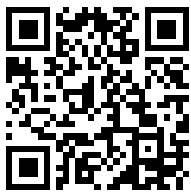
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com



Minn
O/N S24H
Bud 51
£2/10/-

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
CLASS 942.1L53
BOOK F234

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LEICESTERSHIRE MEDIEVAL VILLAGE NOTES

Collected by
GEORGE F. FARNHAM, F.S.A.

With an introduction in Volume I. by
A. Hamilton Thompson, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A., F.S.A.
Professor of History in the University of Leeds.

Privately Printed.

VOLUME IV. S - W & Appendix

1930.

W. Thornley & Son,
Printers,
Bowling Green Street,
Leicester

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SADDINGTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire, 1830. Saddington is in the Hundred of Gartree, 6 miles north-west from Harborough and 10 miles south-east by south from Leicester. It contains 1700 acres, 232 inhabitants and 54 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Mrs. Evans, who is lady of the manor, Mrs. Haycock, Roger Miles, esq., and John Pares, esq. The king is patron of the rectory, which has a glebe of 200 acres.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the principal landowners in Saddington are Mr. Thomas Spencer Brown, Messrs. Morris, Brothers, and the rector. The acreage is 1691 acres of land and 22 of water and the population in 1911 was 210. The living is a rectory in the gift of the lord chancellor. The registers date from the year 1538.

Book of Fees, part ii, p. 1393, 1247, says that the vill of Saddington was the land of William de Roulus, a Norman, and Almaric de St. Amand had it of the king's gift by a charter dated 15 January, 1228, wherein William is (probably more correctly) called Richard. In 1310, John de Moeles died seised of the manor of Saddington, held of the heir of St. Amand, and through the family of Botreaux the manor descended to Mary, *suo jure* baroness Botreaux, the daughter and heir of Thomas Hungerford, attainted and executed in 1468, son and heir of Robert, lord Hungerford and Moleyns, who had been attainted and executed in 1463. Mary, who was born about 1468, married 1stly, Edward Hastings, son and heir of William, lord Hastings. The aforesaid attainders were reversed in 1485. Edward Hastings died on 8 Nov., 1506. His relict Mary married 2ndly, Sir Richard Sacheverell, kt. By his will dated 29 March, 1534, Sir Richard bequeathed the profits of the manor of Saddington to his nephews William Fyndern, John Fyndern and Henry, son of Thomas Sacheverell. From Sacheverell the manor came to John Bale, of Carlton Curlieu, by a fine levied in the octaves of St. Martin, 1606, who died thereof seised on 10 March, 1622. The manor was sold by the Bales to William Wollaston, esq., by a fine levied at Easter, 1640.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 308. The Domesday Survey. About 1086. The king's land. The king holds Setintone (Saddington). There is one hide less one carucate. In demesne is one plough, and there are eleven sochmen and seventeen villeins with five bordars who have eight ploughs. There is a mill rendering 2s., and 10 acres of meadow. It was worth 4 pounds, now it is worth 9 pounds.

Pipe Roll. 1 John. 1199. Of escheats. Hugh Bardolph renders account of 54s. 6½d. for the farm of the land of Sadinton, which belonged to Richard Rollos, for the year past. He paid it into the treasury and he is quit.

Fine. Leicester. On Monday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1 John, 1200.

Between Richard Falco, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Matilda, tenant of 3 virgates of land in Seddinton. Richard Falco quitclaimed all right to Richard, son of Matilda, and his heirs for ever. And for this he gave Richard Falco 20s. of silver.

ALLEN
MAY 17 '30
469093
Digitized by Google

Pipe Roll. 5 John, 1203/4. Of amercements of S. de Pateshull and his fellows. Geoffrey de Sadinton renders account of 3 marks for a trespass. Into the treasury 21s. 4d., and he owes 18s. 8d.

Fine. On Monday after St. Andrew, 10 John, 1208. Between Roger, son of Geoffrey, plaintiff, and Richard, son of John, tenant, of two virgates and 3 acres of land, and Thomas de Welham, tenant, of one virgate of land, in Sadinton. Whereupon an acknowledgment of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them in the said court. Roger quitclaimed to Richard and Thomas and to their heirs all the right and claim which he had in the aforesaid 3 virgates and 3 acres of land for ever. And for this Richard and Thomas gave him 10s.

Patent Roll. A.D. 1212. Robert de Mobray, clerk, has the king's letters of presentation to the church of Sadinton, which is void, and the presentation belongs to the king because of the lands of the Normans being in the king's hand. Orders to send letters accordingly to the archdeacon of Leicester.

Curia Regis Roll 75. Trinity, 4 Henry III, 1220, m. 14 d. Leic. Elias de Rullos demands against William de Lucy 7 virgates of land in Sadinton as his right. William comes and asks for a view. The suit was adjourned till one month from the day of St. Michael.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between William, son of Richard, and Eda his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Welleham, defendant of 1½ bovates of land in Sadinton.

Fine. Mich., 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Thomas de Welleham, plaintiff, and William de Lucy, defendant of 3 bovates of land and 2 tofts in Sadinton. The land is declared to be the right of Thomas, who gave William a hawk and agreed to pay for himself and his heirs 5s. yearly to William.

Curia Regis Roll 86. Trinity, 8 Henry III, 1224, m. 10, Leic. John Cutel v. Roger de Acastre in a plea of the manor of Sadinton, which he claims as his right. And it is witnessed that Roger has nothing therein except by the bail of the lord the king. Therefore let John purchase for himself a writ against the king if he should wish.

Ibid. m. 10, Leic. Thomas de Welham v. William de Lucy in a plea that he hold to the fine made before the justices last in eyre at Coventry concerning 3 bovates of land and 2 messuages in Sadinton. William did not come. Let the sheriff have him here in three weeks from the day of St. Michael.

Curia Regis Roll 89. Hilary, 9 Henry III. 1224/5, m. 14, Leic. Thomas de Welleham v. William de Lucy in a plea wherefore he does not hold to him the fine made at Coventry concerning 3 bovates of land and 2 messuages in Saddinton. William did not come. And it is said that he is in Ireland with the earl marshal. The suit was adjourned to Trinity.

Cal. Charter Rolls, i, p. 67. 15 Jan., 1228. Grant to Amaury de Sancto Amando of land in Sadinton late of Richard de Rollos, and of land in Kirkeby late of William de Ovill.

Curia Regis Roll 106. Trinity, 14 Henry III. 1230, m. 5 d, Leic. Walter, son of Richard, was summoned to answer the king by what warrant he holds a toft and a virgate, 7 acres and 3 roods of land in Sadinton, which ought to be in the king's hand as escheat because it was of the land of the Normans. And

Digitized by Google

Thomas de Welham was summoned in the same manner to answer to the king by what warrant he holds half a virgate, 8 acres and a rood of land in Sadinton, which was of the same escheat. And Godfrey, son of Richard, was summoned to answer by what warrant he holds half a virgate of land in Sadinton, which is of the same escheat. Walter and the others come and ask for a view. Let them have it. The suit is adjourned.

Assize Roll 614 B. Trinity, 31 Henry III. 1247, m. 21, Leic. Thomas de Sadinton v. Mabel de Torpel in a plea that she warrant to him 2 virgates of land and a messuage and toft in Melton, extended at 35s. yearly, and a virgate in Melton extended at 15s., of which the said Thomas called to warrant Mabel, John Haunsard and Gilbert Haunsard. Mabel did not come, and because she has no land in the county of Leicester, but in Kent, the sheriff of Kent was commanded to take into the king's hand of the land of Mabel to the value; and she is summoned to be at Newport Paynel in one month from St. Michael's day. The same day is given to John and Gilbert.

Assize Roll 952. 31 Henry III. 1247, m. 21, Leic. Thomas de Sadinton v. Gilbert Haunsard in a plea that he, together with John Haunsard, warrant to Thomas 2 virgates of land, a message and toft in Melton, which Hugh, son of Henry, claims, of which Thomas called the said Gilbert and John to warrant.

Book of Fees, part ii, p. 1393. 1247. Pleas of the Crown at Leycester in the octaves of St. Hilary, 31 Henry III, before R. de Thurkelby and his fellows, justices. Assize Roll 455, m. 13. The vill of Sadinton was the land of William de Roulus, a Norman, and Paulin Paiver holds it by reason of the custody of the heir of Ralph, son of Amaury de St. Amand, who had it of the king's gift, and it is worth £16 yearly.

Curia Regis Roll 171. Mich., 45/6 Henry III. 1261, m. 55 d. Leic. Dionisia who was the wife of Philip de Syons v. Roger de Sadinton in a plea of a third part of 6 acres of land in Brantyngesthorp; and v. Isolda de Sadington in a plea of a third part of 6d. rent in the same vill, as dower.

Assize Roll 1223. Morrow of All Souls, 2 Edward I, 1274, m. 7 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Ernald de Bosco and William, his son, disseised Master Roger de Sadington and Agnes, his wife, of their free tenement in Great Petlyng, namely, a virgate of land except one rood. Ernald and William did not come, but John de Weston, their bailiff, answers for them, and says that William has done no disseisin, but that Ernald, his father, gave him the land, so that if any disseisin had been done, it was by Ernald, the father, and not by William. Ernald says that he was enfeoffed of the land by Robert de Pilardyngton, and had his seisin by the said Robert and not by disseisin.

De Banco Roll 21. Mich., 5/6 Edward I, 1277, m. 88, Leyc. Richard, son of Roger de Sadington, and Ismania his wife, v. Robert Brabazon and Alice, his wife, in a plea of warranty of a messuage, 22 acres of land and 3 roods of pasture in Sadington, of which they have a charter.

Ibid. m. 70 d. Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of Roger de Sadington, v. Reginald, son and heir of Roger de Sadington, in a plea of a third part of a toft and virgate of land in Welham; and v. John de Aungervill and Ellen his wife in a plea of a toft and 3 virgates of land in Melton; and v. Roger Brabazon and Amice, his mother, in a plea of a third part of a toft and virgate of land in Mousele (Mowsley).

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 22. Hilary, 6 Edward I, 1278, m. 45, Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of Roger de Sadington, demands v. Reginald, son of Roger de Sadington, a third part of a toft and virgate in Welham, and a third part of a toft and 6 acres of land, a watermill and 12d. rent in Thorp juxta Langeton, and a third part of a toft and rent of 2 haunches in West Langeton.

Fine. Hilary, 6 Edward I. 1278. Between Richard, son of Roger de Sadington, and Ismania, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert Brabazon and Alice, his wife, defendants of land in Sadington.

Coram Rege Roll 42. Mich., 6 Edward I, 1278, m. 4 d. Leyc. The abbot of Merevale v. Matthew, parson of Brantingesthorp church, Peter Mansel, John Sparewe, William Sikerman and William de Sadington in a plea wherefore, since the said abbot took the cattle of Reginald de Sadington for services due to the abbot according to law and wished to impound them, the said Matthew and the others with force and arms rescued those cattle.

De Banco Roll 26. Mich., 6/7 Edward I, 1278, m. 60 d. Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of Roger de Sadington, demands v. John de Aungervill and Ellen, his wife, a third part of 5 tofts and 3 virgates of land in Melton as dower. The defendants called to warrant Reginald son of Roger de Sadington.

De Banco Roll 30. Trinity, 7 Edward I, 1279, m. 5 d. Leyc. Ela la Marescalle demands v. Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington a messuage in Frollesworth, into which Agnes has no entry except after a disseisin which Robert le Marescall unjustly did to Ela.

De Banco Roll 31. Mich., 8 Edward I, 1279, m. 15, Leyc. Amice Brabazon, John de Aungervill and Ellen, his wife, v. Reginald son of Roger de Sadinton in a plea that he warrant to Amice a third part of a virgate of land in Musle, and that he warrant to John and Ellen a third part of 6 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Melton, which Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington claims as dower against them.

De Banco Roll 34. Trinity, 8 Edward I, 1280, m. 56, Leyc. Walter le Mareschal v. Reginald de Sadington in a plea that he warrant him a third part of a messuage in Brantyngesthorp, which Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington claims as dower. Judgment. Walter is to hold in peace, and Agnes recovers her seisin against Reginald, and Reginald is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 36. Mich., 9 Edward I, 1280, m. 84 d. Leyc. Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington demands v. Reginald de Sadington, whom Amice de Brabazun, John Aungervill and Ellen, his wife, called to warrant a third part of 6 messuages and 4 virgates of land in Musele and Melton as dower. Reginald came and rendered to Agnes her dower.

Coram Rege Roll 73. Hilary, 11 Edward I, 1283, m. 21, Leyc. Reginald de Sadington and John de Canewyk hold one fee in Kyleby (Kilby) and it is worth £17 6s. 8d.

De Banco Roll 48. Hilary, 11 Edward I, 1283, m. 32, Leyc. Devorguilla who was the wife of John de Balliol v. Henry de Sadyngton, Hugh de Musele, William son of Simon, William atte Milne, Roger Everard, Richard Noverey, Robert de Norton, Richard Barefot, John Barefot, Robert Barefot of Foxton and others in a plea of £72 6s. 6d.

Cal Close Rolls 1279-1288, p. 245, 14 Oct., 1283. William son of William de Sadington acknowledges that he owes to William son of William le Blund £10; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward 1, 1284, m. 22 d. Leyc. Reginald de Sadington was summoned to answer Agnes de Busseby in a plea that he permit her to present a suitable parson to the church of Brantyngesthorp, which is void, and the presentation belongs to her, because she says that she was dowered with a third part of all the tenements which were of Roger de Sadington, formerly her husband, in Sadington and Brantyngesthorp, to which tenements the advowson of the said church pertains. Reginald has presented twice to the said church, since the death of the said Roger, and the third presentation belongs to her, but Reginald impedes her, by which she is damaged 100 marks. Reginald says that Agnes was dowered with land, but no mention is made of the advowson.

Afterwards they are agreed, and Agnes gives half a mark for licence to agree, by the pledge of William de Ingwardeby. And the agreement is that Agnes shall present once in three times.

N.B.—In the Matriculus of Hugh Welles, bishop of Lincoln, about 1225, the patron of Bruntingthorpe church is William, son of Richard. In the roll of Grosseteste, Matthew de Sadinton was presented in 1236 by Roger de Sadington.

Assize Roll 956. Hilary, 13 Edward I, 1285, m. 6 d. Leyc. William son of Nicholas de Ingwardeby acknowledges that he owes £20 to Roger le Brabazun and Roger son of John de Sadington to be paid on certain dates.

Fine. Hilary, 13 Edward I. 1285. Between Edmund, the king's brother, plaintiff, and William, son of William de Sadington, of Leicester, defendant of 60s. rent in Ayleston and Brumkyngsthorp.

Fine. Hilary, 14 Edward I. 1286. Between Roger, son of Roger de Sadington, plaintiff, and Hugh Kibworth, of Musele, defendant of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Musele.

De Banco 63. Trinity, 14 Edward I, 1286, m. 13, Leyc. Robert le Fatte and Amice, his wife, demand v. Ellen who was the wife of William de Sadington a messuage in Leicester as the inheritance of Amice, into which Ellen has no entry except by Adam de Helle, the father of Amice, whose heir she is, who demised it for a term which is past. Ellen denies that she holds the tenement.

Ibid. m. 39 d. Leyc. Roger son of John de Sadington demands v. Walter Illyng a toft, 2 acres and a virgate of land in Muselee, of which he says John son of Godwyn, his ancestor, was seised in the time of king Richard I. And from the said John the right descended to John as son and heir, and from John to John as son and heir, and from John to William as son and heir, and from William to John as son and heir, and from John to Roger de Sadington, who now demands, as son and heir. Walter Illyng defends.

On the morrow of All Souls came Thomas Basset, William le Estrange, William Murdak and Ralph Peverel, four knights to choose 12 jurors, and they chose themselves, John de Haryngton, Robert de Nowers, Robert Burdet, Robert de Champayne, Elyas de Oddeston, John le Fauconer, William le Waleys of Onlep, Henry de Notingham, William Hamelyn, Gilbert de Houby, Robert de Wyvyll, and Robert de Staunton.

De Banco Roll 67. Easter, 15 Edward I, 1287, m. 52 d. Leyc. Reginald de Sadington v. Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington in a plea of having made waste and destruction of houses, gardens, lands, etc., in Sadington.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 70. Hilary, 16 Edward I, 1288, m. 74, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to go to the manors of Sadington and Brantyngesthorp, of which Agnes who was the wife of Roger de Sadington holds the third part as dower, of the inheritance of Reginald de Sadington, and cause inquisition to be made as to the waste which Agnes is said to have done to houses, gardens, lands, etc., which she holds as dower.

Assize Roll 1272. Morrow of the Epiphany, 16 Edward I, 1288, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John son of Robert de Sadington and Roger son of Ivo de Sadington unjustly disseised Alice, daughter of Hugh Peverel, of her free tenement in Sadington, viz., a messuage and virgate of land. Hugh being dead, a certain Henry Casteyn had married the mother of Alice and had issue.

De Banco Roll 90. Trinity, 19 Edward I, 1291, m. 37 d. Hereford. Philip de Collewelle, formerly the parson of the church of Sadington.

Fine. Mich., 20 Edward I. 1292. Between Roger Brabazun, the younger, plaintiff, and Henry Sturdy, of Leicester, and Alice, his wife, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Sadington.

De Banco Roll 131. Mich., 28 Edward I, 1299, m. 51 d. Leyc. Hawise who was the wife of Reginald de Sadington v. John de Aungervill in a plea of a third part of 3 messuages, 2½ virgates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Brantyngesthorp and the advowson of the church of the same vill, as dower. And John called to warrant Roger, son and heir of Reginald de Sadington, who is under age, and whose body and lands are in the custody of Hugh de Esseby, and part of the lands are in the custody of Henry de Charnelys, and part in the custody of Hawise who was the wife of Reginald de Sadington. And John proffers a charter under the name of the said Reginald de Sadington, the father of the said heir, which witnesses that the said Reginald gave to the said John the tenements, and obliged himself and his heirs to warrant them. And John says that Hawise ought not to have dower therein, because, after the death of Reginald, her husband, she recovered certain tenements as dower in the vills of Kilby and Sadington, of the assignment of a certain John de Bosco, then the guardian of the said heir, for all her dower arising from the free tenement which was of Reginald de Sadington. Hawise denies that she has received her full share of dower.

De Banco Roll 132. Hilary, 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 199, d. Leyc. Hawise who was the wife of Reginald de Sadington demands v. John de Aungervill as above. John de Aungervill says that the charter which he proffers witnesses that Reginald gave to John and to a certain Ellen, formerly John's wife, all the lands and tenements which a certain Agnes de Busseby held in name of her dower in the said vill of Brantyngesthorp, together with the advowson of the church, to hold to John and Ellen and their issue.

De Banco Roll 136. Hilary, 29 Edward 1, 1301, m. 200, Leyc. William, son of Henry de Sadington, of Foxton, v. Roger, son of William le clerk, of Foxton, and others in a plea of assault at Foxton.

Assize Roll 1332. 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 1 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Reginald de Sadington, father of Roger de Sadington, was seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 acres, one rood of land on the day he died, and whether Roger is the next heir of Reginald, of which land John o' the

Digitized by Google

grene of Kylmundecote holds one acre, one rood, and Gregory Odam, of Walton, holds one acre, who come and say that they well acknowledge that the said Reginald died so seised in his demesne as of fee, and after the coronation of king Henry III, and that Roger is the next heir of the said Reginald, and by leave they render to Roger the said land. Therefore Roger recovered his seisin.

Assize Roll 1347. 2 Edward II, 1308, m. 4, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Richard de Wavere of Walton and Alice his wife and Robert son of Richard and William, parson of the church of Church Waver, disseised Roger son of Reginald de Sadington of his free tenement, viz., 1½ acres of land in Walton juxta Kynemundecote. Alice says that William, her father, died seised of the said tenements in his demesne as of fee, and she entered as daughter and heir. Roger says that his father Reginald, whose heir he is, died seised of the said tenements in his demesne as of fee. The jury say that the tenements formerly were of Simon, son of Ilbert de Walton, as the right of Simon, which Simon gave them to a certain Roger, the grandfather of the said Roger who now complains, to hold to Roger and his heirs for ever; and that Reginald, the father of the said Roger the plaintiff, entered into the said tenements on the death of Roger as son and heir, and Roger the plaintiff succeeded Reginald as son and heir, and was seised until Richard and Alice disseised him. Therefore Roger son of Reginald de Sadington recovers his seisin and 10s. damages, and Richard and Alice are in mercy.

Coram Rege Roll 198. Mich., 3 Edward II, 1309, m. 4, Leyc. Roger son of Reginald de Sadington v. Simon son of John Simon de Wykyngeston and Adam, his brother, William son of William Ivot, Henry Condelowe of Ayleston and Robert Fryday in a plea of trespass.

Inquisition p.m. John de Moeles. File 15/7. Vol. v, p. 104. Taken on 5 June, 3 Edward II, 1310. The jury, Richard de Mousele, Adam Brabazon, Geoffrey Pernel, John son of Stephen, William le Ward of Kibworth, John Mahon, Ralph de Musele of Newton, John de Houton, Hugh Robin, Roger de Glaston, William Page and Richard bi the broke of Flekeney, say that in co. Leicester, John de Moeles held the manor of Sadington of the king in chief, in free socage, by service of a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. yearly at the king's exchequer. There are there in demesne 120 acres of arable land worth 40s. at 4d. per acre; 10 acres of meadow in demesne worth 10s. at 12d. per acre; a certain piece of meadow worth 2s. Sum 60s.

There are there 10 free tenants, of whom Thomas son of Roger Brabazon holds 5½ virgates of land and pays yearly 11s. 6d. by even portions at the Purification, Pentecost and Michaelmas. Roger Patrok holds 10 virgates of land and renders 20s. by even portions yearly at the same three feasts, and 1 lb. of pepper yearly at All Saints, worth 12d. John son of Amaury holds 4 virgates and renders 11s. 3d. by even portions similarly, and a pair of white gloves yearly at Easter, worth ½d. and 1 lb. of cummin, worth 1d. William Page holds a virgate and renders 5s. yearly as above. John de Stonhull holds a virgate and renders 5s. as above. John son of Roger holds a virgate and renders 5s. 3d. as above. Roger de Kyleby holds 5½ virgates and renders 10s. yearly as above. Geoffrey Faucoun holds 4 virgates and renders 9s. 4d. yearly as above. Walter de Esbeche holds a messuage and renders 12d. yearly. John Faber holds a messuage and renders 12d. yearly. William Lindrich holds a

Digitized by Google

messuage in Leicester and renders 8d. yearly. Sum of the rents of the free tenants £4 13s. 0½d.

There are there in villeinage 14½ virgates of land, of which each virgate renders 13s. 4d. yearly for all services at the said three terms by even payments. Sum of the virgates in villeinage £9 13s. 4d.

There are there 4 holders of cottages, each of whom renders 12d. yearly, as above. Sum 4s. There is a watermill worth 6s. 8d. yearly. The perquisites of the court are worth 2s. yearly. Sum Total of this Extent £17 7s. 1½d.

Nicholas, his son, aged 20 on St. Laurence (10 August) last is his next heir.

De Banco Roll 205. Easter, 7 Edward II, 1314, m. 132, Leyc. John de Mowbray demands v. Roger son of John de Aungervill 2 messuages in Melton; and v. John de Aungervill a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Melton. John came and said that the tenements demanded were formerly in the seisin of Roger de Sadington, who gave them to John de Aungervill and Ellen his wife and their issue, and he called to warrant John, son of Roger, son of Reginald de Sadington, who is under age, John says that after the death of Ellen his wife, he held the tenements. The suit was postponed until the heir came of age.

Inquisition p.m. Nicholas de Moeles. File 48/1. Taken on 24 March, 9 Edward II, 1316. Jurors—Richard de Roules, William Legat, William atte Welle, Walter Arnold, Roger de Hesele, John Purnel, John Geffrai, John son of John de Sadington, Geoffrey Bate, Nicholas Person, Nicholas Arnald and William de Maidewelle, who say that Nicholas held the manor of Sadington alias Sadington Moeles, co. Leicester, of John de Sancto Amando by service of half a knight's fee and by rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly.

There is there a capital messuage with two cottages, worth 20s. yearly. A watermill worth 22s. 6d. yearly. A common oven worth 13s. 4d. yearly There are there 156 acres of arable land worth at 8d. per acre—104s. There are 11½ acres of meadow at 2s. per acre worth yearly 23s. There is pasture worth 8s. 8d. and 3½ acres of meadow called Medcroft worth 8s. 9d. Rents of free tenants £4 0s. 4d., and 1 lb. of pepper worth 12d., 1 lb of cummin worth ½d. Rents of villeins 75s. yearly.

And the said villeins ought to plough at the winter ploughing with 7 ploughs for one day, and the works are worth 2s. 4d. And these villeins ought to harrow with 14 harrows for one day, worth 14d. daily. And these villeins ought to plough at the Lent ploughing for one day with 7 ploughs, worth 2s. 4d. daily. And these villeins ought to reap with 14 men for one day, worth 4s. 8d. daily. And these villeins shall carry with 14 carts the lord's hay, worth 14d. daily, and they shall hoe for one day, worth 7d. daily. And the said 14 villeins shall mow for 24 days, worth daily for each 1½d. Sum 42s.

There is a villein who ought to mow for 24 days worth 1d. daily. Sum 2s. And the said villeins owe for tallage at the feast of St. Michael, 15s.

There are there rents of cottars, 4s. yearly. One cottar holds ¼ virgate and renders 4s. 6d. yearly.

The jury say that all the tenants render yearly for pleas and perquisites of the courts, 40s. And the said villeins are wont to render for the land of a certain free tenant which is now in the lord's hand, 8s. 8d. yearly.

Sum total £26 3s. 4d.

Roger de Moeles, his brother, aged 20½, is his next heir.

N.B.—The wife of Nicholas was Margaret. Roger de Moeles apparently died in 1323, and was succeeded by his brother John de Moeles, who died in 1337.

Digitized by Google

Cal. Close Rolls 1313-1318, p. 451, 4 Jan., 1317. Joan, late the wife of Edward de Multon, tenant in chief as of the honor of Albemarle, appoints as her attorney Robert de Saddington to seek and receive her dower in chancery.

Fine Rolls. Vol. iii, p. 103. 14 March, 1322. Commission to John de Sadington, Robert Burdet, John de Villers and Robert Orger to levy £200 from the knights, esquires and other men, as well horsemen as footmen, of the county of Leicester, and to bring the same to the wardrobe before Easter next.

Coram Rege Roll 262. Mich., 19 Edward II, 1325, m. 85 d. Leyc. Adam de Eyvill, parson of the church of Sadington.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Thomas Brabazoun	4s.
John Ammory	3s. 6d.
William Sweyn	1s. 1d.
John son of Philip	1s.
Richard Petronell	1s. 3d.
Richard in Angulo	1s. 1d.
John prepositus	1s. 8d.
Adam Brabazoun	8d.
John de Stonhull	1s. 4d.
Roger prepositus	2s. 6d.
John Patrok	3s.
Hawise wife of Reginald	2s. 6d.
William Swan	10d.
Hugh Noreys	10d.
Robert Foukeleyn	1s. 6d.
John son of Richard	2s.
John Geffrey	2s.
Alice wife of Walter	3s.
Adam de Oudeby	3s. 6d.
Robert Thory	2s. 9d.
	Sum 40s. 2d.

Cal. Close Rolls 1327-1330, p. 225, 23 Sept., 1327. Writ for payment to Robert de Sadington and Roger de Belgrave of £6 for 15 days for their expenses for attending the treaty at Lincoln, addressed to the sheriff of co. Leicester.

Ibid. p. 439. 9 March, 1329. Order to Simon de Bereford, escheator this side Trent, not to distrain John de Moeles for his homage for the lands he holds of the king, as he has done homage to the king.

Cal. Close Rolls 1330-1333, p. 282, 12 Feb., 1331. Anketin de Martinvaux acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Sadington £10; to be levied in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Rutland.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Geoffrey son of Elena	4s. 8d.
Robert de Sadyngton	5s. 9d.
John de Stonhull	2s. 3d.
Robert de Foxton	1s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Adam de Outheby	3s.
John son of Richard	6s. 8d.
Henry de Atton	4s.
William Carpenter	4s. 3d.
Robert Frankeleyn	2s.
John son of Geoffrey	2s. 2d.
Thomas son of Roger	5s. 10d.
Robert Byahm	16d.

Sum 44s. 3d.

Fine. Mich., 7 Edward III. 1333. Between William de Herle and Robert de Sadington, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Everyngham, defendant of a third part of the manor of Garthorp. Grant to William and Robert, at a yearly rent of 20 marks of silver for all the lifetime of Thomas de Everyngham.

Coram Rege Roll 294. Mich., 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 43, Leyc. Richard Patrok, of Sadington, v. Adam de Outheby, of Sadington, and Anselm Berdyn, of Mousele, and Anabel, his wife, in a plea of breaking Richard's house at Mousele and carrying away his timber to the value of 60s.

De Banco Roll 298. Easter, 8 Edward III, 1334, m. 43, Leyc. The essoiner of Thomas de Sadington v. Richard, son of William de Swyneford, in a plea wherefore, since the said Richard lately in court before the justices of the Bench impleaded Thomas de Coursoun, chivaler, concerning a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Sibertoft, co. Northants, of which Thomas de Coursoun, Roger son of Robert, son of Adam de Outheby, William Cursoun and Emma his wife, called the said Thomas de Sadington to warrant against the said Richard.

Result. Thomas is without a day and Richard and his pledges are in mercy.

Patent Roll. 24 Feb., 1334. Licence for the alienation in frank almoin by Robert de Sadington and William de Herle to John, warden of the chapel of Noseley, of a third part of the manor of Garthorp, held in chief, by homage, and fealty, by a fine of £20.

Ibid. 12 January, 1334. Appointment of Robert de Sadington as justice in eyre for the forest pleas of the earl of Lancaster in the county of Leicester.

De Banco Roll 300. Mich., 8 Edward III, 1334, m. 102 d. Leyc. Roger de Ryngeford, chaplain, Sarra Jardyns, William Knight, of Ilveston, chaplain, and Simon de Winshton, executors of the will of John Brabazon, v. Roger, son of Robert de Oudeby, in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 304. Mich., 9 Edward III, 1335, m. 171 d. Leyc. Master Roger Botetourt, parson of the church of Wykyngeston, v. Roger, son of Robert de Outheby, in a plea of £40.

De Banco Roll 305. Hilary, 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 106, Leyc. John, son of Gregory Brabazon, of Sadington, v. Matilda, who was the wife of Richard Frere, of Flekeneye, and Nicholas le Frere, of Flekeneye, in pleas of six marks, 10s. 6d. and a quarter of beans worth 10s.

De Banco Roll 307. Trinity, 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 197, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered that whereas Robert de Sadington and Joyce, his wife, recovered in court against William de Harecurt £10 for their damages, because William

Digitized by Google

did not acquit them of the service which Thomas de Bello Campo exacted of them for the free tenement which they held of him in Gildmorton, of which William is the intermediary, he cause the same William to be here to show cause wherefore he should not pay the said sum.

De Banco Roll 308. Mich., 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 451, Leyc. The suit between Robert Illying, plaintiff, and William Curzoun and Emma, his wife, Thomas Brabazon, of Sadington, and Amaury son of Hawise de Sadington, defendants in a plea of land, is put in respite to the quindene of St. Hilary.

Ibid. Attornies iii, Leyc. Thomas de Sadington and Roger, son of Robert, son of Adam de Outheby, whom Thomas Curzoun, chivaler, called to warrant, together with William Curzoun and Emma, his wife, appoint as their attorney John of Donyngton against Richard, son of William de Swyneford, in a plea of land.

De Banco Roll 309. Hilary, 11 Edward III, 1337, m. 137, Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of Adam Brabazon, of Sadington, demands against Richard Lussel, of North Kilworth, 3 acres of land in North Kilworth.

Inquisition p.m. John de Moeles. File 52/7. Vol. viii, p. 83. Taken on Monday the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, 11 Edward III, 1337. The jury say that John de Moeles held in the county of Leicester the manor of Sadington, except the capital messuage, held of Amaury de Sancto Amando by service of a tenth part of a knight's fee; and 8d. rent in Leicester from a burgage.

His heirs are his daughters, Muriel, aged 15, the wife of Thomas de Courtenay, knight, and Isabel, aged 13. Isabel, being a minor and having married without the king's licence, forfeited her purparty which the king had granted to Thomas de Ferrers and Theobald de Mounteny. This forfeiture was temporary. Isabel married Willam de Botreux.

Patent Roll. 2 May, 1340. Appointment of Robert de Sadington to the office of treasurer of the exchequer during pleasure.

De Banco Roll 326. Easter, 15 Edward III, 1341, m. 125, Leyc. Robert de Sadington v. Robert de Wyvyll, kt., and John de Flekeneye, hayward, in a plea of taking the cattle of Robert de Sadington and impounding them against the gage and pledge. Order to distrain Robert de Wyvyll.

Fine. Hilary, 16 Edward III. 1342. Between Thomas Brabazon, of Sadington, plaintiff, and Adam de Outheby of Sadington, and Lucy, his wife, defendants of a messuage and land in Mousele.

Cal. Fine Rolls. Vol. v, p. 343. 20 August, 1343. Be it remembered that on 29 September, to wit, the feast of St. Michael, the great seal was delivered to Robert de Sadington, chancellor, as appears in the memorandum enrolled on the dorse of the Close Roll for this year.

De Banco Roll 339. Trinity, 18 Edward III, 1344, m. 177, Leyc. John, son of Roger de Sadington, v. John, son of Reginald de Sadington, in a plea of debt of 10 marks.

Charter Roll. 19 April, 1344. Grant of free warren to the chancellor Robert de Sadington and his heirs in all his demesne lands of Sadington, Laghton, Humberston, Gildmorton and Scraptoft, co. Leicester.

Digitized by Google

Mem. That on Sunday 3 July, 1345, the king passed over without the realm upon the sea from the port of Sandwich, and on the same day delivered a great seal deputed for the government of England while he is abroad to Robert de Sadington, his chancellor, to rule and keep.

Fine. Easter, 20 Edward III. 1346. Between Thomas Brabazon, of Sadington, and John, the son of Thomas Brabazon, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Sara de Smetheton, of Haverbergh, and Richard, son of Richard de Smetheton, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage and carucate of land in Flekeneye. The property is declared to be the right of the plaintiffs who gave the defendants 100 silver marks.

De Banco Roll 350. Easter, 22 Edward III, 1347, m. 271, Leyc. Robert de Sadington, chivaler, v. Thomas, son of Thomas Frere, of Flekeneye.

Cal. Close Rolls 1346-1349, p. 298. 6 July, 1347. Order to the escheator to cause William de Botreux and Isabel, his wife, the younger daughter of John de Moeles, tenant in chief and one of his heirs, to have seisin of the manor of Sadington co. Leicester, except the chief messuage there, extended at £19 9s. 11d. yearly, and the king has taken William's fealty and given him respite for his homage until the king's return to England. Isabel having proven her age before Thomas Cary, the escheator in co. Dorset.

N.B.—The proof of age is dated 18 June, 21 Edward III. She was born on the feast of St. Petronilla, 19 Edward II (31 May, 1326) at Marnhull, co. Dorset, and baptised in the church there.

De Banco Roll 357. Hilary, 23 Edward III, 1349, m. 72 d. Leyc. John de Sadington v. John Robyn, of Fleckneye, in a plea of assault.

Patent Roll. 1 Feb., 1349. Licence for Robert de Sadington, chief baron the exchequer, who, both in the exchequer and elsewhere, has served the king for a long time and without intermission, henceforth to be attendant to his own affairs and reside in his own house as often and for such time as he shall deem expedient for the quiet of his body or his recreation or for the expedition of his affairs; licence also for him to come back again to the king and the exchequer and stay there at his will as he used to stay before. By the king and council.

Inquisition p.m. Margaret, late the wife of Nicholas de Moeles. File 104/27, vol. ix, p. 326. There is no return for co. Leicester. In co. Somerset the inquisition was taken on Friday after St. George, 23 Edward III, 1349. Margaret died on Wednesday before Mid-Lent, 1349. Muriel, married to Thomas de Courtenay, and Isabel, married to William Botreux, daughters and heirs of John de Moeles, are the heirs of the lands that Margaret held as dower in the counties of Devon, Somerset and Gloucester.

Inquisition p.m. Isabel, late the wife of William Botreux. File 94/31. Vol. ix, p. 155. Taken at Hallaton on 28 April, 24 Edward III. 1350. The jury say that Isabel held a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 5 acres of meadow and 8 marks rent in Sadington, of Almaric de St. Amand by knight service. Isabel died on Sunday before St. Mary Magdalen last. William de Botreux, her son, aged 12 on 28 Sept. last; is his heir.

N.B.—Isabel's husband William de Botreux had died on 22 July, 1349.

In the inquisition proof of age of William, son of Henry de Ferrers, taken at Leicester on 1 March, 28 Edward III, 1354, John de Sadington, aged 60 years and more, gives his evidence.

Digitized by Google

Patent Roll. 18 Feb., 1354. Appointment of Robert de Sadington and others (named) on the Commission of Peace for the county of Leicester.

Ibid. 26 June, 1354. William Turvill, parson of the church of Sadington.

Cal. Close Rolls 1354-1360, p. 182. 14 Feb., 1355. Enrolment of release by John Ammory, of Sadington, to William de Byfeld of all his right and claim in all the lands that William holds in Little Dodyngton for his life of John's demise. Dated Whishton, Sunday after St. Denis.

De Banco Roll 414. Easter, 37 Edward III, 1363, m. 225 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to distrain Thomas de Berkelee and Alice his wife by all their lands and have them here on this day to recognise what claim of right they have in the manor of Kylby with the appurtenances, which John, son of John Reynald, of Sadington, granted in court here to Thomas de Chaworth, the elder, chivaler, by a fine. Thomas and Alice did not appear, but in Roll 415, Trinity, 1363, Thomas and Alice came and said that they hold the said manor for the life of Alice, because a certain Roger de Sadington, formerly the husband of Alice, was seised of the manor, and by his charter enfeoffed Henry de Wodeforde, chaplain, and Edward Hunte thereof, who enfeoffed them Roger and Alice by a charter thereof, by reason of which they hold the manor aforesaid. Order to summon a jury.

Fine. Mich., 40 Edward III. 1336. Between John Hosebonde, of Sadington, plaintiff, and Thomas Julian, of Ernesby, and Joan his wife, defendants of 2 tofts and 16 acres of land in Sadington.

De Banco Roll 434. Easter, 43 Edward III, 1369, m. 315, Leyc. Ralph Turvill and Alice his wife v. John Reynald, of Sadington, in a plea of a third part of 3 messuages, 2 carucates of land, 13 acres of meadow, 10 of pasture and £15 rent in Sadington, Smetheton, Westerby, West Langeton, Kibworth, Shevesby, Leicester and Burton St. Lazars, which they claim as dower of Alice.

De Banco Roll 441. Hilary, 45 Edward III, 1371, m. 517, Leyc. Robert Ammary, parson of the church of Gilmorton, v. Robert de Friseby, of Carlton Curly, in a plea of a messuage, 7 acres of land and 2 of meadow in Sadington.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax. Sadyngton.

From John Cook and Margery, his wife, lord of the same place, 12s.
Thomas Studeman, Walter Bruester, John Wayte, William Keythorp, John Amery, Adam Wachyn, John Cronne, Nicholas Oxherd, Joan, daughter of Thomas, servants, tax 6d. each.
William Pernell, holder of land at will, 2s. 6d.
John Flekeney, servant, 6d.
Roger Smeton and Katherine his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Alice Outeby, widow, holder of land at will, 2s. 6d.
Alice, her servant, 6d.
John Perden and Alice his wife, smyth, 2s.
Joan Smyth, widow, 12d.
Robert Saferey and Isabel his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Wardeby and Isabel his wife, free tenant, 2s.
John Note, hayward, 12d.
Robert Annotson and Isolda his wife, free tenant, 2s.

Digitized by Google

From Robert Hend and Agnes his wife, scherman, 2s.
John Hosbod and Matilda his wife, holder of land at will, 5s.
John Kerby, servant, 6d.
William Schepherd and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Roger Gardner, servant, 6d.
John Poly and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Statour and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Henry Gomundel and Joan his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Tot and Alice his wife, cottager, 6d.
John Rene and Joan his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Mariot and Sabell his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Jorn and Joan his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Kyng, holder of land at will, 18d.
Nicholas Obovetheton and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Adam and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Robert Waton and Rose his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Pernell and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Iliff and Margery his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Ymayn and Margery his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Robert Fanton and Cecily his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Boderek and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Franel and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Simon Scherwode and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Elise Allorones, widow, 2d.
Roger
John Emery, webster, 2s.
John Sakyn and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Roger Arnold and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 12d.
Henry Sutor and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 12d.
Geffrey Attechop and Agnes his wife, cottager, 6d.
Henry Morton, holder of land, 12d.
William Emson and Matilda his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Ayleston and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Varney and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Barnewell, servant, 6d.
Adam Scheperd and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 12d.
Robert Bertram, holder of land at will, 12d.
Amice Fauck, cottager, 6d.
John Reve, servant, 6d.
Adam Mariot, servant, 6d.
John Maydewell, servant, 6d.
William Ilyff, servant, 6d.
John Catell and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Sum of persons 101. Sum of Tax 101s.

De Banco Roll 494. Trinity, 7 Richard II, 1384, m. 361 d. Leyc. John Cook of Sadington v. John Martel of Kylby in a plea of £10 which he owes and does not pay.

Fine. Mich., 1 Henry IV. 1399. Between John Outheby, of Sadington, plaintiff, and John Ode, of Carlton Curly, and Alice, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Sadington.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 650. Trinity, 1 Henry VI, 1423, m. 56 d. Leyc. John Warmonth, parson of the church of Sadington.

De Banco Roll 954. Mich., 16 Henry VII, 1500, m. 73, Leyc. Alexander Brabazon v. Simon Malory, of Haverborough, gent., and Robert Malory, of Sadington, gent., Thomas Maryot, of Kybworth Harcourt, husbandman, and Nicholas Hakett, of Kibworth, husbandman, and others in a plea of breaking his close at Sadington.

De Banco Roll 971. Hilary, 20 Henry VII, 1505, m. 192, Leyc. William Bloxham v. Robert Malory, of Sadington, gent., in a plea of damage at Brantingthorp.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 7 Henry VIII. 1516. Between Richard Sacheverell, knight, Ralph Sacheverell, esq., Thomas Fynderne, esq., John Porte, esq., William Reynold and John Fowler, plaintiffs, and Thomas Hasylryg, of Nowseley, esq., and Lucy, his wife, and Robert Hasylryg, of Donyngton, esq., and Eleanor, his wife, defendants of the manor of Sadington and 6 messuages, 5 tofts, a windmill, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 of pasture and 26s. 8d. rent in Sadington, Lawghton, Kybworth, Smeton and Westerby. Grant of the above manor, lands, etc., to Richard Sacheverell and his heirs, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Lucy and Eleanor. For which the plaintiffs gave the defendants 200 silver marks.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Master Thomas Dorman, bachelor *in decretis*, rector of the parish church of Sadington, dated 9 January, 1517. Testator desires to be buried in the church chancel of St. Helen of Sadington, to which church 40s. To the church of Ernysby 40s.

I bequeath to Thomas Nute a messuage and 2 yard land in Sadington, which I lately purchased of Simon Malory, for the intent that the said Thomas shall cause a trentall yearly to be sung within the parish church of Sadington in the time of Lent, during the natural life of the said Thomas Nut, and after his death to remain to the heirs of his body, and for lack of heirs, to remain to the heirs of Thomas Dorman. To Thomas Dorman all my land in Ernysby and Flekeney. Also I will that Thomas Dorman and his heirs shall keep a bed for poor people in the town of Ernysby for ever, and for lack of heirs then to Thomas Nut and his heirs. Also I will that the vicar of Ernysby shall have a copy of this my testament to read it openly on every Passion Sunday from year to year, and he to have for his labour 2d. Supervisor—Thomas Brogett, to whom 2d. Witnesses—Sir Thomas Dayll, vicar of Foxton, Sir Richard Pabody, vicar of Ernysby.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 14/15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From William Johnson	in wages	20s.	tax	4d.
John Odby	in lands	20s.	,,	12d.
Richard Hamson	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
William Dudley	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Storye	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Asson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Middleton	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Sevell	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Vernham	,,	20s.	,,	4d.

Digitized by Google

William Fauken	in goods	40s.	tax	12d.
William Brian	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Hugh Wymeswold	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Pygott	,,	£18	,,	9s.
John, his son	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
John Payn	in goods	£6	,,	3s.
Robert, his servant	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
William Clerke,	in goods	£10	,,	5s.
Robert Wymeswold	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Hakett	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Brawman	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Robert Emen	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Robert Johnson	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Thomas Collins	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Richard Jorden	,,	£4	,,	2s.
			Sum	47s.

P.C.C. Wills. 15 Hogen. Proved 26 June, 1534. Ex the will of Richard Sacheverell, knight, dated 29 March, 1534. Also I will that my feoffees (named) and their heirs after my decease shall stand feoffed of my manor of Sadington, co. Leicester, and of all other my lands, tenements and hereditaments in Sadington to the use and intent that they shall suffer my nephew William Fyndern to take of the revenues and profits of the said manor, lands and tenements, £3 6s. 8d. at Michaelmas and Lady-day during the life of the said William; and also that the said feoffees and their heirs, so enfeoffed, shall suffer my nephew John Fyndern to take of the revenues, etc., of the said manor, lands, etc., £3 6s. 8d. at the aforesaid terms, for the life of the said John; also my said feoffees, so enfeoffed shall suffer Henry Sacheverell, son and heir apparent to Thomas Sacheverell, to take of the revenues, etc., 4 marks yearly during the life of the said Henry, and shall also suffer Robert Clyderowe to take 4 marks yearly for his life from the revenues, etc., of the said manor, etc.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Temp. Henry VIII. Saddington.
Archers—John Brian and William Emyne.
Billmen—William Clerke, Robert Emyne, Richard Haket, Thomas Braunston, John Bukstone, John Owdeby, Thomas Royse, John Butler and John Jeys.
This towne is appointed to find horse and harness for an archer.

Lay Subsidy 133/152. 37 Henry VIII. 1545.

From Robert Johnson,	in lands	£3	tax	6s.
Henry Sacheverell	,,	£10	,,	20s.
Robert Jennens	,,	£3	,,	6s.
William Clerke	,,	46s. 8d.	,,	4s. 8d.
Thomas Collyn,	in goods	£9	,,	6s.
Thomas Burdyt	,,	£9	,,	6s.
Thomas Hacket	,,	£16	,,	16s.
Joan Braunston, widow	,,	£5	,,	3s. 4d.
			Sum	£3 8s. 0d.

Fine. Morrow of Trinity, 3 Edward VI. 1549. Between Francis More, gent., and William Parsons, plaintiffs, and Robert Johnson, defendant of 3 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 4 of wood and 10 of furze and heath in Sadington. Right of Francis, and they gave the defendant 100 silver marks.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Oct. St. Michael, 1 Philip and Mary, 1554. Between William Warde, plaintiff, and Thomas Horton, defendant of a messuage, a toft, a garden, 66 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 3 of wood in Sadington. Grant by William to Thomas for life, then to John Horton, son of Thomas, and John's lawful issue, in default to Thomas, son of Thomas Horton, and his lawful issue, in default to William Horton and his lawful issue.

Fine. Mich., 2/3 Philip and Mary. 1555. Between William Madge, plaintiff, and Rouland Walker and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, orchard, dovehouse, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 4 of wood, 10 of furze and heath and 10d. rent in Sadington.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1217. Easter, 6 Elisabeth, 1564, m. 52, Leyc. Nicholas Clowdesley v. Agnes Hames, of Sadington, widow, and Luke Ryce, of Sadington, yeoman, in a plea of entering on a messuage, garden and 95 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Sadington, which Henry Sacheverell, knight, demised for a term of years to William Varnam, and also of taking away the goods and chattels of the said Nicholas to the value of 40s.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Edward Faucon,	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
Henry Chauworth,	in lands	£5	,,	13s. 4d.
William Imyng	,,	£3	,,	8s.
John Horton	,,	£2	,,	5s. 4d.
Robert Smythe,	in goods	£5	,,	3s. 4d.
Robert Clerke,	in lands	£2	,,	5s. 4d.
John Johnson,	in goods	£6	,,	10s.
Thomas Johnson	,,	£3	,,	5s.
		Sum	£3	5s. 8d.

Inquisition p.m. John Sacheverell. Series ii, 245/76. Taken at Loveboroughe on 1 April, 38 Elisabeth, 1596. The jury say that John Sacheverell was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Saddington and of divers lands and tenements in Saddington, Wigston, Westerbie and Mowseley. So seised, John Sacheverell put the aforesaid manors, etc., in Trust for himself for his life, and then for the use of Henry Sacheverell, the son and heir apparent of the said John, and his lawful issue.

John Sacheverell abjured the realm and forfeited his estate. The queen, by her letters patent dated 20 January, 18 Elisabeth, 1576, granted to Henry Sacheverell, then of Greys Inne, Middlesex, the aforesaid manor of Saddington, and the said lands and tenements in Saddington, Wigston, Westerbie, and Mowseley, to hold to the said Henry, his heirs and assigns at a yearly rent of £2.

The manor of Saddington was held of the heirs of St. Amand by fealty only, and worth £20.

John Sacheverell died at Brussels on 23 October, 1593.

Henry Sacheverell is his son and heir and aged 40 and more and lives at Hopwell, co. Derby.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 4 James I. 1606. Between John Bale, the elder, gent., plaintiff, and Henry Sacheverell, esq., defendant of the manor of Saddington and 2 messuages, 3 cottages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture and 100s. rent in Saddington, Gumley, Smeton Westerby and Mowsley. Right of John Bale, who gave the defendant £400.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 9 James I. 1612. Between John Johnson, plaintiff, and William Johnson and Alice, his wife, and William Pole, defendants of a messuage, cottage, garden, orchard, 60 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Saddington. Right of John Johnson, who gave the defendants £100.

Inquisition p.m. John Johnson, the elder, of Saddington, yeoman. Series ii, 413/414. Taken at Lutterworth on 14 Jan.,16 James I. 1619. The jury say that John was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage, cottage and 4½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Saddington : and of another messuage and 1½ virgates of land in Saddington. And he conveyed a messuage, cottage and 4½ virgates to the use of Richard Johnson, his second son, and his heirs for ever, and the other messuage and 1½ virgates to Robert Johnson, his younger son, and his heirs for ever.

John Johnson died on 1 April, 10 James I. 1612.

William Johnson is his son and heir and aged 22 years and more at his father's death.

The premises were held of the king, as of the Hundred of Gartree, in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court thrice yearly and 2s. 1d. rent.

Inquisition p.m. John Bale, knight. Series ii, 391/11. Taken at Leicester on 26 September, 20 James I. 1622. The jury say that John was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Saddington and 8 cottages and 9½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Saddington, worth 40s., and held of the heirs of St. Amand by fealty only.

He also died seised of the manor of Carlton Curlieu. q.v.

John Bale, kt., died on 10 March last. John Bale, esq., is his kinsman and next heir, namely, son and heir of George Bale, esq., deceased, son and heir of John Bale, kt., in this writ named, and 24 years old and more.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 5 August, 1628.

From the lady Frances Bale, widow, in lands £5. Tax 40s.

Edmond Bale,	in lands	£3	tax	24s.
Thomas Horton	,,	£2	,,	16s.
Richard Johnson	,,	£2	,,	16s.
Thomas Palmer	,,	£2	,,	16s.
Robert Johnson	,,	£1	,,	8s.
William Fawcon	,,	£1	,,	8s.
William Millis	,,	£1	,,	8s.
Isaac Davenporte,	in goods	£3	,,	16s.

Sum £7 12s. 0d.

Fine. Trinity, 4 Charles I. 1628. Between Richard Whitehall, gent., plaintiff, and Thomas Palmer and Anne, his wife, and Francis Palmer, defendants of 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 tofts, a dovehouse, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 20 of wood, 40 of furze and heath, 5s. rent and common of pasture in Saddington, Hatherne, Boresworth alias Husbands Bosworth and Ashby de la Zouch. Right of the plaintiff, who gave the defendants £800.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Horton. Series ii, 734/29. Taken at Leicester castle on 24 September, 11 Charles I. 1635. The jury say that long before his

Digitized by Google

death Thomas Horton was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage, a cottage and 5 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Saddington, and a close of pasture in Gumley called Gumley wood close. By his will, dated 30 January, 1634, Thomas Horton devised the said close to William Stanley and Richard Foster for 21 years after his death for the purposes of his will.

Thomas Horton died on 20 February, 1635, at Saddington.

John Horton is his son and heir and aged 24 years.

The land in Saddington was held of the king, as of the Hundred of Gartree, by fealty, suit of court of the Hundred, and a rent of 15d. yearly, in free and common socage, and worth 20s.

Fine. Easter, 13 Charles I, 1637. Between John Damporte alias Davenporte, plaintiff, and Simon Clarke and Henry Clarke and Jane, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 15 of meadow, 30 of pasture and common of pasture in Saddington. Right of the plaintiff, who gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Easter, 16 Charles 1. 1640. Between William Wollaston, esq., plaintiff, and Edmund Bale, esq., and Joyce, his wife, and William Bale, gent., and Temperance, his wife, defendants of the manor of Saddington and 3 messuages, 4 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 300 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 50s. rent and common of pasture in Saddington, Smeeton, Gumley, Laughton and Mouseley. The manor, lands, etc., are declared to be the right of William Wollaston, for which acknowledgment William gave the defendants £600.

Fine. Easter, 22 Charles I. 1646. Between John Davenport alias Damport and Stephen Davenport alias Damport, plaintiffs, and Thomas Baker, gent., and Mary, his wife, defendants of 26 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 6 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Saddington. Right of John Davenport, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Oct. Hilary, 1650. Between William Wollaston, plaintiff, and Thomas Baker and Mary, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, 160 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 20 of furze and heath in Saddington. Right of William who gave the defendants £160.

Fine. Morrow of Trinity, 1658. Between Ralph Farmer and Robert Johnson, gent., plaintiffs, and John Horton, gent., and Bartholomew Horton, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 100 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 50 of pasture, 20 of wood, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Saddington and Gumley. Right of Ralph Farmer, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £200.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax.

Thomas Noone	1	hearth	Tobias Wilson	1	hearth
John Green	1	,,	Bartholomew Horton	4	,,
John Miller	2	,,	William Johnson	3	,,
John Spencer	1	,,	John Scott	1	,,
Mr. Kenelm Johnson	4	,,	William Dracott	1	,,
John Goodinge	1	,,	Laurence Ireland	2	,,
Thomas Pratt	1	,,	Mr. Thomas Palmer	3	,,
Mr. Nicholas Sherwen	4	,,	(Empty)		

Digitized by Google

Robert Brian	1	hearth	William Durand	1	hearth
Walter Ward	1	,,	Widow Shipley	1	,,
Mr. Samuel Smith, clerk	3	,,	Richard Shipley	1	,,
Mr. Stephen Davenport	6	,,	Mr. Baxter	7	,,
Mr. Benjamin Wood	2	,,	John Tease	1	,,
John Johnson	1	,,	Richard Witeman	1	,,
Robert Bingham	1	,,	Mr. William Horsepool	3	,,
John Martin	1	,,	Christopher Brickwood	2	,,

Digitized by Google

SCALFORD.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire, 1830. Scalford is 3½ miles north from Melton Mowbray, in the Hundred of Framland, including Goldsmith's Grange, it contains 2242 acres, 438 inhabitants and 97 houses. The principal landed proprietors are the duke of Rutland, John Morris and John Bell Crompton, esquires. The duke of Rutland is lord of the manor and patron of the vicarage, which has a glebe of 196 acres. The parish was inclosed in 1765.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the acreage of Scalford is 2425 acres and the population in 1911 was 688 persons.

Goldsmith's Grange mentioned by Curtis is stated by Nichols (ii, p. 317) to be the same place as Ringelthorpe, a small manor, adjoining to Scalford on the west, and nearly equidistant from Scalford, Waltham and Thorpe Arnold, and forms a portion of the parish of Scalford. Some early charters, now belonging to the trustees of Barrow Hospital, but which must originally have belonged to Garendon abbey, have been printed at the end of these notes on Scalford.

V.C.H. Leicestershire 1, p. 325. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Robert de Buci. Ralf Pipin held of Robert 6 carucates of land in Goltebi (Goadby Marwood) and half a carucate in Scaldeford. In king Edward's time 6½ ploughs were there. In demesne there is one plough; and 6 sochmen with 1 bordar have 2 ploughs. It was worth 6s. now it is worth 22s. There are 26 acres of meadow.

Ibid. p. 333. The land of the countess Judith. Robert holds of the countess 11 carucates of land in Scaldeford. Twelve ploughs were there. Now in demesne there are 1½ ploughs; and 5 villeins with 11 sochmen and 13 bordars have 6 ploughs. There are 30 acres of meadow. It was worth 10s., now it is worth 60s. Five thegns held it freely in king Edward's time.

Hugh de Grentemaisnil holds of the countess 2 carucates of land in Ricoltorp (Ringelthorpe). Two ploughs were there. Now there are two villeins and a mill rendering 4s., and 8 acres of meadow. It was and is worth 10s.

Ibid. p. 335. The land of the king's serjeants. Raven holds of the king in Ricoltorp 2 carucates of land less 2 bovates. There is land for 2 ploughs. There 1 villein with 1 bordar has half a plough. There are 6 acres of meadow. It was worth 8s.; now it is worth 10s.

Ibid. p. 353. The Leicestershire Survey, 1124-1129. Hundred of Scalford. In Scalford, king David has 11½ carucates. Richard Basset half a carucate.

Hundred of Nether Broughton. In Ringolfestorp, 2 carucates and 2 bovates belonging to the fee of the earl of Leicester. Robert de Ferrers 1 carucate and 6 bovates.

Pipe Roll. 1 John, 1199. Of the amercements of H. (archbishop of Canterbury) and his fellows. The sheriff (Reginald Basset) renders account of 5s. 8d. from Simon de Scaldeford for a pledge.

Achard de Scaldeford owes half a mark because he did not prosecute.

Fine. On Thursday after St. Matthew, 1 John. Leicester. Between Achard, son of Hugh, plaintiff, and Ralph de Clipst', tenant of 4s. rent in Scalde-

Digitized by Google

ford. Achard quitclaimed all right to Ralph and his heirs by service of 18d. for all service saving foreign service.

Pipe Roll. 2 John, 1200/1. New Offerings. Ralph de Bello Monte owes 23 marks and one palfrey for having the king's goodwill, and for having the land of Scaldeford, and of Torp, and of Wimundeham, and of Swinhamstud to the use of Beatrice de Gressy and of the boys whom she has by the same Ralph.

Curia Regis Roll 57. Mich., 14 John, 1212, m. 1, Leic. Beatrice, wife of Robert (? Ralph) de Beaumunt, at Scaldeford v. Walter de Tiwe in a plea of land.

Pipe Roll 14 John. 1212/1213. Walter de Tywe owes half a mark for having a pone against Robert de Bello Monto and his wife concerning one carucate of land in Scaldeford.

The same Walter owes half a mark for having a pone against Roger, son of William, concerning half a carucate of land in Aleby (Welby).

The same Walter owes half a mark for having a pone against William de Piro (? Perers) concerning a carucate of land in Sextenebi (Sysonby).

Curia Regis Roll 70 B. Mich., 3/4 Henry III, 1219, m. 20 d. Leyc. The abbot of Osolveston and John Qwitheheved were attached to answer to Robert Butiller of a plea wherefore they sued a plea in a court Christian touching the said Robert's lay fee in Scaldeford. The abbot and John say that at the instance and prayer of the said Robert there was a plea before the bishop of Lincoln touching certain land in Scaldeford, and that whatever was done, was done by the said Robert. And Robert denies that there ever was a plea before the bishop or elsewhere at his prayer.

N.B.—Part of the rest of the suit is missing. But on Roll 74 the suit was continued.

Curia Regis Roll 74. Trinity, 4 Henry III, 1220, m. 31, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether a messuage in Scalford is the free alms pertaining to the church of the prior of Beauvoir of Scalford, or a lay fee of Robert de Butiller. Afterwards Robert acknowledged that he claimed nothing in that messuage, but holds it at the will of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem.

Ibid. m. 25 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John de Wime, uncle of William de Wime, who is under age, was seised of 6s. rent in Scaldeford on the day that he assumed the habit of religion. Which rent the abbot of Osulveston holds. Respited because no one came.

N.B.—In Roll 75, m. 17 d. John de Wime is called John de Widine.

Curia Regis Roll 76. Mich., 4 Henry III, 1220, m. 2 d. Leyc. Robert le Butiller v. Reimund, archdeacon of Leicester, in a plea wherefore he held a plea in a court Christian touching the lay fee af the said Robert in Scaldeford; and against the abbot of Osolveston and John Witheved in a plea wherefore they sued a plea in a court Christian. They did not come. The sheriff returned that the archdeacon was not found; and the abbot was attached by William de Friseby and Hugh Dun, and John by Geoffrey Whitheved. They were put under better pledges to be here on the morrow of St. Martin.

Curia Regis Roll 77. Oct. St. Michael, 4/5 Henry III, 1220/1, m. 21, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether one messuage with the appurtenances in Scaldeford be free alms pertaining to the prior of Davintre's church of Scalde-

Digitized by Google

ford, or the lay fee of Robert de Butiller. Who comes and says that the assize ought not to be made therein, because Gregory de Cressenton arraigned the assize in the same manner respecting the same messuage, who is parson of that church, whether it be free alms pertaining to his church of Scaldeford or his lay fee; and he asks for judgment if he ought to answer to two writs of assize concerning one and the same land, inasmuch as the prior is not parson thereof, and although he might be patron thereof, it does not, however, appear to him that he ought to answer to the said prior therein. The prior says that he is parson thereof, taking 20s. therefrom yearly in the name of a pension, and Gregory is only his farmer. Robert says that the prior is not parson thereof, because the bishop conferred the church on the said Gregory with the authority of the Lateran council by reason of a contention which there was between the said Robert and the said prior. And he says that if the prior should lose by the assize that would not be final, as Gregory could implead him again. Adjourned to Michaelmas. Afterwards the said Robert acknowledged that he claims nothing in that messuage, either in demesne or in service, but holds it for a term and at the will of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, who was present, and witnesseth the same. Afterwards came the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem and acknowledged and granted that the said messuage was the right of the said prior and of his church of Scaldeford, and of whomsoever for the time being should be parson there. Saving to the said prior the rent of 12d. which he ought, and is wont to take therefrom yearly, as he says. Therefore let the prior have a writ for having seisin thereof.

Book of Fees. Part 1, p. 519. 1235/6. On the Aid to king Henry III on marrying his sister Isabel to Frederick, emperor of the Romans.

Of the fee of the earl of Chester of the honor of Huntingdon. From one fee which Robert de la Benviseuera and the prior of St. Andrew of Norhampton hold in Scaldeford—2 marks.

Fine. Trinity, 44 Henry III. 1260. Between Ralph de St. Laudo and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Wydo, the prior of St. Andrew of Northampton, defendant of customs and services which the prior demands for a free tenement in Scalford, namely, 2½ carucates of land. Whence Ralph and Agnes demand that the prior do suit at their court at Foxton every three weeks, and do suit yearly to the same court on two Lawedays, and likewise that the villeins of the said prior in the said vill do suit to the same court as often as the view of frankpledge is held for the said tenants, which suits the said prior does not acknowledge. Whence a plea was summoned in the same court, that is to say that Ralph and Agnes remised and quitclaimed for themselves and the heirs of Agnes, to the said prior and his successors and his church of St. Andrew of Northampton all the claim which they had in the said suits, and they acknowledge the said tenements to be the right of the said prior and his church of St. Andrew, to hold to the said prior and his successors and his church of St. Andrew of the said Ralph and Agnes and of the heirs of Agnes in free and perpetual alms, doing the king's scutage when it happens as much as pertains to similar tenements of the same fee in the said vill. With a clause of warranty. And the prior received Ralph and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes into all the benefits and orisons of his church in future.

Assize Roll 954. 46 Henry III, 1262, m. 41 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John le Botiller, brother of Robert le Botiller, was seised in his

Digitized by Google

demesne as of fee of a messuage in Scaldeford on the day he died; which messuage Robert Hauberk holds, who came and called to warrant William Hauberk, who is present and warrants to him and called further to warrant William le Botiller. And they are agreed, and the agreement is that Robert le Botiller remised and quitclaimed all the right in the aforesaid messuage for ever. And William le Botiller granted to Robert le Botiller a messuage in Scaldeford.

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Geoffrey, son of Richard de Scaudeford, plaintiff, and William Goram and Christian, his wife, defendants of 15 acres of land in Scaudeford. The land is declared to be the right of Geoffrey and his heirs at a yearly rent of 3s. And Geoffrey gave William and Christian 5 silver marks.

Fine. The same date. Between Thomas, son of Thomas de Scaldeford, plaintiff, and Thomas de Scaldeford, defendant of 5 bovates of land and half a mill in Scaldeford.

Fine. Trinity, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Richard of Dunstable and Juliana, his wife, and Nicholas Heved and Christian, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas le Clerk, of Scaudeford, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Scaudeford. Right of Thomas, who gave the plaintiffs 11 silver marks for a quitclaim.

Curia Regis Roll 188. Easter, 53 Henry III, 1269, m. 14 d. Leyc. John Peverel of Braybrok appealed William Hamelyn and Roger de Holt concerning this, that they, together with Hugh Hamelyn, brother of the said William, and Ralph de Sancto Laudo, knight, on Saturday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 52 Henry III, about one o'clock, feloniously and with premeditated assault as felons, with swords and other arms, came to the manor of William de Breybrok, parson of Scalford church, in the vill of Scalford, which said manor the said William had committed to John Peverel to keep, as well as all his goods which were in the manor, so that he would answer for them or the value of them, and as felons carried away 10 qrs. of corn, 10 qrs. of barley, 10 qrs. of corn and peas, worth 100s., in William's grange in the said manor being, and feloniously burnt a certain sheepfold of the said William, worth 10 marks.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1284. Between Nicholas Lylye and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas, son of Gilbert de Scaldeford, defendant of a messuage and 7 acres of land in Scaldeford.

De Banco Roll 92. Hilary, 20 Edward I, 1292, m. 111, Leyc. John de Halstede and Lettice his wife demand v. Thomas, son of Ralph de Friseby, a third part of a messuage and virgate of land in Kirkby; and v. Walter, son of William de Sixteneby, a third part of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Schalford, as dower of Lettice. The defendants came and called to warrant William, son and heir of Roger, son of William de S——— whose body and part of whose lands are in the custody of Master Roger de Holt, and part in the custody of John de Halstede and Lettice his wife, and part in the custody of Ralph le Mazoun, of Gouteby, and Isolda his wife, and part in the custody of Matilda, the sister of Isolda, and part in the custody of Margaret, sister of Isolda and Matilda, by two charters of the said Roger the father, which they proffer and which witness that Roger the father and his heirs will warrant. They are summoned to be here at Easter and to bring the heir to warrant.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 93. Easter, 20 Edward I, 1292, m. 127, Leyc. William de Walcote was summoned to answer Richard de Middleton in a plea that he render to him Roger, son and heir of Henry de la Benneyswer, whose custody belongs to Richard because the said Henry held his land of John de Middleton, father of Richard, whose heir Richard is, by knight service, to wit, a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Schaldford, by homage and service of a fourth part of a knight's fee. William came and called to warrant Master William de Bosco, who came and warranted to him, and said that the custody of the heir belonged to him, Master William, and not to the said Richard, for he said that the ancestors of the said heir were enfeoffed first of a third part of the manor of Clifton, co. Warwick, to hold of the ancestors of the said Master William by knight service, before that they were enfeoffed in the said tenements in Schaldeford to hold of the ancestors of the said Richard. Therefore let the sheriff of co. Warwick as well as of co. Leicester be summoned here to recognise in 15 days of St. Michael. The sheriff did nothing.

Assize Roll 464. Mich., 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 6, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Thomas, son of Thomas le clerk, uncle of Geoffrey de Scalford, was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage, a virgate of land and 2 acres of meadow in Scalford on the day he died, of which Simon, son of William Hauberk, holds a messuage and 2 parts of a virgate of land and 2 acres of meadow, and Christiana, who was the wife of William Hauberk, holds a third part of one virgate of land and two acres of meadow. Simon came, and as to the tenements demanded against him, called to warrant Robert Tibetoft. Let him have him here by the aid of the court and summon him in co. Nottingham.

Fine. Hilary, 31 Edward I, 1303. Between William Ryvel, of Clyfton, plaintiff, and Roger le Benneyswer, of Scalford, defendant of a messuage, and 5 virgates of land in Scalforde, which Thomas de Atteburgh and Isabel, his wife, hold for the life of Isabel.

De Banco Roll 158. Hilary, 34 Edward I, 1306, m. 58, Leyc. Bartholomew the servant of William Burel was summoned to answer Hugh o' the hull in a plea of having impounded Hugh's cattle, anno 30 Edward 1, in a place called Farbuttes at Scalford, namely, 4 horses, and of driving them to William's manor in Scalford, where he impounded them. By which Hugh is damaged 100s. William comes and says on behalf of Bartholomew that he well acknowledges taking the cattle, and rightly, for he said that the said Hugh was summoned to William's court held on Tuesday next after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 30 Edward I, at Scalford, to answer to William Beler, of Kirkby, in a plea of debt; at which court Hugh made default, for which cause it was adjudged that Hugh should be distrained, for which distraint William took one horse of Hugh's, and the same Hugh made default at the next three courts following, for which William took three horses of the said Hugh in his fee. Hugh says that William did it maliciously, and without any consideration of the court. Order for a jury.

De Banco Roll 170. Easter, 1 Edward II, 1308, m. 13, Leyc. The prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem v. Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, one of the executors of the will of Robert Bardolf, in a plea of 200 marks.

De Banco Roll 174. Hilary, 2 Edward II, 1309, m. 159, Leyc. Matilda, who was the wife of William Wade, of Scalford, v. William Hauberk in a plea of a third part of a messuage and half an acre of land in Scalford; and v. Robert

Digitized by Google

Hauberk, the younger, and many others (named) in pleas of the dower of Matilda.

De Banco Roll 187. Trinity, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 35, Leyc. Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, and Matilda his wife give one mark for leave to agree with Richard Hauberk, of Grimeston, in a plea of covenant respecting tenements in Beruby and Grantham, co. Linc.

Fine. Hilary, 8 Edward II. 1315. Between Robert Revel, plaintiff, and William Revel, defendant of a messuage and carucate of land in Ryngelthorp juxta Scalford. The premises are declared to be the right of Robert Revel and his issue, rendering yearly one rose flower at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to William Revel and his heirs, and by doing the accustomed service to the chief lords of the fee. And if Robert die without issue, the premises will go to John the brother of Robert and his issue, and in default to John son of Mauger le Vavasour and his issue, and in default to William Revel and his heirs for ever.

De Banco Roll 234. Easter, 13 Edward II, 1320, m. 92, Leyc. William le Butiller, of Eyton, v. Henry Aubeney, Nicholas Aubeney and John Gegge, of Scalford, in a plea wherefore, since the said William, in his fee at Scalford, wished to impound, for customs and services due to him, the cattle of the defendants, the defendants with force and arms rescued the said cattle.

Fine. Mich., 15 Edward II. 1321. Between William Hauberk and Sibil, his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Keythorp, clerk, defendant of a messuage and land in Scalford. The premises are entailed on William and Sibil for their lives, then on Laurence, Richard, Mary and Margaret, children of the said William Hauberk, successively, the remainder in default to Laurence Turvey and his heirs for ever.

Fine. Trinity, 15 Edward II. 1322. Between William of Rakedale, chaplain, plaintiff, and Walter de Slotesford and Joan, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages and land in Scalford.

Fine. Mich.,16 Edward II. 1322. Between John Palmer, of Scalford, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and William, son of Richard de Keythorp, clerk, defendant of a messuage and land in Scalford.

Fine. Trinity, 17 Edward II. 1324. Between William Hauberk, and Sibil, his wife, plaintiffs, and Nicholas le Harpour, of Scalford, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Scalford.

Inquisition p.m. Roger Beler. File 98/6. Vol. vi, p. 444. Taken on Saturday before St. Valentine, 19 Edward II. 1326. The jury say that Roger died seised of 11s. 0¾d. rent in Scalford, co. Leicester, held of Simon Hauberk and Thomas de Arreby by knight service.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From John Mewrose	3s. 2¼d.
Richard Hauberk	4s.
Thomas de Arreby	4s. 0¾d.
Robert Hauberk	4s.
Simon Hauberk	10s. 0½d.
Robert de Waltham	2s. 11d.
Ralph Norway	1s. 1d.

Digitized by Google

From John de Waltham	2s.
Walter de Schaldeford	3s. 6d.
Geoffrey Ponne	23¾d.
Hugh ad fontem	15d.
Thomas Compaynon	13d.
Roger Laveroch	2s. 6d.
John son of Thomas	2s. 6d.
William Palmere	2s.
Robert Rivet	5s.
John Palmere	3s.
Nicholas Haubeney	2s.
Margaret Hunte	2s.
Richard son of Hugh	2s.
Hugh son of Ralph	5s. 6d.
Hugh de Fretheby	12d.
Simon le Hunte	3s.
Agnes who was wife of Robert	3s.

Sum 72s 6¾d.

Fine. Trinity, 3 Edward III. 1329. Between William Hauberk, of Claxton, and Sibil, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard, son of Richard de Claxton, defendant of 3 messuages, 3 bovates, 30 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Scalford. Grant of the above premises to William and Sibil for their lives, the reversion to Laurence, son of William, and his issue, in default to Richard the brother of Laurence and his issue, in default to Margaret and Mary, successively, the sisters of Richard, and their issue, and in default to the right heirs of William Hauberk for ever.

Fine. Trinity, 3 Edward III. 1329. Between Richard the son of Richard de Claxton and Mary the daughter of William Hauberk, plaintiffs, and William Hauberk, of Claxton, defendant of 2 messuages, 3 bovates, 8 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in Claxton. The premises are granted to Richard and Mary and their joint issue, in default to Simon, brother of Richard, and his issue, in default to William Hauberk and his heirs.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Simon Hauberk	16s.
Robert Hauberk	5s.
John de Meutose	5s.
Geoffrey Penne	2s.
Simon Palmere	3s. 4d.
Robert de Waltham	2s. 8d.
Amice de Salteby	4s.
Andrew on the Hull	5s.
Roger Laverock	3s.
Robert Hauberk	5s.
William de Arreby	10s.
John son of Thomas	5s.
Ralph chaplain	3s. 6d.
Simon Bonde	4s.
John Begge	2s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

From Hugh Chaplain	6s.
Thomas Compaignon	2s.
Simon Hunte	2s.
Walter de Scalford	5s. 4d.
John de Waltham	3s. 6d.
	Sum £4 10s. 0d.

De Banco Roll 323. Trinity, 14 Edward III, 1340, m. 63 d. Leyc. Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, v. Thomas Groby, of Grantham, in a plea of account while he was Simon's bailiff.

De Banco Roll 324. Mich., 14 Edward III, 1340, m. 277 d. Leyc. The essoiner of William Hauberk, of Claxton, v. Peter of Caldecote, and John, his son, and Peter, the brother of the said John, in a plea of breaking William's close at Scalford.

Ibid. m. 563, Leyc. Robert, son of Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, v. John de Langetoft, parson of the church of Herdeby, in a plea of assault on Robert at Herdeby.

Fine. Hilary, 16 Edward III. 1342. Between John, son of Andrew del hull, plaintiff, and Richard of Dersford and Emma, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 3 bovates of land, etc., at Scalford.

Patent Roll. 20 March, 1343. Commission of Oyer and Terminer to William de Shareshull and others on complaint by Master John de Langtoft, parson of Herdeby church, that Robert, son of Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, German, son of Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, and others broke his close and houses at Herdeby, assaulted and imprisoned him and carried away his goods.

De Banco Roll 334. Easter, 17 Edward III, 1343, m. 255 d. Leyc. Roland Daneys and Elisabeth, his wife, demand v. Andrew atte Hill a third part of a messuage, a carucate of land, 15 acres of meadow, a mill, and a dovehouse in Ryngelthorp juxta Scalford, as dower of Elisabeth, of the gift of Robert Ryvel, formerly her husband. Andrew comes and called to warrant William the son and heir of Robert Ryvel. Let him have him here on the quindene of Trinity by the aid of the court, and summon him in co. Warwick.

De Banco Roll 336. Mich., 17 Edward III, 1343, m. 403 d. Leyc. William Hauberk, of Claxton, executor of the will of Richard Hauberk, by Laurence Hauberk, his attorney, v. Nicholas son of Henry le Smyth, of Scalford, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 340. Mich., 18 Edward III, 1344, m. 256, Leyc. Robert of the Halle v. Robert, son of Simon Hauberk, of Scalford, in a plea of covenant respecting a bovate of land in Barkeby.

Nichols' History ii, p. 313. In 1346, William Orreby (Arreby), on the aid then granted to the king for knighting his eldest son, was assessed 6s. 8d. for a sixth part of a knight's fee; the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem 10s. for a quarter of a knight's fee; the prior of St. Andrew of Northampton 6s. 8d. for a sixth part of a knight's fee, and the abbot of Garendon 12d. for a fortieth part of one knight's fee, all parcel of the honor of Huntingdon.

Coram Rege Roll 357. Mich., 23 Edward III, 1349, m. 12 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Robert, son of Simon Hauberk, v. William, son of Ralph de Harestan, of Scalford, in a plea of trespass.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. m. 12 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Robert, son of German Hauberk, v. Robert Lombe, of Braundeston, chaplain, Matthew Fogge and Robert Smyth, of Braundeston, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 361. Mich., 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 96, Leyc. Henry, son of Henry le Hunte, of Scalford, came here on Tuesday the feast of St. Andrew and acknowledged this to be his deed in these words. Know all men that I, Henry, son of Henry le Hunte, of Scalford, have given and by this my charter have confirmed to Simon, son of Simon Hauberk, mercer of London, all the lands and tenements, rents and services that I have in Scalford and any reversions in the said vill. To hold to Simon, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right and accustomed service. With warranty. These being witnesses—Laurence Hauberk, Robert, son of Simon Hauberk, John de Ayleston, Roger Kyng, Henry Compaignon and others. Dated London 3 November, 24 Edward III.

Fine. Easter, 26 Edward III. 1352. Between John Orger, of Melton, and John of Donbrygg, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Sewallis de Bolton, of Scalford, and Alice his wife, Richard de Soutere and Isabel his wife, and Richard de Shilton, of Wyburn, and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 3 bovates, 5 acres of land in Scalford.

De Banco Roll 379. Mich., 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 310 d. Leyc. Laurence Hauberk v. Ralph de Friseby and Isabel, his wife, and James Belers and Lettice, his wife, in a plea of covenant made between them respecting a messuage in Scalford.

De Banco Roll 403. Trinity, 34 Edward III, 1360, m. 276, Leyc. The essoiner of Agnes who was the wife of Robert Hauberk v. John Wecceharm of Scalford.

Fine. Mich., 40 Edward III. 1366. Between Richard Noble and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and William del Hill, of Melton Mowbray, and Alice his wife, defendants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, etc., in Scalford.

Fine. Trinity, 46 Edward III. 1372. Between Agnes Hauberk, of Scalford, plaintiff, and James Bretoun, of Fulbek, and Amice, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 42 acres of land and 4 of meadow in Scalford.

Lay Subsidy 133/29. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From Henry Companon and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Robert Cosseby and Joan his wife, husbandman, 18d.
Isabell Caldewell, husbandman, 12d.
William ——— and Joan his wife, husbandman, 3s.
John Wright and Idonea his wife, husbandman, 12d.
Thomas Goos and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 12d.
William Badworth and Elisabeth his wife, husbandman, 12d.
William atte Welle, husbandman, 12d.
William Jenne and Alice his wife, husbandman, 12d.
John Hikson and Lettice his wife, husbandman, 12d.
John Stark and Beatrice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Mason and Alice his wife, husbandman, 12d.
Ralph Smith and Joan his wife, husbandman, 3s.
Roger Milner and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Hugh Wylymot and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.

Digitized by Google

From Henry Cosseby and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Borard and Amice his wife, husbandman, 18d.
Thomas Wyssenden and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 3s.
John ——— and Joan his wife, husbandman, 3s.
Roger Kyrkely and Isabel his wife, husbandman, 3s.
Margery Smith, husbandman, 12d.
John Smyth and Alice his wife, husbandman, 3s.
Roger Sheperd and Joan his wife, husbandman, 3s
John Purle and Alice his wife, franklyn, 8s.
Agnes Hauberk, widow, 6s.
Joan Milner, cottager, 4d.
John Shepey, shepherd, 6d.
John Webster, 6d.
Mary Dande, cottager, 4d.
Thomas Tailor, 6d.
Thomas Ponsty, 8d.
William Wylymot, 6d.
John Jelkyn, tailor, 4d.
John Bale, 6d.
Matilda Howell, 4d.
William Swynherd, 4d.
William Mason, 6d.
Alice Leche, cottager, 6d.
John Milner, 12d.
John Ardgrave, workman, 12d.
John Sawy, 6d.
Laurence Noble, ploughman, 4d.
Joan Milner, 4d.
Custance Hauberk, 4d.
John Nulle, workman, 4d.
Sum of persons 67 Sum of Subsidy 67s.

De Banco Roll 482. Easter, 4 Richard II, 1381, m. 457, Leyc. Thomas the vicar of Scalford church, Thomas Leche, of Scalford, chaplain, and Robert the vicar's man of Scalford were attached to answer Robert de Garton, parson of the church of Waltham on the wold, in a plea of taking £40 of his goods at Waltham on Monday before the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, 3 Richard II, on which day the defendants carried off corn, barley, peas, beans, etc.

Patent Roll. 15 Oct., 1386. Pardon to John Hauberk, of Scalford, for not appearing to answer Thomas Grene, knight, touching a debt of £20.

Assize Roll 1501. 16 Richard II, 1392, m. 66, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John Hauberk, of Scalford, disseised Hugh de Calverley, chivaler, the younger, and Agnes, his wife, of their free tenement, namely, the manor of Scalford and 2 carucates of land. John Hauberk, in his own person, came and said that the place whence Hugh and Agnes complain that they have been disseised, to wit, the manor of Scalford and 2 carucates of land in Scalford and Grymeston, the said 2 carucates are in the said vill of Grymeston, and are held as of the manor of Rothley, which is ancient demesne, and he asks for judgment whether Hugh and Agnes ought to maintain the assize concerning those 2 carucates against him, and as to the said manor of Scalford, he said that he, John, holds that manor conjointly with Alice, his wife, and so held it

Digitized by Google

on the day of issue of the writ, namely, 1 November, 16 Richard II, of the deed and feoffment of Agnes Hauberk, of Scalford, by name of all the lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services which were of Robert Hauberk, the father of the said John, in Scalford. To hold to John and Alice and their lawful joint issue, of the chief lords of the fee by the right and accustomed service. And he proffers the charter of the said Agnes, dated at Scalford on Saturday before St. Denis, 16 Richard II, which said Alice is not named in the writ. And he asks for judgment.

Hugh and Agnes cannot gainsay that the said manor is held conjointly. Therefore they take nothing by the assize, but are in mercy for a false claim. As to the 2 carucates of land the jury say they are in Grymeston, and are a free fee *per se,* and not of ancient demesne. Order to summon a jury as to the 2 carucates, but no result is recorded. And when Hugh and Agnes were called, they did not appear. Therefore Hugh and Agnes are in mercy.

Cal Close Rolls 1392-1396, p. 40 18 June. 1393. Order to the sheriff of co. Leicester to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with the manor of Scalford, delivering to Hugh de Calvyly, knight, and Agnes, his wife, any issues thereof taken; as they arraigned an assize of novel disseisin concerning the same against John Hauberk and Alice, his wife, whereof was long time a violent dispute between the parties, and the plea is yet pending without debate; and for settling their dispute, for the sake of peace and friendship, the parties willingly made a compromise, submitting them, their right and action to the award of John, duke of Lancaster and others of the council chosen by mutual assent, and the king ordered the sheriff to give the said John and Alice livery without diminution of all goods and chattels found in the said manor, which by colour of the said disseisin he caused to be seised, safe keeping the manor until an award should be made by the arbitrators to which party it pertained, or until further order; the arbitrators, for certain reasons, not having so far been able to make the award.

Fine. Mich., 19 Richard II. 1395. Between William de Assheby, of Oleby, and Hugh de Bronage, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Reynold, of Edmundescote, and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage and a carucate of land in Ryngelthorp. Right of Richard.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 20 Richard II. 1396. Between John Purley and John Folvyll, plaintiffs, and Robert Sherard and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manor of Scalford. The manor is granted to Robert and Agnes and the issue of Agnes for ever, in default of which issue the reversion to John Hauberk, of Scalford and his issue, and in default to the right heirs of Agnes for ever.

Assize Roll 1501. 20 Richard II, 1396, m. 72. On Saturday after St. Margaret, Leicester. The assize came to recognise whether Agnes, who was the wife of Hugh Calvele, chivaler, the younger, and John Calvele, chivaler, disseised John Hauberk and Alice, his wife, of their free tenement, namely, the manor of Scalford. The jury say that the said John Hauberk and Alice were not disseised of the said manor, and they are in mercy for a false claim.

N.B.—If Nichols, (ii, p. 314,) is correct, this Agnes was the daughter and heir of Laurence Hauberk, and married 1stly, Hugh Calveley, knight, of Calveley, Cheshire; and 2ndly, Robert Sherard, of Stapleford, esquire. Nichols, however, is wrong in his dates, for he says that Agnes married Robert Sherard in 1402, whereas the fine of 1396 called her the wife of Robert Sherard.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 548. Hilary, 21 Richard II, 1398, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Purley, of Scalford, in his own person, v. Walter atte Halle, of Hareston, in a plea of £4.

De Banco Roll 551. Mich., 22 Richard II, 1398, m. 303, Leyc. John Otewy, vicar of the parish church of Scalford, v. John Morel, parson of Quynton, co. Northants, in a plea of £40 which he owes him.

Assize Roll 1514. 4 Henry IV, 1402, m. 57, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Robert Sherard and Agnes, his wife, disseised Thomas de Friseby of his free tenement, namely, 4 messuages, 2 tofts, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 6s. rent in Scalford. Thomas recovered his seisin and his damages.

De Banco Roll 601. Easter, 12 Henry IV, 1411, m. 145, Leyc. Robert Hauberk v. Thomas Chapman, of Scalford, in a plea of having made waste and destruction of houses, gardens, etc., in Scalford which Robert demised to him for a term of years.

De Banco Roll 643. Mich., 9 Henry V, 1421, m. 394, Leyc. Agnes Sherard v. John Watte, of Melton, thakker, in a plea of breaking her close at Scalford.

De Banco Roll 751. Mich., 27 Henry VI, 1448, m. 273, Leyc. Geoffrey Sherard v. Thomas Segrave, of Scalford, gent., and Geoffrey Segrave, of Scalford, gent., in a plea of damage to his herbage at Scalford.

De Banco Roll 823. Easter, 7 Edward IV, 1467, m. 170, Leyc. Geoffrey Sherard, esquire, v. John Sheldon, of Owelby, gent., and Geoffrey Segrave, of Scalford, gent., in pleas of £100 each.

De Banco Roll 961. Trinity, 17 Henry VII, 1502, m. 464 d. Leyc. John Dabriggecourt v. Hugh Nobull, of Scalford, gent., in a plea of £7.

De Banco Roll 966. Mich., 19 Henry VII, 1503, m. 265, Leyc. Thomas Segrave v. Thomas Brampton, of Scalford, husbandman, in a plea of 44s.

Exchequer inquisition p.m. Thomas Segrave. File 1116. Taken at Leicester on 28 April, 22 Henry VII, 1507. The jury say that Thomas died seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 6 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Scalford, worth £4, and held of Maurice Berkeley, esquire, lord of Segrave. Also of a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Segrave, worth 16s., and held of the same Maurice Berkeley.

And of a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Fryseby, worth 26s. 8d., held of the prior of Launde. Also of a close and 3 virgates of land in Estwell, worth 26s. 8d., held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, service unknown.

Thomas Segrave died on 20 August, 21 Henry VII, 1506.

Ralph Segrave is his brother and next heir and aged 40 years and more.

P.C.C. Wills. 23 Fetiplace. Will of Hugh Noble, of Scalford, co. Leicester, gentilman. Dated 16 April, 1513.

My body to be buried in the parish church of St. Sepulchre of London. To the high altar there 12d. To my parish church of Scalford my best beast. To the said church for my tithes forgotten 12d. To William Noble, my son, my gown of russet furred with fox, and my black velvet doublet. To Richard Noble, my son, a ring of gold now being in my purse, also a house lying in Wykham the which I late purchased of John Daff. To my two daughters called Pernell and Jelyan £10 betwixt them at the day of their marriage. I will that that

Digitized by Google

£20 that Maister Steward to my lord of Canterbury oweth me, as appeareth by a bill delivered me by Doctor Welys of the goods of Richard Noble, my brother, shall be bestowed and distributed by the discretion of my executrix to the performing of my said brother's last will. I will there be distributed for my soul on the day of my burying 3 dozen of bread and 2 barrels of good ale.

Residuary legatee and executrix Katyn, my wife.

Supervisor, my friende John Clerke, citizen and skinner of London.

Witnesses, Sir John Wakefelde, priest, my ghostly father, John Justice, baker, and Thomas Manchester, corvisor, citizens of London.

Proved 16 June.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of William Noble, of Scalford, dated 2 Sept., 1517. To be buried in the church of Scalford. To which church I give 2 kine and 2 oxen to find certain lights, namely, 2 lights before the Rood, 1 before St. James and 1 before Our Lady in the said church. To my 3 sisters £3. To four children that were my brother Hugh's 40s. To Rauf Noble 20s. To Elisabeth Ballard 20s. Residue to Alice Noble, my moder, and to my brother Master John Noble, principal of ye Brodgatt in Offord.

Witnesses, Sir Thomas Smyth, vicar of Scalford, William Nobyll and Robert Worthyngton. Proved 20 Dec., 1517.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Cecily Segrave, widow,
and Nicholas Segrave, her son, in lands £15, tax 15s.

John Close	in goods	£4	tax	2s.
Alice Nobull, widow	,,	£40	,,	40s.
Thomas Achard	,,	£10	,,	5s.
William Frisby	,,	£12	,,	6s.
Henry Much	,,	£14	,,	7s.
William Maryat	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Henry Robinson	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Christopher Boye	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Holt	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Brian Wild	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Worthington	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Rowlson	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Bere	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Worthington	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Charyt	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Kechyn	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Robert Hardall	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Andrew John	in goods	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Gervis	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Strobull	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Geoffrey Adcoke	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Rosse	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
			Sum	59s. 8d.

Lay Subsidy 133/136. 35 Henry VIII. 1543.

From Nicholas Segrave	in goods	£15	tax	10s.
Bryan Wylde	,,	£10	,,	6s. 8d.
William Frysseby	,,	£10	,,	6s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

From William Bery	in goods	40s.	tax	4d.
Robert Armson	,,	£5	,,	20d.
John Closse	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Nicholas Handby	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Christopher Boye	,,	£3	,,	6d.
William Gylbert	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
Roger Rawlynson	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Henry Robynson	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
John Nobull	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Geoffrey Hadcocke	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
Hugh Holt	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
Arthur West	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
William Pyne	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Hugh Sallowe	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Thomas Roose	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Andrew Johnson	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Thomas Closse	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
			Sum	30s. 4d.

Inquisition p.m. Francis Repington, esq. File 94/4. Taken at Lutterworth on 22 Oct., 5 Edward VI, 1551. The jury say that William Brokesby, Matthew Brokesbye, the son and heir apparent of the said William, Francis Repington and Thomas, the son and heir of the said Francis, were seised in their demesne as of fee of a messuage called " Ryngelthorpe grange " and 100 acres of pasture; and so seised on 23 August, 4 Edward VI, 1550, Francis Repington died at Little Amyngton, co. Warwick. William, Matthew and Thomas survived him

Thomas Repington is the son and heir of Francis and 16 years old.

Francis Repington was also seised, undividedly, as co-parcener with Elisabeth Brokesby, of 210 acres of land, 60 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Ryngelthorpe. Also, in the same manner, of a messuage, 2 crofts, 1 carucate, 2 virgates of land (the carucate containing 44 acres) in Thorp Arnold; and of a messuage, 7 cottages, an orchard, 7 gardens, 600 acres and a selion of land in Melton Mowbray, and of 5 cottages, 6 gardens and 45 acres of land in Melton Mowbray.

Ryngelthorpe grange was held of the king by a hundredth part of a knight's fee and worth £3. The other lands in Ryngelthorpe were held of the lady Anne Barkeley, widow, by fealty, and worth £17. The lady Anne holds them in joynture. The lands, etc., in Thorpe Arnold were held of Thomas Waringe, esq., as of his manor of Thorp Arnold, by a yearly rent of a pair of gilt spurs.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of William Berry, of Scalford, dated 10 Feb., 1558. " Isabel , my wife, and William, my son, to have the occupation of my farm. My brother Robert Berry to have 25s. which I owe him. My youngest daughter Syslee to be in the governance of my son William. The residue to my wife and my son William. Supervisor, William Carpenter. Witnesses, Hugh Musson, John Nobull and William Astall."

Inquisition p.m. Hugh Calverley. Series ii, 121/125. Taken at Leicester on 7 April, 1 Elisabeth, 1559. The jury say that Hugh died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Scalford and 4 messuages, 3 cottages, land, meadow and pasture and 4s. 6d. free rent, a virgate of land and a close in Scalford, held of the heirs of William de Araby, as of the honor of Huntingdon.

Digitized by Google

Also a moiety of the manor of Saxbye and a third part of the advowson of the church of Saxbye. And 2 messuages, a cottage, a virgate of land, 5 closes, 178 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture and 12d. free rent in Saxby, held of the heir of John Caltoft by service of an eighth part of a knight's fee, as of the honor of Huntingdon, and worth £4. Also of 2 virgates of land in Grymeston, held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem by fealty only, and worth 13s. 4d.

Hugh Calverley died at Buckley in Cheshire on Thursday before St. George last. George Calverley is his son and heir and aged 26 years and more.

N.B.—See Ormerod's History of Cheshire, ii, p. 769.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1254. Easter, 9 Elisabeth, 1567, m. 31, Leyc., Derb. William Dygby gives 90s. to the queen for leave to agree with William Segrave, gent., in a plea of covenant respecting the manor of Scalford and 12 messuages, 10 tofts, a dovehouse, 10 gardens, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 10 of wood and 10s. rent in Scalford, Friseby, Segrave, Estwell and Wyckham, co. Leicester, and the manor of Stalewoodthorp, co. Derby.

Fine. Easter, 13 Elisabeth, 1571. Between Ralph Segrave, plaintiff, and Peter Carpenter and Agnes, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 6 tofts, 4 gardens, 30 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 2 of wood and 4 of furze and heath in Scalford. Right of Ralph.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Hodgson. Series ii, 178/29. Taken at Leicester on 21 September, 19 Elisabeth, 1577. The jury say that Robert died seised of divers messuages, lands, tenements, etc., parcel of a moiety of a grange called "Goldsmith's grange" co. Leicester, now or late in the tenure of Ralph Segrave, gent. Also of a reversion of all the messuages, etc., to the said moiety of the said grange belonging, after the death of a certain Alice Brokesbie, formerly the wife of a certain Matthew Brokesbie, and now the wife of one Gilbert Berrie, gent., who survives at Estonne, co. Lincoln.

Also of the rectory of Little Dalby, in the tenure of John Clement or of his assigns.

Robert Hodgson made his last will on 25 April, 1577, and mentions his sons, Henry, the eldest son, John, the second son, Christopher, the third son, Richard, the fourth son, Robert, the fifth son, and Edward, the sixth son. He appointed Thomas Crompton and William Sparke as his executors.

Robert Hodgson died on 26 May last.

Henry Hodgson is his son and heir and was 18 years old on the feast of Pentecost last.

N.B.—Robert Hodgson had bought from Richard Hodgson, his brother, his interest in a moiety of the above. Richard Hodgson had died on 9 May, 1575. Robert Hodgson was his brother and next heir and was then aged 44 years and more.

Inquisition p.m. William Segrave. Taken at Leicester on 13 January, 22 Elisabeth. 1580. The jury say that William Segrave died seised of 4 messuages, 140 acres of land, 50 of meadow and 120 of pasture in Scalford and Wykam. By his charter dated 10 September, 21 Elisabeth, he enfeoffed Anthony Collie and Robert Kaye, esquires, William Lacie and William Hartopp, gents., and their heirs, in certain of these lands to the use of William Segrave for life, then to Ralph Segrave for life, then to Charles Segrave, gent., the son and heir of the said Ralph Segrave, in tail male, in default to Marmaduke Segrave, William Segrave

Digitized by Google

and Henry Segrave, in tail male successively, and in default to the right heirs of Ralph Segrave for ever. William Segrave died at Helmslye on 26 May last.

George Jackson, son of Agnes Jackson, the daughter (deceased) of the said William Segrave, is his kinsman and heir, of what age the jurors are unaware.

Fine. Mich., 24 Elisabeth, 1582. Between Ralph Segrave, gent., plaintiff, and Thomas Repington, esq., and Frances, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 50 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 3 of wood and 20 of furze and heath in Scalford and Waltham.

Fine. Mich., 25 Elisabeth, 1583. Between William Hartopp, gent., and Edward Hartopp, plaintiffs, and Ralph Segrave, esq., Charles Segrave, gent., the son and heir apparent of the said Ralph, Marmaduke Segrave and William Segrave, defendants of 12 acres of meadow, 160 of pasture, 2 of wood and 5 of furze and heath in Scalford.

Fine. Trinity, 29 Elisabeth, 1587. Between William Pollard, plaintiff, and Ralph Segrave, esq., Charles Segrave, his son and heir apparent, and William Segrave, defendants of a messuage, a barn, garden, orchard, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Scalford.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Isabella Berry, widow, of Scalford, dated 4 Sept., 1589. To Ralph Berry, son of William Berry, one bullock calf, a table and a pair of quernes. To Richard Berry, son of William Berry, a black cow with a broken horn. To Robert Berry, son of the said William, one brown cow. To Susan Berry, daughter of the said William, a pan. To Isabel, her sister, a pan. To Alice, her sister, 2 pewter platters. To my four daughters Elisabeth Russell, Joyce Allyne, Margaret Wilkinson and Sisley Moore, 4d. apiece. Residue to my son William Berry, executor. Proved 28 Sept., 1592.

Fine. Hilary, 36 Elisabeth, 1594. Between George Villers, knight, plaintiff, and Ralph Segrave, gent., and Charles Segrave, gent., and Alice his wife, defendants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 5 of wood and 20 of furze and heath in Scalford and Waltham.

Fine. Hilary, 2 James I. 1605. Between Edward Dutton, esq., plaintiff, and Hugh Calverley, esq., and George Calverley, gent., his son and heir apparent, defendants of 2 messuages, 200 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 180 of pasture and common of pasture in Scalford. The premises are declared to be the right of the plaintiff, who gave the defendants £240.

Fine. Easter, 4 James I, 1606. Between Joan Frisby, widow, and William Frisby, her son, plaintiffs, and Christopher Frisby and Dionisia, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 3 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 30 of pasture in Scalford. The premises are declared to be the right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £120.

Inquisition p.m. George Noble. Series ii, 301/61. Taken at Leicester on 24 August, 6 James I, 1608. The jury say that George Noble was seised of a moiety of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Scalford, in the occupation of Thomas Harby; and of a moiety of another messuage and virgate of land in Scalford in the occupation of William Berry. Also of a moiety of a messuage and half a virgate of land in Scalford, and a moiety of 3 cottages in Scalford. The messuages and lands in Scalford were held of the king as of his honor of Huntingdon by knight service, the part of a fee not known, and worth 20s.

Digitized by Google

George Noble also held a fourth part of the manor in Rearsby called Chamberlin's manor, etc. George Noble died on 27 February last. Thomas Noble is his son and heir and aged 30 years and more.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 9 James I, 1612. Between William Sculthorpe, plaintiff, and Philip Sherrard, knight, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage, toft, garden, orchard, 60 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of William, who gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Trinity, 10 James I, 1612. Between Edward Barker, plaintiff, and William Sherard, gent., and Ralph Segrave, gent.,defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 250 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 50 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture for all cattle in Scalford. Right of Edward, who gave the defendants £200.

Fine. Easter, 12 James I, 1614. Between George Calveley, esq., plaintiff, and Richard Calveley, esq., defendant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 160 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of George, who gave Richard £240.

Fine. Oct. St. Michael, 16 James I, 1618. Between William Sharpe, gent., plaintiff, and Philip Sherard, knight, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of the manor of Scalford and 36s. 4¾d. rent and the view of frankpledge in Scalford, Plungar, Braunston, Harby, Knyghton and Abkettleby. Right of William, who gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Easter, 3 Charles I, 1627. Between Anthony Metcalfe, esq., and John Metcalfe, gent., plaintiffs, and John, viscount Purbeck, defendant of a messuage, cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 5 of wood and 20 of furze and heath in Scalford and Waltham on the wolds and all the tithes arising in both places. Right of Anthony.

Fine. The same date. Between Roger Waldram, gent., plaintiff, and Ralph Frisbye and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 2 barns, a garden, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of Roger.

Lay Subsidy 134/303. 4 Charles I. 1628.

From William Pollard	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
William Sculthorpe	in lands	20s.	,,	8s.
Symon Steevenson	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Roger Waldram, gent.	,,	£4	,,	32s.
Edward Darker	,,	£3	,,	22s.
Thomas Howett	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
			Sum	£4 14s. 0d.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 9 Charles I. 1634. Between George Pochin, esq., and Thomas Stanford, esq., plaintiffs, and John Whatton, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, John Danvers, gent., and Susanna, his wife, Elisabeth Sacheverell, widow, Joseph Sacheverell, gent., and Jane his wife, Francis Churchman, gent. and Dorothy, his wife, and Charles Noble and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 4 messuages, 3 cottages, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 70 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of George, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £120.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. 1642.

From Sir Edward Hartopp, for rents there, 14s. 4d.
The countess of Denby, for rents there, £2 10s. 0d.
Doctor Barsey, clerk, 9s. 8d.
Mr. Sharpe, for rents there, 12s. 8d.
Mr. Roger Waldram, for rents there, 8s. 9d.
Simon Stevenson, for rents there, 3s. 2d.
Mr. Edward Darker, 6s. 6d.
Thomas Howitt, 5s.
The rest of the inhabitants there, £2 14s. 1d.
Sum £8 5s. 0d.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 22 Charles I. 1646. Between Richard Biddles, gent., plaintiff, and William Sharpe, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manor of Scalford, alias Calveleys and Segraves, and 3 messuages, 8 cottages, a dovehouse, 11 gardens, 11 orchards, 230 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 80 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of Richard, who gave the defendants £400.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 450/65. 22 Oct., 1648. Plaintiffs—Robert Knight and Frances his wife. That whereas one Robert Pares, of Scalford, labourer, grandfather of the said Frances, was seised of a house wherein he dwelt with a close in Scalford, and did, on 22 May, 1639, make his will, devising the said house and close to his wife Margaret Pares for life, and then to the said Frances, and her heirs, and died, making the said Margaret and Edmond Bardsey his executors. And Edmond Bardsey, being a man of insinuating and flattering behaviour, did by some plausible carriage win himself into the good opinion of the said Robert Pares, and, as your orator has been credibly informed, under pretence of kindness did (for some sinister end of his own) cause or occasion the same Robert Pares to be much distempered with drink, which struck the said Robert into some violent sickness, whereof he afterwards died; and sheweth that the said Edmond Bardsey, having so wrought himself into the good liking of the said Robert Pares did, during the languishing condition of the said Robert, take upon him to pen and draw the said will, and caused himself to be made a co-executor thereof (the same being intended to be only in trust) whereby to possess and interest himself in the real and personal estate of the said Robert, and in the intermeddling therewith, and in the penning of the said devise of the said house and close, inserted a proviso to this effect, namely, that if the said Frances should, either before marriage, demean and carry herself incontinently, unchastely and dishonestly (especially by way of fornication) or at any time after contracting matrimony with any man without the full consent and agreement of the said Edmond Bardsey and Margaret Pares first had, that his will was that the bequest of the said house and close should be void, and that then, upon the said misdemeanor, contumacy and disorderly carriage, the said Edmond Bardsey and Margaret Pares should have full power to sell the same and dispose of the money produced by the sale.

Fine. Quindene of Easter. 1652. Between Edmund Bardsey, doctor of divinity, and Sarah, his wife, plaintiffs, and Anthony Bardsey, gent., defendant of a messuage, 2 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 36 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 30 of pasture and common of pasture in Scalford. Right of Edmund, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £100.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II.			Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax.		
William Anwood	2	hearths	Richard Dunmore	1	hearth
John Marshall	1	,,	Edward Wileforde	2	,,
John Kirke	1	,,	John Stoakes	2	,,
Edward Burton	2	,,	Thomas Morison	2	,,
Mr. Page	2	,,	William Blacke	2	,,
Thomas Hodgkin	1	,,	Robert Mathews	1	,,
William Darby	2	,,	John Peck	1	,,
John Francke	1	,,	Edward Pecke	3	,,
Mr. Shittlewood	8	,,	James Hodgkin	1	,,
John Tent	1	,,	Roger Franis	1	,,
William Robinson	2	,,	Thomas Stevenson	2	,,
John Shelton	1	,,	Mr. Bardsey	3	,,
Mr. Freeman	7	,,	Mr. Davers	0	,,
Thomas Whittle	1	,,	(empty)		
Nowell Love	2	,,	Christopher Blore	1	,,
John Funn	2	,,	Thomas Welby	2	,,
James Gibson	2	,,	William Ruddall	1	,,
Mr. Freeman	5	,,	Stephen Anwood	1	,,
Mr. Darker	3	,,	John Marshall	1	,,
William Chester	3	,,	John Kirke	1	,,
			Mr. Cole	4	,,

Charters belonging to the trustees of Barrow Hospital relating to Ringelthorpe. To all the sons of holy mother church, Robert Arabi, greeting. Know ye that I have granted and by this my charter have confirmed to God and the church of St. Mary of Geroudon, and the monks serving God there, for the soul of my father and for the salvation of my soul, and that of my wife and of all my ancestors and heirs, with the assent and goodwill of Agnes, my wife, and of Robert, my heir, in pure and perpetual alms, the land which my father gave them for the salvation of his soul, with Robert Pais, his kinsman, when he gave himself to religion in the same house, and the land which Walter, my brother, gave them for the salvation of his soul in Ringoldetorp. Therefore this land the monks will hold free and quit from all service. And I and my heirs will warrant and maintain the same land as our alms. These being witnesses, Walter de Gnipton, John de Aubeni, Robert Pincerna, Ogger Arabi, Ranulph the clerk, Ivo de Boves, Robert Woderove, Ivo de Houtun.

N.B.—Undated, probably late 12th century.

Know all the sons of holy mother church that in the year of the Incarnation of the Lord, 1204, with the consent of the lord William, at that time bishop of Lincoln, this agreement was made between the abbot of Geroudon and the church of Waltham by Reginald, the abbot, and Gumfrey, the parson of the said church; namely, that the abbey of Geroudon pay to the said church 3s. yearly at the feast of St. Michael for all the tithes of land which the monks of Geroudon held in alms of the fee of the earl of Leicester in Ryngoltorp on the day on which this agreement was made, and which the church of Waltham was formerly accustomed to have.

These being witnesses, the lord Paul, abbot of Leicester, Master Roger de Sumerford, Richard Dean of Doniton, Hugh dean of Leicester, Master Alan de Wilne, Master William Furman and others.

Digitized by Google

Emma de Sewesterne, daughter of Robert Araby, of Estwelle, granted to her daughter Agnes one bovate of land in the territory of Ringelthorp, with a toft to the same bovate pertaining towards the west, to wit, that bovate which was her brother Ralph's with all appurtenances. To hold to Agnes, her heirs and assigns at a yearly rent of a pair of gloves at Easter. With Warranty. Witnesses, the lord abbot of Geroudon, Sir Philip de Gaunt, Sir Stephen de Gaunt, Roger le Bret, Ralph Hamelin, Peter Ambros.

N.B.—Undated, but Ralph Hamelin was living in 1226. Fine, lands in Wymondham, co. Leic.

Adam, son of Emma de Sewstern, quitclaimed for him and his heirs, to God and the church of St. Mary of Geroudon and the convent of the same place, especially for their sustentation, one bovate of land in Ringoldthorp, in free and perpetual alms, to wit, that bovate which he had of the gift of Emma, his mother, which descended to her by hereditary right from Ralph Arabi, his uncle, and which lies by the land of the said monks that they have of the gift of William le Butiller.

Witnesses, Sir Geoffrey Maureward, knight, William Breton, Philip de Estwelle, Thomas de Standeford, Roger Wechharin, Roger Hurlefrenks and many others.

N.B.—Undated, but Geoffrey Maureward died in or about 1250.

Digitized by Google

SHEEPY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire, 1830. Sheepy magna is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe, 3 miles north from Atherstone, including the hamlets of Sheepy parva, the Mythe and the chapelry of Ratcliff Culy, it contains 2560 acres, 638 inhabitants and 131 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Sir George Chetwynd, bart., Sir Thomas Blomfield, bart., Miss Mary Gresley, Miss Preston and Mrs. Birt, who has a seat called " the Hall House ". John Hood Chapman, esq., is lord of the manor, and the Rev. T. C. Fell is patron of the rectory. The parish was inclosed in 1659.

Ibid. Sheepy parva is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe. The principal proprietor and lord of the manor is Sir Thomas Blomfield, bart. The parish was inclosed in 1766. It formerly belonged to the family of Temple, who gave lands to Merevale abbey.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the area of the township of Sheepy is 3084 acres of land and 16 of water, and the population in the township in 1911 was 492, and in the ecclesiastical parish 723. The principal landowners are H. A. Brown, esq., and the rector. Miss Alice Lowe is lady of the manor. The living is a rectory, with the chapelries of Ratcliffe Culey and Sheepy parva annexed, joint net yearly value £700, with residence, and 550 acres of glebe.

Ibid. Sheepy parva contains 602 acres of land and 11 of water, and the population in 1911 was 77. The principal landowners are Sir Thomas Blomefield, bart., who is lord of the manor, and the rector.

V.C.H. Leicestershire 1, p. 317. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Walter holds of Hugh one carucate of land in Scepehe. There is land for 1 plough. In demesne there is one plough; and 3 villeins with 2 bordars have 1 plough. There is a mill rendering 10s. It was worth 2s., now is is worth 20s.

Ibid. p. 319. The land of Henry de Ferieres. Henry himself holds 2 carucates of land in Scepa. In king Edward's time 3 ploughs were there. 8 villeins with 6 bordars have these ploughs there. There is a mill rendering 2s. and 6 acres of meadow. It was worth 2s., now it is worth 30s.

Fine. Hilary, 24 Henry III. 1240. Between Matthew de Kereby and Sibil, his wife, plaintiffs, and William, son of Robert, defendant of a virgate of land in Shepeseye. Whence a plea was summoned between them in the said court, that is to say, that Matthew and Sibil acknowledged all the land to be the right of William, to hold to William and his heirs of the said Matthew and Sibil and the heirs of Sibil for ever, rendering yearly one penny at Easter therefor, and doing foreign service as much as pertains to one virgate of land in Shepey for all service.

And for this acknowledgment, Robert de Shepeye, the father of the said William, and Amabil, his wife, remised and quitclaimed from them to Matthew and Sibil all the right and claim which they had in half a virgate of land and a third part of a mill in " La Mue ", and likewise all the right which they had in all their demesne in Ankerhull, which they hold as dower of Amabil.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 25 Henry III. 1241. Between Margery, the abbess of Polesworth, plaintiff, and Robert Dun, defendant of 2 virgates of land in Shepee.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 948. 1242-3. Fees of the earl of Ferrers. In Schepeya, half a fee which Geoffrey de Schepey holds of Richard de Harecurt, and Richard holds it of the said earl.

Pipe Roll. 31 Henry III. 1246/7. Of new offerings. Philip de Ascellis (the sheriff) renders account of the issues of the lands, with the chattels, which belonged to Enger de Houvill in the manor of Shepeye, and is contained in the Originalia of the 30th year.

Fine. Easter, 31 Henry III. 1247. Between Richard de Camvill, plaintiff, and Richard de Harecurt, defendant of customs and services which Richard de Camvill demands of Richard de Harecurt for the free tenement he holds in Shepeye.

Fine. Hilary, 31 Henry III. 1247. Between Ralph, the abbot of Merevale, plaintiff, and Richard Scrageyn and Matilda, his wife, defendants of 6 acres of land in Great Shepey. The defendants granted the land to the abbot, who received Richard and Matilda into all the orisons of his church for the future

Fine. Trinity, 36 Henry III. 1252. Between Richard de Harecurt, plaintiff, and Adam, son of Stephen, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of a virgate of land in Shepeye. Richard gave the defendant one hawk for a quitclaim of the virgate of land to him.

Fine. Mich., 38 Henry III. 1254. Between Robert, the abbot of Merevale, plaintiff, and Robert de Shepeye, defendant of a toft, 3 virgates of land, etc., in Radeclive and Shepeye. Robert de Shepeye granted the premises to the abbot.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Harecurt. File 21/6, vol. 1, p. 111. Writ dated 2 April, 42 Henry III. 1258. The jury say that Richard de Harecurt died seised of £10 of land in Shepe, held of Richard de Camvill in chief by service of one knight's fee.

Sir William de Harecurt, his son, aged 30 and more, is his heir.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 1 Edward I. 1272. Between William Burdet, plaintiff, and John le Brun and Joan, his wife, defendants of 5½ virgates of land in Schepheye, and 42s. rent in Schepheye, and 4s. rent in Schepheye, Baxterle and Leicester. John and Joan acknowledged the property to be the right of William Burdet, to hold to William and his heirs, of John and Joan and the heirs of Joan for ever, rendering yearly 6 marks by even payments of 2 marks three times a year. And for this acknowledgment William Burdet gave John and Joan one hawk.

Fine. Trinity, 4 Edward I. 1276. Between William Burdet, plaintiff, and John le Brun and Joan, his wife, defendants of 4 virgates of land and 7s. rent in Scheppee. John and Joan acknowledged the premises to be the right of William Burdet, at a yearly rent of one rose. And for this acknowledgment William gave John and Joan 30 silver marks.

Fine. Mich., 6 Edward I, 1278. Between William de la Leye, clerk, and Nicholas son of Gerard de Colmond, plaintiffs, and John Brun and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage in Schepeye. Right of William.

Nichols' History iv, p. 923. In 1279, the following inquisition occurs. Shepey magna is in the fee of Ferrers, and Richard Harcourt holds it for a third

Digitized by Google

part of one knight's fee of Geoffrey de Camvile, and Geoffrey of the earl Ferrers, and the earl of the king. Richard Harcourt holds one cottage with the advowson of a mediety of the church. He has no villeins, nor warren, nor chace, but he has royalty of the vill of Mythe.

Item. William Burdet holds one carucate of land in demesne, and has free fishing in Shepey and a mediety of the same church. Item. In villeinage, 7 virgates of land, which 7 villeins hold. Item. In free tenure, 3½ virgates of land, which 4 free tenants hold.

Item. Geoffrey de Shepey holds in the same 1½ virgates of land and a watermill of the said William Burdet. Item. 2 free tenants hold 2 virgates of land of the said William. And the said William holds all his said tenement in free scutage of John le Brun and John of Nicholas de Peuver, and Nicholas of Richard de Harecourt.

The prior of Raunton holds 9 virgates of land in villeinage, which 9 villeins hold, and the said prior holds of Richard de Harcourt in free and perpetual alms.

Geoffrey de Shepey holds in the same 1½ virgates of land and a moiety of a watermill in demesne of Richard Harcourt.

William de Shepey and 4 free tenants hold 3 virgates of land in demesne, of which one is held of the lady of Mythe, one of Henry le Walleis and Richard Shageline, and one of Thomas Molisels.

The abbot of Merevale holds one meadow freely of Richard Shageline in perpetual alms.

Item. Thomas Turgys holds one virgate and a half of land of Richard de Harcourt.

Ibid. p. 936. In 1279 the following inquisition occurs. Shepy parva is of the fee of Winton. Richard Temple holds in demesne there 5 virgates of land and a watermill. Item. In villeinage 2 virgates of land which 3 villeins hold. Item. In free tenure 12 virgates which 4 free tenants hold. Richard has the said holding of Thomas de Camvile, of Sekendon, by scutage and service of half a knight's fee, and the said Thomas holds of the heirs of Winton, and the heirs of Winton of the king. The said heirs nevertheless have a view of frankpledge and royalty.

Fine. Hilary, 10 Edward 1. 1282. Between William, son of Matthew le Venour, plaintiff, and Sewallis Tuchet and Sibil, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a mill and 2 virgates of land in Sheppeye. Right of William.

De Banco Roll 44. Hilary, 10 Edward I, 1282, m. 42, Leyc. A day is given to Robert de Shepey, plaintiff, and John de Shepey and Amice, his wife, defendants in a plea of warranty of charter.

De Banco Roll 51. Mich.,12 Edward I. 1283. Attornies. Leyc. Joan who was the wife of Simon de St. Maur appoints Roger de Neuport as her attorney against Robert de Shepey and Petronilla, his wife, in a plea of debt.

De Banco Roll 52. Hilary, 12 Edward I. 1284.,m. 36, Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of John le Brun, demands v. William Burdet 4 marks of rent in Shepey as her right.

De Banco Roll 69. Mich., 15/16 Edward I, 1287, m. 110, Leyc. William de Shepeye v. William Burdet in a plea that he permit him to present a suitable parson to the church of Shepeye, which is void, and the presentation belongs to William de Shepeye.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Oct. Hilary, 16 Edward I. 1288. Between William de Shepeye, plaintiff, and William Burdet, defendant of the advowson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye. Grant of the mediety to William Burdet, who gave William de Shepeye one hawk.

De Banco Roll 89. Easter, 19 Edward I. 1291, m. 131, Leyc. An assize, taken before Master Robert de Thorp and Gilbert de Roubyr, justices, on Saturday in mid Lent, 19 Edward 1, at Querendon, came to recognise whether Hugh Burdet and Amabil, his wife, and William Burdet disseised John le Venour of his free tenement, to wit, a messuage, 2 carucates of land and a watermill in Schepeye.

Fine. Easter, 20 Edward 1. 1292. Between Nicholas de Temple, plaintiff, and Richard de Temple, defendant of a messuage and 5 virgates of land in Shepey Parva.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Harecourt. File 65/12. Vol. iii, p. 76. Taken on 25 March, 21 Edward 1, 1293. The jury say that Richard died seised of a moiety of the manor of Schepeye, held of Roger Peyver for half a knight's fee.

John de Harecourt, aged 18 at the feast of all Saints last, is his eldest son and heir.

Assize Roll 464. On Monday after St. Peter ad vincula, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 5, Leyc. The assize came to recognise before Master R. de Thorp and G. de Roubyr, justices, at Querendon juxta Mounsorrell, whether Hugh Burdet and Amabil, his wife, and William Burdet disseised John le Venour of his free tenement in Muthe and Shepeye, to wit, of one rood of land in Muthe and a messuage, 2 carucates of land and a watermill in Shepeye.

Hugh comes, and answers for himself and Amabil, and says that the said tenements were the right of a certain Sibyl, formerly the wife of a certain Sewallis Tochet, which Sewallis and Sibyl enfeoffed one William, their son, of a certain part of the tenements, and one Matthew, the brother of the same William, of the residue. A fine was afterwards levied in 10 Edward I, between William, son of Matthew, plaintiff, and Sewallis and Sibyl, defendants of a messuage, a mill and 2 virgates of land of the aforesaid tenements; and also between a certain Matthew, son of Matthew le Venour, plaintiff,and Sewallis and Sibyl, defendants of the residue of the said tenements. Sewallis and Sibyl taking thereby a grant for their lives, and if it happened that the said William and Matthew died without issue, then, after the deaths of Sewallis and Sibyl, the said tenements would remain to the said Hugh and Amabil for ever. William and Matthew died without issue. Sibyl also died, and lastly Sewallis died. Hugh and Amabil then entered on the tenements. (Here the fine is recorded in full). John le Venour acknowledged the fine, and eventually they arrived at a compromise.

De Banco Roll 106. Mich., 22 Edward I, 1294, m. 10, Leyc. John le Venour v. William Burdet and Amabil, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them concerning a messuage, a mill and 2 carucates of land in Shepeye.

De Banco Roll 120. Trinity, 25 Edward I, 1297, m. 55, Leyc. Amabil, who was the wife of Hugh Burdet, demands v. Richard of Lughteburgh 2 messuages, a mill and 2 carucates of land in Shepeye magna as her right by a writ of entry.

De Banco Roll 131. Mich., 28 Edward I, 1299, m. 38, Leyc. The abbot of Merevale v. John Cheynel, William Burdet, of Louseby, and William Burdet, of Shepeye, in pleas of £40 each.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 31 Edward I. 1303. Between Robert de Shepeye, clerk, plaintiff, and Ralph de Shepeye, defendant of a messuage, a mill, 2 carucates of land, etc., in Pypwelle and Wodecote.

De Banco Roll 156. Trinity, 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 65, Leyc. David de Fletewyk v. Nicholas, son of William Burdet, of Shepeye, in a plea of a toft and a virgate of land in Louseby as his right.

Fine. Trinity, 35 Edward I, 1307. Between Ralph de Shepeye, clerk, plaintiff, and William, son of Robert de Shepeye, defendant of a messuage, 2 carucates of land and 100s. rent in Shepeye magna and parva.

De Banco Roll 163. Easter, 35 Edward I, 1307, m. 240, Leyc. Nicholas Burdet v. Henry Spigurnel and Sarra, his wife, in a plea that they acquit him of the service which John de Harcourt, of Bosworth, exacts of him for the free tenement he holds of them in Shepeye, of which they are the intermediaries and ought to acquit him.

De Banco Roll 173. Mich., 2 Edward II, 1308, m. 20, Leyc. Amabil, who was the wife of Hugh Burdet, by her attorney, demands v. Richard of Lughteburgh and Joan, the daughter of John le Venour, 2 messuages, a mill and 2 carucates of land in Shepeye magna as her right by a writ of entry. The defendants ask to see the title. A day is given them in the octaves of Hilary.

Fine. Mich., 2 Edward II. 1308. Between Robert Danyel, plaintiff, and John Danyel, defendant of a messuage and 1½ virgates of land in Shepeye parva. Right of Robert.

De Banco Roll 180. Hilary, 3 Edward II, 1310, m. 45, Warr. Laurence de Shepey, William de Braundeston and Ralph le Hunte, executors of the will of William de Shepeye.

De Banco Roll 195 A. Mich., 6 Edward II, 1312, m. 49, Leyc. Richard, son of William, son of James de Shepeye v. John le Brun, of Shepeye, in a plea of a messuage in Shepeye magna; and v. Mariota, who was the wife of William de Shepeye, in a plea of one acre of land in Shepeye.

De Banco Roll 206. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1314, m. 199, Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of William Walcote, demands v. Ralph de Shepeye a third part of a messuage, mill, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 of wood and 40s. rent in Pippewelle and Wodecote, as dower. Ralph said he holds the tenements for life, the reversion belonging to Robert, son of Ralph de Schepeye, without whom he cannot answer. A day is given them.

De Banco Roll 206. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1314, m. 138 d. Leyc. Richard, son of William de Shepeye, v. Ivo, son of Richard le Erl, of Shepeye, in a plea of 10 acres of land and one acre of meadow in Shepeye magna as his right.

De Banco Roll 207. Mich., 8 Edward II, 1314, m. 266, Leyc. Richard, son of William, son of James de Shepeye, demands v. John, son of Richard, 8 acres of land in Shepeye, which Robert le Brun, of Shepeye magna, gave to William, son of James de Shepeye, in free marriage with Christine, his daughter, and ought to descend to Richard, son of William, as son and heir of William de Shepeye and Christine.

Ibid. m. 339, Leyc. John de Harcourt, of Bosworth, v. Nicholas de Temple, of Shepeye, Robert Burdet, of Shepeye, and Roger de Cosseby and Philippa, his wife, in a plea that they render him the custody of the land and heir of Nicholas

Digitized by Google

Burdet, which belongs to him, John, because Nicholas held his land of him by knight service.

De Banco Roll 211. Trinity, 8 Edward II, 1315, m. 205, Leyc. Peter de St. Cross v. William Baldwyne in a plea that he render him Joan, the kinswoman and one of the heirs of Amice de Shepeye, whose custody belongs to Peter by knight service.

De Banco Roll 216. Mich., 10 Edward II, 1316, m. 203 d. Leyc. Ralph de Shepeye v. Mary, who was the wife of William de Shepeye, in a plea that she warrant to him the custody of 12s. rent in Smithesby, co. Derby, which Robert de Staunton claims in court as his right.

Cat. Ancient Deeds. C. 6474. 25 July, 1317. Copy of a grant by Richard, son of William Burdet, to William, son of Geoffrey de Shepeye, Athelina, his mother, John, her son, and the lawful heirs of John, of his capital messuage and all the lands which he had by a demise of the said William in Shepeye, the remainder to the right heirs of the said William son of Geoffrey. Witnesses, Nicholas de Temple, Peter le Poter of Sibbesdon.

Dated St. James the Apostle, 11 Edward II.

De Banco Roll 218. Easter. 10 Edward II, 1317, m. 46 d. Leyc. John de Tychemersh, parson of the church of Wodeford, was summoned to answer William de Shepeye and Christine, his wife, in a plea that he hold to the agreement made between them respecting 12 messuages, a mill, 8 virgates of land, 16 acres of meadow, 3 of pasture and 32s. 8d. rent and rents of 12 cartloads of wood and 12 cartloads of sticks in Shakerston, Congeston, Lyndrych and Smetheby. The parties are agreed, and they have a chirograph.

N.B.—The fine is dated Trinity, 1317. Grant of the above premises to William and Christine by John de Tychemersh.

De Banco Roll 240. Mich., 15 Edward II, 1321, m. 343, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote, of Lutterworth, demands v. Master Robert de Shepeye a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 of wood and 60s. rent in Pippewelle and Wodecote as his right by a writ in the form of a gift. Master Robert asks to see the title.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327. Shepeye magna.

From John Burdet	2s.	
John son of Geoffrey	6s.	
Richard Turgys	3s.	
Geoffrey Hulle	5s.	
Robert Sewale	2s.	
John son of William	4s.	
Richard Burdet	6s.	
Richard Sewale	4s.	
John Orm	2s.	
		Sum 34s.

Shepeye parva.

From Margery de Temple	2s.	
Henry de Toky	2s.	
William Toky	2s.	
John Gamel	2s.	
Richard de Naylleston	2s.	
		Sum 10s.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 5 Edward III. 1331. Between Richard Burdet, of Shepeye, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert, son of Adam de Pulteneye, defendant of a messuage, 3 carucates of land, and 100s. rent in Shepeye magna, and the advowson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye magna.

Hastings' MSS. at Ashby. 1332. Charter by which Robert de Schepeye granted to John de Verdon, knight, and his heirs, a plot of pasture in Pippewell. Witnesses, John de Schepeye, Sir William de Staunton, knight, John, his brother, Nicholas, son of Roger de Wodecote.

Hastings MSS. 7 Feb., 1332/3. Defeasance of a deed whereby Robert de Schepeye mortgaged land in Pippewall in Ashby de la Zouch to John de Verdon, knight, Sir William de Staunton, knight, having the custody of the deed. Witnesses, John, brother of Sir William de Staunton, John de Shepeye, Nicholas son of Roger de Wodecote, and others.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332. Shepeye magna.

From Robert Burdet	4s.	
John son of Geoffrey	4s.	
Richard Greet	3s.	
Geoffrey Olbe	3s.	
William Daldestre	2s.	
John Horm	4s. 4d.	
John son of William	2s.	
Richard Burdet	3s. 4d.	
Richard Swale	2s.	
John atte Townshende	2s.	
Richard Weston	4s. 2d.	
William de Scole	4s. 2d.	
		Sum 38s.

Ibid. Shepeye parva.

From Margery de Temple	3s.	
William Toky	3s.	
Henry le Reve	2s.	
Robert Danyel	3s.	
Richard de Naylleston	2s.	
		Sum 13s.

Ibid. Temple.

From Richard de Temple	2s.	
Richard de Hardreshull	12d.	
Ralph Twycros	12d.	
Henry Walkeleyn	12d.	
		Sum 5s.

Coram Rege Roll 338. Mich., 18 Edward III, 1334, m. 99, Leyc. A day is given to John de Shepeye, chivaler, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Nicholas Burdet, of Shepeye, and John, his brother, in a plea of trespass, on the quindene of St. Hilary wheresoever, etc.

Coram Rege Roll 342. Mich., 19 Edward III, 1345, m. 22 d. Leyc. Agnes, the daughter of William Toky, in her own person, v. Robert, son of Nicholas Burdet, parson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye, in a plea of trespass.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 346. Easter, 20 Edward III, 1346, m. 168. Derby. John de Shepeye, chivaler, v. Geoffrey Martyn, of Bredon, in a plea of rescuing cattle which John in his fee wished to impound for customs and services owing to him in Smythesby.

Nichols' History, iv, p. 924. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king for making Edward, his eldest son, a knight, William de Harcourt was assessed 10s. for a fourth part of a knight's fee in Sheepey magna, parcel of the honor of Tutbury.

Ibid. p. 936. On the same occasion, the abbot of Merevale, John de Shepeye and Richard de Temple were assessed 6s. 8d. for a sixth part of a knight's fee in Shepeye parva, parcel of the honor of Winton.

De Banco Roll 363. Mich., 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 41, Warr. Robert de Shepeye, of Coventry, was summoned to answer Agnes, who was the wife of Jordan de Shepeye, and Thomas de Shepeye, executors of the will of Jordan de Shepeye, in a plea of accounts.

De Banco Roll 371. Mich., 26 Edward III, 1352, m. 84 d. Leyc. Robert Burdet, executor of the will of Richard Burdet, late parson of the church of Shepeye.

De Banco Roll 384. Hilary, 30 Edward III, 1356, m. 138, Leyc. Thomas, son of William de Shepeye, v. Alice, who was the wife of William de Shepeye, in a plea of a messuage and land in Shakerston.

De Banco Roll 398. Easter, 33 Edward III, 1359, m. 157 d. Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of John de Shepeye, and William, the son of the same Agnes, v. Richard de Aldestre in a plea of breaking their close at Shepeye magna.

Cat. Ancient Deeds. C. 6444. 1359. Chirograph indented witnessing that Thomas de Cuylly had demised to John le Reve, Nicholas Danyel, Nicholas le Walker and Ralph Pykard all his lands and a watermill in Sheepy parva, which he had of the gift of John de Temple, except a hall and grange within the manor and except the rents payable by John le Reve and Nicholas Danyel, and all the separate fishings except in the mill bays. To hold for the life of John de Temple at yearly rents of 2 marks to the said Thomas, and 5 marks to John de Temple; the lessees to have timber if they wish to repair the mill and its bays.

Dated on Monday before St. Barnabas, 33 Edward III, 1359.

Coram Rege Roll 405. Hilary, 36 Edward III, 1362, m. 61, Leyc. Nicholas de Shepeye, executor of the will of John de Shepeye, of Osberston, v. John Brachet in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 417. Easter, 38 Edward III, 1364, m. 151, Warr. Robert Burdet, of Shepeye, v. John Lyme, of Arley, in a plea of land at Arley.

Coram Rege Roll 420. Mich., 39 Edward III, 1365, m. 72, Leyc. Margery Oky, of Shepeye, v. John Vyncent, of Shepeye, in a plea of robbery and the king's peace broken, of which she appeals him. The sheriff was ordered to attach him, and he returned that he was not found. Ordered to arrest and produce him in the octaves of the Purification.

Cat. Ancient Deeds. C. 6441. Chirograph indented witnessing that Sir Ralph de Temple, rector of Drayton Paslewe, has demised for term of his life to Nicholas, son and heir of Richard de Temple, a messuage in Shepeye parva,

Digitized by Google

which he, and Hamund, his brother, had of Richard's gift, except a high chamber with a stone fireplace and a latrine adjoining, and a stable for Sir Ralph's horses. Nicholas to repair the hall, etc., before All Hallowes next under a penalty of 40s., the lessor to pay for any provisions made for him on his visits, at a yearly rent of a rose at Midsummer. Dated Friday after the Translation of St. Swithin, 41 Edward III, 1367.

De Banco Roll 427. Easter, 41 Edward III, 1367, m. 187 d. Leyc. John de Berford, late parson of a mediety of Shepey church, v. William de Bakepuz, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, executrix of the will of John de Shepeye, chivaler, in a plea of 10 marks.

De Banco Roll 443. Trinity, 45 Edward III, 1371, m. 330 d. Leyc. Henry, son of John, duke of Lancaster, demands v. John Burdet, of Shepey, a messuage in the suburbs of Leicester, into which John Burdet has no entry except by an intrusion which he made into it after the death of Philip Danet, who held for life from Thomas, late earl of Leicester, kinsman of the now earl, of an assignment which Thomas Mallore, of Kirkeby, who demised it to Philip Danet, then made to the said earl.

John Burdet says that a certain John de Connyngesby, parson of Shepey, and Nicholas de Connyngsby, chaplain, of Shepey, were seised of the said messuage in their demesne as of fee, and gave it to the said John Burdet, son of Nicholas Burdet, and Matilda, his wife, and the issue of John by Matilda, so they held it conjointly, and Matilda is not mentioned in the writ.

Result. Henry son of John recovered his seisin.

Inquisition p.m. Joan, who was the wife of Ralph de Ferrers. File 218. Taken at Bosworth on St. Valentine, 45 Edward III. 1371. The jury say that Joan held no lands of the king in chief in co. Leicester on the day she died, but they say she held the manor of Bosworth, 16s. 6d. rent in Shepey, and the advowson of the church of Shepey, in fee tail, namely, of an enfeoffment made to a certain William de Harcourt, chivaler, and the said Joan, then his wife, and their joint issue male, of the gift of a certain Nicholas de Harcourt, formerly the rector of a mediety of the said church.

The rent and advowson of Shepey church are held of Richard de Stafford, knight, of the fee of Camvyll, service unknown, and worth 16s. 8d.

Joan died on 22 July, 43 Edward III, 1369.

Thomas de Harcourt is son and male heir of William and Joan, aged 28 years and more, And Elisabeth, the daughter of Richard de Harcourt, deceased, the elder son of William and Joan, is kinswoman and heir general of William and Joan, and aged 21 years.

De Banco Roll 444. Michaelmas 45 Edward III. 1371, m. 374. Thomas de Astleye and Elisabeth his wife and Philip de Drayton, clerk, were summoned to answer the king in a plea that they permit him to present a suitable parson to a mediety of the church of Shepeye, which is void and belongs to the donation of the said king, etc. And wherefore Michael Skillyng, who sues for the king, says that a certain John de Harecourt was once seised of 16s. 6d. of rent in Shepeye, and of the advowson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye, and of the manor of Staunton Harcourt, viz., of the said rent and manor in his demesne as of fee and right, and of the advowson aforesaid as of fee and right, in the time of king Edward, father of the now king, and that manor he held of the said king Edward II in chief by knight service, and to the said mediety of the church of Shepeye he presented Nicholas Harecourt, his clerk, who was

Digitized by Google

admitted and instituted in the time of king Edward II. And from the said John de Harecourt the right of the said manor, rent and advowson descended to a certain William as son and heir. Which said William divested himself of the said manor, rent and advowson to a certain Nicholas de Harecourt, to hold to himself and to his heirs for ever. Which said Nicholas afterwards gave the said manor, rent and advowson to the aforesaid William and Joan, his wife, to hold to them and to the heirs males of the bodies of the said William and Joan begotten.

And afterwards the said church was void by the death of the said Nicholas, whereby the same William and Joan presented a certain Thomas de Harecourt their clerk, who was admitted and instituted in the time of the now king. Which said William afterwards died. After whose death the said Joan married a certain Ralph de Ferrers; and afterwards the said church was void by the death of the said Thomas; whereby the same Ralph and Joan presented a certain John de Bereford, their clerk, who was instituted in the time of the king who now is. By the resignation of which John de Bereford the said church was void; wherefore the same Ralph and Joan again presented a certain John de Werketon, their clerk, who was instituted. And afterwards the said Joan died seised of the said manor, rent and advowson; wherefore the said manor, etc., were seised into the king's hand who now is, because the said Joan held that manor of the king in chief. At which time the manor, rent and advowson so being in the king's hand, the said church was void by the resignation of the said John de Werketon, and for that reason it pertains to the king to present to the mediety aforesaid; and the said Thomas, Elisabeth and Philip unjustly hindered him to the king's damage £1000. And this he is ready to verify for the said king, etc.

And the said Thomas, Elisabeth and Philip, by the said Philip the attorney of the said Thomas and Elisabeth, come and defend force and injury when, etc. And not acknowledging that the said manor is held of the king in chief by knight service, the said Thomas and Elisabeth say that the said John de Harecourt was seised of the said rent and of other tenements and presented to the said mediety of the church the said Nicholas Harecourt, who was admitted at his presentation. And from the said John the same manor, tenements, rent and the advowson aforesaid descended to a certain William as son and heir; which said William enfeoffed the said Nicholas Harecourt of the said manor, rent and advowson and of the other tenements, to hold to him and to his heirs for ever. And afterwards, to wit, on the octaves of St. Martin, 4 Edward III, the same Nicholas, by a fine levied in the king's court, granted to the said William and to a certain Joan, then his wife, the said manor with the appurtenances, which he formerly had of the gift of the same William, to have and to hold to the same William, and Joan and to the heirs males issuing of the bodies of the said William and Joan; and Nicholas died seised of the said rent and advowson. After whose death the same William entered into the said rent and advowson as kinsman and heir of the said Nicholas, viz., son of John, brother of the said Nicholas. And the said church being void by the death of Nicholas, the same William alone presented a certain Thomas Harecourt, his clerk, who was admitted, etc. And he William so died alone seised of the said rent and advowson. And from the said William the right of the said rent and advowson descended to a certain Richard as son and heir. And from the said Richard the right of the said rent and advowson descended to the said Elisabeth the wife of Thomas Astleye as daughter and heir. And after the death of the aforesaid William, the said Joan married the said Ralph de Ferrers, at which time, and

Digitized by Google

after the death of the said Richard, the church was void by the death of the said Thomas Harecourt, wherefore the same Ralph and Joan presented John de Bereford, etc., and the church being void by the resignation of John de Bereford, the said Ralph and Joan presented John de Werketon. And they say that at the time of both the said presentations made by the said Ralph and Joan, the said Elisabeth was under age and in the custody of the said Ralph and Joan, her grandparents, by reason of nurture; in which case those presentations during the minority of Elisabeth cannot be prejudicial to the said Thomas and Elisabeth. And afterwards the said Joan died. After whose death the said manor, which was so entailed on the heirs males of the bodies of the said William and Joan, was seized into the king's hand by the escheator of co. Oxford. After which said seizure a certain Thomas de Harcourt, son and issue male of the said William and Joan, by virtue of the fine aforesaid sued in the Chancery and did homage to the king and had livery of the same manor out of the king's hand. And afterwards when the said Elisabeth had come to her full age and had married Thomas de Astleye, the church was void by the resignation of the said John de Werketon, wherefore the said Thomas and Elisabeth presented to the same mediety of the church of a certain Giles de Cloune, who was instituted, etc. By whose resignation the said mediety was afterwards void, wherefore Thomas and Elisabeth, as in right of the said Elisabeth, presented to the same mediety the said Philip, who was admitted, instituted and inducted in the same, and this some time before the advowson of the said mediety of the church was *de facto* seized into the king's hand. And thus it pertains to the said Thomas and Elisabeth to present to the church aforesaid. Without that, that the said Joan ever had anything in the advowson of the said mediety of the feoffment of the said Nicholas as by the demonstration of the king is supposed. And this they are ready to verify. Wherefore they say that they do not think that the king wishes to trouble or impeach them in this behalf.

And the said Philip, not acknowledging that the said Nicholas ever had anything in the advowson of the feoffment of the said William, says that the said William, after the death of the said Nicholas, alone presented to the mediety the said Thomas Harecourt. And from the said William the right descended to the said Richard as son and heir, and from the said Richard to the said Elisabeth as daughter and heir. Which said Elisabeth at the time of both the said presentations, which above are said to have been made by the said Ralph and Joan, was under age and in the custody of the said Ralph and Joan; and afterwards when the said Elisabeth came to full age and married Thomas de Asteley the said church was void, wherefore the same Thomas and Elisabeth presented to the mediety the said Giles, by whose resignation they presented the same Philip, who was admitted, etc., some time before the advowson of the mediety was *de facto* seized into the king's hand. And so he says that he is parson of the same mediety and imparsoned in the same at the presentation of the same Thomas and Elisabeth, who are the true patrons. Without that the said Joan ever had anything in the advowson of the mediety of the feoffment of the said Nicholas. And this is to verify, etc.

And the said Michael who sues, etc., says that where it is above alleged that the said Giles was presented to the said mediety at the presentation of Thomas and Elisabeth and was inducted in the same, the same Giles never was inducted in that church. And further he says that the said Nicholas did not died seised of the advowson of the mediety of the said church, but that advowson, together with other lands and tenements, he gave to the said William

Digitized by Google

and Joan and to the heirs males issuing of their bodies, as by the demonstration of the lord the king is supposed. And this he is ready to verify for the king. Wherefore he asks for judgment.

And the said Thomas, Elisabeth and Philip say that the said Nicholas did not give the advowson of the said mediety to William and Joan and to their issue males, etc. And concerning this they put themselves on the country. And the said Michael does likewise.

And thereupon before the day of the plea, the said Philip comes and says that the king who now is, by his letters patent as much as in him lies, accepted, ratified and approved the estate and possession of the said Philip, by the name of Philip de Drayton, parson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye, which the same Philip has in the mediety of that church, for the said king and his heirs; so that the same Philip in times to come be not impeached, molested or harmed in anything upon his possession of the mediety of the church aforesaid by reason of any right or title which belonge to the same lord the king or might belong to the said king or his heirs in future, by the said king or his ministers whomsoever. And he proffers here in court the letters patent aforesaid which witness the premises in the form aforesaid, the date whereof is at Westminster the 24th November in the 45th year of the king who now is. He also proffers a certain writ of the king closed to the justices directed not to molest the said Philip. Which said letters and writ having been seen and understood, it is adjudged that the said Philip may go without a day, saving the right of the king otherwise when, etc.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Shepy magna.

From Richard Toky and wife
John, his son
John Taxer and wife
William Cateby and wife
John Har and wife
Henry Appellford and wife
Richard Smith and wife
Roger Danyel and wife
Richard Cook and wife
William Carter and wife
William Michel and wife
Benedict Garloker and wife
William Barewell and wife
Richard Penson and wife
William Gardener and wife
John Oxsale and wife
Thomas Kateby and wife
William Pykard and wife
John Smyth and wife
John Burdet and wife, esquier, 40d.
William de Schepey, petit frankleyn, 12d.
Richard Sprady and wife, petit marchand
Robert Ardern and wife
John Pykard and wife
Robert Lewse and wife
William Clerk and wife
Robert Webster and wife
Richard Couper and wife
Richard Henry and wife
William atte Townshend and wife
John Couper
John de Gylusdon
Richard Turgeys
William Trump
Henry, *socius suus*
Thomas Brachet
Henry o' the Tempul
Ralph Coton and wife
Thomas Danyel
Nicholas Sewale and wife
John Gylusdon and wife

All taxed 4d. unless otherwise noted. Husband and wife were reckoned one person.

Sum 17s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. Shepey parva.

From John Toky and wife
John Reve and wife
William Nicholas man
Peter de Crudworth
John Denyel and wife
William Faldell and wife
Henry de London and wife

From William Kut
Nicholas son of Elen and wife
Nicholas son of John and wife
Alice, maid of Nicholas
Joan, daughter of Walter
Christine Bonde

All taxed at 4d. Sum 4s. 4d.

Hastings MSS. 13 Dec., 1378. Release by Robert Porter and John de Shepey, of Smisby, chaplains, to Robert de Stoke, of Pippewall, of all their right in all lands, etc., which they had of his enfeoffment there. Witnesses, John, son of John de Shepey, knight, lord of Smisby, and others.

De Banco Roll 488. Hilary, 6 Richard II, 1383, m. 196 d. Leyc. John Kendale, of Athereston, souter, was attached to answer to John Burdet in a plea of fishing in John's separate fishing at Shepey.

De Banco Roll 511. Mich., 12 Richard II, 1388, m. 136, Warr. John, son of John de Shepey, knight, sued Elisabeth Warde for 12 messuages, and 2 carucates of land in Amynton, which William, son of Robert de Shepey, knight, gave to Robert de Conyngesby for his life, in the time of king Edward I, with remainder to William, son of Robert de Shepey, and Mary, his wife, and their joint issue.

De Banco Roll 534. Trinity, 18 Richard II, 1394, m. 142, Leyc. John de Shepey, of Osberston, in his own person, v. William Shepey, of Shepey magna, in a plea of 60s.

De Banco Roll 554. Trinity, 22/3 Richard II, 1399, m. 370 d. Leyc. Thomas Asteley, chivaler, v. William Shepey, of Shepey, in a plea wherefore he abducted John, the son and heir of Nicholas Shepey, under age being, whose marriage belongs to Thomas Asteley. Order to attach him.

Coram Rege Roll 611. Hilary, 1 Henry V, 1414, 24 Leyc. Rex. Mem. that the venerable father in Christ, Henry, bishop of Winchester, chancellor of the king, delivered by his own hands here in court in the term aforesaid a certain record taken before him in these words :—Pleas before the king in his chancery at Westminster in the octaves of St. Martin, 1 Henry V (1413). It was found by inquisition at Bosseworth on Wednesday after St. Peter ad vincula, 13 Henry IV, before Robert Passemer, late escheator of the king in co. Leicester, by virtue of his office, taken and returned into Chancery that a certain John Danyell, of Shepey parva, was outlawed at Leicester on Thursday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 2 Henry IV (1400) for a felony by him committed; and that he held on the same day in his demesne as of fee one messuage, a curtilage with a croft, 1½ virgates of land and 4 acres of meadow, together with pasture in the vill of Shepey, worth 13s. 4d., beyond the outgoings; and the said late king, wishing to know whether John Danyell ought to be outlawed for felony or for what other cause, ordered his coroners in the said county, under date 4 Nov., 14 Henry IV, to render the certification into his Chancery, distinctly and openly taken, without delay, under their seals. By virtue of which writ John Folvill and John Jamvill, the coroners of the said county, certified that at the court holden at Leicester on Thursday after St. Luke, 10 Henry IV, John

Digitized by Google

Danyell was outlawed at the king's suit for divers felonies, of which he was indicted; whereupon Thomas de Glen, coming before the king in his Chancery, said that the said John Danyell was formerly seised as above in Shepey parva; and by his charter dated at Shepey parva on Tuesday after the feast of St. Barnabas, 21 Richard II, he granted and confirmed them to Roger Deniel, John Chacomb and Thomas Ivesson, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right and accustomed service. By virtue of which grant the feoffees were seised, and so continued until the said Roger Denyell, by the name of Roger Denyell, of Shepey parva, John Chacomb, by the name of John Chacomb, of Aylmersthorp, and Thomas Ivesson, by their charter dated at Shepey parva on Sunday after St. Gregory the pope, 1 Henry IV, granted the same to the said Thomas de Glen and William de Peygthtylton, to hold to them and their heirs for ever; by virtue of which the new feoffees were seised until Sunday before St. James, 13 Henry IV, at Newbold Verdon, William de Peygthylton quitclaimed his right to Thomas de Glen, who then was solely seised, and continued his seisin until he was removed and unjustly expelled by colour of the foresaid inquisition; and he is prepared to prove that John Danyell did not hold the said tenements on the day he was outlawed. And he asks for judgment, and that the king's hand be amoved from the tenements. No judgment recorded.

De Banco Roll 615. Mich., 2 Henry V, 1414, m. 578, Leyc. John Flaundres of Shepey was summoned to answer William Palmer in a plea of 23 marks which he owed him, because on 12 April, 12 Henry IV, at Pottersmerston, he was retained as counsel by John Flandres and Margaret, his wife, in a suit against Thomas Harcourt, the younger, and William Ive respecting the seisin of 6 messuages and 2 carucates of land in Desford.

Cat. Ancient Deeds, c. 5340. 5 Oct., 1 Henry VI. 1422. Indenture whereby William Kynwomersh, William Mountfort, knight, and Joan, his wife, Baldwin Bugge, John Marschall, John Kynge, late parson of Shepey church, and Richard Herteshorn, chaplain, grant to Margaret, late the wife of John Flaundres, of Shepey, all the land in Billeston, Leicester, Hynckley and Newbold, which they had of the gift of John Flaundres; to hold the land in Leicester and Billeston to the said Margaret for her life, with remainder to John Cokayn, knight, Bartholomew Brokesby, John Bate, parson of Shepey, and John Jakes, and the land in Hynckley and Newbold to her for 2 years, with remainder to the said John Cokayn and the others.

Ibid. c. 6536. Chirograph indented witnessing that Margaret, late the wife of John Flaundres, has granted to Richard Whithull, Margaret his wife and their lawful heirs, all her lands in Shepy magna, Bosworth and Carlton, and a messuage and 2 tofts in Coton, co. Leic., all her lands in Atherston with a pasture near Flaundres called Crowehill, co. Warwick, and the manor of Shepey after her death; which lands she had by the demise of Thomas Mollesey and Thomas Whatton, for the term of her life, at a yearly rent of 4 marks, 3s. 4d.

Dated on Monday after St. Matthias, 13 Henry VI, 1435.

Ibid. C. 6529. Indenture made between Margaret, late the wife of John Flaundres, and Richard Whithull and Margaret, his wife, witnessing that she has demised to them, for her life, the manor of Shepey parva, at a yearly rent of 43s. 4d. Dated Monday before Candlemas, 19 Henry VI, 1441.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. c. 6500. Grant by Walter Tottesden to Richard Temple, during the minority of Nicholas, son and heir of Thomas de Temple, brother of the said Richard, of a messuage and 2 yard lands in Sibbesdon, and an annuity of 60s. charged on lands in Temple, Carlton and Kyrkeby, which Robert Temple, father of the said Richard, held for life. Dated 20 December, 20 Henry VI, 1441.

Ibid. C. 3503. Conveyance by John Sponne, kinsman and heir of William Sponne, clerk, to Nicholas Temple, esq., of all the messuages, lands, etc., in Shepey parva, Bilston and Leicester, formerly belonging to Ralph Hurleman, or Thomas Hurleman his son, and which John Flaundres granted to the said William Sponne and the others, whom the said William survived, and died seised of the premises. Dated 4 October, 4 Edward IV, 1464.

De Banco Roll 895. Hilary, 1 Henry VII, 1486, m. 41, Leyc. Robert Jakes v. Thomas Holte, parson of the church of Shepey magna, in a plea that he render him 60 sheep, worth £7, which Thomas unjustly detains.

De Banco Roll 926. Mich., 9 Henry VII, 1493, m. 134, Leyc. Richard Barkley, Richard Mitte, John Joce and Simon Hatyngton demand against William Asteley, esq., and Joyce, his wife, the manor of Shepey and the manors of Sheynton, Nayleston and Stretton and 11 messuages, 100 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 40s. rent and the rent of 2 lbs. of pepper in the said vills, and the advowson of the churches of Shepey and Ratcliff, as their right.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 17 Henry VII. 1502. Between John Whetell, plaintiff, and Nicholas Temple, esq., defendant of the manor of Shepey parva and 5 messuages, a mill, 800 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 12s. 8d. rent and rents of a lb. of pepper, a peppercorn, a lb. of cummin and a pair of gloves in Shepey parva. The manor and lands are declared to be the right of John, who granted them to Nicholas Temple for life at a yearly rent of a rose.

Fine. Oct. St. Michael, 18 Henry VII. 1502. Between John Pultney and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert Danyell, defendant of a messuage, a toft, 40 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 6 of pasture in Shepey parva.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Shepey. File 25/80. Taken at Leicester on 10 June, 2 Henry VIII. 1511. Before William Assheby, esq., the escheator, and on the oath of John Sutton, gent., John Brokysby, gent., John Kyngeston, gent., William Hareford and William Clark, of Oneby, Thomas Pachet of Rothley, Hugh Latimer of Thurcaston, Alexander Frampton of Turlyngton, Richard Pakeman of Boresworth, John Rotheley of Syeston, John Smyth of Swythland, William Benet of Ayleston and Thomas Foster of Knyghton, the younger, jurors, who say that Edward Shepey did not die seised of any manors, lands or tenements held of the king in chief in co. Leices. but long before his death he was seised of a moiety of the manor of Swythland, and of 10 messuages, 100 acres of land, 50 of meadow and 10 of pasture in Shepey magna and parva, Lutterworth, Bytteswell, Frollesworth and Kimcote. So seised, Edward Shepey, by a charter dated at Staunton Harold on 30 April, 23 Henry VII, 1508, enfeoffed Henry Willoughby, knight, Maurice Berkeley, kt., Henry Shirley, clerk, Richard Rolleston, clerk, Richard Shirley and John Lee of Loughborough in his manor and lands for the purposes of carrying out his will, by which his wife Anne Shepey was to have the benefit of the properties for her life.

Edward Shepey died on 10 June, 1509.

Margaret Kendall, aged 60, is sister and next heir of Edward Shepey.

Digitized by Google

Edward Shepey's will dated 25 May, 1509, was proved P.C.C. (22 Bennett) on 23 Nov., 1509. His body to be buried in Bredon priory. He bequeaths to his wife Anne all his lands, etc., in Smythesby, co. Derby, and in Swithland, Shepey magna, Lutterworth and other places in co. Leicester, and in Great and Little Amington, co. Warwick, for her life, and after her death, his trustees are to sell the Swithland property and buy other lands to the value of £20 to the use of his bastard son Edward Shepey for his life, with reversion to testator's right heirs.

To his sister's son John Kendall, lands to the value of 40s. yearly for life, reversion to his right heirs. To Sir Ralph Shirley, kt., the best fysshpole in Smythesby. To his brother in law Richard Shirley a yoke of oxen. To Hugh Latimer a yoke of bullocks. To his sister Margaret Kendall a cow. Residuary legatee, his wife Anne. Exors, wife Anne and Sir Ralph Shirley, kt.

Witnesses, Henry Shirley, parson of Braylisford church, Nicholas Shirley, gent., William Oker, gent., and others.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of John Vincent, of Shepey. Dated 6 May, 1516. Proved 20 Jan., 1516/7. To be buried in the parish church of Shearsby. To my son Sir John Vincent my indenture of the take of the parsonage of Shepey. Residue to wife, executrix.

Witnesses, John Whythyll, John Pultney and John Everard.

Ibid. Will of John Pultney, of Shepey, dated 1 Feb., 1520. To be buried in the parish church of Shepey in ye north isle. To my 4 children Nicholas, Thomas, John and Anne, 2 silver spoons each. My wife and son John Pultney to be executors. Supervisor, Sir John Vincent, parson of the north part of Shepey.. Witnesses, Sir John Vincent, parson of the same town, John Former, Robert Vincent and others. No probate.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Asteley, esq. Exchequer file 1135. Taken at Bosworth, co. Leic., on 12 Nov., 23 Henry VIII. 1531. The jury say that Richard Asteley held no lands of the king in chief in co. Leices., on the day he died, but they say that certain Richard Barkeley, Richard Mitton, esquires, John Joyce and Simon Haryngton were seised in their demesne as of fee, inter alia, of 5s. yearly rent out of the tenement of Richard Ponys, kt., late of Humphrey Stafford, esq., now deceased, in Shepey; 5s. 0½d. of yearly rent out of the tenements of John Suttell there; 12d. rent out of the tenements of John Asteley, rector of Shepey, and rents from all the lands and tenements which Richard Huet held there; 2s. yearly rent from the tenement of the prior of Ronton there; 3s. yearly rent from the tenement of John Vyncent there; 2d. yearly rents from the tenements of Thomas Cockey there; 4½d. yearly rent from the tenements of Thomas Hall there; and 9s. yearly rent from the tenements of the prior of Ulvescroft in Sheynton. And, so seised, they confirmed the same by their charter to Richard Asteley and Joan, his wife, to hold to Richard and Joan and their joint issue.

Richard Asteley was also seised of the manor of Neylston, which manor he gave to certain trustees to hold in trust for him, his wife, and his right heirs. Joan Asteley survives.

Richard Asteley was also seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage, 2 acres of land, 2 of meadow and 2 views of frankpledge, one at Easter and one at Michaelmas, yearly at Shepey, and two advowsons in the church of Shepey magna, also of 12 messuages and 12 virgates of land in Shenton, and a messuage and 2 acres in Stretton, together with two views of frankpledge, at Easter and

Digitized by Google

Michaelmas, in Stretton, and also of two small courts and the perquisites of the small courts every three weeks.

The advowsons and the premises in Shepey, and 12 messuages and 12 virgates of land in Shenton, the messuage, etc., in Stretton, with the views and the small courts there, descend to Thomas Asteley, as son and heir of Richard Asteley.

The premises in Shepey are held of the heirs of the lord of Clifton Camvill, service unknown, and worth 21s. beyond reprises.

The manor of Neylston is held of Edward Grey, knight, as of his manor of Neylston, by service of 2s. for all service, and worth £13.

The manor of Shenton is held of the earl of Warwick, service not known, and worth £4.

The messuage, lands, etc., in Stretton are held of the heirs of William Ferrers, service not known, and worth 13s. 4d.

Richard Astley died on 20 September last.

Thomas Astley is his son and heir, aged 30 years and more.

Inquisition p.m. John Whittell. Exchequer file 1143. Taken at Lutterworth on 3 November, 31 Henry VIII, 1539. The jury say that John Whittell was seised on the day he died of a capital messuage, a watermill, 6 virgates of land and 2s. 8d. free rent in Shepey parva, worth £5 2s. 8d. Also of a capital messuage, a watermill, and 6½ virgates of land in Shepey magna, worth £8.

And of a messuage, 3 cottages and 2 virgates of land in Borysworth, worth 40s. The premises in Shepey parva were held of the king, service unknown. The premises in Borysworth were held of the marquis of Dorset, service unknown.

John Whittell died on 26 July, 28 Henry VIII, 1536.

Richard Whittell is his kinsman and next heir and aged 18 years.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1102. Trinity, 31 Henry VIII, 1539, m. 475, Leyc. William Ludford, gent., v. Thomas Vyncent, of Shepey magna, yeoman, in a plea of accounts while he was receiver of monies for William in Shepey magna.

Fine. Hilary, 1 Elisabeth, 1559. Between Bartholomew Jenyns, plaintiff, and George Kendall, esq., defendant of 6 messuages, 300 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 6 of wood and 100 of furze and heath in Shepey magna and parva and Lutterworth. Right of Bartholomew.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of John Vincent, of Shepey magna, dated 30 Oct., 1563. To be buried in the church of All Hallowes of Great Shepey. Alice, my well beloved wife, to have all my lands and tenements for her joynture. My eldest son Richard Vincent, now under age, to have a silver goblet parcel gilt, a dozen of silver spoons, and a gold ring which belonged to my late uncle John Vincent, clerk, deceased. My 3 daughters Anne, Elisabeth and Joyce. To Richard Abell, my wife's eldest son and John Abell, his brother, 40s. each, besides £6 which was the bequest of Richard Abell, their father. Residue to wife and four children. Executors, wife Alice, and Sir Richard Edwarde.

Witnesses, Michael Purfrey, of Caldecote, John Purfey, his second son, and Joan Vincent the wife of Robert Vincent. Proved 20 Feb., 1564.

Inquisition p.m. John Vincent. Series ii, 144/99. Taken at Leicester on 1 Sept., 7 Elisabeth, 1565.

Digitized by Google

The jury say that John Vyncent was seised in his demesne as of fee tail of a capital messuage in Sheepy magna, to the lately dissolved priory of Ronton, co. Stafford, formerly belonging, and now or late in the tenure of one William Astericke, gent., or his assigns, and of all the lands and tenements to the said capital messuage pertaining.

Also of a messuage, garden, orchard, 6½ virgates of land, 20 acres of meadow and 50 of pasture in Shepey magna, now or late in the tenure of Thomas Penbury.

The capital messuage, etc., is held of Francis Beaumont, esq., by socage and a rent of 8s. 8½d. yearly, and worth £3.

The premises in the tenure of Thomas Penbury are held of Gilbert Asteley, esq., as of his manor of Shepey magna, by knight service, and worth £4.

John Vyncent also died seised of divers tenements in Shepey magna, parcel of the above tenements, held of Richard Whittell, by a yearly rent of 7s.

John Vyncent died at Shepey magna on 6 Jan., 6 Elisabeth, 1564. Richard Vyncent is his son and heir and aged 9 years on 10 March last.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From Robert Vincent	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
Nicholas Hawlle	in lands	20s.	,,	2s. 8d.
Thomas Poultneye	in goods	£6	,,	10s.
Robert Pycard	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
			Sum	27s. 8d.

Fine. Mich., 23 Elisabeth, 1581. Between Richard Vincent, plaintiff, and Henry Kendall, defendant of 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 4 of wood, 40 of furze and heath and 20s. rent in Shepey magna and Ratclyffe Culy.

Fine. Hilary, 27 Elisabeth, 1585. Between Ralph Whalley, gent., plaintiff, and Richard Whetyll, defendant of the manor of Shepey parva and 4 messuages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 40 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, 2s. 9d. rent, a peppercorn and common of pasture in Shepey parva.

Fine. Easter, 30 Elisabeth, 1588. Between Thomas Tookys, plaintiff, and Henry Kendall, esq., and Ellen, his wife, defendants of 40 acres of land, 12 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Shepey parva.

Inquisition p.m. Henry Clarke, of Shepey, husbandman. Series ii, 277/118. Taken at Leicester on 17 May, 30 Elisabeth, 1588. The jury say that Henry Clarke died seised in fee of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shepey magna, held of the queen in chief, and worth 15s. Henry Clarke died on 25 August, 13 Elisabeth. John Clarke, aged 25 years, is his son and heir.

Fine. Mich., 40 Elisabeth, 1598. Between James Gosling, gent., plaintiff, and Richard Whettell, gent., defendant of the manor of Shepey parva and a messuage, a mill, a garden, 20 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 14s. rent in Shepey parva.

Fine. Oct. Hilary, 1 James I, 1604. Between Robert Mauley, gent., and Susan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Whettell, gent., James Goselinge, gent., and Frances, his wife, Thomas Holte, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, and Joyce Whettell, defendants of the manors of Shepey magna and Shepey

Digitized by Google

parva and 17 messuages, 20 tofts, 2 watermills, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 600 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 300 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and rents of a lb. of pepper and a lb. of cummin in Shepey magna and Shepey parva. Right of Robert and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £284.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between Robert Mauley, gent., plaintiff, and James Goslinge, gent., and Frances, his wife, and Thomas Tolte, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shepey parva and 15 messuages, 10 tofts, a watermill, a dovehouse, 15 gardens, 80 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture and 500 of furze and heath in Shepey parva, Shepey magna and a moiety of the manor of Shepey magna. Right of Robert, who gave the defendants £280.

Inquisition p.m. Francis Bowne. Series ii, 284/53. Taken at Hinckley on 11 Jan., 2 James I. 1605. The jury say that Francis Bowne died seised in fee of a messuage, orchard, garden, 30 acres of land, 2 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Shepey magna and parva, and a close in Shepey parva called "Smalledge yearde" of half an acre, held of the king in chief. Francis Bowne died on 20 Oct., last. William Bowne is his son and heir and aged 18 on 2 August last.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 4 James I. 1606. Between Matthew Wightwicke and John Hughes, plaintiffs, and George Midlemore, gent., and Joyce, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shepey magna and 6 messuages, 7 cottages, a watermill, 13 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 1 of wood, 80 of furze and heath and common of pasture and free fishing in Shepey magna. Right of Matthew, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Inquisition p.m. John Poulteney, yeoman. Series ii, 367/1. Taken at Leicester on 31 March, 16 James I. 1618. The jury say that John Poultney died seised in fee of a moiety of 3 acres of meadow, to the monastery of Merevale, now dissolved, formerly belonging; also of a messuage, cottage, 2 crofts and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture, all in Shepey parva, which latter were held of Richard Whittell, gent., as of his manor of Shepey parva, by fealty, suit of court and 14d. rent, and now held of Thomas Astley, esquire.

John Poultney died on 30 June, 2 James I. 1604.

Jane Poultney is his daughter and heir, born on 21 March, 1604. Thomas Poultney and William Poultney take the issues, by what title the jury are unaware.

Inquisition p.m. John Vincent, yeoman. Series ii, 367/60. Taken at Leicester on 3 June, 16 James I. 1618. The jury say that long before the death of John Vincent, the prior and convent of Ronton, co. Stafford, were seised of a messuage, 2 crofts and 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shepey magna, and, so seised, by their indenture signed with the seal of the priory dated 22 Feb., 25 Henry VIII, 1534, granted and to farm let to one William Ludford, gent., *inter alia*, the said messuage, etc., to hold to William and his assigns from the date of the indenture for 80 years next ensuing. The said king by his letters patent dated at Westminster 8 July, 1544, granted the aforesaid property, *inter alia*, to John Beaumont of Gracedieu, co. Leic., esq., by virtue of which grant John Beaumont was seised of the reversion at the end of 80 years, who, for good considerations, sold the same to Robert Vincent, gent.,

Digitized by Google

by virtue of which sale the said Robert was seised of the said reversion, who, for good considerations, granted the same to one Robert Vincent, younger son of the said Robert, the father, and his heirs, the date of which is 10 March, 1545, by virtue of which Robert Vincent, the son, was seised of the said reversion, and so seised, died, and the reversion descended to John Vincent in this suit named. John Vincent took to wife one Elisabeth Orton, which Elisabeth survives and is dotable and lives at Shepey magna, and has married one William Ball.

John Vincent died on 21 Sept., 43 Elisabeth, 1601.

John Vincent is his son and heir and aged 8 years, 8 months at the death of his father.

The property was held of the queen, and now is held of king James, in chief, by knight service, the part of a fee not known, and worth nothing until the determination of 80 years. William Ludford and his assigns take the issues.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 18 James I, 1620. Between William Vincent, plaintiff, and Richard Vincent and Mary, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, a cottage, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 50 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 2 of wood, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shepey magna.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Vincent. Series ii, 447/59. Taken at Leicester on 20 Dec., 20 James I, 1622.

The jury say that Richard died seised in fee of a capital messuage and 5 closes and 3 virgates of land in Shepey magna, commonly called Sturges' land; and of 3 other virgates and 4 other closes in Shepey magna called Kendall's land. Also of a parcel of meadow in Ratcliff Culy called Philipps holme.

Also of a messuage, croft and 2 virgates of land in Shepey magna formerly in the tenure of William Toone.

And of another messuage, croft and virgate in Shepey magna in the tenure of William Kinge; and of 3 cottages in Shepey magna in the tenure of Nicholas Becke, George ——— and Simon Poulton; and of 6 cottages in Shepey magna in the tenure of Thomas Banks, ——— Houlte, widow, Nicholas Colson, Francis Freeman, Richard Brown and Richard Shawe; also of a yearly rent of 2s. 1d. issuing out of a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Shepey magna, late the inheritance of John Vincent, deceased. And, so seised, Richard took to wife one Mary Bent, widow.

On 13 Oct., 10 James I, 1612, Richard Vincent enfeoffed Ambrose Ireland, Theodore Sadler and Thomas Holland in his capital messuage and his other lands to the use of himself for life, and then to the use of John Vincent, his son and heir apparent for life, etc.

Richard Vincent died on 9 July last at Shepey magna.

Mary, his wife, survives and is dotable. And John Vincent is his son and heir and aged 30 and more.

The capital messuage, etc., are held of Thomas Asteley, as of his manor of Shepey magna, by fealty, suit of court and rent of 11s. 11½d.

Fine. Easter, 4 Charles I, 1628. Between William Vyncent, gent., plaintiff, and John Vincent, gent., defendant of a messuage, toft, orchard, 30 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 12 of pasture, 2 of wood, 14 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shepey magna. The plaintiff gave the defendant £41.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 5 Charles I. 1629. Between Thomas Oneby, gent., Richard Jacombe, William Bowne and William Thornton, plaintiffs, and William Vincent, gent., and Anne, his wife, defendants of 8 messuages, a cottage, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 80 acres of land, 16 of meadow, 72 of pasture, 4 of wood, 34 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shepey magna. Right of Thomas Onebye, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £160.

Fine. Trinity, 10 Charles I. 1634. Between William Stanforde, esq., and Francis Wolfreston, gent., plaintiffs, and Josiah Middlemore, esq., and Alexander Wightwick, gent., defendants of 2 watermills, 3 acres of land, etc., in Shepey magna and parva, and of a moiety of the manor of Shepey magna and 6 messuages, 7 cottages, a watermill, 13 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 1 of wood, 80 of furze and heath and common of pasture and free fishing in Shepey magna. Right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £240.

Fine. Trinity, 10 Charles I.,1634. Between Benjamin Farmer, gent., plaintiff, and Walter Astley, esq., and Grace, his wife, and Thomas Goodall, gent., and Magdalen, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shepey parva and a messuage, cottage, 2 tofts, a dovehouse, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 80 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath, 9s. 4d. rent and free fishing in Shepey magna and parva. Right of Benjamin, and the plaintiff gave the defendants £240.

Inquisition p.m. William Bowne. Series ii, 503/24. Taken at Leicester on 13 August, 10 Charles I. 1634.

The jury say that long before his death, William Bowne was seised in fee of a messuage in Shepey parva and a garden, orchard, 50 acres of land, 4 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 1 of wood, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture to the said messuage belonging in Shepey magna and parva; also of a close of pasture called "Swalledge yard" containing one acre and of a close called Bower Meadow in Shepey magna and parva, containing 5 acres.

William Bowne, age 22 and more, is his son and heir.

The premises were held of the king in chief by knight service, and worth 12s. Elisabeth Bowne, relict of William, and Richard Bowne occupy the same.

Fine. Mich., 13 Charles I. 1637. Between Thomas Bayley, gent., Thomas Levinge, senior, gent., and Thomas Levinge, junior, gent., plaintiffs, and Walter Asteley, esq., and George Middlemore, gent., and Frances, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shepey magna and 8 messuages, 14 cottages, 16 gardens, 10 orchards, 300 acres of land, 14 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 1 of wood, 200 of furze and heath, 15s. rent and rent of a lb. of pepper, common of pasture and free fishing in the water of Sence in Shepey magna. Right of Thomas Bayley, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £300.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Bayley, gent. Series ii, 597/15. Taken at Leicester on 29 August, 14 Charles I. 1638. The jury say that Thomas Bayley died seised in fee of a messuage, 200 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 40 of furze and heath called the demesne or manor "de le Myth" co. Leicester, and of free fishing in the water of Ancore in the parish of Shepey magna, Ratcliff Culey and Witherley, and of 10 acres of land and 2 of meadow with appurtenances, being a parcel of the said manor of Myth in Mancetter, co. Warwick, held of Thomas Levinge, gent., as of his manor of Shepey magna, in free and common socage, by fealty and rent of 5s., and worth £3.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Bayley died at Myth on 7 Feb., 13 Charles I, 1638.
Thomas Bayley, aged 26 years, is his son and heir.

Inquisition p.m. John Tookey. Series ii, 639/44. Taken at Leicester on 13 Sept., 15 Charles I. 1639. The jury say that long before his death John Tookey was seised in fee of 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shepey parva, lately bought from Henry Kendall, esq., and now in the occupation of Jane Tookey, widow, the relict of John Tookey; also of a messuage and croft to the said messuage belonging, and another virgate of land, meadow and pasture in Shepey parva, and a piece of meadow and one acre in a meadow commonly called Walle meadowe in Shepey parva.

John Tookey died on 10 January last.

Thomas Tookey, aged 16 years and 5 days, is his son and heir.

Kendall's lands were held of Henry, earl of Stamford, as of his honor of Winton by knight service, namely, by a hundredth part of a knight's fee and worth 10s.

A messuage, croft and virgate of land were held of Benjamin Farmer, gent., as of his manor of Shepey parva, by fealty, and a rent of a peppercorn, and worth 5s. Jane Tookey, widow, occupies these lands.

Fine. Oct. Purification, 1650. Between Richard Carter and Francis Payne, plaintiffs, and John Vincent, junior, and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, cottage, 50 acres of land, 15 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 5 of furze and heath in Shepey magna.

Fine. Easter, 1651. Between Nicholas Willimott, esq., plaintiff, and John Combe, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shepey parva and a messuage, cottage, 3 tofts, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 150 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath, 3 acres covered with water, 9s. rent, 1 peppercorn and free fishing in Shepey magna and parva. The plaintiff gave the defendants £240.

Lay Subsidy 251/9 18 Charles II. Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax. Shepey magna.

William Arnold	1	hearth	John Clarke	1	hearth
William Wilson	1	,,	Thomas Holt	1	,,
Richard Gobbitt	2	,,	John Swain	2	,,
Mr. George Vincent	7	,,	Thomas Lauley	1	,,
August Thurman	2	,,	John Oulner	1	,,
Thomas Martin	1	,,	(building)		
(new built)			Mr. William Danell	1	,,
Mr. George ? Kent	6	,,	Elisabeth Ball	2	,,
John Harrison	1	,,	Katherine Orton	1	,,
William Nutt	1	,,	Thomas Pulteney	1	,,
Anne Bankes	1	,,	Thomas Garton	1	,,
Richard Pulteney	1	,,	Mr. Richard Geary	4	,,
Thomas Bowne	1	,,	Mr. Thomas Heming	6	,,
Francis Bale	1	,,	William Toone	2	,,
Robert Storer	2	,,	Richard Davie	1	,,
Simon Jobbitt	2	,,			

Digitized by Google

SHENTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Shenton is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe, and is a chapelry of Market Bosworth, contains about 700 acres, 194 inhabitants and 40 houses. Colonel Wollaston is the principal landed proprietor and lord of the manor.

V.C.H. Leicestershire. 1, p. 320. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Henry de Ferieres. Roger holds of Henry in Scentone 2 carucates of land. There is 1 villein. It is worth 2s.

Ibid. p. 312. The land which was of earl Aubrey. Earl Aubrey held Scentone. There are 3 bordars. It was worth 12d., now it is worth 3s. Harding held these lands.

Ibid. p. 322. The land of Robert de Veci. Norman holds of Robert 6 carucates of land less 2 bovates in Scentone. In king Edward's time 5 ploughs were there. In demesne there is one plough; and 7 villeins with 3 bordars have 2 ploughs. It was worth 12d., now it is worth 30s.

Book of Fees. Part I, p. 520. 1235/6 Of the fee of the earl of Warwick. From two fees which Richard de Harecurt holds in Kibbeworth, and in Boresworth, and in Morton and in Sceyton (Shenton)—4 marks.

Fine. Trinity, 20 Henry III. 1236. Between Henry Gambe, plaintiff, and William Wischard, defendant of 2 virgates of land in Shenton.

Inquisition p.m. Cecily, mother of Henry, son of Ralph de Hauvill. File 20/20, Vol. 1, p. 110. Writ dated 3 Feb., 42 Henry III, 1258. Leicester. Shenton alias Sheynton, 16½ virgates of land in villeinage, and 2 virgates held by 2 free tenants, held in free marriage of the gift of her father Hugh de Nevill, of Richard de Harecurt without service excepting two attendances at his court for view of frankpledge, and scutage when it shall happen. The said lands, etc., fall to the said Henry by hereditary right and are now in the hands of Richard de Harecurt as in wardship.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Harecurt. Writ dated 2 April, 42 Henry III. 1258. The jury say that Richard died seised of £20 of land in Neuton and Sheyngton, held of the earl of Warwick by service of one knight's fee.

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Richard Saunsum of Scheington, plaintiff, and William de Ravenston and Agnes, his wife, defendants of half a virgate and a third part of a virgate of land in Sheyngton. Richard gave William and Agnes 5 silver marks for a quitclaim of the land.

Fine. Mich., 53 Henry III. 1268. Between Nicholas, son of Alice de Basterleye, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Simon de Scheynton, defendant of a virgate of land in Scheyngton.

Inquisition p.m. Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester. File 40/9. Vol. 1, p. 257. Extent, Monday before St. Gregory, 55 Henry III, 1270. In Boseworde, Seynton and Ailiston. Two fees held by William de Harecurt, who held elsewhere of the king in chief.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 39. Easter, 9 Edward I, 1281, m. 22, Leyc. Margery who was the wife of Simon de Dadlyngton, v. Henry the son of Walter de Sheynton in a plea of a third part of a messuage and virgate of land in Sheynton as dower. Henry came and said that she ought not to have it, because Simon, her husband, was not, on the day he married her, nor ever after, seised of the said premises as in fee so that he could dower her. Result. Margery recovered her seisin and Henry is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 72. Easter, 16 Edward I, 1288, m. 17, Leyc. Robert, son of John Tok, of Dadelinton, v. Richard Sampson, of Scheynton, in a plea of 2 virgates of land except one acre in Scheynton juxta Boseworth; and v. Thomas of Anabem in a plea of one acre in Scheynton.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Harecurt. File 65/13. Vol. iii, p. 76. Taken on 25th March, 21 Edward I, 1293. Assignment of dower. In Sheinton, a fourth part of a fee held by Thomas de Hauvyle. John, his eldest son, aged 18, is his next heir.

Fine. Trinity, 24 Edward I. 1296. Between Richard son of Simon Ede, of Sheynton, plaintiff, and Thomas of Anebein and Matilda, his wife, defendants of a toft and half a virgate of land in Sheynton.

Fine. Hilary, 28 Edward I. 1300. Between Alan, son of Richard of Anebem, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Richard of Anebem and Matilda, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Sheynton.

Fine. Trinity, 1 Edward II. 1308. Between William, son of Simon Geoffrey, of Sheynton, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Wytherdele, defendant of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Sheynton.

Inquisition p.m. Guy, earl of Warwick. Files 49 to 51. Vol. v, p. 406. Taken on 12 January, 9 Edward II. 1316. The jury say that the earl died seised of half a knight's fee in Sheynton, held under him by John de Harecourt.
Thomas, his son, aged 2, is his heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Richard de Sheynton	3s. 6d.
William le Newcomen	4s.
Henry Sampson	4s. 6d.
William Sampson	9d.
William Ede	2s. 6d.
John Sampson	2s. 3d.
Geoffrey son of Henry	2s. 6d.
Thomas de Hurleye	4s.
Geoffrey Carpenter	3s. 6d.
William le Warde	2s. 6d.
Geoffrey Russell	2s. 6d.
Robert atte halle	2s. 3d.
Thomas atte Hach	2s. 3d.
	Sum 37s.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Richard de Sheynton	3s.
William Neucomen	5s.
Henry Sampson	4s.

Digitized by Google

From William Samson	18d.
John Nicol	3s. 6d.
John Samson	3s.
William le Warde	5s.
Richard Bydell	3s.
Thomas de Hurleye	4s.
William Nicol	4s.
Geoffrey Russel	3s.
Robert son of Simon	3s.
Robert atte Dycke	4s.
	Sum 44s. 4d.

De Banco Roll 298. Easter, 8 Edward III, 1334, m. 207 d. Leyc. John son of John de Felton and Matilda, his wife, v. Roger de Verdon and Isolda, his wife, in a plea of a third part of 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 300 of wood and £12 rent in Sheynton, which Matilda claims as dower.

De Banco Roll 346. Easter, 20 Edward III, 1346, m. 109 d. Leyc. Robert, son of Agnes de Aston v. Richard, son and heir of Richard, son of Simon de Sheynton in a plea that he warrant him a messuage, 9 acres of land and 2 of meadow in Aston Flamvyle, which John le Baroun, of Aston, claims.

Nichols' History, iv, p. 527. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king on knighting Edward of Woodstock, his eldest son, John de Grey was assessed 40s. for one knight's fee in Boresworth, Carleton, Coton and Shenton, parcel of the honor of Winton.

De Banco Roll 413. Easter, 37 Edward III, 1363, m. 178, d. Leyc. John Gernard, of Coventry, and Matilda, his wife, demand v. Margery Everard, of Sheynton, a messuage and virgate of land in Sheynton; and v. Nicholas de Shepeye, of Osbaston, a messuage, virgate and 4s. rent in Osbaston.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Sheynton.

From John Newcoman and wife	From Thomas Neucoman and wife
Richard Taylor and wife	Thomas Huwet and wife
Margaret, his daughter	Alice Peres
Henry Smyth and wife	Thomas Shepey and wife
William Mylner and wife	Matilda Knot
Agnes daughter of Richard	Agnes de Oteley
John, her servant	Robert Barewell and wife
Alice Damysel	William at Brigg and wife
John, her servant	William Gesson and wife
Thomas atte hall and wife	William, his servant
John, his son	Richard son of John and wife
Mariota, his maid	Henry Shepey and wife
John Huwet and wife	Emma Wystart
William Notehall and wife	John Wystart
William Carleton and wife	Simon Julian
William Johnson and wife	William son of Henry and wife
Richard Smyth and wife	Robert Saunsone and wife
John son of John and wife	Joan Sansom
Hugh servant of Richard Smyth	Henry Yacher and wife

Digitized by Google

From William de Kent and wife
Agnes, his daughter
John Foyson and wife
Matilda Smyth
William son of Henry
John Herdeman and wife
Thomas Wod— and wife
Robert o' the cros and wife
John Henred and wife
John Pycard and wife
John Ede and wife
Robert Ede
Katherine, his daughter
John Godeson
Agnes Forion
John Peytlyngton
John Milner
Elena, daughter of William Carleton

From Alice Yacher
Joan de Borow
John Warde and wife
John, his son
Agnes Smyth
Agnes, her daughter
Richard son of Richard
Richard at Heche and wife
Robert Godeson
William Forion and wife
William London and wife
Amice London
Joan Godeson
John son of Richard
Thomas Notale
Richard Notale
John Henrod and wife

All taxed 4d., husband and wife were reckoned as one. Sum 24s. 4d.

Fine. Hilary, 9 Richard II. 1386. Between Thomas de Kyrkeby, of Barton, plaintiff, and William de Norton and Margery, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 5½ virgates of land, 12 acres of meadow and 8s. 1d. rent in Barton. Part of the property was granted to Thomas de Kirkeby, and the reversion of other parts, some of which were held by John Everard, of Sheynton, and Alice, his wife, at that time, for term of life of Alice, of the inheritance of the aforesaid Margery.

Coram Rege Roll 595. Hilary, 11 Henry IV, 1410, m. 54, Leyc. John Hendeman, in his own person, v. Richard Everard, of Sheynton, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 664. Hilary, 5 Henry VI, 1427, m. 300 d. Leyc. John Marchall, esq., v. John Everard, William Everard, Richard Everard and Giles Everard, all of Sheynton, husbandmen, in a plea of killing his boar, worth 40s. and damaging his herbage to the value of 40d.

De Banco Roll 787. Mich., 36 Henry VI, 1457, m. 454, Leyc. William Everard v. Thomas Groos, of Sheynton, husbandman, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 938. Mich., 12 Henry VII, 1496, m. 277 d. Leyc. John Vyllers, esq., late sheriff of cos. Warwick and Leicester, v. Thomas Miryell, of Bitteswell, gent., William Everard, of Shenton, yeoman, and others in pleas of £20 each.

Cal. Patent Rolls. 5 Feb., 1551. Licence, for 31s. paid in the Hanaper, for Richard Everat of Shenton, co. Leic., gent., to grant to Henry, marquis of Dorset, his heirs and assigns, his manor or grange of Horsepole, co. Leic., late of the monastery of St. Mary in the meadows of Leicester, and the tithes of hay, flax and hemp from the fields of Stanton under Bardon and the tithes of hay of Thorneton and Bagworth, and also a messuage and land in Stanton aforesaid in the occupation of Robert Hardy, and another in the occupation of Henry

Digitized by Google

Tofte, leased together with the manor of Horspole to Stephen Colton and Robert Colton, his son, also the messuage and lands in Stanton called "Horsepole grange or le Manour de Horsepole" in the tenure of the said Stephen and Robert, all which premises were late belonging to the said monastery.

P.C.C. Wills. 7 Ketchyn. Will of Richard Everatt, of Shenton, co. Leic., gent., dated 6 January, 1555. My body to be buried in the church of Shenton. I bequeath to be bestowed for the common wealth of the town of Shenton according to the discretion of my executors £6 13s. 4d. I will that my son Robert Everatt and his heirs for ever shall have all such lands and tenements whereof I am possessed within the town and fields of Shenton. To Robert, my son, 2 goblets of silver with a cover double gilt, one pair of silver salts double gilt with a cover double gilt, one dozen of silver spoons of the Apostles, one drinking pot of stone garnished and covered with silver and gilt, also one team of horses and a cart with the gears that belong thereto.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Everat. Exchequer File 1155. Taken at Hinckley on 27 Feb., 2/3 Philip and Mary. 1556. The jury say that long before his death Richard Everatt was seised in his demesne as of fee of 4 messuages, a cottage, 6 crofts and 12 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton called Wulscroftes or Ulvescroftes land, held of the king in chief by knight service, viz., a fortieth part of a knight's fee. Also of 3 messuages, a cottage, 5 crofts and 9 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton, formerly called Porter's land in Shenton, held of Thomas Astley, esq., by a yearly rent of 23½d., ¾ lb. of pepper and suit of court at Thomas Astley's court at Shenton, and worth 48 shillings. Also of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture called Heycok's land in Shenton, worth 8s. Also of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 crofts and 4 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton called Ludford's land, worth 26s., and held of Thomas Astley, esq., by fealty and a rent of 2s. yearly. Also of a messuage and virgate of land, meadow and pasture called Ward's land in Shenton, and a messuage, a cottage, 2 crofts and 3½ virgates called Hewett lands in Shenton, and a toft called Wheytbreides' land in Shenton, and a messuage, croft and virgate called Vyncent lands in Shenton, and a close and 2½ virgates of land in Shenton called Corbett land. And a certain John Leek was seised in fee of a messuage, 4 crofts and 8 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton, and by his writing dated 26 May, 38 Henry VIII, 1546, gave the same to Richard Everatt and to Robert Everatt, son and heir of the said Richard. The land was held of the king and queen, as of the honor of Hynckley, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by fealty and suit of court. Also of an acre of land in Barwell. Richard Everatt died at Shenton on 26 January last. Robert Everatt is his son and heir.

And further Richard Everatt was seised in fee of the manor of Heather and 14 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath, 2 watermills, 14s. 3d. rent and 6s. 4d. rent called "Hensylver," late parcel of the possessions of the late preceptory of Dalby, to the late hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England lately belonging. And on 2 July, 7 Edward VI, 1553, he settled the same on himself and Anne, his wife, for their lives, and the remainder to Stephen Everatt, son of Richard, and his male issue, in default to Robert Everatt. Richard Everatt was also seised of 2 messuages, a cottage, 3 crofts, a close called Curlander and 8 virgates of land in Barlestone, which he gave by his will dated 6 Jan., 1556, to his son William Everatt and Eleanor, his wife.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From Robert Everatte	in lands	£10	tax	26s. 8d.
Robert Tarllton	,,	40s.	,,	5s. 4d.
John Warine	in goods	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Richard Wylde	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
			Sum	48s. 8d.

Fine. Trinity, 17 Elisabeth, 1575. Between Richard Everard, gent., plaintiff, and Gilbert Astley, esq., and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shenton and 10 messuages, 4 cottages, 4 tofts, 10 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 400 of furze and heath and 20s. rent in Shenton, Bosworth and Sybson. Right of Richard Everard.

Fine. Easter, 20 Elisabeth. 1578. Between Richard Wheler, gent., and Sampson Wolveston, gent., plaintiffs, and Robert Everard, esq., and Margaret, his wife, Richard Everard, gent., and Jane, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shenton and 17 messuages, 10 cottages, 20 tofts, 30 gardens, 1600 acres of land, 480 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 300 of furze and heath and 20s. rent and the rents of 2 lbs. of pepper in Shenton, Bosworth and Sybson. Right of Richard Wheler.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Everard. Series ii. 234/67. Taken at Leicester on 16 August, 35 Elisabeth, 1593. The jury say that Richard Everard long before his death, viz., on 24 January, 20 Elisabeth, 1578, was seised in fee of the manor of Shenton, 3 tenements, a toft, 6 closes, 14 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton, Sibson and Bosworth, and a cottage and 4 closes in Shenton, containing 20 acres called "le Fennes," all of which Richard Everard had lately purchased from Gilbert Asteley, esq., in fee farm, and a rent of £5 16s. 7d. and 2 lbs. of pepper payable yearly to Gilbert and his heirs for ever.

And a certain Robert Everard, gent., father of the said Richard, was seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital grange and messuage in Shenton, Sibson and Bosworth and 4 messuages, a cottage, 6 crofts and 10 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shenton, Sibson and Bosworth called "Ulvescrofte land," and 3 messuages, a cottage, 5 crofts and 9 virgates of land called Potter's land, and lands containing 20 acres called Palmer's land, Gabell land and Whetebred, in Shenton, and 9 other messuages, 4 tofts, 6 cottages, 6 crofts, a windmill, a horse mill, a dovehouse and 21 virgates of land in Shenton, Sibson and Bosworth called Heycocke's land, Leke's land, Ludford's land, Hewitt's land, Ward's land, Vincent's land and Corbett's land. On 24 January, 1578, Robert Everard settled his property on Richard Everard, his eldest son, and his male issue, on Humphrey, his 2nd, on Sampson, his 3rd, and on John, his 4th son in tail male successively, and in default on the right heirs of Robert Everard for ever.

Richard Everard died at Shenton on 7 December last, Jane, his wife, survives. Richard Everard is his son and heir and 17 years, 30 days old at the taking of this inquisition.

The manor of Shenton is held of the queen, as of her honor of Tutbury, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in free socage, etc.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 259/26. 11 Feb., 1598. Plaintiffs, Alban Butler, of Aston in the walls, co. Northants, esq., Richard Wheeler, of Lincoln's Inn, co. Midd., esq., and Edward Lewis, of Mancetter, co. Warwick,

Digitized by Google

gent. That whereas Robert Everard, of Shenton, co. Leic., esq., was in his lifetime seised of one capital messuage or chief mansion house in Shenton, commonly called by the name of "the Old Hall" and of certain other messuages, tenements and cottages in Shenton in the occupation of Robert Everard, Thomas Chambers, John Chiswill, Anne Tomeson, widow, Nicholas Smyth, Augustine Sheppard, Daniel Richardson, Nicholas Bromley, James Ashborn, William Walker, Ralph Wall, William Hynckley, Henry Baxter, John Cooke, John Warren, William Wilday, Richard Coppox, Richard Bagworth and Robert Baxter, also of tenements in Bosworth and Sibson, in his demesne as of freehold for term of his life, the reversion expectant unto Richard Everard, son and heir to Richard Everard, deceased, son and heir apparent, while he lived, of the aforesaid Robert, and, so seised 28 Dec., 37 Elisabeth, 1594, it was expressed in certain articles agreed between the said Robert Everard and the said Richard Everard, the grandchild and heir apparent of the said Robert, that the said Robert should surrender to Richard all his estate for term of life in his said mansion house and in all his said lands, tenements and hereditaments in Shenton, reserving a yearly rent of £40, the keeping of 6 kine and one horse beast yearly during the life of Robert, and the use and occupation of certain rooms, parcel of the chief mansion house in Shenton, together with the full use of the kitchen, bakehouse and brewhouse within the said mansion house, and the garden and orchards to the said mansion house belonging. And whereas Robert Everard stood indebted in the whole sum of £115 11s. 8d. to divers persons, which he was to settle before Lady-day then next following, by the sale of his cattle and horses, and the balance left over should be paid by Robert or by Richard, when Richard attained the age of 21

Fine. Mich., 44 Elisabeth. 1602. Between Richard Everard, esq., plaintiff, and William Noell, defendant of 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 20 of furze and heath in Shenton. Right of Richard, who gave William £40.

Fine. Easter, 2 James I. 1604. Between Richard Swinfield, plaintiff, and Richard Everard, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, and Jane Everard, defendants of 20 acres of meadow and 20 of pasture in Shenton and Market Bosworth. The plaintiff gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Trinity, 3 James I. 1605. Between Robert Jackson, esq., and Philip Bingham, plaintiffs, and Richard Everard, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, and Jane Everard, widow, defendants of the manor of Shenton and 20 messuages, 10 tofts, a mill, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 1000 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 400 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and rents of 2 lbs. of pepper in Shenton, Bosworth and Sibson. The manors and lands are declared to be the right of Robert, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £700.

Fine. Easter, 5 James I. 1607. Between Richard Molyneux, knight, plaintiff, and Richard Everard, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, and Jane Everard, widow, Robert Jackson, Philip Byngham, Sampson Everard, Humphrey Wolverston, Robert Hope and John Orme, gent., defendants of the manor of Shenton and 14 messuages, 14 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 600 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and the rent of a lb. of pepper in Shenton, Sibson, Bosworth and Coton.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Robert Tarelton. Series ii, 411/115. Taken at Leicester on 28 September, 11 James I, 1613. The jury say that Robert died seised of 2 messuages and 4 virgates of land in Shenton in fee, held of Richard Mollenex, kt., as of his manor of Shenton, by a yearly rent of 5s. and a third of a lb. of pepper, and worth 13s. Robert died on 29 May, 6 James I. Robert Tarelton is his son and heir and aged 40 years and more.

Fine. Oct of the Purification, 1 Charles I. 1626. Between William Wollaston, esq., plaintiff, and Richard Molyneux, kt., and bart., defendant of the manor of Shenton and 14 messuages, 14 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 600 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and a rent of 2 lbs of pepper in Shenton. The plaintiff gave the defendant £800.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

William Wolliston, esq.	18	hearths	George Joyson	3	hearths
Thomas Berkley	1	,,	Thomas Miles	2	,,
Richard Baxter	1	,,	Robert Sherman	6	,,
Richard Wright	1	,,	John Aston	2	,,
Mr. Henry Payne	7	,,	John Cooke	2	,,
Rose Mawball	1	,,	Thomas Turvile	1	,,
William Chershire	2	,,	John Jackson	2	,,
Dorothy Wright	1	,,	John Warren	2	,,
John Dickens	2	,,	John Ley	1	,,
Widow Cox	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

SHOBY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Shoby is in the Hundred of East Goscote, formerly a separate parish, but now a hamlet of Saxelby, it contains 800 acres of land, 31 inhabitants and 4 houses.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Shoby is 5 miles west by north from Melton Mowbray, and consists of 4 farms and a few cottages. The present landowners are Francis Reckitt, esq., and Charles William Wright, esq. The acreage is 969 acres and the population in 1911 was 23.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 313. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of earl Aubrey. Ralph Carnot holds 11 carucates of land in Seoldesberie (Shoby). There is land for 11 ploughs. In demesne there is one plough; and 4 villeins and 8 sochmen with 2 bordars have 9 ploughs. Meadow 4 furlongs in length and 3 furlongs in breadth. It was worth 20s. now it is worth 30s.

Ibid. p. 348. The Leicestershire Survey. 1124-1129. Hundred of Dalby on the wolds. In Siwaldebia (Shoby) the earl of Leicester, 6 carucates of land.

Pipe Roll. 9 John, 1207/8. Of new offerings. John de Siwaldebi owes 14 marks for breaking an oath.

Assize Roll 454. Hilary, 31 Henry III, 1247, m. 19, Leyc. Robert de Folevill demands v. Henry de Bernewell and Mary his wife a fourth part of 2 tofts in Siwoldeby as his right, and of which a certain Walter, his ancestor, was seised in his demesne as of fee and right in the reign of king Henry II, the grandfather of the now king, by taking the issues to the value, etc. And from the said Walter the right descended to a certain Ralph as son and heir, and from the said Ralph to the said Robert, who now demands, as son and heir. Afterwards they are agreed, and Robert de Folevill gives one mark for licence to agree.

Ibid. m. 20, Leyc. Robert de Folevill v. Sarra, who was the wife of Thomas de Siwoldeby, in a plea of 3 parts of 2 tofts in Siwoldeby, of which Walter, his ancestor, was seised in fee. They are agreed.

Fine. Hilary, 32 Henry III. 1248. Between Peter, son of Roger, plaintiff, and Agnes, who was the wife of Roger le Waleys, defendant of a knight's fee in Anlep and Sywoldeby. The fee is declared to be the right of Agnes, and after her death will remain to William, son and heir of Agnes, and his issue for ever. William married Alice the daughter of Peter, Agnes granted 40s. rent yearly to John, the son and heir of Peter, in marriage with Joan, the daughter of Agnes, and the joint issue of John and Joan. In default of such issue, then to William and Alice and the heirs of William for ever.

Curia Regis Roll 136. Mich., 33/34 Henry III, 1249, m. 27 d. Leyc. William de Sallowe and Matilda, his wife, demand v. Gilbert de Aleby and Sarra, his wife, Henry le Power and Mariota, his wife, a third part of 2 messuages in Sywoldeby, as the right and reasonable portion accruing to Matilda of the

Digitized by Google

inheritance which was of Thomas de Syweldeby, the father of the said Matilda, Sarra and Mariota, whose heirs they are. Gilbert has died, so the suit remains without a day.

Curia Regis Roll 149. Trinity, 37 Henry III, 1253, m. 4, Leyc. William de Sallowe and Matilda, his wife, who is one of the heirs of Thomas de Syweldeby, v. Sarra, who was the wife of Thomas de Syweldeby, in a plea wherefore she holds more as dower of the free tenement which was of Thomas, her husband, in Syweldeby, than pertains to her to hold. Sarra made default. Order to distrain her and her pledges.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 44 Henry III. 1260. Between Gilbert de Aleby and Sarra, his wife, plaintiffs, and Walter de Trumpeton and Mariota, his wife, defendants of a messuage, toft and 3s. rent in Syweldeby. William and Mariota acknowledged the said messuage and toft which Ralph Malerb formerly held, together with the homage and all the service of John, son of Roger de Syweldeby, and his heirs, for the whole tenement which John formerly held of the said William and Mariota in the said vill to be the right of the said Gilbert and Sarra, to hold to Gilbert and Sarra and the heirs of Sarra, of the said William and Mariota and the heirs of Mariota for ever, rendering as much for scutage, when it happens, as pertains to such a tenement in the said vill. Further William and Mariota remised and quitclaimed for themselves and the heirs of Mariota, to the said Gilbert and Sarra and the heirs of Sarra, all the claim that they had in the homage and service of Robert, son of Peter, and his heirs, for the tenement that Robert holds in the said vill, and likewise in a third part of the messuage which Sarra de Syweldeby formerly held in the said vill, and a third part of a toft which Richard Lametrot formerly held in the said vill, and a third part of that toft which Roger Lumbard formerly held in the said vill. And for this acknowledgment Gilbert and Sarra gave William and Mariota a messuage in the said vill which Sibil, who was the wife of John de Syweldeby, formerly held, together with a third part of the mill of Saxeby, to hold to William and Mariota and the heirs of Mariota, of the said Gilbert and Sarra and the heirs of Sarra for ever, rendering therefor 9s. yearly.

Fine. Trinity, 47 Henry III. 1263. Between John, son of Henry de Siweldeby, plaintiff, and William de Sallowe and Matilda, his wife, defendants of 5s. rent in Siweldeby. The rent is declared to be the right of John and his heirs for ever at a yearly rent of a lb. of cummin.

Hastings' MSS. Grant by John, son of Gilbert de Houby, kt., to Walter, his brother, of a messuage, 4 cottages, 3 virgates of land and 5s. yearly rent from 2 messuages and 3 virgates in Siweldeby, together with a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Thurstanton.

Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Foleville, of Rearsby, kt., Richard, his brother, Walter Bluet, of Saxelby, Ralph the clerk of Shoby, Hugh de Sallowe of Shoby, and others. Undated. Temp. Edward I.

Ibid. 1282. Charter by which Robert, son of Peter de Syweldeby, granted to Sir John de Folevile all that piece of land of which Richard Bate, of Syweldeby, holds the other part, with appurtenances in Syweldeby. To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the grantor and his heirs for ever, rendering therefor yearly to the grantor and his heirs 3s. by equal payments at three terms for all secular service except foreign service, for the space of ten years from the feast of St. Chad, 1282. .

Digitized by Google

Witnesses, Sir Henry de Nothingham, kt. Gilbert de Oleby, Ralph son of John the clerk, Robert son of Ralph Chamberlain and others.

Fine. Easter, 14 Edward I. 1286. Between Gilbert, son of Gilbert de Aleby, plaintiff, and Richard, son of William de Tynkere, of Sywoldeby, and Amice, his wife, defendants of a messuage and 9 acres of land in Sywoldeby. Right of Gilbert.

Fine. Trinity, 14 Edward I. 1286. Between Gilbert, son of Anketin de Houby, and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and Gilbert, the brother of William de Houby, and Sarra, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 tofts and 26 acres of land and 4s. 1d. rent in Sywoldeby. The premises are declared to be the right of the plaintiffs, rendering 1d. yearly at Easter to Gilbert and Sarra and the heirs of Sarra for ever, for which acknowledgment the plaintiffs gave the defendants one hawk.

De Banco Roll 79. Trinity, 17 Edward 1, 1289, m. 35, Leyc. Ralph de Folevile v. John de Folevile in a plea that he warrant to him the manor of Sywoldeby and the advowson of the church of Saxelby, which he holds of him, and of which he has a charter.

Ibid. m. 70, Leyc. Gilbert de Houby was summoned to answer John, son of John de Sywaldeby, in a plea wherefore he took his cattle on Monday after the octaves of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward I, to wit, a horse and an ox in the fields of Sywaldeby, in a place called " les Breches " and drove them as far as the manor of Gilbert in Sywaldeby, and there detained them until they were delivered by the king's precept, by which he is damaged 40s. Gilbert acknowledged the capture, and rightly too, for he says that John holds of him a messuage and virgate of land in Sywaldeby by service of 2s. yearly, and since 16d. was in arrear, he took the said cattle. John denied the arrears.

Hastings' MSS. Undated but before 1296. Charter by which Matilda de Sallowe, of Sywoldeby, granted to Ralph de Folevile, son of Sir John de Folevile, of Reresby, knight, 2 acres of land in Sywoldeby; of which one acre lies in four selions in a croft below the garden of Sir Gilbert de Houby, one selion lies next the garden of John, son of John, son of Isabel; and 3 selions lie between the land of Sir Gilbert de Houby on one side, and the land which Gilbert de Oleby had in exchange with William de Trumpiton, of the inheritance of Thomas le Power, and the other 4 selions extend from the garden of the said Sir Gilbert de Houby to the ditch between that croft and the vivary called " Foxepoles " and all the common of pasture on the boundary which I have in the same croft, etc.

Witnesses, Ralph clerk of Siwoldeby, Gilbert Turvey, of Grimston, and others.

De Banco Roll 101. Trinity, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 38, Leyc. Gilbert, son of William de Houby was summoned to answer Gilbert son of Anketin de Houby and Matilda, his wife, in a plea that he acquit them of the service which Hugh le Dispenser exacts of them for the free tenement they hold of him in Sywoldeby, to wit, a messuage, 2 tofts, one carucate of land and 10s. of rent by service of a ½d. yearly, of which he is the intermediary and ought to acquit them.

De Banco Roll 164. Trinity, 35 Edward I, 1307, m. 150, Leyc. John de Houby v. William, son of Gilbert de Oleby, in a plea that he acquit John of

Digitized by Google

the service which Hugh le Despenser exacts of John for the free tenement he holds of William in Sywoldeby, of which William is the intermediary and ought to acquit John.

Coram Rege Roll 194. Mich., 2 Edward II, 1308, m. 24, Leyc. John de Folevill, of Reresby, v. Robert de Hokham, parson of the church of Siwoldeby, in a plea of assault on John at Siwoldeby.

Fine. Mich., 7 Edward II. 1313. Between Ralph le clerk of Siwaldeby and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Derle, defendant of a messuage, 2 virgates of land, etc., in Siwaldeby.

Hastings' MSS. 26 Nov. 1314. Grant by John, son of John Isabel, of Shoulby, to Walter de Houby, knight, Alice, his wife, and Anketin, his son, and to the issue of Anketin, with remainder to John, the brother of Anketin, his heirs and assigns, in default, of a bovate of land in Sywoldeby.

Witnesses, Henry de Notingham, John de Vilers of Brooksby, Philip de Foleville and Hugh de Sallowe.

De Banco Roll 234. Easter, 13 Edward II. 1320. m. 73, Leyc. The essoiner of John de Langeton v. Ralph de Folevill, of Sywoldeby, in a plea of 10 marks.

De Banco Roll 263. Trinity, 19 Edward II, 1326, m. 38 d. Leyc. Philip, the son of Ralph de Foleville, demands v. Richard de Folville, of Sywoldeby, and Joan, his wife, 2 messuages, a mill and 2 virgates of land in Saxelby and Sywoldeby; and v. Walter Houby and Alice, his wife, an acre of land in the same vills; and v. John de Sallowe, of Leicester, and Margaret, his wife, 6 acres of land in Sywoldeby.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327.

From Philip de Folevill	4s. 2d.
lady Petronilla	2s.
Thomas de Chaworth	4s.
Ralph le clerk	3s. 6d.
Richard de Folevill	10d.
Hugh de Sallowe	6d.
Roger de Pikering	10d.
	Sum 15s. 10d.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Philip de Folevill	6s.
Richard de Folevill	2s.
Ralph le clerk	3s.
Roger de Pykeryng	3s.
Anketill de Houby	3s.
Hugh de Sallowe	12d.
	Sum 18s.

De Banco Roll 334. Easter, 17 Edward III, 1343, m. 258 d. Leyc. Thomas, parson of Estbriggeford church, and Roger de Pykeryng, of Sywoldeby, and Beatrice, his wife, v. Roger de Pykeryng, the elder, in a plea that he be here on this day to warrant to them a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Sywoldeby, which Ralph Chaumberleyn, of Reresby, claims in court as his right.

Digitized by Google

Nichols' History iii, p. 405. Roll of Aids. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, John de Folevill was assessed 3s. 4d. for a twelfth part of a knight's fee in Shoby, parcel of the honor of Leicester.

De Banco Roll 361. Easter, 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 98 d. Leyc. Matthew Folevill, of Rerisby, v. Isabel, the daughter of Henry Folevill, of Siwoldeby, in a plea of a carucate of land in Siwoldeby which he claims as his right.

Fine. Trinity, 28 Edward III. 1354. Between John Bluet and Margaret, his wife, and Robert, the son of the said John, plaintiffs, and Anketin, son of Anketin de Houby, defendant of a messuage, 2 tofts, a carucate of land, etc., in Sywoldeby.

De Banco Roll 451. Trinity, 47 Edward III, 1373, m. 254, Leyc. Anketin, son of Thomas de Sutton, demands v. Thomas, parson of the church of Syston, and John, son of Margery Bluet, a messuage and carucate of land in Siwoldeby, as his right by a writ in the form of a gift. The defendants ask for a view. A day is given them on the morrow of St. Martin.

De Banco Roll 456. Mich., 48 Edward III, 1374, m. 367, Leyc. John de Brokesby, of Siwoldeby, v. John Laurence's man of Grimston, William Baker, of Saxelby, and Ralph Folvyll, of Saxelby, in a plea of taking 2 oxen belonging to John de Brokesby at Siwoldeby.

De Banco Roll 461. Hilary, 50 Edward III, 1376, b. 246, Leyc. John Ket and Alice his wife demand v. John de Brokesby and Agnes, his wife, a third part of a messuage and virgate of land and 4 acres of meadow in Siwoldeby, as dower of Alice, af the gift of Laurence Hauberk, of Grimston, formerly her husband. The defendants ask to see the title.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. Poll Tax. 1377. Siwoldeby.

From John de Brokesby, esquier, 6s. 8d.
John Sewell and wife
Henry Hert and wife
John Salowe and wife
John Hophere
John Bayle
Agnes Gerdenel
Ralph Hunt and wife
Robert Mokhom and wife
John de Brohton and wife
William, his servant
Rose de Luhtburt
Sum 10s. 4d. Tax 4d. except John de Brokesby.

Fine. Oct. Trinity, 1 Richard II. 1377. Between John de Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Stokton and Alice, his wife, defendants of the manor of Sywoldeby and 4s. 6d. rent in Saxilby and the advowson of Saxilby church.

De Banco Roll 475. Trinity, 3 Richard II, 1379, m. 321 d. Leyc. Anketin, son of Thomas de Sutton, v. John, son of John Bluet, whom Thomas the parson

Digitized by Google

of Syston church called to warrant, together with John, son of Mary Bluet, concerning a certain house and carucate of land in Sywoldeby. The defendant did not come.

Patent Roll. 5 Jan. 1384. Pardon to Thomas Nevill, of Rerisby, for the death of Hugh Merk, servant of John de Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, killed at Leicester, 5 Richard II.

De Banco Roll 502. Trinity, 10 Richard II, 1386, m. 328 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day, to wit, the octaves of Holy Trinity, John de Brokesby and Agnes, his wife, to recognise what claim they have in a third part of the manors of Sywoldeby and Rerisby, 3 tofts, 5 acres of land, etc., in Sywoldeby, Rerisby, Saxilby and Grimston and the advowsons of the churches of Saxilby and Rerisby; and also to recognise what right John claims in the third part of a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Rerisby, which John de Petrisburgh, of Leicester, and John de Burgh in the king's court granted by fine to John Folvyll of Rerisby.

De Banco Roll 524. Hilary, 15 Richard II, 1392, m. 31 d. Leyc. John Brokesby v. John Chamberleyn, Thomas Bernard, parson of the church of Sewoldeby, John Sallowe, Roger Sallowe, John Spysour of Grymeston and Robert Joneson of Houby in a plea of cutting down and carrying away John Brokesby's trees growing at Grimston and Sewoldeby to the value of £40.

Assize Roll 1508. 17 Richard II. 1393. John Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, v. John Folvill, of Reresby, in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

De Banco Roll 528. Hilary, 16 Richard II, 1393, m. 305, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here at this day John de Brokesby and Agnes, his wife, and Richard de Sprotburgh, to recognise what right the said John and Agnes claim in the third part of the manors of Sywoldeby and Reresby, 3 tofts, 5 acres and a moiety of a rood in Sywoldeby, Rerisby, Saxilby and Grimston, and the advowson of the church of Sywoldeby and the church of Rerisby; and to recognise what right the said John claims in a third part of a messuage and 2 bovates in Rerisby which John Northerne, of London, parmenter, and Alice, his wife, granted in the court of king Edward III to John de Petrisburgh, of Leicester, and John de Burgh by a fine made between them. John de Petrisburg and John de Burgh came by attorney and said that John de Brokesby and Agnes and Richard attorned to them, and they ask that the fine be engrossed. Therefore let the fine be engrossed.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 16 Richard II. 1393. Between John de Petrisburgh, of Leicester, and John de Burgh, plaintiffs, and John Northerne, of London, parmenter, and Alice, his wife, defendants of a third part of the manors of Sywoldeby and Reresby, and 2 messuages, 3 tofts, 3 bovates, 5½ acres of land and 21s. 3d. rent in Reresby, Saxilby, Gaddesby and Grimston, and the advowson of the churches of Sywoldeby and Reresby. The above are declared to be the right of John Northerne and Alice, who grant to John de Petrisburgh and John de Burgh and the heirs of John de Petrisburgh, the third part of 19s. 6d. rent, together with the homage and service of Ralph de Gaddesby, parson of the church of South Croxton, and his heirs, in all the tenements which John Northerne and Alice held in the same vills.

Digitized by Google

Patent Roll. 7 Nov., 1401. Grant, for life, to the king's esquire, William Brokesby, marshal of the king's hall, of 40 marks yearly at the exchequer from the issues of the counties of Leicester and Warwick.

De Banco Roll 621. Easter, 4 Henry V, 1416, m. 299, Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of William Brokesby, esq., executrix of his will, v. Thomas Smyth, of Scaldeford, husbandman, in a plea of 6 marks.

De Banco Roll 629. Easter, 8 Henry V, 1418, m. 250, Midd. Walter Lyndon, master of the hospital of Burton St. Lazars, was summoned to answer Bartholomew Brokesby, esq., in a plea of a bond which contains that Thomas Quenby was bound to William Brokesby, esq., deceased, and to the said Bartholomew in the sum of £100. Bartholomew says that in October, 12 Henry IV, 1412, at Westminster, he delivered to Walter the said bond for safe keeping, who now, though often asked, refuses to hand it over. On the octaves of Trinity came the said Bartholomew, and the sheriff returned that Thomas Quenby was dead; whereupon Walter called for the executors of Thomas Quenby, who are Richard Hotoft, of Humberston, Thomas Segrave, of Scalford, John Quenby, of Quenby, and John Baret, late the vicar of Hungerton church, who are commanded to be here on the quindene of St. Michael.

N.B.—Thomas Quenby is Thomas Ashby of Quenby.

Cat. Ancient Deeds. Vol. iv, p. 209, C. 5340, 5 Oct., 1422. A deed of William Mountfort, knight, and Joan, his wife, concerning lands in Leicester, etc. Joan, by the name of Joan Brokesby, lady of Sewalby.

Inquisition p.m. Bartholomew Brokesby. File 136. Taken at Haloughton on Thursday in Easter week, 27 Henry VI, 1449. Before John Bate, esq., the escheator, and a jury who say that Bartholomew Brokesby held no lands or tenements of the king in chief on the day he died in co. Leicester. Bartholomew Brokesby died on the feast of the Assumption last. (15 August, 1448.) Edmund Brokesby is his brother and next heir, aged 80.

De Banco Roll 773. Easter, 32 Henry VI, 1454, m. 37, Leyc. Henry, the prior of Kyrkeby on Wreke, Richard Byngham, John Dansey, of Somerby, John Dansey, the younger, John Forster and Thomas Neell, of Osulveston, executors of the will of Bartholomew Brokesby, late esquire, v. Robert Clay, of Melton, yeoman, in a plea of £40.

Patent Roll. 13 Feb., 1454. Pardon to Henry Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, co. Leic., gent., for not appearing before the king to answer Henry Ruston, prior of Bolyngton, touching a debt of 5 marks.

De Banco Roll 817. Mich., 5 Edward IV, 1465, m. 207, Leyc. Robert Staunton and Thomas Entwysell v. Thomas Hervy, of Sywalby, chaplain, Richard Maperley, of Melton Moubray, yeoman, and others in pleas of taking away their goods and chattels found at Sywolby to the value of £10.

De banco Roll 818. Hilary, 5 Edward IV, 1466, m. 78 d. Leyc. Thomas Entwysell and Edith, his wife, who was the wife of Henry Brokesby, v. William Freman in a plea of the manor of Sywoldeby which Thomas and Edith claim as the right of Edith by a writ of "*cui in vita.*"

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 844. Mich., 12 Edward IV, 1472, m. 612, Leyc. John Brokesby, executor of the will of Bartholomew Brokesby, v. Henry Barnard, of Bottesham, co. Cambridge.

De Banco Roll 856. Mich., 15 Edward IV, 1475, m. 456, Leyc. John Brokesby, esq., v. Robert Bradsale, of Saxulby, husbandman, in a plea that he render him a bag containing £8.

De Banco Roll 942. Mich., 13 Henry VII, 1497, m. 251, Leyc. William Brokesby, esq., late sheriff of co. Leicester, v. Robert Palley, of Wykyngston, yeoman, in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 946. Mich., 14 Henry VII, 1498, m. 139, Leyc. Elisabeth Kyngston, of Dalby on the wolds, widow, executrix of the will of Robert Kyngston, of Dalby, esq., was summoned to answer Robert Brokesby, esq., in a plea of £7 10s. 0d. due by Robert, the testator, under an indenture dated 20 Oct., 6 Henry VII, 1490, at Sywoldeby.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 990. Hilary, 1 Henry VIII, 1510, m. 231, Leyc. William Brokesby, esq., and Thomas Brokesby, esq., by Thomas Waldram, their attorney, demand v. Thomas Entwysell, esq., 2 messuages, 4 cottages, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture in Dalby on the wold.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1014. Easter, 8 Henry VIII, 1516, m. 579, Not. Bartholomew Brokesby and Elisabeth his wife v. Thomas Staunton, of Staunton, in a plea of making an illegal entry on a messuage and 20 acres of land in Staunton and Kilvington.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1035. Easter, 14 Henry VIII, 1522, m. 224 d. Leyc. William Barkeley, esq., v. John Villers, of Brokesby, knight, William Brokesby, of Siwoldeby, esquires, and Thomas Brokesby, of Furtho, co. Northt., esq., executors of the will of Maurice Barkeley, of Wymondham, kt., in a plea of a chest with charters in it.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1044. Trinity, 16 Henry VIII. 1524, m. 394, Leyc. John, the prior of Laund, v. Robert Brokesby, of Grimston, gent., in a plea of £20.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of William Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, esquire, dated 6 April, 1524. To be buried in the parish church of Saxulby before Our Lady altar. To my son Maurice Brokesby, an annuity of £3 6s. 8d. for life. To Thomas Brokesby, my son, 40s. yearly out of a close called "the Scoles," for his life. To Edward Brokesby, my son, 40s. yearly for life, and 40 marks. To Bartholomew Brokesby, my son, 40s. for life. To Robert Brokesby, a feather bed, bolster, a bed of bawdkyn with curtains of sarsinet, my best counterpoint and a pair of sufficient blankets.

To my son Robert Brokesby the hanging in the parlour of red with harts, lions and fawns, with all other stuff in the said parlour, also the hanging in the hall. Legacies to Elisabeth, Richard and Edward, children of my son Bartholomew Brokesby.. Other legacies in money. The rest of my goods unbequeathed I put into the hands of my sons Robert Brokesby, Richard Brokesby, the dean, Thomas Brokesby, Lawrence Saunders, Bartholomew Brokesby and Edward Brokesby, whom I ordain exors. Witnesses, Sir Thomas Wyggeston, canon of the college of the Newarke in Leicester, William Fisher, clerk, William Mosse, Thomas Lowy and John Hardy, clerks.

No probate.

Digitized by Google

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1052. Mich., 18 Henry VIII, 1526, m. 682. William Turvile, knight, v. Robert Brokesby, esq., and Edward Aston, on Onlep, esq., in pleas of debt of 100s. each.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Robert Brokesby, of Sywoldeby, esq., dated 10 Feb., 1531. To be buried in Saxulby church before Our Lady. My lands in Sywoldeby to Anthony Brokesby, my son and heir. To my son Richard Brokesby all my raiment, such as gowns, jaketts, dubletts and hose.

Legacies to his brothers Edward Brokesby, and Thomas Brokesby.

To Dorothy Brokesby, the daughter of John Brokesby of Oudeby, the house that Thomas Mores of Grimston now dwelleth in, for term of her life, £20 towards her marriage, and the bed that I lie upon in the parlour with all the stuff belonging to it. I will that William Braunston have of the goods and chattels of William Brokesby now in the custody of Bartholomew Brokesby and Richard Brokesby, dean of Hastings, £4.

N.B.—Nichols says in his History, iii, p. 404, that on the north side of the chancel of Saxulby church is an ancient altar tomb of alabaster in memory of Robert Brokesby, esq., patron of the church, who died on 28 March, 1531.

Fine. Trinity, 36 Henry VIII. 1544. Between John Beaumont, esq., plaintiff, and Anthony Brokesby, esq., defendant of the manor of Sywalby or Showlby and 20 messuages, 200 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 100 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 100s. rent in Showlby.

Right of John, who gave Anthony £1000.

N.B.—This must have been a mortgage or a settlement, not a sale of the manor to John Beaumont.

Early Chancery Proceedings. 734/65. To Sir Thomas Audeley, kt., chancellor. Plaintiff, Dorothy Brokysby. That whereas one Robert Brokysby, of Sywouldby, was seised in fee of a house in Grimston wherein one Thomas Morres then dwelt, among divers other manors, lands, tenements, etc., in co. Leicester, the yearly value of all being £100, and enfeoffed of the same divers persons unknown to your oratrix to the use of him and his heirs and for the performance of his will; and he willed to the said Dorothy the said house in Grimston for her life, or else his feoffees should pay her 40s. yearly for her life, and £20 of money to her marriage, and appointed Anthony Brokysby, son and heir of the said Robert Brokysby, and Richard Brokysby, executors of his will. Since the death of the said Robert she has received neither money nor house.

Anthony Brokesby and Richard Brokesby answer that the said Dorothy, at the time the testator lay sick on his deathbed, and at other times before in the time of his good health, was a woman of great familiarity with the said testator, in so much that she kept the house of the said testator, and had all the rule and government of the same, and everything therein was at her commandment; and she, perceiving that the said testator was not likely to recover, but was like to die, as he shortly afterwards did, she, knowing the most part of his substance and also what ready money he had, embezzled, stole and conveyed away great substance both in ready money and other things to the value of £200 and above, and afterwards the testator died. After whose death, the said Dorothy, fearing the displeasure of the executors, and also well knowing that the executors would put her to vexation and trouble, because they knew well that the said testator was a man of great substance and also well moneyed, for it was not unknown

Digitized by Google

but that the testator received not long before his death the sum of £200, whereof there was very little spent, and also she, knowing that the executors had in ready money little above the sum of £10, and fearing that the executors would trouble her for embezzling of the testator's goods, came to the executors entreating them to make her a release of all manner of actions, debts and demands, and she, in return, would make them a release for all manner of legacies and bequests given by the testator's last will; whereupon the several releases were made, sealed and delivered, and are ready to be shown.

Early Chancery Proceedings. 750/15. To Sir Thomas Audeley, kt., chancellor. Plaintiff, Anthony Brokesby. That whereas Robert Brokysby, late father to your said orator, was seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 closes of pasture, *inter alia,* whereof one is called "Clyffe" and the other "West Belous" in Shoby, co. Leicester, of the yearly value of £20 above all charges; after whose death, the premises descended to your orator as son and heir. The evidences concerning the same were deposited by Robert Brokesby in his lifetime with the Master of the hospital of Burton St. Lazars for safe keeping, and have remained there for 4 years past; but so it is that certain Thomas Banaster and Richard Sckypton, as feoffees to the use of a certain John Haryngton, esquire, which John pretendeth title to the premises, have of late against all conscience, by the commandment of the said John Haryngton, pursued a writ of assize of novel disseisin against your said orator, and intend to proceed in the next assize in the county of Leicester to be held at the beginning of August, 26 Henry VIII, 1534, and the Master refuses to deliver to your orator the said evidences. Your orator prays therefore for subpoenas to be served on the said Thomas and Richard, commanding them to appear in chancery and answer to the premises.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1130. Mich., 38 Henry VIII, 1546, m. 194, Leyc. Anthony Brokesby, esq., v. John Hopkinson, of Shoby, labourer, in a plea of having chased 4 of his sheep with his dogs.

Early Chancery Proceedings. 730/1. To Sir Thomas Audeley, kt., chancellor. Plaintiff, Robert Brokysby, of the age of ten years and more, that whereas Robert Brokysby, grandfather of your orator, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Sywalby, otherwise called Shoulby, with appurtenances, and six closes lying about the said manor place, and of 2 closes, one called the Nether field and the other Pyne mylle, and a pasture called "the Scolys" with two little closes thereto adjoining in Shoulby, to the yearly value of £60. And, so seised, the said Robert, the grandfather, did lawfully enfeoff of all the premises certain Richard Ware and Alexander Vaux, to hold the said manor, etc., to them and their heirs in fee, to the use of the said Robert and his heirs.

And, so seised, the said Robert did enfeoff Francis, lord Talbot, Francis, lord Hastings, and others of all the said manor and the other premises, to hold to them, etc., to the use of the said Robert, the grandfather, and his heirs, to perform the said Robert's will. To which feoffees did the said Robert's son, Anthony Brokysby, then son and heir apparent of the same Robert, release all his right and title in the said manor, etc., and Robert warranted the manor to them. Robert made his will, and willed that his feoffees should, after his death, have the rule, receiving the rents, and pay the residue, after upkeep of the premises, to the said Anthony Brokysby, for term of his life, and if Anthony sold any of the lands that the feoffees should be seised of them to the use of your plaintiff.

Digitized by Google

Robert Brokysby died (1531), after whose death the feoffees were seised of the premises to the uses aforesaid, until about 4 years ago the said Anthony, for divers sums of money to him paid by Robert Trapse and Robert Townysend, did bargain and sell to the said Robert and Robert one close called Scolys, parcel of the premises, and afterwards in the 26th year of the king that now is (April, 1534/5) did bargain and sell unto Anthony Wolley, of London, merchant the said close called the Scolys and all the said manor of Sywalby for certain sums of money by the said Ambrose (sic) to him paid; by reason whereof, and by force of the will of Robert Brokysby, the grandfather, the feoffees were seised of the premises in fee to the use of the said Robert, the plaintiff, and his lawful male issue, unto the 4th day of February, 1536, at which day the said Robert Brokysby was seised of the said manor and other the premises by reason of the Act of the Limitation of Uses, and entered accordingly, and was lawfully seised in his demesne as of fee tail; upon which the said Anthony, with force and arms, immediately hath entered, and thereof by force takes the profits wrongfully, and doth enter into new bargains to the hurt and loss of your said plaintiff. He prays therefore for subpoena to be served on Anthony to answer to the premises and suffer the said Robert Brokysby and his guardian and " procheyn Amie " quietly and peacefully to take the profits according to the will of Robert, the grandfather.

Anthony Brokysby, in his answer, states that the aforesaid story is made up by John Beaumont, gentilman, and others of his friends, and not by the said Robert Brokysby, only for malice to the intent to put Anthony to trouble and loss of his goods, as the said John Beaumont has before this time done; and in answer he says that all the evidences and charters concerning the said manor of Sywalby and other his lands and tenements in the bill specified are in the possession and custody of Thomas Brokysby, Richard Brokysby, clerk, Bartholomew Brokysby, Edward Brokysby and John Haryngton, of whom the defendant has many times required delivery, which to deliver they have always refused, without which Anthony cannot make answer.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Robert Brokesby, esq., in lands £40, tax £5 6s. 8d.

N.B.—The only entry for Shoby.

Fine. Trinity, 40 Elisabeth, 1598. Between Edmund Huddleston, knight, and George Shurley, esq., plaintiffs, and Robert Brokesby, esq., and William Brokesby, gent., defendants of the manors of Sholbye, Saxulbye, Assheby magna and Dunton Bassett and 35 messuages, 30 cottages, 3 mills, 3 dovehouses, 400 acres of land, 100 of meadow, and 500 of pasture in Sholbye, Saxulbye, Assheby magna, Dunton Bassett, Grimston, Queniborough and South Croxton, and the tithes of sheaves and hay in Grimston and the advowson of the church of Saxelby.

Fine. Trinity, 8 James I. 1610. Between John Saunders, esq., and Geoffrey Palmer, esq., plaintiffs, and Francis Englefeild, knight and baronet, and Winifred, his wife, defendants of the manors of Sholbie, Saxilbie, and Ashby magna and 35 messuages, 30 cottages, 4 mills, 3 dovehouses, 1000 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 100 of wood, 1500 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Sholbie, Saxilby, Ashby magna, Grimston, Dunton and Leire and the rectory of Ashby magna, the tithes of Ashby magna and Grimston, and the advowson of the church of Saxilby and the vicarage of the

Digitized by Google

church of Ashby magna. Right of John Saunders, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £1000.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 13 James I. 1615. Between George Shirley, bart., John Dormer, kt., Basil Broke, kt., John Beaumont, esq., and William Reeves, esq., plaintiffs, and Robert Brokesby, esq., defendant of the manors of Sholby, Saxilby and Ashby Magna and 35 messuages, 30 cottages, 4 mills, 3 dovehouses, 1000 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 100 of wood, 1500 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Sholby, Saxilby, Ashby magna, Grimston, Dunton Bassett and Leire, the rectory of Ashby magna, all tithes in Ashby magna and Grimston, the advowson of Saxilby church and the vicarage of Ashby magna. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £1200.

N.B.—This was for a Settlement on Winifred Brokesby's marriage with Francis Englefield.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Brokesby. Series ii, 354/123. Taken at Leicester on 21 Sept., 14 James I, 1616. The jury say that Robert Brokesby in his lifetime was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Sywoldeby alias Sholbye, and of the manor of Saxulby, and the advowson of Saxulby church, and a capital messuage in Saxulby, late Bawdes, and 5 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Saxulby to the capital messuage pertaining. Also of a messuage and 3 virgates in Saxulby, late in the occupation of Thomas Gamble, and another messuage and 2 virgates in Saxulby, late in the occupation of Richard Gamble, late parcel of the possessions of the abbey of Croxton, now dissolved.

And of 7 messuages, 9 cottages and 19 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Grimston and all the tithes in Grimston.

And of the manor of Ashby magna and the rectory or church of Ashby magna, and the advowson of the vicarage of Ashby magna.

And of a messuage and 6 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Ashby magna, late in the tenure of Philip Wale.

And a watermill called "Steyneborrowe mill" and 2 acres of meadow in the parish of Leire.

Robert Brokesby, so seised, on 30 August, 13 James I, 1615, demised to one Robert Hickling 2 messuages and 4 virgates of land in Saxulby for 80 years, if the said Robert Hickling, Mary Gregorie and William Gregorie, or any one of them so long live, at a yearly rent of 53s. 10d.

On 24 Sept., 41 Elisabeth, 1599, Robert Brokesby demised to Agnes Gamble, the wife of Thomas Gamble, and William her son and Agnes his wife, a messuage and 4 virgates of land in Saxulby for lives and the longer liver at a yearly rent of 34s.

On 1 April, 7 James I, 1609, Robert Brokesby demised to Nathaniel Rutland and Elisabeth, his wife, and Mary, their daughter, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Saxulby for lives and the longer liver at a yearly rent of 43s. 4d., which John Anderson lately inhabited.

On 22 Dec., 12 James I, 1614, Robert Brokesby demised to Nathaniel Rutland, Elisabeth, his wife and Elisabeth, their daughter, certain lands which John Anderson lately held, for lives and the longer liver, at a yearly rent of 5s.

On 13 Jan., 41 Elisabeth, 1599, Robert demised to Katherine Gamble, wife of Richard Gamble, Thomas Gamble, their son, and Brigit, his wife, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Saxulby for lives and the longer liver at a yearly rent of 22s.

Digitized by Google

On 3 June, 38 Elisabeth, 1596, Robert demised to Agnes Gamble, wife of John Gamble, the elder, John, their son, and Elisabeth, his wife, a messuage and 3 virgates in Saxulby for lives and the longer liver at a yearly rent of 40s.

On 10 Nov., 1 James I, 1603, Robert demised to Thomas Jesson, Alice his wife, and Brigit, their daughter, a messuage and bovate of land in Saxulby, on the same terms at a rent of 5s.

On 3 April, 5 James I, 1607, Robert demised to John Monkeland, Grace his wife, and Anne, their daughter a cottage and bovate of land in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a rent of 8s.

On 10 Dec., 12 James I, 1614, Robert demised to John Thornisman alias Simpson, Thomas, his brother, and William son of John, 2 cottages and 2 virgates in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a rent of 23s. 4d.

On 16 Dec., 12 James I, Robert demised to Edward Thomasman alias Sympson, Robert Thomasman alias Sympson, 2 sons of Jasper Thomasman, and Anne the daughter of the said Jasper, a tenement and 2 virgates in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a yearly rent of 23s. 4d.

On 22 Dec., 12 James I, Robert demised to George Armson, Joan his wife, and Nicholas, their son, a cottage and 8 acres in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a yearly rent of 10s.

On 3 Dec., 12 James I, Robert demised to William Bennett, Alice his wife, and Alice, their daughter, a cottage and 10 acres in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a yearly rent of 5s.

On 3 Dec., 12 James I, Robert demised to Jane Rowell, wife of William Rowell, John Rowell, his son, and Goodith his wife a cottage and 5 acres in Saxulby, on the same terms, at a rent of 2s. 6d.

On 22 Dec., 12 James I, Robert demised to Mary Stevenson, wife of William Stevenson, Henry Stevenson and Thomas Stevenson, their sons, a cottage and 10 acres in Saxulby for their lives at a rent of 5s.

On 1 Jan., 12 James I, Robert demised to Robert Gamull, Agnes his wife, and William their son, a cottage and bovate in Saxulby for lives at a rent of 16s. 8d.

On 9 Oct., 12 James I, Robert demised to Robert Calton, gent., Joan his wife, and Robert, their son, a messuage and 10 acres in Saxulby, for a term of 60 years, at a rent of 6s. 8d.

On 25 Oct., 8 James I, Robert demised to William Hutchinson, Elisabeth his wife, and Thomas Hutchinson, the brother of William, a messuage and 3 virgates in Grimston, for lives, at a yearly rent of £3 15s. 0d.

On 13 July, 41 Elisabeth, 1599, Robert demised to Francis Sallowe, wife of Thomas Sallowe, Elisabeth Sallowe, daughter of Thomas, and Agnes Goodman, the wife of George Goodman, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Grimston, at a rent of 25s. for lives, etc.

On 13 March, 39 Elisabeth, 1597, Robert demised to Jasper Thomason alias Sympson, Edward and John, his sons, a messuage and 2 virgates in Grimston, for lives, etc., at a rent of 20s.

On 24 Jan., 41 Elisabeth, Robert demised to Joan Hill, the wife of William Hill, Thomas and Jane Hill, son and daughter of the said William and Joan, a cottage and bovate in Grimston, for lives at a rent of 10s.

On 3 July, 42 Elisabeth, 1600, Robert demised to Richard Adcocke, Eleanor his wife, and Thomas, their son, a cottage and bovate of land in Grimston, for lives at a yearly rent of 10s.

Digitized by Google

On 21 July, 7 James I, 1609, Robert demised to Bartholomew Brokesby, gent., a messuage and virgate in Grimston for 31 years at a rent of 36s. 8d.

On 10 Dec., 12 James I, 1614, Robert demised to Edward Morris, Joan his wife, and Bartholomew, his son, a messuage and 3 virgates in Grimston, for lives at a rent of 40s.

On 10 June, 13 James I, Robert demised to William More, his exors. and assigns, a cottage for 60 years at a rent of 12s. 4d.

On 9 Oct., 11 James I, 1613, Robert demised to Margaret Brokesby, the wife of Ralph Brokesby, Matthew and Humphrey, her sons, a messuage and 6¼ virgates of land in Ashby magna, for lives and the longer liver, at a rent of £4 5s. 7d.

And on the same day Robert demised to the said Ralph Brokesby the reversion of the above for 21 years at the same rent.

And on 10 March, 40 Elisabeth, 1598, Robert granted the manor house of Sholby with all orchards, gardens, edifices and certain closes, parcel of the demesne lands of Sholby, to wit, the two Cow closes, the Oxe or Wood close, Barnard's close, Pynemyll leys, Pynemyll mead, Palecrofte, and demesne lands in Grimston, with a windmill in Grimston, a watermill in Sholby and £10 rent issuing out of tenements in Sholby to a certain Dorothy Brokesby for term of life only, as by a certain charter doth appear.

And the said Robert Brokesby, so seised, by indenture tripartite made between Francis Englefield, of Wotton Bassett, co. Wilts., bart., of one part; Robert Brokesby, of the 2nd part; and George Shirley, of Staunton Harold, co. Leic., bart., John Dormer, of Duston, co. Bucks., kt., Basil Brooke, of Madeley, co. Salop, kt., John Beaumont, of Gracedieu, co. Leic., esq., and William Ryves, of Middle Temple, London, esq., of 3rd part.

Which indenture made 4 Oct., 13 James I, 1615, witnesses that, as well for and in consideration of a marriage to be had between Francis Englefield, son and heir apparent of Sir Francis Englefield, bart., and Winifred Brokesby, eldest daughter and one of the heirs of William Brokesby, esq., deceased, grandson of the said Robert Brokesby, which is intended by the grace of God to be solemnized before the feast of the Nativity of Our Lady next ensuing the date hereof, and for other considerations them moving, it is agreed between the said parties as follows:—the said Robert Brokesby, in respect of the said messuage as also in consideration of sundry great sums of money hereafter mentioned and agreed to be paid by Sir Francis Englefield, grants for him, his heirs, etc., that he, Robert, before the feast of the Nativity next ensuing, at the cost of Sir Francis, by fine, feoffment, recovery, or any of these, will convey and assure to Sir George Shirley, Sir John Dormer, Sir Basil Brooke, John Beaumont and William Rives, all those manors of Siwoldeby, Saxulby, Grimston and Ashby magna and all the lands, tenements, rents, etc., of him the said Robert in Sholby, Saxulby, Ashby magna, Grimston, Dunton Bassett and Leire, and the said trustees shall stand seised of the above, to the use of the said Robert Brokesby for his life, then to the use of Francis Englefield, the son, and of the said Winifred, for lives and the longer liver of them, then to the use of the eldest son, etc., in tail male, and in default to the use of Sir Francis Englefield, bart., his heirs and assigns for ever.

In the term of St. Michael, 13 James I, the trustees levied the fine aforesaid. Afterwards on 10 Nov., 1615, the marriage between Francis Englefield, the son, and Winifred was solemnized in London.

Robert Brokesby died at Shoby on 10 December last.

Digitized by Google

Francis Englefield, the son, being under age at Robert's death, namely, 16 years old, Sir Francis Englefield, the father, took possession of the manors, etc., for 5 years.

Edward Brokesby, the son and heir apparent of the said Robert, died at Sholby on 1 May, 26 Elisabeth, 1584, having issue William Brokesby, his son and heir, and afterwards the said William died at Sholby on 3 Feb., 4 James I, 1607, leaving issue Winifred and Mary, his daughters and heirs, who are now the next heirs of the said Robert Brokesby. Winifred is 13 years old, and Mary is 11.

The manors of Sywoldeby and Saxulby and the advowson of Saxulby church and the other premises in Sholby are held of Edward Turvile, esq., as of his manor of Normanton Turvile, in free socage, by fealty only, and worth £20 beyond reprises.

The manor of Ashby magna is held of the king, as of the honor of Peverel, by knight service, and worth £16.

The messuages and lands in Grimston are held of Thomas Babington, esq., as of his manor of Rothley, by fealty only, in free socage, and worth £5.

The property late of Croxton abbey is held of the king in chief by knight service, and worth 20s.

Fine. Hilary, 1651. Between William Thorrold, esq., Nevil Maskelin and Charles Kemble, gent., plaintiffs, and Winifred Englefield, widow, defendant of the manors of Sholby, Saxelby and Ashby magna and 35 messuages, 30 cottages, 4 mills, 3 dovehouses, 800 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 50 of wood, 1800 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Sholby, Saxelby, Ashby magna, Grimston, Dunton Bassett and Leire, and the rectories of Ashby magna and Grimston, and of all manner of tithes of corn, grain and hay annually renewing in Ashby magna and Grimston, and also the advowson of Saxelby church, and the vicarage of the church of Ashby magna. Grant for 7 years from St. Thomas the Apostle last to the plaintiffs, if the said Winifred live so long, at a yearly rent of a peppercorn. And for this the plaintiffs gave the defendant £1200.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 447/29. 30 April, 1653. Plaintiff. Henry Henne, of Folly John park, co. Berks. That whereas Francis Englefield, knight, in the month of June, 1638, being seised in fee simple of the manor or lordship of Sholby, co. Leicester, and of the manors of Much Ashby, Saxelby and Grimston, and several other manors, farms and lands in co. Leicester and other counties, worth in the whole £4000 by the year at the least, and goods, chattels, jewels, etc., worth £10,000. And he the said Sir Francis, being so possessed, [passed some] or the greatest part of his said manors and lands unto one John Pate, of Sysonby, co. Leicester, esquire, William Thorald, of Arborfield, co. Berks., and others in trust for the payment of the debts of the said Sir Francis. In June, 1638, Sir Francis became bound in £400 for the payment of £200 to your orator. Sir Francis now being dead about two years ago,and Francis Englefield being his son and heir, and dame Frisewide being his relict, they have combined with the aforesaid trustees to defraud your orator of the payment of the money due to him.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. 1666. Sholby. Hearth Tax.
The lady Englefield 21 hearths.

N.B.—This is the only entry for Shoby.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIBSON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Sibson is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe, 3½ miles north-east from Atherstone; including the hamlets of Upton, Wellesborough and Temple Hall, it contains 3300 acres, 378 inhabitants and 90 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Lady Byron and earl Howe. John Faux and John Moore, esquires, are lords of the manor, and the Master and Fellows of Pembroke College, Oxford, are the patrons of the rectory, which has a glebe of 265 acres in Sibson, 72 at Wellesborough and 4 at Ratcliff. The parish was inclosed in 1803.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Sibson, including the hamlet of Wellesborough, contains 2602 acres. The principal landowners are Sir Samuel Waring and William Udale, esq. Temple Hall is 1½ miles to the north.

Nichols' History iv, p. 953. Sibbesdon is of the fee of Winchester; and Philip le Poter holds in demesne 3 carucates of land and a watermill. Item, in villeinage 25 virgates of land, which 25 villeins hold. In free tenure, one virgate held by a certain free tenant. The said Philip holds the above for one knight's fee in scutage and service of Thomas de Camvile, and Thomas of the heirs of Winchester, and the heirs of the king in chief.

Item. Henry de Templo holds in the same 2 virgates of land in villeinage, which 2 villeins hold; and the said Henry holds of the Templars of Balsall, and the Templars of the heirs of Winchester, and the heirs of the king in chief. Item, the abbot of Lyra has the advowson of the church.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 312. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of earl Aubrey. Earl Aubrey held 9 carucates of land in Sibetesdone (Sibson). In demesne there are two ploughs and 1 bondwoman; and 30 villeins and 17 bordars have 7 ploughs. Meadow 3 furlongs in length and 2 furlongs in breadth. In the same vill there are in addition 2 carucates of land. The whole was worth 60s. now it is worth 100s.

N.B.—The whole fief of earl Aubrey is described in the past tense, because the earl had retired to Normandy and the fief had reverted to the Crown.

Patent Roll. 20 April, 1231. Stephen de Segrave, William Basset and William de Insula are appointed justices for taking an assize at Leicester on Wednesday before Pentecost between Richard, the parson of Sibbesdon (Sibson) plaintiff, and Hugh de Insula, Nigel de Upton, Ralph Muschet, Robert Muschet and Cicily de Sibedesdon, tenants, concerning 6 virgates, 8 acres of land and 7 messuages in Sibbesdon, to recognise whether the said lands and messuages are free alms or a lay fee of the aforesaid tenants.

Charter Roll. 17 April, 1253. Inspeximus and confirmation of a charter whereby Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester, constable of Scotland, quit-claims to Peter le Poter, his knight, and his heirs, for his service, all kinds of suits of court due from him, his heirs, or his men of Sibbesdon, whether free or otherwise; and gave to the said Peter and his heirs the view of frankpledge by the custom of the kingdom, paying yearly to the earl and his heirs 2s. at the first court after Michaelmas at the summons of the earl's bailiff.

Digitized by Google

Witnesses, Ralph the Chamberlain, Saer de St. Andrew, William de Bosco, William Burdet of Huncote, John de Cranford, Robert de St. Andrew and Warin de Tundurle.

Curia Regis Roll 205. Hilary, 56 Henry III, 1272, m. 21 d. Leyc. Concerning the tenements of Peter le Poter in Sibbesdon. In the pleas before N. de Yatingdon and his fellows, justices, to hear pleas concerning lands given and trespasses done on the occasion of the disturbance in the kingdom, assigned to the county of Leicester. The jury of the Hundred of Guthlakeston. Richard le Noreis, Reginald de Ibstoke, Richard de Esseby,Walter son of the dean of Kniton, James de Esseby, Robert Schereman, of Bitmerswell, Walter de Cotes, William le Say of Donington, Walter de Curly, Roger de Oyl de Veer, Henry de Temple and Master Roger de Sadington, who say that Peter le Poter was not against the king, nor adhered to the party of Simon, earl of Leicester, and in no wise is guilty; so it is adjudged that Peter hold his land in peace and recover his damages which he has sustained, and that Peter, son of Thomas Corbet, who claimed Peter le Poter's land, is in mercy for a false claim.

Feudal Aids. Vol. iii, p. 100. 1284/5. Gerard de Camvill holds Sibbesdon of the heirs of Winchester, and the heirs, of the king, for one knight's fee.

Fine. Oct. Trinity, 28 Edward I. 1300. Between Master Robert of Leycester, plaintiff, and William de Temple, defendant of a messuage, a carucate, 3 virgates of land and rents of a pair of gloves, a third part of a lb. of cummin and 9s. 7d. in Snarkeston, Stapelton and Temple juxta Sibbesdon. The premises are declared to be the right of Master Robert, who gave William £100 sterling.

De Banco Roll 184. Hilary, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 142, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day 12 of the view of Temple juxta Wellesberwe, who have no affinity with Isabel, who was wife of William de Temple, nor with James de Temple, whom Robert le Waterman, parson of the church of Sibbesdon, whom Ralph de Stanlowe and Joan, his wife, called to warrant, and who warranted to him, etc.,to recognise whether the said William, formerly the husband of Isabel, on the day he espoused her, or ever after, was in seisin of a messuage, 6 cottages, 3½ virgates of land and 13s. 4d. of rent in Temple juxta Wellesberwe in his demesne as of fee, so that he was able to dower the said Isabel thereof, as Isabel says, or not able, as James says.

De Banco Roll 255. Hilary, 18 Edward II, 1325, m. 7, Leyc. Master Robert of Leycester, parson of the church of Sibbesdon v. Roger Muchet of Sibbesdon in a plea of accounts while he was Master Robert's bailiff in Sibbesdon.

Lay Subsidy 133/1, 1 Edward III, 1327.

From Robert Corbet	4s.
Henry Hugh	3s.
Nicholas son of Robert	2s.
Richard Rogg'	4s.
Thomas Nicol	2s.
Robert Randolfes	4s.
Henry Balle	3s.
Thomas son of James	3s.
Henry son of Simon	18d.

Digitized by Google

From Robert le Reve	3s. 6d.
William le Bonde	2s. 6d.
Robert Page	2s. 6d.

Sum 35s.

Fine at York. Oct. St. Martin, 2 Edward III. 1328. Divers Counties. Between Richard ———, plaintiff, and Roger Corbet, and Amice, his wife, defendants of the manor of Sibbesdon and a carucate, 4 bovates of land and 12s. rent in Sibbesdon, Shenton and Wytherdeley. Roger and Amice acknowledged the manor and lands to be the right of Richard. And for this acknowledgement Richard granted the manor and lands to Roger and Amice for their lives; and after their deaths, the manor and lands will wholly remain to William, son of Thomas de Camvill and his issue for ever. And if William should die without issue, the manor, etc., will wholly remain to Roger, son of Roger Corbet of Caus and his issue. And if Roger die without issue, the manor, etc., will remain successively to Peter, brother of Roger, to Joan the sister of Peter, and to Cecily the sister of Joan, and to Matilda the sister of Cecily, in default to Robert, son of Roger Lestrange, and his issue.

N.B.—The fine is rubbed and discoloured.

Fine. Mich., 3 Edward III. 1329. Between Richard Burdet, parson of a mediety of the church of Shepeye, plaintiff, and Ralph de Stanlowe, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage and 3½ virgates of land in Sibbesdon. Grant by Richard Burdet to Ralph and Joan for term of their lives, and then to Richard del Temple and Agnes, his wife, and their joint issue, in default to the right heirs of Ralph.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Roger Corbet	4s.
John Kyng	2s.
Richard Rogger	2s.
Robert le Reve	4s.
Henry Hue	5s.
Thomas Rogger	4s.
Henry le Walssh	3s.
Richard de Temple	6s.
Robert Page	4s.
John Sponer	4s.
Henry Nelle	3s.

Sum 41s.

De Banco Roll 334. Easter, 17 Edward III, 1343, m. 37, Leyc. Roger Corbet of Caus v. Robert Burdet in a plea that he acquit him of the service which Henry de Ferrers exacts of him for a free tenement he holds of Robert Burdet in Sibbesdon, of which Robert is the intermediary and ought to acquit.

De Banco Roll 377. Easter, 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 170 d. Leyc. Philip of Drayton, clerk, and Edith, his sister, v. John Jake, of Sibbesdon, in a plea wherefore he withdrew their servant John Harry of Fenny Drayton from their service contrary to the Statute in such cases provided.

De Banco Roll 383. Mich., 29 Edward III, 1355, m. 320, Leyc. Henry of Ingelby, parson of the church of Sibbesdon.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133-26. 1377. Poll Tax. Sybbesdon.

From William Reygate and wife	From Richard Thressher and wife
William Carter and wife	Richard Wegge and wife
Agnes Frere	Agnes Smyth
Henry, her servant	Alice Smyth
Agnes Kemme	Richard Gurnay and wife
Simon Mochet and wife	William Carter and wife
Elisabeth, his daughter	Elisabeth Tyms
Thomas Wilkys and wife	Matilda Rose

Tax 4d. Husband and wife counted one person. This is an imperfect fragment.

De Banco Roll 521. Easter, 14 Richard II, 1391, m. 235, Leyc. John Jakes and Amice, his wife, v. William Madoc in a plea of assault on Amice at Sybbesdon.

De Banco Roll 527. Mich., 16 Richard II, 1392, m. 288 d. Leyc. William of Neuton, parson of the church of Sybbesdon, v. John Fraunceys, of Ingilby, in a plea of £10.

De Banco Roll 634. Trinity, 7 Henry V, 1419, m. 338, Leyc. John Jakes v. Richard Payn, of Sibbesdon, husbandman, in a plea of chattels worth £20 which Richard detains.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Corbet. File 46. Taken at Bosworth on Wednesday before St. Martin, 8 Henry V. 1420. Before Robert Castell, the escheator, and a jury who say that Thomas Corbet, of Legh, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Sibbesdon and divers rents and services belonging to the said manor in the vills of Rattclif, Sheynton, Snarkeston and elsewhere, and long before his death gave them to certain Thomas Yonge, esq., and others, to hold to them and their heirs for ever, by his charter dated at Sibbesdon on Monday after St. Denis, 4 Henry IV, 1403. The property was held of lord Beaumont, lord Ferrers of Groby and lord Lovell, in socage, by a rent of 2s. yearly and worth 20 marks. Thomas Corbet died on 1 August last past. Thomas Corbet is his son and heir and aged 28 years.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Grey, lord Ferrers of Groby. File 170. Taken at Leicester on Thursday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 36 Henry VI, 1458. The jury say that Edward Grey held, as in right of Elisabeth, his wife, *inter alia*, two fees in Sibbesdon, Shepey, Higham and Wykin, which the heirs of John Burdet, chivaler, hold under him, worth £10.

Edward Grey died on 18 December last.

John Grey, knight, is his son and heir and aged 25 years and more.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 35 Henry VIII. 1543. Between John Oneby, plaintiff, and Richard Temple, the elder, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, a virgate, 30 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow and 10 of pasture in Ashby de la Zouch and Twycrosse. John Oneby gave the defendants 40 silver marks for a quitclaim of the premises.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From Thomas Smythe	in goods	£5	tax	8s. 4d.
William Everat	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
John Parker	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	21s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 19 Elisabeth, 1577. Between William Purefey, esq., James Hopwood, Raphael Marlor and John Jackson, plaintiffs, and Robert Marlor, defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 30 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 6 of pasture and 4 of furze and heath in Sybston.

Chancery proceedings. Series ii, 28/33. Between 1558 and 1579. Orator, Thomas Burwey. That whereas William Marshall, clerk, parson of the parish church of Sibeston, co. Leic., and Thomas Marles, of Sibeston, deceased, were lawfully seised in their demesne as of fee of one messuage and —— acres of land and meadow amongst other lands and tenements in Wellesburgh, co., Leic., of the clear yearly value of £30, and they, so seised, by their deed dated 31 Dec., 32 Henry VIII, 1540, did grant all and singular the said premises with appurtenances to Robert Jakes of Wellesburgh, together with all those lands, tenements, rents, reversions, meadows and services, whatsoever, which were then, or late afore of one Henry Jakes, the grandfather of the foresaid Robert, in Wellesburgh. To hold the same to Robert Jakes and Elisabeth, his wife, and their lawful issue, by virtue of which Robert and Elisabeth were thereof seised, and had issue one Thomas Jakes and one Anne Jakes. Robert and Elisabeth died so seised. After whose death the premises came to Thomas Jakes, as son and heir of Robert and Elisabeth, which Thomas died seised thereof without issue. After whose death the premises ought to come to your suppliant as kinsman and heir, to wit, as son and heir to Nicholas Burwey, son and heir to John Burwey, son and heir to John Burwey and Anne, his wife, the daughter of the said Robert and Elisabeth. But so it is, that the deeds, etc., have come into the hands of one John Nowell, gent., and Anne, his wife, who for this reason have unlawfully entered on the premises.

John Nowell and Anne say that Thomas Jakes was seised of the messuage and lands and enfeoffed thereof the earl of Shrewsbury and others, to hold to them and their heirs for ever, and bound himself and his heirs to warrant the same to the said earl and his heirs, whose estate the defendants now have.

Fine. Easter, 7 James I. 1609. Between William Noell, esq., plaintiff, and Edward Marlor and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 6 of pasture and 4 of furze and heath in Sybson. Right of the plaintiff, who gave the defendants £80.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Temple, esquire. Series ii, 677/1. Taken at Leicester on 22 Sept., 15 James I. 1617. The jury say that Edward Temple died seised of divers lands, tenements and hereditaments in Temple juxta Welsborowe, in the parish of Sibson, in his demesne as of fee. Also of a messuage and 3 virgates in Sibson, late in the occupation of Hugh Kynge and Edward Kynge. And of certain lands in Barton in the beans and Neylson. Also of 3 messuages, 3 cottages, a watermill, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow and 200 of pasture in Billesdon alias Bilston, co. Leicester.

Edward Temple made his will. To be buried in the church of Sibson. To my well beloved wife Elisabeth Temple the moiety of the dwelling house wherein I now inhabit, all my three closes called Thornee closes, a pasture called Temple hill, 3 closes called the Nether fields, and a pasture called "the Ould," meadows called Elmesthorpe and Forsall in Temple aforesaid, in the parish of Sibson. To my eldest son Paul Temple the other moiety. To Jonathan Temple, my second son, lands in Kynnesbury, co. Warwick. My daughters Anna and Martha Temple. To my son Peter Temple, my son James Temple

Digitized by Google

and my son Benjamin Temple £250 each. To my daughter Mary Shilton a gilt bowl and cover, which was given her by my good friend and cousin John Temple, esq., deceased. To my daughter Martha a gilt spoon and 2 silver spoons. I appoint my wife and Paul Temple, my son, to be my executors.

The premises in Temple are now held of the king, but formerly of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by a rent of 4 marks yearly, by fealty only. The premises in Barton and Neylson were held of Ambrose Grey, of Envile, co. Stafford. The premises in Bilston were held of George Greisley, knight.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Temple, esquire. Series ii, 685/72. Taken at Leicester on 13 Oct., 19 James I. 1621. The jury say that Edmund was seised in his demesne as of fee of a moiety of a mansion house commonly called Temple Hall and of all buildings and gardens to the said mansion belonging, situate in Temple, in the parish of Sibson, co. Leicester.

And of one close of pasture commonly called " the Furry close," another close called " the Wood close," another called " the Middle close " or " the king's close," another called " the Nether close," another called " the Ram's close " and a parcel of land called " the Cranehill meadows " juxta Inglesborowe, and a meadow called Inglesborowe meadow.

Also a reversion in fee and right to him and his heirs, after the death of Elisabeth Temple, widow, of the other moiety of the mansion house called Temple Hall and 3 closes of pasture commonly called Thorny closes, a close called Temple hill, and 3 other closes of land called the Nether fields, and a close of pasture called the North field juxta Sibson neate pasture called " Le Ould."

And of the watermill called Wellesburgh mill with the holmes and meadows called " Elmesthorpe and Forsall " situate in Temple, in the parish of Sibson.

The premises used to be held of the Master of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by a rent of 4 marks yearly and fealty only for all service and demands, and are now held, by reason of the dissolution of the said hospital, of the king by a rent of 4 marks yearly, and by fealty only. Edmund's moiety being worth £5 and the other moiety 20s.

Edmund Temple died on 18 January, 18 James I, 1621.

Peter Temple is the heir of Edmund and aged 21 and more.

N.B.—The relationship between Peter and Edmund is not recorded.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 385/4. 24 Nov., 19 James I. 1621. It is true that Edmund Temple, esq., deceased, was in his lifetime lawfully seised in his demesne as of fee of one capital messuage or dwelling house in Temple by Wellesborough, in the parish of Sibbesdon, co. Leic., called Temple Hall, and of divers lands and tenements in Temple by Wellesborough, and of a farm in Sibbesdon, and also of divers lands in Beverley, co. York. On 15 Feb., 13 James I, 1616, the said Edmund made his last will, and gave to Elisabeth, his wife, for life, the moiety of his dwelling house with barns, stables, etc., and certain closes, mills and hereditaments, and by the same will Edmund did bequeath to Paul Temple, deceased, and to his heirs for ever the other moiety of the said house and lands, and by the same will did give to his two daughters Anne Temple and Martha Temple £500, of which £300 to Anne, and £200 to Martha, and certain lands in Bilson, co. Leic., and to his son in law Roger Burgoyne, esq., and John Burgoyne, two of the said defendants, and to Robert

Digitized by Google

Shilton, son in law to the said Edmund, his lands in Bilson not already devised, to be sold for the payment of his debts, etc.

Fine. Easter, 1 Charles I. 1625. Between William Keite, esq., plaintiff, and Pelham Corbett, esq., defendant of the manor of Sybsdon alias Sybbesdon alias Shepesdon and 40 messuages, 10 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 40 gardens, 40 orchards, 700 acres of land, 150 of meadow, 150 of pasture, 20 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 12s. rent in Sybsdon. Right of William Keite, who gave the defendant £600.

N.B.—Nichols, iv, p. 954, says that the manor of Sibson was purchased of the Corbetts by Keyte, of Ebberston, co. Gloucester, and came by descent to John Keyte, of Ebberston, who was living in 1632. The above fine was no doubt levied for the purpose of this sale.

Fine. Trinity, 1 Charles I. 1625. Between Peter Temple, esq., and Phebe, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Sutcliff, esq., and Alice, his wife, defendants of a third part of 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 30 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath, 66s. 8d. rent and common of pasture in Temple juxta Wellesborowe, Sibson, Twycrosse, Carlton and Market Bosworth. Right of Peter, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 3 Charles I, 1627. Between Joseph Temple, gent., and Roger Corbett, gent., plaintiffs, and Peter Temple, esq., and Phebe, his wife, and Elisabeth Temple, widow, defendants of the manor of Bilson and 4 messuages, 10 cottages, 2 watermills, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 300 acres of land, 90 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 20 of wood, 100 of furze and heath in Bilston, Temple juxta Wellesborough, Norton, Market Bosworth and Shackerston. Right of Joseph Temple.

Fine. Mich., 6 Charles I., 1630. Between Edward Kinge, plaintiff, and Peter Temple, esq., and Phebe, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 30 of pasture and 20 of furze and heath in Sibson. Right of Edmund, who gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Easter, 11 Charles I, 1635. Between John Keyt, esq., plaintiff, and Pelham Corbett, esq., and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Sibsdon alias Shopesdon and 40 messuages, a mill, a dovehouse, 40 gardens, 40 orchards, 700 acres of land, 150 of meadow, 150 of pasture, 20 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 12s. rent in Sibsdon, Ratcliff Culy and Shenton. Right of John Keyt, who gave the defendants £800.

Lay Subsidy 134/306. 16 Charles I, 15 April, 1641.

From William Mouseley, the elder,	in goods	£3.	Tax perished.
William Kinge	,,	£3	
Richard Johnson	,,	£3	
Nicholas Tackell	,,	£3	
John Kinge	in lands	£1	

Sum of tax £3 12s. 0d.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/9.	18 Charles II.	Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax.	Sibston.
Mr. Edward Noell	8 hearths	John Granger	1 hearth
George Wilkinson	6 ,,	Thomas Middleton	1 ,,
Robert Ensor	2 ,,	Widow Gulson	1 ,,
David King	2 ,,	Mr. Mowsley	3 ,,
Richard Gee	1 ,,	Richard Johnson, sen.	2 ,,
Francis Page	1 ,,	William Merricke	1 ,,
Mr. William Cox	6 ,,	George Bates	2 ,,
Thomas Blower	1 ,,	Thomas Patricke	2 ,,
Edward Marlow	1 ,,	Richard Johnson, jun.	1 ,,

Digitized by Google

SLAWSTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Slawston is in the Hundred of Gartree, 6 miles north-east from Harborough, including Othorpe, it contains 1459 acres, 228 inhabitants and 54 houses. The principal landed proprietors are the earl of Cardigan, who is lord of the manor, and John Haycocke, esquire. The earl of Cardigan is patron of the rectory which has a glebe of 20 acres. The church was appropriated to Owston abbey. The parish was inclosed in 1793.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Slawston is 15 miles east by south from Leicester and 2 miles south-west from Hallaton station. The area is 1500 acres and the population in 1911 was 134. Othorpe is a hamlet, consisting at present, of one good farm house. The chief landowners are G. Brudenell, esq., J. Rhodes, esq., and H. Payne, esq. The living is a discharged vicarage, net yearly value £150, with 17 acres of glebe and residence, in the gift of G. Brudenell, esq. The register dates from 1559.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 324. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Robert de Buci. Godwin and Frane held 2½ carucates of land in Slachestone (Slawston) less 2 bovates. In king Edward's time 2 ploughs were there. In demesne there is 1 plough, and 4 villeins with 4 bordars have 1 plough. It was worth 3s.; now it is worth 16s.

Ingeld holds of Robert de Buci in Slagestone 1 waste virgate of land. It was and is worth 4d.

Ibid. p. 333. The land of the countess Judith. Robert de Buci holds 2½ carucates of land in Actorp (Othorp). 3 ploughs were there. Now in demesne there are 2 ploughs; and 8 villeins with 2 sochmen and 4 bordars have 2 ploughs. There are 9 acres of meadow. Woodland 2 furlongs in length and 1 furlong in breadth. It was worth 8s. now it is worth 40s.

Curia Regis Roll 82 A. Hilary, 8 Henry III, 1223/4, m. 16 d. Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of Ralph le Breton v. Matthew de Aketorp in a plea of a third part of a rent of 4s. with appurtenances in Aketorp; and v. Robert Spigurnell and Isolda his wife in a plea of a third part of 9 acres in Aketorp; and v. Hugh de Dingley in a plea of a third part of an acre in Aketorp. They do not come. Adjourned to Michaelmas. The same Alice demands v. Simon, son of Matilda, a third of 4 acres in Aketorp, as dower. Simon came and said that Ralph, her husband, never had that land in demesne so that he could endow her, for he only had the service of 12d. Order for an inquisition.

Curia Regis Roll 89. Hilary, 9 Henry III, 1224/5, m. 11 d. Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of Ralph le Breton demands v. Simon, son of Alfred, the third part of half a virgate of land in Aketorp as dower. Simon came and called to warrant Alice, sister and heir of the said Ralph, who comes and says that in truth she is sister of the said Ralph, and she acknowledged her brother's charter. But she says that Ralph, her brother, retained no land for himself on the day when he died, nor has she anything of the said Ralph's inheritance, and therefore she does not wish to warrant unless the court shall adjudge that she should

Digitized by Google

warrant. Simon says that she had one virgate of land of Ralph's inheritance, and gave it in exchange for certain other land, and that land that she received in exchange she as yet holds. Afterwards she came and acknowledged that in truth Ralph gave to Simon Kabet one virgate of land half a year before his death, on condition that the said Simon should provide him with his estover all the said Ralph's life, and after Ralph's death he should remain quit, and thus Simon remained in seisin after Ralph's death until the said Alice bought that land. Therefore it is adjudged that Alice who was Ralph's wife recover her seisin against the said Simon, and let Alice, sister of Ralph, be quit of the warranty.

Curia Regis Roll 95. Easter, 10 Henry III, 1225, m. 8, Leyc. Alexander de Norton and Mabel, his wife, were summoned to answer to Eustace de Grenvill as to 16 acres of land in Slauston, which he holds, and for which he has their charter. They came and warranted to him. Therefore they are without a day.

The same Eustace offered himself v. Robert Spigurnel and Isabella, his wife, in a plea that they warrant to him 16 acres of land in Slauston, which he holds of them, and for which he has their charter. They came and warranted to him. Therefore they are without a day.

Fine. Hilary, 24 Henry III. 1240. Between Richard de Boyvill, plaintiff, and Robert Spigurnel and and Isabella his wife, defendants of 8 acres in Slawston. Robert and Isabella acknowledged all the said land to be the right of Richard, to hold to Richard and his heirs, of the said Robert and Isabella and the heirs of Isabella for ever, at a yearly rent of a lb. of cummin at Easter for all service except the foreign service that pertains to the said land. And for this acknowledgment Richard gave Robert and Isabella 2s.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 949. 1242/3. Fees of Ralph Basset of Weldon. In Slawston the fourth part of a fee which Hugh de Neyvill holds of Robert de Tateshal, and Robert holds of the said Ralph Basset of Weldon.

Fees of Beuver. In Medburn and Slaweston, 1 fee which the heir of William de Chaworth holds of the heir of Beuver.

Curia Regis Roll 141. Trinity, 34 Henry III, 1250, m. 27 d. Leyc. Ivo le Chaumberleng, Hugh de Nevill and Godfrey de Greinvill were summoned to answer to Richard le Breton in a plea that they do to him the customs and right service which they ought to do for their free tenement which they hold of him in Aketorp, viz., Ivo holds one and a third bovates of land, Hugh 6 acres and Godfrey two thirds of 5 acres, by homage and suit at the said Richard's court every three weeks. Ivo and the others say that they hold nothing thereof. It is adjudged that Ivo and the others are without a day, and Richard is in mercy.

Assize Roll 1221. Easter, 2 Edward I, 1274, m. 10 Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Richard de Nevill disseised Simon de Brampton and Agatha, his wife, of their free tenement, namely, half a virgate of land in Slawston. Simon and Agatha recovered their seisin and Richard is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 5. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 42, Leyc. John de Heton, whom William de Boyvill called to warrant, and who warranted to him v. Robert son of Godfrey in a plea that he warrant him a third part of 10 acres of land in Slauston and Hallaton, which Alice who was the wife of Godfrey de Cronnill claims as dower.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. m. 81. Leyc. Robert Tropynell, the essoiner of William Amiger, the attorney of John de Nevill, v. John de Nevill in a plea of land in Slaweston.

Ibid. m. 2 d. Leyc. William Maureward v. Richard Basset, Thomas Basset, John Basset and William Aunger, of Weston, in a plea wherefore, since the custody of the land and heir of Richard de Nevill belongs to William Maureward until the lawful age of the heir, because Richard de Nevill held his land of William by knight service, the said defendants, with force and arms, ejected him from the lands which were of Richard de Nevill in Slauston.

Coram Rege Roll 12. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 24 d. Leyc. Ivo de Nevill of Slaweston is not prosecuting Richard Basset concerning a certain pond in Slaweston.

De Banco Roll 16. Trinity, 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 2, Leyc. Petronilla, who was the wife of Richard de Nevill, demands v. Simon de Messingdene and Agatha, his wife, a third part of 16 acres of land and half an acre of meadow in Slawston as dower. Simon asked to see the title. In roll 17, Mich., 4/5 Edward I, m. 79, Philip de Messingdene (probably a mistake for Simon) who called to warrant John, the son and heir of Richard Nevill, who is under age, and whose body and lands are in the custody of Walter de Norton by charter of Richard, the father of John, which he proffers and which witnesses that Richard gave the said tenements to the said Agatha, and this he and his heirs would warrant. Therefore the guardian is summoned to be here in the octaves of Hilary, and have the heir here to warrant.

De Banco Roll 16. Trinity, 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 2, Leyc. Peter le Graunt and Isabel, his wife, demand v. William de Boyvill half a virgate, 7 acres of land, a rood of pasture and 6d. rent in Slaweston, and 12 acres in Hallaton as dower of Isabel. William came and called to warrant John de Hotoft. Let him have him here in the octaves of Hilary. In roll 20, Trin., 5 Edward I, m. 14, John de Hotoft came and said that Isabel ought not to have this dower, because Isabel is dowered in Asshele, co. Northants., to the value of the said tenements. Order to summon a jury.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 8 Edward I, 1280. Between William, son of Robert le Breton, plaintiff, and Roger, son of Robert de Twyford, and Clemence, his wife, defendants of a messuage and half a virgate of land in Slauston.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 25 d. Leyc. Robert de Ilveston and Matilda, his wife, demand v. the abbot of Osulton an acre and a half of land in Slauston, which Benedict, parson of Carleton church, held of Thomas Nevill, of Slauston, father of the said Matilda, whose heir she is, and which should revert to the said Robert and Matilda as their escheat, because Benedict died without an heir.

The abbot came and called to warrant Hugh Nevill, who came and warranted to him, and called further to warrant Geoffrey son of Stephen, who came and well acknowledged that the said Benedict formerly held the said tenement, but he said that the said Robert and Matilda cannot demand the tenement as escheat of Matilda, because Benedict did not die seised of the said tenement, but long before his death, enfeoffed Stephen, his father. The jury decide that Geoffrey is without a day, and Robert and Matilda are in mercy for a false claim.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 82. Easter, 18 Edward I, 1290, m. 39 d. Leyc. Isabel, who was the wife of Robert de Greyvill, demands v. Henry le Webbester a third part of a messuage in Slauston; and v. Ralph le Breton a third part of 5s. rent in Othorp, as dower.

Assize Roll 464. 22 Edward I, 1293, m. 8, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Alice, who was the wife of Ivo de Nevill, mother of Alice, the daughter of Ivo, was seised in her demesne as of fee of one acre of land and 1½ acres of meadow in Slauston on the day she died, of which the abbot of Osolveston holds 1½ acres of meadow, which abbot came and called to warrant Hugh, son and heir of Ivo Nevill, who is under age. Therefore the suit is respited until he comes of age.

Inquisition p.m. Robert de Tateshale. File 109. Vol. iv, p. 107. Extent made at Leicester on Friday after St. Nicholas, 32 Edward I, 1303. The jury say that Robert died seised of a fifth part of a knight's fee in Slauston, held under him by William Maureward. Robert his son, aged 15, is his heir.

N.B.—The same return is made in the inquisition after the death of Robert Tateshale, the son, in 1306.

Fine. Trinity, 8 Edward II. 1315. Between Geoffrey de Sutton, of Slauston, and Juliana, his wife, plaintiffs, and Nicholas le Eyr, of Outheby, and Margery, his wife, defendants of 16 acres of land in Slauston and Okthorp, with warranty against Margery's heirs. The plaintiffs gave the defendants 20 silver marks.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327. Slauston and Okthorp.

From Richard Attecros	3s. 6d.
John de Grevill	3s. 6d.
Robert de Horpol	4s. 4d.
Geoffrey Abbe	4s.
John de Gissyng	1 mark
Robert de Okthorp	10s. 4¼d.
Henry son of Hawise	3s. 9d.
Roger de Pikering	2s.
	Sum 44s. 9½d.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Peter le Tailleur	6s.
Isabel Alk	3s
Robert de Horpol	4s.
Thomas Champeneys	4s.
Richard ad fontem	4s.
John de Gissyng	4s.
Sir Robert, chaplain	8s.
Henry son of Hawyse	4s.
Roger Pykeryng	3s.
William Bercar'	2s.
John de Cronle	3s.
Robert son of Thomas	3s.
Matilda la Webstere	2s.
	Sum 50s.

Digitized by Google

Nichols' History, ii, p. 795. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John de Boyvill, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting his eldest son, Edward of Woodstock, was assessed 3s. 4d. for a twelfth part of one knight's fee in Slawston, parcel of the fee of Roos; and Roger Pickering, the younger, on the same occasion, was assessed 2s. 6d. for a sixteenth part of one knight's fee there, parcel of the fee of Basset.

Fine. Easter, 22 Edward III. 1348. Between Robert Horpol, of Stanton, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of Robert Horpol, of Staunton, defendant of a messuage, 24 acres of land, etc., in Slauston.

Fine. Easter, 50 Edward III. 1376. Between Thomas Ricardes, of Slauston, plaintiff, and Cornelius de Wirleye and Katherine, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 36 acres of land and 6 of meadow in Slauston and Welham.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax. Slauston.

From Robert Gyssyng and Alice his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Thomas Pykeryng and Elena his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Geoffrey Abbe and Loretta his wife, tenant of land at will, 18d.
Reginald Abbe and Alice his wife, tenant of land free, 2s. 6d.
Thomas Richard and Ada his wife, tenant of land free, 3s.
Thomas Daventer and Katherine his wife, free tenant, 2s.
George Wycklesham, free tenant, 12d.
William, his brother, servant, 6d.
John Abbe and Katherine his wife, tenant of land at will, 18d.
Peter Bretoun and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Simon Ray and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 18d.
Richard Broun and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert Broun and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert Flotebroun and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Michel and Emma his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Souter and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William de Cranford and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Hancock and Lettice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William de Wale and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Peter Bayly and Juliana his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Geoffrey Chaumbleyne and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Peke and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Peter Milner and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Hancok and Mabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Bramton and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Billesdon and Emma his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas de Bramton and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John atte Cros and Agnes his wife, fermor, 2s.
John de Newton and Emma his wife, servant, 18d.
Robert Dalit and Amice his wife, servant, 2s.
Henry Davy, servant, 12d.
John de Preston, servant, 18d.
Thomas de Bramton, servant, 12d.
Thomas Baroun, servant, 12d.
William Souter, servant, 12d.

Digitized by Google

From Thomas Daventer, servant, 12d.
Reginald Pekeryng, servant, 12d.
John Hopton, servant, 12d.
Sum of persons 66. Sum of tax 66s.

Fine. Easter, 6 Henry V. 1418. Between William Souter, of Slauston, plaintiff, and Peter Smyth, of Eston juxta Rokyngham, and Elena his wife, defendant of 4 acres of land, etc., in Slauston.

Fine. Trinity, 3 Henry VI. 1425. Between William Gibbey and Isabel his wife, plaintiffs, and William Walden and Alice his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, a toft, 45 acres of land, etc., in Slauston and Othorp.

Fine. Hilary, 5 Henry VI. 1427. Between William Haye, plaintiff, and Henry Byrd and Joan his wife, late the wife of Nicholas Haye, defendants of 2 messuages, 30 acres of land, etc., in Medburn and Slauston.

Fine. Easter, 13 Henry VI. 1435. Between Thomas Palmer, John Palmer, Richard Drewe, John Southern, John Waryn and Thomas Brownknafe, plaintiffs, and William Bate and Elena his wife, John Webster and Joan his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 38 acres of land, etc., in Medburn, Slauston and Drayton. Right of John Waryn and his heirs.

Fine. Hilary, 15 Henry VI. 1437. Between John Webster and Thomas Palmere, plaintiffs, and William Haye and Agnes, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, a toft, 15 acres of land, etc., in Medburn and Slauston.

De Banco Roll 860. Mich., 16 Edward IV, 1476, m. 296, Leyc. Joan who was the wife of Hugh Dalby, of Pyllarton, co. Warr., gent., widow, executrix of Hugh's will, was summoned to answer George Lynals, executor of the will of Hugh Lynals, of Slauston, co. Leyc., gent., and William Holbeche and Alice, his wife, who was the wife of Hugh Lynals, co-executrix of the same will, in a plea of £100 due on a bond dated 27 January, 5 Edward IV, 1466, at Slauston.

De Banco Roll 882. Mich., 22 Edward IV, 1482, m. 85, Leyc. Williiam Gerves, father of Margaret, who was the wife of John Marston, of Slawston, executor of the will of John Marston, and Thomas Mitton and Margaret, his wife, who was the wife of John Marston, of Slawston, and executrix of his will, v. John Wolf, of Eycot, co. Northt., in a plea of £10.

De Banco Roll 977. Trinity, 21 Henry VII, 1506, m. 277, Leyc. John Ladbury, rector of the parish church of Slauston.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1006. Easter, 6 Henry VIII, 1514, m. 474, Leyc. Everard Digby, esq., v. William Marston, of Slauston, yeoman, in a plea of breaking his close at Tilton.

Fine. Morrow of Ascension, 6 Henry VIII. 1514. Between Thomas Waldram, plaintiff, and Henry Purser and Alice, his wife, John Perkyn and Emmota, his wife, daughters and heirs of John Heyne of Brantyngthorp, and John Purser, son and heir of the said Henry, defendants of 4 acres of land and a rood of meadow in Slauston. Right of Thomas and his heirs, and he gave the defendants £20.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 7 Henry VIII. 1515. Between Robert Brudenell, justice of the Common Pleas, John Cheyne, esq., Thomas Tyryngham, esquire, and Thomas Langston, esq., plaintiffs, and Nicholas Dekyn and Elisabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Richard Fowler, defendants of a messuage, cottage, curtilage, garden, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Cranoe and Slawston. Right of Robert and his heirs for ever, and he gave the defendants £40.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1030. Mich., 12 Henry VIII, 1520, m. 242, Leyc. Thomas Mytton v. William Barrett, of Medburn, husbandman, Robert Goodman, husbandman, John Dode, Thomas Goodman, husbandman, all of Medburn, in a plea of damage to Thomas Mytton's ground at Slawston to the value of 40s.

Fine. Easter, 16 Henry VIII. 1524. Between Robert Brudenell, knight, John Cheyne, Thomas Tyryngham and Thomas Langston, esqrs., plaintiffs, and Nicholas Martin and Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of Hugh Lynalls, gent., deceased, defendants of the manor of Othorp and a messuage, 4 tofts, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 3 of wood and 16s. 6d. rent in Othorp, Slawston, Cranoe and Hallaton and common of pasture for 12 cows and one bull in Welham. Right of Robert Brudenell and his heirs.

K.R. Accounts, 549/15. Musters. Temp. Henry VIII. Francis Waren and William Marston fynde horse and harnes for a man.

Archer—Leonard Egelay.

Billmen—Thomas Hogekyn, John Kinge, John Newbe, William Crestito and William Taylor.

This towne is appointed to find horse and harnes for a man.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1114. Trinity, 34 Henry VIII, m. 467, Leyc. William Marston v. John Hawford, of Slauston, husbandman, in a plea of breaking William's close at Slawston.

Fine. Hilary, 34 Henry VIII. 1543. Between Thomas Brudenell and Edmund Brudenell, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, plaintiffs, and John Russell, knight, lord Russell, keeper of the king's privy seal, and Anne, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Slauston and Othorpe. The plaintiffs gave the defendants 50 silver marks.

Fine. Easter, 36 Henry VIII. 1544. Between William Marston, plaintiff, and Thomas Gessyng and Matilda his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 66 of pasture in Slawston and Othorpe.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1126. Mich., 37 Henry VIII, 1545, m. 210 d. Leyc. John Marston v. Francis Waren, of Slawston, gent., and Peter Marston, of Slawston, labourer, in a plea of breaking John's close at Slawston.

Lay Subsidy 133/152. 37 Henry VIII. 1545.

From Francis Warren, gent.,

	in lands	£10	tax	20s.
William Marston	,,	£15	,,	30s.
Thomas ———	,,	20s.	,,	2s.
John Hausted	in goods			

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 5 Edward VI. 1551. Between William Marston, the elder, plaintiff, and John Campynet, gent., and Margaret, his wife, defendants of the impropriate rectory of Slawston and all the tithes, oblations, etc., in Slawston and Othorpe.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1156. Mich., 1 Mary, 1553, m. 49, Leyc. William Marston v. William Taylor, of Slawston, husbandman, in a plea of breaking his close at Slawston.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Edmonde Hodgekine	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
John Marson	in lands	£8	,,	21s. 4d.
Bridgett Warenne	,,	£3	,,	8s.
Robert Hopkins	in goods	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Richard Bonde	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Thomas Kynge	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	52s. 8d.

Fine. Easter, 15 Elisabeth. 1573. Between John Payne, plaintiff, and John Hunt and Remige Hunt, gents., defendants of a messuage, 18 acres of land, 2 of meadow and 12 of pasture in Slawston and Othorpe.

Fine. Trinity, 15 Elisabeth, 1573. Between Robert Hopkins and Edward Bothe, plaintiffs, and William Poulet, knight, lord St. John, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of 9 messuages, 9 tofts, 9 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 30 of wood, 10 of furze and heath and 4s. rent in Hallaton, Slawston and free fishing in the water of Blaston, Bludbroke and Senvybroke in Hallaton and Slawston.

Fine. Easter, 25 Elisabeth. 1583. Between John Payne and Richard Mason, plaintiffs, and William Marston, defendant of the manor of Slawston and 7 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 mills, 2 dovehouses, 6 gardens, 300 acres of land, 70 of meadow, 140 of pasture, 3 of wood, and 6s. rent in Slawston, and a moiety of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 10 acres of land and 6 of pasture in Medburn, Blaston and Hallaton. Right of John Payne.

Inquisition p.m. William Marston. Series ii, 242/64. Taken at Leicester on 15 June, 37 Elisabeth, 1595. Before William Cave, esq., and on the oath of Nicholas Strelley, gent., Francis Hodges, gent., Thomas Green, John Freer, Edward Ogden, John Clarke, Anthony Allen, William Baresby, Kenelm Allen, Richard Chysledyne, Thomas Dansey and William Saunderson, jurors, who say that William Marston died seised of the manor of Slawston and all lands, rents, services, etc., to the said manor belonging in Slawston and Othorpe, in the occupation of Elisabeth Marston, the widow of the said William Marston, Edward Saddington, Benjamin Bond and Henry Reynes.

Also of 2 messuages, 100 acres of land, 32 of meadow and 2 closes of pasture in Slawston, in the occupation of Elisabeth and John Skath, a messuage in Slawston, late in the tenure of John Newby and Robert, his son, and 4 acres of meadow and half a virgate of land, meadow and pasture, containing 33 acres, in Slawston and Othorpe, in the occupation of Elisabeth and Mary Marston, widow, mother of the said William.

And 2 messuages, lands, meadow and pasture in Medborne in the occu-

Digitized by Google

pation of Mary Marston, widow, and George Marriott, and 2 tofts in Medburn in the tenure of Alexander Ferscliffe and John Cliftonne. By indenture tripartite dated 20 March, 1583, between William Marston, of the 1st part, John Payne, of Medborne, gent., and Richard Mason, of London, gent., of the 2nd part, and Thomas Waldram, of Eston, co. Leyc., gent., and Richard Bradgate, of London, skinner, of the 3rd part, the said William Marston agreed to levy a fine of the manor of Slawston to trustees to uses, viz., to the use of William Marston and his issue, in default to the use of Thomas Marston, brother of William, in tail male, with remainders in default respectively to Gilbert Marston, William Marston of Sutton, co. Northt., son of Benjamin Marston, Henry Marston, another son of Benjamin, Morrell Marston of Great Bowden, co. Leyc., and in default to the right heirs of William Marston for ever. William Marston died on 30 July, 1594.

William Marston, gent., is his son and heir and aged 2 years on 5 March last. The premises in Slawston were held partly of Edward Gryffyn, as of his manor of Weston, partly of John Brudenell, esq., and partly of the queen, as of the duchy of Lancaster. The premises in Medborne were held of Thomas Payne and Thomas Nevill respectively, as of the manor of Medborne.

Inquisition p.m. William Payne. Series ii, 351/80. Taken at Leicester on 4 April, 13 James I. 1615. The jury say that long before his death William Payne was seised in fee of the manor of Medborne called "Paynes' manor" and 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 30 of pasture in Medburn, Slawston and Blaston, in the tenure of Ambrose Carter, John Payne and John Marshall. And of another manor in Medborne called "late Nevills' manor" and 47s. 9d. rent in Medborne to the said manor belonging. William Payne made his will and left to Elisabeth Payne, then his wife, and still living, and Henry Payne, all the said messuages, etc., in the separate tenures of Ambrose Carter, John Payne and John Marshall and of a certain John Maninges in Medborne, to hold from the death of the said William Payne for 10 years at such a price for the benefit of his five younger sons as Elisabeth and Henry can recover from the said premises during the aforesaid term. He further left to Elisabeth, his wife, the capital messuage in Medborne called Paynes' manor and 9 cottages from his death until Robert Payne, his son and heir, accomplish his age of 24 years. The date of which will is 4 Feb., last.

William Payne died on 7 February last. Robert Payne is his son and heir and aged 15 years, 4 months and 6 days. Paynes' manor was held of Francis, earl of Rutland, as of his castle of Belvoir, by fealty and rent of 5s. by a fourth part of a knight's fee and worth £4. The manor called Nevills' manor was held of the king in chief by knight service, by a twentieth part of a knight's fee, and worth 40s.

Fine. Mich., 14 James I. 1616. Between Thomas Brudenell, knight, and bart., and Millicent Herendon, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Stanford, gent., and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 60 of pasture and common of pasture in Slawston, Othorpe and Cranoe. Right of Thomas, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Inquisition p.m. William Marston. Series ii, 382/13. Taken 18 James I. 1620. The jury say that William Marston died seised of lands in Slawston, Othorpe and Medborne. By his will he bequeathed to his youngest son Toby

Digitized by Google

Marston an annuity of £20 until he reached 21 years, the amount to be taken out of his lands in Slawston. He mentions lands in Medborne in the possession of his uncle Thomas Marston. He mentions also Elisabeth Payne, formerly the wife of William Marston, the father of the said William, which Elisabeth is still living and dowered in the said manor of Slawston.

And Joan Marston, relict of William Marston, named in this writ, is also living and dowered with lands.

William Marston died on 21 May last. And John Marston is his son and heir and 4 years old on 5 February last.

Inquisition p.m. William Marston. Series ii, 431/4. Taken at Billesdon on 28 September, 2 Charles I, 1626. The jury say that William died seised in fee of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 50 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 60 of pasture and a moiety of all the tithes of grain and hay in Slawston, held of the king as of his manor of East Greenwich, co. Kent, in free and common socage, by fealty only, and worth 40s. William Marston died on 20 Sept., 1 Charles I. ——— Marston is his son and heir and aged 24 and more.

Inquisition p.m. Gilbert Marston. Series ii, 443/15. Taken at Leicester on 25 August, 4 Charles I. 1628. The jury say that Gilbert died seised in fee of a messuage, a cottage and 100 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Slawston and Othorpe, worth 20s., and held of Robert Payne, gent., as of his manor of Medborne in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court and 5½d. yearly rent. Also of a mediety of the rectory of Slawston and all tithes of sheaves, hay, flax and hemp in Slawston and Othorpe, late parcel of the possessions of the dissolved monastery of Oselveston, and worth 20s., held of the king as of his manor of East Greenwich in free and common socage. Gilbert Marston died on 8 February last. And Philip Marston, gent., is his son and heir, and aged 40 at the death of Gilbert.

Fine. Mich., 4 Charles I. 1628. Between Robert Tanfield, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Payne, gent., defendant of the manor of Medborne, alias Paynes, and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, a windmill, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 300 acres of land, 86 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 10 of wood, 10 of furze and heath, 81s. 6d. rent and common of pasture in Medborne, Slawston and Blaston. The plaintiff gave the defendant £500.

Fine. Mich., 7 Charles I. 1631. Between Henry Nevill alias Smyth, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Payne, gent., and Frances, his wife, and Elisabeth Payne, widow, defendants of the manor of Medborne and 7 messuages, 5 cottages, a windmill, a dovehouse, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 10 of wood, 350 of furze and heath and £7 rent, and free warren, free fishing and view of frankpledge in Medborne, Slawston, Blaston and Drayton, and all the tithes in the aforesaid places. The plaintiff gave the defendants £560.

Inquisition p.m. John Bote. Series ii, 630/20. Taken at Billesdon on 18 October, 7 Charles I. 1631. The jury say that John Bote died seised of 2 messuages, a cottage, 80 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 30 of pasture and a moiety of the tithes of sheaves and hay in Slawston.

John Bote died on 20 Oct., 3 Charles I, 1627. And John Bote, aged 9 years and 7 months, is his son and heir. The property was held of the king, as of his manor of East Greenwich, co. Kent, in free and common socage, by fealty and

Digitized by Google

worth 20 shillings. And Margaret the relict of John Bote takes the profits and issues.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification. 1651. Between George Tailby, plaintiff, and John Swain, gent., and Susan, his wife, and Mary Wilcocke and Benjamin Broughton, gent., and Abigail, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 50 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture and common of pasture in Slawston, Othorpe and Blaston. Right of George Tailby with warranty against the heirs of Robert Wilcocke, father of the said Susan, and of Thomas Wilcocke, gent., deceased, brother of the said Robert, for which George gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 13 Charles ii. 1661. Between William Prettyman, gent., plaintiff, and John Marston, gent., and Mary, his wife, and William Marston, gent., son and heir apparent of the said John, defendants of 6 messuages, 6 cottages, 6 barns, 6 stables, a mill, 4 curtilages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 200 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 100 of pasture in Slawston, Othorpe, Hallaton and Medborne. The plaintiff gave the defendants £300.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Mr. Gilbert Marston	8	hearths	George Smith	2	hearths
George Taylby	3	,,	Edward Hodgkin	3	,,
——— Marshall	2	,,	John Lewin	2	,,
William Bond	2	,,	Thomas Bosden	4	,,
Robert Ward	1	,,	(for an empty house)		
Mr. Edward Barwell	3	,,	Edward Bassett	2	,,
Mr. John Marson (empty)	4	,,	Christopher Hart	2	,,
			William Bassett	2	,,
			Thomas Newby	2	,,
Mr. John Bott	5	,,	Zach. Halford	2	,,
Everard King	2	,,			
William Bosden	3	,,	Edward Smith	2	,,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SOMERBY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Somerby is situated in a detached portion of the Hundred of Framland, 6 miles south from Melton; it contains 1500 acres, 384 inhabitants and 83 houses.

The principal landed proprietors are Isaac Taylor, Benjamin Simpkin and John Fabling, esquires, the latter being lord of the manor.

Lord William Poulett and Francis Forester, esq., have seats here. E. A. Burnaby, esq., is patron of the vicarage. The church was appropriated to Nuneaton priory, and in 1534 the patronage of it belonged to Langley nunnery.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Somerby is 5 miles west of Oakham and 6 miles south-south-east from Melton Mowbray. The area is 1470 acres and the population in 1911 was 507.

Somerby Hall, a fine mansion, is the seat of Russell Henry Monro, esq., who is lord of the manor. The principal landowners are R. H. Monro, esq., Sir Arthur Fludyer, bart., and the Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College, Oxford. The living is a vicarage in the gift of Mrs. Britten.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 321. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Henry de Ferieres. Roger holds of Henry in Summerdebi 3 carucates of land and 2 bovates. In king Edward's time 4 ploughs were there. In demesne there is 1 plough and 5 villeins with a priest and 2 bordars have 2 ploughs. There are 20 acres of meadow. It was worth 15s. now it is worth 40s.

To this manor belong 5 carucates of land in Dalbi (Little Dalby). In king Edward's time 4 ploughs were there. There 16 sochmen with a priest have 6 ploughs. There are 40 acres of meadow. It was worth 10s. now it is worth 20s. Alwold held it freely.

Ibid. p. 327. The land of Robert Dispensator. Robert holds 5 carucates of land and 3 bovates in Sumerdebi. In demesne there is 1 plough; and 6 villeins with 3 bordars have 1 plough. There are 10 acres of meadow. It was and is worth 10s. Ulnod held it freely.

Ibid. p. 307. The king's land. The king holds 1½ carucates of land and 6 acres of meadow in Sumerlidebie as member of the royal manor of Rothley.

Ibid. p. 351. The Leicestershire Survey. 1124-1129. Framland Wapentake. Hundred of Cold Overton. In Someredebia Robert de Ferrers 5 carucates. In the same place Roger de Mowbray 6 carucates. In the same place Robert Marmion 3 carucates and in Burg (Burrough) 3 carucates.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 947. 1242/3. Fees of earl Ferrers. In Sumeredeby and Little Dalby a third part of a fee which Robert de Tateshal holds of the aforesaid earl.

Coram Rege Roll 129. Mich., 19/20 Edward I, 1291, m. 20 d. Leyc. Robert de Stokton and others were attached to answer to John de Tateshall in a plea

Digitized by Google

wherefore they dispastured John's grass growing at Somerdeby with their cattle to the value of 40 marks, of which he complains that Robert and the others, on the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul, with their oxen, horses and sheep, anno 18 Edward I, dispastured his grass and continued so doing until the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary next ensuing, by which he has received damage £40.

Robert and the others came and defended, and say that they have done no injury, because they say that when they drove their cattle on the king's highway in a place called "Erdeburghgate" towards their common pasture, the said John, with his servants, stopped them, by which their cattle became separated outside the said way, so that if any damage was incurred from such stoppage, it was John's own fault and not theirs.

The jury came within three weeks of Easter day, 21 Edward I, and say that Robert de Stokton and the other defendants drove their cattle with force and arms on to the grass of John de Tateshall in the said place called Erdburghgate, where they were not accustomed, neither ought they to drive them, and dispastured the sown land of the said John with horses and sheep. Therefore John recovered his damages of 100s. and let Robert and the other defendants be taken.

Inquisition p.m. Philip Marmion. File 62/5, vol. iii, p. 20. Taken on Wednesday after the Assumption, 20 Edward I. 1292. Co. Leicester. Somerdeby. A carucate of land held by Nicholas de Segrave for two barbed arrows yearly of Robert de Poderinton and Jordan de Lyle, who hold the same, together with two other carucates there, for a fourth part of a knight's fee of William Maureward, who held all the tenements aforesaid of Philip Marmion for one knight's fee and suit of court at the court of Tamworth.

Assize Roll 464. On Monday after St. Peter ad vincula, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 9, Leyc. John de Stokton, who brought a writ of assize of novel disseisin against John de Tateshale and others concerning tenements in Somerby, does not prosecute; therefore both he and his pledges, Robert de Stokton, of Burgh, and Robert le Longe, of Burgh, are in mercy.

Inquisition p.m. Nicholas de Segrave, the elder. File 73/11, vol. iii, p. 192. Writ dated 12 Nov., 23 Edward I, 1294. The jury say that Nicholas de Segrave, the elder, had 60s. assized rents of free tenants in Somerdeby, held of the fee of Philip Marmion, service unknown. John, his son, aged 39, is his heir.

Assize Roll 1320. 29 Edward I, 1301, m. 6, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Thomas Nevill, of Dristoke, Master John Clarel, parson of the church of Overton Quatremars, John, son of William Clarel, John le Noble, Joan, who was the wife of Robert de Poterton, Jordan de Insula, Alice his wife, John de Tateshale, Robert, son of Robert de Poterton, William Hobyn, William Sharp and Matilda Sharp unjustly disseised Roger Orger, the younger, of his free tenement in Sumerdeby juxta Herdeburgh, to wit, the manor of Sumerdeby with appurtenances. Thomas answers as tenant of the manor, and says that he entered on the manor by the said Master John Clarel, and not by disseisin. Master John says that Roger never was in seisin of the said manor as of a free tenement. The jury say that Thomas and all the others, except John de Tateshale, unjustly disseised the said Roger of the manor. Therefore Roger recovered his seisin and damages taxed at 100s.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Oct. St. Michael, 30 Edward I. 1302. Between Thomas de Nevill, plaintiff, and Joan the daughter of William Clarel, defendant of a messuage, 2 carucates of land, a mill and 40s. rent in Sumerdeby. Right of Thomas, who gave Joan £100 sterling.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas de Nevill. File 107/27, vol. iv, p. 96. Taken at Melton Mowbray on Saturday after Holy Trinity, 31 Edward I, 1303. The jury say that Thomas de Nevill died seised in Somerdeby of a messuage, 144 acres of arable land, 4 free tenants rendering 20s.7d. yearly, a customer holding a messuage and a virgate of land in villeinage, rendering 25s. yearly, two cottages, a toft, a windmill, perquisites of court and 5 acres of meadow, all held of William Maureward by service of a sixth part of a knight's fee, and rendering 6d. yearly.

Thomas also died seised in Driestoke, Rutland, of a capital messuage, 3 cottages, 180 acres of land, 7 of meadow, 2 of pasture, 12 of wood and 32 shillings rent of free tenants, held of the bishop of Lincoln by homage, and service of a knight's fee, and suit of court at Lyddyngton every 3 weeks, by the gift of Robert de Nevill, his father, to hold to him and the heirs of his body with remainder to Thomas de Nevill, brother of the said Robert, his heirs and assigns.

Thomas de Nevill died on the feast of St. Matthew, 31 Edward I, 1303. Theobald de Nevill, son of Peter de Nevill, kinsman of Thomas, deceased, who was the son of Robert, brother of the said Peter, aged 30 and more, is the next heir in blood of the same Thomas, if the law permits, for the said Peter his father was outlawed by judgment of the king's court; but the jurors knew not whether the said outlawry is prejudicial to the said Theobald or other kinsmen of the said Thomas, with regard to the said inheritance, for there are several kinsmen of the said Thomas, deceased, on his father's side.

In another place, John, son of Stephen de Nevill, his kinsman, aged 40 and more, is said to be his heir, if the law does not permit Theobald to succeed to Thomas' inheritance.

Inquisition p.m. Robert de Tateshale. File 109, vol. iv, p. 107. Extent taken at Leicester on Friday after St. Nicholas, 32 Edward I. 1303. The jury say that Robert died seised of a third part of a knight's fee in Sumerdeby, Burg, Little Dalby and Burton Lazars, held under him by John Hamelyn and John de Tateshale.

Robert, his son, aged 15 and more, is his next heir.

N.B.—In the inquisition taken after the death of this Robert, who died under age in 1306, the sub-tenants are stated to be John Hamelyn and Joan who was the wife of John de Tateshale.

De Banco Roll 199. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1313, m. 156, d. Leyc. William Clarel, of Alderwerk, demands v. William, son of John de Nevill, of Wymundeswold, a messuage, toft, mill and 5 virgates of land in Somerby, which Adam Clarel gave to Joan his daughter and the male issue of the said Joan and Robert of Alderwerk, formerly her husband, and which, after her death, should come to William Clarel as son and heir of Robert and Joan.

N.B.—The suit was quashed on the technical plea that the name of the place was Somerdeby and not Somerby.

De Banco Roll 207. Mich., 8 Edward II, 1314, m. 385, Leyc. William Clarel, of Alderwerk, v. William, son of John de Nevill, of Wymundeswold, and Mar-

Digitized by Google

garet, his wife, in a plea of a messuage, toft, mill and 5 virgates of land, 6 acres of meadow and 5s. rent in Somerby.

Coram Rege Roll 238. Mich., 13 Edward II, 1319, m. 70, Leyc. Richard of Lenton, vicar of the church of Somerdeby, was attached to answer Peter Barry in a plea of damage of 30 marks at Wartnaby.

De Banco Roll 233. Hilary, 13 Edward II, 1320, m. 33, Leyc. William Clarel demands v. John, son of Hugh le Fevre, of Pykwell, a messuage and a bovate of land in Somerdeby, which Adam Clarel gave to Joan, his daughter, and her issue by Robert de Aldewerk, formerly her husband, and which, after the death of Joan, to the said William, as son and heir of Joan, ought to descend. John came and well acknowledged that the said Adam gave the said tenements to Joan in the form aforesaid, and that William is the heir of Joan, and he renders the said tenements to William. Therefore let William Clarel have his seisin.

Inquisition ad quod damnum. 160/11. Taken at York on Saturday after St. Martin, 16 Edward II. 1322. The jury say that it is not to the damage or prejudice of the king or of others if the king gives leave to Robert de Reynbergh and Alice, his wife, to enfeoff William Clarel and Agnes, his wife, of his manor of Adwerk, held of the king in chief; to hold to William and Agnes and their heirs by the right and accustomed service for ever.

One moiety of the said manor is held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Tickhill, by service of rendering in each year 7s., for 2 years, for the custody of one goshawk at the castle of Tickhill, and in the 3rd year 2s. 6d. for the custody of the said goshawk, and by making two advents yearly at the great court of Tickhill at Michaelmas and Easter.

And the other moiety of the said manor is held of John de Nevill by service of 6d. yearly at the feast of St. Martin in winter for all service. And the manor is worth in all issues 40s.

And they say that there will remain to the aforesaid Robert and Alice the manor of Somerdeby in the county of Leicester, which manor is held of William Maureward by service of a pair of spurs yearly or one penny for all service, and worth in all issues 40s.

De Banco Roll 244. Mich., 16 Edward II, 1322, m. 107 d. Leyc. Robert Orger, of Melton, demands v. William Clarel, of Alderwerk, the manor of Somerdeby.

Fine. Mich., 18 Edward II. 1325. Between William le Palmere, of Pikwelle, plaintiff, and John Skerhare, of South Luffenham, and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Somerdeby.

Inquisition p.m. Roger Beler. File 98/6, vol. vi, p. 444. Taken on Saturday before St. Valentine, 19 Edward II. 1326. The jury say that Roger Beler died seised of the manor of Somerdeby with 6 virgates of arable land and 16s. yearly rent in the same vill, held for life by the grant of Simon de Shepeye, of William Maureward, with remainder to Thomas, son of the said Roger Beler, and his issue, service unknown.

Roger, his son, aged 7 years and more, is his next heir.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From lady Alice Beler	4s.
Simon Carter	3s.
Walter Adam	3s.
Alan de Burgh	4s.
William Chapman	4s.
Margery de Eton	4s.
Thomas Bateman	4s.
Robert Berew	2s.
Robert Sumpter	4s. 6d.
William Houbyn	4s. 6d.
William le Carpenter	4s.
	Sum 41s.

Coram Rege Roll 274. Mich., 2 Edward III, 1328, m. 86 d. Leyc. The suit between Alan de Rothwell, plaintiff, and Richard de Ketelby, vicar of the church of Somerdeby, is put in respite till Easter.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Alice Beler	4s.
Thomas Bateman	4s.
Ralph Chapman	4s.
William le Wrytt	4s.
John Pepyn	4s.
William Chapman	18d.
Walter Hobyn	12d.
Nicholas Crowe	18d.
John Aleyn	2s.
Simon le Cartere	2s.
Walter Adam	12d.
Robert Sumpter	18d.
William Hobyn	2s.
John Fleschewere	2s.
Roger Bonde	12d.
Robert Hobyn	2s.
Elyas Glade	18d.
Henry le clerk	12d.
William Balle	2s.
Simon Sumpter	2s.
Reginald de Kyrkeby	4s.
	Sum 48s.

Fine. Trinity, 8 Edward III. 1334. Between John de Driby, of Tateshale, parson of a mediety of the church of Hedersete, plaintiff, and Roger of Estbriggeford, chaplain, and John Cleymond, of Kirketon, defendants of the manors of Bredon and Hollwell and 14 marks, 12 pence and one farthing of rent, the rents of 3 lbs of pepper, half a lb of cummin and half of 4 capons and 2 hens, two parts of a messuage and a virgate of land in Ketelby and Hollewell, also a third part of the manor of Somerdby and the advowson of the priory of Langley by Diseworth. The property is declared to be the right of Roger, who granted the above to John de Driby, with reversion to John, son of Thomas de Driby,

Digitized by Google

and Anne the daughter of Peter de Gaveston, and the issue of Thomas and Anne, the remainder in default to John de Kirketon, chivaler, and his issue, then to Robert de Litlebury, chivaler, and his issue, and in default to the right heirs of John de Driby for ever.

Nichols' History ii, p. 318. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John Driby, Adam de Clifton and Adam de Grimston, on the aid then granted to the king on knighting Edward of Woodstock, his eldest son, were assessed 13s. 4d. for a third part of one knight's fee in Somerby, Little Dalby and Erdeburgh, parcel of the honor of Chester.

Lay Subsidy 133/29. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From William Smyth and Margery his wife, marshall, 2s. 6d.
Thomas, his servant, 6d.
John Chapman and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Joly and Joan his wife, wright, 2s.
Simon Pensiter, husbandman, 12d.
John Campe and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Maroy and Matilda his wife, 2s.
John Pole and Juliana his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Robert Noreys and Alice his wife, webster, 2s.
Robert son of Stephen, ploughman, 12d.
Alice, maid of the vicar there, 12d.
William Balle and Amice his wife, wright, 2s. 6d.
Alice, his maid, 6d.
Richard Pole and Agnes his wife, bocher, 2s. 6d.
Robert, his servant, 6d.
Simon Sumpter and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Nicholas, his servant, ploughman, 6d.
Thomas Couper, 12d.
John Symon, thresher, 12d.
Alice Babworthe, 2s. 6d.
Robert her servant, ploughman, 6d.
John, servant of the same, ploughman, 6d.
Joan Knossyngton, 12d.
William Nethird, 6d.
Robert Barton and Agnes his wife, 2s. 6d.
William Pen, cobbler, 12d.
William Chapman, ploughman, 12d.
John Crowe, wright, 12d.
John Balle and Emma, his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Mey, mason, 12d.
John, his son, and Joan, his wife, 2s.
William Brown, bocher, 12d.
Walter Webster, 12d.
William Sloddy and Margery his wife, ploughman, 2s.
Richard Brown and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Webster and Elisabeth his wife, thressher, 2s.
John Walton, ploughman, 6d.
Margery Sumpter, spynner, 6d.
Margery Souter, breuster, 2s.

Digitized by Google

From Richard Fissh and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Mascoff and Christiana his wife, shepherd, 2s.
Nicholas Tailor and Agnes his wife, tailor, 2s.
Richard Walton and Cecily, his wife, shepherd, 2s.
Joan at Wattes, spynner, 12d.
Henry Berogh, husbandman, 12d.
Richard Sumpter and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Shepherd, 12d.
William Lilly, workman, 12d.
William Thressher, workman, 12d.
Robert Souter, 12d.
William Bateman and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Adam and Alice his wife, 2s.
William Baly and Agnes his wife, mason, 2s.
John Cosseby, fissher, 12d.
John Brown, ploughman, 12d.
William Planys and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Pole and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Tailor, tailor, 12d.
Sum of persons 84. Sum of Subsidy £4 4s. 6d.

De Banco Roll 486. Trinity, 6 Richard II, 1382, m. 167, Leyc. John, son of John Nevill, of Wymeswold, v. Robert de Swylyngton, of Stanford, by Loughborough, knight, and Margaret his wife, in a plea of 2 messuages, a mill, 2 carucates of land and 40s. rent in Somerdeby, which he claims as his right.

Inquisition p.m. Roger Beler. Taken at Leicester on 21 August, 6 Richard II. 1382. The jury say that Roger died seised of the manor of Somerdeby, co. Leicester, and 6 virgates of land and 13s. 4d. rent, all held of William Maureward, service unknown, and worth 60s. Roger Beler died on 8 October, 4 Richard II, 1380. Margaret the wife of Robert de Swillington is his daughter and one heir. Thomasia is his daughter and other heir. Margaret is 30 and Thomasia is 7.

De Banco Roll 647. Mich., 1 Henry VI, 1422, m. 147 d. Leyc. John Dansey v. William Fyssher, of Somerby, and John Skeryngton, of Somerby, husbandman, in a plea of damage to his herbage growing at Somerby.

Fine, co. Northants. Mich., 2 Henry VI. 1423. Between Bartholomew Brokesby and John Cumberford, plaintiffs, and John Dansey and Margery his wife, defendants of the manor of Hill, in the parish of Cotyngham, and a fourth part of the manor of West Hall in Carleton. Grant by John Dansey and Margery to Bartholomew Brokesby and his heirs with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Margery.

N.B.—Cottingham, co. Northants., is 2 miles south from Rockingham and 8 miles north of Kettering.

De Banco Roll 670. Mich., 9 Henry VI, 1430, m. 224 d. Leyc. William Atatherne, vicar of the church of Stapelford, executor of the will of James Beler, and John Dansey and Margery his wife, co-executrix of the same will, v. John Draper, of Howes, gent., in a plea of 20 marks.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 722. Trinity, 19 Henry VI, 1441, m. 7, Leyc. John Dansey, of Somerby, v. William Holand, of Melton Mowbray, husbandman, and John Anton, of Somerdeby, laborer, in pleas of 40s. each.

Ancient Indictments. K.B. 9, No. 251, 24 Henry VI, 1445. Inquisition taken at Somerby co. Leic., before Thomas Farnham and Thomas Barkeley, justices of the king for preserving the peace in the said county, by virtue of a writ of the king to the said justices and to the sheriff, on the vigil of All Saints, 24 Henry VI, and on the oath of Richard Tryg, William Bateman and John May, all of Somerby, and others, jurors, who say that John, viscount Beaumont, James Butler, son of the earl of Ormond, knight, John Seynelowe, Henry Filongley, esq., and Henry Brokesby, esq., were peacefully seised in their demesne as of fee of 9 messuages, 12 virgates of land, 20 acres of meadow, and two parts of a rent of 12 marks and 2 lbs. of pepper in three different parts in Somerby, Little Dalby and Erburgh, into which, William Burgeys alias William Melton, of Groby, gent., by force and arms, to wit, swords and staves, together with other malefactors and disturbers of the king's peace unknown, arrayed as if for war, on 15 October, 24 Henry vi, entered, and unjustly and without judgment expelled the owners, and disseised them, and that the said William Burgeys, Richard Roskyn, of Melton, husbandman, Thomas Chaunceler, of Melton, tailor, John Roskyn, of Melton, husbandman, and William Carter, of Little Dalby, husbandman, and many others unknown, arrayed for war, disseised the said viscount and the others from 15 October to 21 October next following, when the said malefactors did not dare, on account of the advent of the justices, to remain any longer, but left for unknown places, and the viscount and the others reentered on the premises.

Inquisition p.m. Anne Chesilden. File 118. Taken at Harborough on Thursday before St. Thomas, 24 Henry VI, 1445. The jury say that Anne Chesilden, by her writing dated at Erdburgh on Monday after St. Edward the martyr, 22 Henry VI, granted with others to Robert Chesilden, son of the said Anne and of Robert Chesilden, formerly her husband, and to Robert's male issue 2 messuages, 3 cottages, etc., in Erdburgh, 18s. rent, a cottage and 4 virgates of land and meadow and a croft in Somerby, which John Dansey and Margery his wife hold for the life of Margery, who is aged 40.

Anne Chesilden died on Sunday after St. Gregory the pope, 23 Henry VI. John Chesilden is her kinsman and heir, son of John, son of Anne, aged 20 and more.

De Banco Roll 739. Mich., 24 Henry VI, 1445, m. 182, Leyc. John Daunsey, esq., v. John Roskyn, of Melton, husbandman, in a plea of damage to John Daunsey's goods and chattels at Somerby.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Thomas Seyton granted to John Bellers, esq., all his lands and tenements in Somerby, which descended to him after the death of John Seyton, his father, and which John Seyton, his father, together with others, now deceased, had of the gift and feoffment of James Bellers. To hold to John Bellers, his heirs and assigns for ever. Witnesses, John Dansey of Somerby, esq., William Fyssher, William Bateman, John Dalby of Dalby, and others. Dated Somerby on the Conversion of St. Paul, 27 Henry VI, 1449.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 27 Henry VI, 1449. Between Richard Byngham, John Brokesby, of Frysby, and John Dansey, the elder, esq., plaintiffs, and John Lambard and Mabel his wife, defendants of a messuage, 60 acres of land and 10 of meadow in Frysby on Wrethek. Right of John Dansey and his heirs for ever, with warranty against the heirs of Mabel.

MS. at Quorn House. Charter by which John Jordan granted to John Dansey, the elder, and Thomas Cole, one cottage with appurtenances in Somerby, situated between the king's highway on the west, and the tenement of Ralph Cromwell, kt., on the east; which the grantor lately had of the gift and feoffment of Agnes Sompter together with John Meye, now deceased, to hold to John and Thomas, their heirs and assigns, at a yearly rent of 4d., for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right and accustomed service.

Witnesses, John Dansey, the younger, of Somerby, Robert Hoberd and Roger Smyth, both of Somerby, and others.

Dated Somerby 26 January, 30 Henry VI, 1451/2.

De Banco Roll 773. Easter, 32 Henry VI, 1454, m. 37, Leyc. Henry, prior of Kyrkeby on Wrethek, Richard Byngham, John Dansey, of Somerby, the elder, John Dansey, the younger, John Forster and Thomas Neel, executors of the will of Bartholomew Brokesby.

Close Roll No. 315, m. 18, 3 Edward IV, 25 May, 1463. Charter of John Brokesby of Frisby, quitclaiming to Richard Byngham, justice, Nicholas Gerveys of Harby, John Dansey of Somerby, John Forster, late of Knyghton, Thomas Neell of Osolveston and William Wright, their heirs and assigns, all his claim in the property in cos. Leicester and Suffolk, which he, together with the said Richard Byngham, John Dansey, the elder, late of Somerby, John Brette, late of Rotherby, all now deceased, and others, conjointly had of the gift and feoffment of Bartholomew Brokesby, esq., now deceased.

Early Chancery Proceedings, 61/207, 1480-1483. To the archbishop of York, chancellor of England. Meekly beseecheth Thomas Smyth, that whereas he was seised of 20 acres of land and meadow in the vill and fields of Somerby, co. Leic. in his demesne as of fee. And, so seised, enfeoffed Thomas Taillour, John Smart and Robert Chiselden upon very great trust, to hold the same to the use of your said orator, and to the intent that they should re-enfeoff him or his heirs when they were required so to do. Taillour and Smart have died, Robert Chiselden survived them, and was solely seised. Robert had issue Thomas Chiselden and died. Thomas Chiselden entered on the premises and now refuses to re-enfeoff your orator. Thomas Smyth prays therefore for a subpoena to be served on Thomas Chiselden requiring him to appear in chancery and answer his complaint.

De Banco Roll 918. Mich., 7 Henry VII, 1491, m. 345, Leyc. John Dansey, who is under age, by William Bret, his guardian, demands v. John Greteham, the younger, a messuage, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 60 of pasture in Sewstern and Buckmynster as his right and into which John Greteham has no right of entry except by a disseisin which he unjustly did to John Dansey, the elder, father of the said John Dansey, the younger, whose heir he is. John Greteham came and denied the disseisin. The sheriff was ordered to summon a jury on the octaves of St. Hilary.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 930. Mich., 10 Henry VII, 1494, m. 279, Leyc. John Assheby v. John Horpole, of Somerby, in a plea of assault on John Assheby at Somerby.

Inquisition p.m. John Dansey. Series ii. Vol. 13/23. Taken on 26 October, 14 Henry VII. 1498. The jury say that John Dansey was seised in fee of 2 messuages, and 5 virgates of land in Somerby; 5 messuages and 8½ virgates in Little Dalby, and 26s. rent from divers lands and tenements in Somerby and Little Dalby, all held of the king as of the duchy of Lancaster, service unknown, and worth yearly beyond outgoings £7 16s. 0d. And being so seised, by charter he gave them to William Monk, of Gaddesby, William Tylson, clerk, John Ketilby, John Porter of Melton Mowbray and John Tryg of Somerby, by virtue of which feoffment they were seised thereof in fee to the use of him John Dansey and his heirs. William Monk, William Tylson and John Ketilby are dead, the others survive, and are still seised thereof to the use aforesaid.

John Dansey died on 4 November last.

Roger Dansey, aged 40 and more, is his son and heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From William Dansey	in lands	£8	tax	8s.
Thomas Traford	in goods	£100	,,	100s.
Thomas Ryley	,,	£10	,,	5s.
John Boleywant	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
George Porter	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Dent	,,	£6	,,	3s.
John Walker	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Thomas Daveys	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Thomas a grene	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Richard a Dawe	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Overton	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Joan Lecon, widow	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Kenver	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Roger Hubberd	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Wilford	in wages	£1	,,	4d.
John Whetley	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Richard Sylvester	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Croden	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Richard Benet	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Dowff	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Walton	,,	£1	,,	4d.
William Corner	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Jervis	,,	£1	,,	4d.
William Herson	,,	£1	,,	4d.
George Trigg	in goods	£26 13s. 4d.	tax	26s. 8d.
Humphrey Gulson	,,	£13 6s. 8d.	,,	6s. 8d.
John Walton	,,	£2	,,	12d.
		Sum £8 3s. 8d.		

Fine. Trinity, 38 Henry VIII. 1546. Between William Dansey, the younger, plaintiff, and William Dansey, the elder, gent., defendant of the manor of Somerby and 5 messuages, 10 cottages, 8 tofts, a windmill, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 4 of wood and 20s. rent in Somerby. Right of William Dansey, the younger, who gave William Dansey, the elder, £200.

Digitized by Google

Early Chancery Proceedings 402/409. Reign of Henry VIII. Hugh Dawlby versus William Dansey. William Dansey was seised of a certain manor place or messuage in Somerby, co. Leicester, and certain lands in Somerby belonging; and he made an agreement with Hugh Dawlby for the sum of £3 paid, to lease to Hugh, for a certain term of years, at a yearly rent to be paid to William Dansey of 5 marks yearly, the said manor place and lands, for which rent William was to covenant to discharge all quit-rents and services, amounting to the sum of 20s. going out of the aforesaid premises; but now the said William refuses to discharge your poor orator Hugh of the same. Hugh therefore prays for a subpoena to be served on William to appear in Chancery and make answer.

Hastings MSS. This indenture made on 31 March, 5 Edward VI, 1551, between James Wylson and Reginald Hall, gents., of one part, and William Dansey, of Somerby, co. Leic., the younger, gent., of the other part, witnesses that the said William, for the sum of £80 to be paid, at certain dates mentioned, by the said James and Reginald, has bargained and sold to the said James and Reginald all that his manor of Somerby with appurtenances, and all his lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, woods, waters, commons, rents, reversions and services whatsoever in Somerby and Little Dalby, co. Leic., which the said William lately had of the gift and grant of William Dansey, his father, being at the present time of the clear yearly value of £12 12s. 4d. above all yearly charges and reprises. And the purchasers grant that they will grant and lease to the said William Dansey one cottage, one little croft called "Mason's yard" and 4 yard lands with meadow and pasture and commons to the same belonging in Somerby, now in the occupation of William Dansey. To hold to William Dansey for a term of 20 years from this date.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 1 Philip and Mary. 1554. Between William Faunte, the elder, esq., and Vincent Faunte, plaintiffs, and William Dansey, the younger, gent., and Elisabeth his wife, and George Dansey, gent., defendants of 3 messuages, 4 cottages, 4 tofts, 80 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 10 of pasture in Somerby. The tenements are declared to be the right of Vincent Faunte and his heirs for ever.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From William Grene in goods	£12	tax	20s.
Richard Trygg	,,	£7	,,	11s. 8d.
Thomas Cropden	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Hugh Walker	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	43s. 4d.

Fine. Hilary, 15 Elisabeth, 1573. Between Thomas Toly, plaintiff, and William Fawnte, esq., defendant of 2 messuages, 5 cottages, 7 tofts, 7 gardens, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 3 of wood and 40 of furze and heath in Somerby.

Fine. Hilary, 17 Elisabeth, 1575. Between Thomas Tooley, plaintiff, and Henry Barkley, knight, lord Barkley, and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 5 of meadow, 10 of pasture, 1 of wood and 40 of furze and heath in Somerby.

Digitized by Google

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1379. Mich., 22/3 Elisabeth, 1580, m. 391, Leyc. Samuel Cooke, of Somerby, husbandman, was attached to answer Thomas Dansey in a plea wherefore he ejected Thomas from 30 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 30 of pasture in Somerby, which George Dansey demised to the said Thomas Dansey for a term not yet expired by an indenture dated 9 April, 22 Elisabeth, at Somerby, to hold to Thomas Dansey for a term of 5 years. Samuel won the suit.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1440. Easter, 27 Elisabeth, 1585, m. 261, Leyc. Robert Pylkyngton, gent., v. George Dansey, of Somerby, gent., in a plea of 40s.

Inquisition p.m. Charles Lister. File 208/171. Taken at Leicester on 6 April, 27 Elisabeth. 1585. The jury say that Charles Lister was seised of the manor of Somerby and a cottage, 5 tofts, 2 gardens, a windmill, 8½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture and 7s. 4½d. rent in Somerby.

The manor of Somerby was held of the queen in chief by knight service namely, by one fortieth part of a knight's fee and a rent of 13s. 8½d. yearly and worth 100s.

Charles Lister died on 18 December last.

William Lister, aged 33 years and more, is his son and heir.

Rothley Court Rolls. Court Baron of Humphrey Babington, esquire, held at Rothley on Tuesday, 9 November, 28 Elisabeth, 1586. To this court came John Olyver, of Okeham, Rutland, gent., and demanded to be admitted tenant of a sixth part of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 closes of pasture, and a piece of a virgate in Somerby, within the jurisdiction of this court, and within the said manor (of Rothley) which descended to certain George Olyver, brother of the said John, the elder, Bartin, Richard, Thomas and Henry Olyver from Richard Olyver, of Loddington, co. Leic., gent., the father of the said George, John, Bartin, Richard, Thomas and Henry according to the custom of the manor. They admit him, saving the right of anyone who choses to prosecute, and saving to the lord of the manor the fine if it is proved that Richard, the father, had not paid a fine to the lord and was found to be a tenant.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 14 James I. 1616. Between Richard Oliver, gent., Stephen Peck, gent., James Oliver, gent., and James Hanson, clerk, plaintiffs, and Thomas Dansey, gent., and Alice his wife, defendants of the manor of Somerby and 2 messuages, 3 cottages, a windmill, 100 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 80 of pasture and 13s. 4d. rent in Somerby and Dalby Parva. Right of Richard and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £200.

Fine. Hilary, 17 James I. 1620. Between Thomas Dansey, gent., plaintiff, and George Dansey, gent., defendants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture and common of pasture in Somerby. Right of Thomas, who gave George £100 for a quitclaim of the property.

Fine. Mich., 20 James I. 1622. Between John Cave, esq., and Elisabeth his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Dansey the elder, and Thomas Dansey, the younger, defendants of a messuage, 45 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 20 of pasture and common of pasture in Somerby. Right of John, who gave the defendants £100.

Digitized by Google

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 220/91. Plaintiff, John Wenselo, of Levyngton, co. Lincoln. That whereas William Dansey, late of Somerby, co. Leic., gent., was in his lifetime seised in his demesne as of fee of divers messuages and lands in Somerby and Little Dalby, and did, about 43 years ago, assure all the said lands to Thomas Dansey and his heirs, and afterwards Thomas Dansey conveyed the premises unto Margery Wenslow, the deceased mother of your orator, whose son and heir he is. The deeds are now in the custody of one George Dansey, son of the said Thomas Dansey. Margery died 8 years ago, after whose death the property should descend to your orator, but George Dansey has the deed of feoffment and wrongfully has entered into the said messuages lands and tenements.

George Dansey says that a certain John Dansey, being seised, among other lands and tenements in the said bill mentioned, did, about 22 Henry VI (1 Sept., 1443 to 31 Aug., 1444) convey and assure them unto the then lord Beaumont and others, who were seised in their demesne as of fee of the same, and so seised, did, 28 Henry VI, (1449-1450) convey the same unto the said John Dansey for term of his life, and after his death, to John Dansey, the son of the said John Dansey, the father, for term of his life; and after the deaths of John Dansey, the younger, and John Dansey, the elder, then to William Dansey, son of John Dansey, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body lawfully begotten.

John Dansey, the elder, was seised and died. John Dansey, the younger, entered on the property and was seised and died. William Dansey entered and was seised in his demesne as of fee tail, and died without issue.

The property then came to Roger Dansey, son and heir male of John Dansey, the younger. Roger Dansey entered and was seised. After whose decease the premises descended to William Dansey in the said bill mentioned, as son and heir of Roger. William Dansey has issue Thomas Dansey, to whom he conveyed the premises. Thomas Dansey, in the lifetime of William Dansey, the father, had issue this defendant (George Dansey).

George Dansey paid certain sums of money to Margery Wenselow, who sold the premises to him, George, and delivered to him the deed made by William Dansey unto Thomas Dansey and the deed unto her made by Thomas Dansey, by force whereof this defendant continued his possession of the premises aforesaid.

Chancery proceedings. Series ii, 345/9. 30 May, 1622. To the lord Bishop of Lincoln, keeper of the great seal. Plaintiffs, Thomas Dansey, the elder, of Somerby co. Leic., gent., and George Dansey, brother of the said Thomas Dansey. That whereas your orator Thomas Dansey, the elder, was seised heretofore of the manor of Somerby and 5½ yard lands, the remainder of a greater estate formerly belonging to his ancestors, having been men of ancient descent and great estate; and Thomas Dansey, the elder, having so small an estate left him to maintain himself, his wife and many children, was careful by his providence and good husbandry to preserve that small estate to his posterity, and to increase rather than diminish the same.

And to that purpose when George Dansey, your orator's eldest son and heir apparent, was of a convenient age, your orator did provide a convenient marriage for him and did give him an estate in the said manor-house and 3 yard lands, parcel of the said 5½ yard lands, leaving himself but small remainder for himself, his wife and family, which he was persuaded to do by the promises of George Dansey to preserve the same to his posterity, and be helpful to his father and

Digitized by Google

brothers and sisters, and rather because your orator was very aged, and hoped his eldest son would be a help to him; but shortly after, George, by inordinate drinking and other disordered courses, became besotted in his senses and understanding, so that he was utterly unable to govern his estate, and so became indebted to many who took advantage of his weakness for their advantage, and in his distemper he would offer the sale of all his estate for little or no consideration. Thomas Dansey accordingly entered into a bargain with George, for George to re-convey to him part of his estate and instructed a certain Mr. Pecke to draw up the deed, but a certain Mr. Blewitt put in a claim to the property for himself at a price of £120.

George Dansey denies drinking, and says that Thomas, his father, made over the manor-house bare with no furniture in it, and kept for himself George's wife's portion, which in money, goods and rents amounted to £400, besides an estate for two lives of certain lands worth £20 a year, which Thomas Dansey likewise had from the father of George's wife on George's marriage, so that his father Thomas had already received a full recompense for the house and land which he assured unto George on his marriage, and yet, at the request of his father, and for the preferment of Thomas Dansey, his son, and brother to this defendant, George, for £45, made a re-assurance unto them of one messuage and 2¼ yard lands, parcel of the estate, and left remaining to himself only the manor-house, windmill and 2¾ yard lands which are not worth at current rents £30 a year or £500 to be sold, etc.

Extract from Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 341/1. 10 May, 1624. Plaintiffs, John Cave, of Pickwell, and Elisabeth, his wife, for themselves and as guardians of Mary, their daughter, being an infant of the age of 5 years. That whereas one George Dansey, late of Somerby, co. Leicester, gent., deceased, and Susan, his wife, were heretofore conjointly seised for their lives and the longer liver of them of the manor-house and 2 yard lands, etc., in Somerby, also of the manor of Somerby with appurtenances, with remainder over to the heirs males of the said George Dansey; and the said George Dansey, so seised, one Anthony Bluett, of Somerby, gent., did, about 3 years ago, purchase of the said George Dansey his said manor and premises without the consent of the aforesaid Susan, his wife, and afterwards, namely, about a year ago, the said George Dansey died, and the said Susan, surviving, entered on the said manor and lands and was seised as of freehold for the term of her life. And, so seised, the said Susan, on 20 June, 21 James I, 1623, did demise the said manor to your orators for a term of 24 years if the said Susan should so long live at a yearly rent of £24. Your orators accordingly entered on the manor, etc., and the said Anthony Bluett, having a desire to obtain the aforesaid lease from your orators, did use means to persuade your orator and his wife to pass over the said lease unto him, and when he could not get your orators to do so, he became violent in speech and declared that he would force them to do so, etc.

Fine. Trinity, 6 Charles I. 1630. Between Henry St. John, knight, Beauchamp St. John, kt., and John St. John, esq., plaintiffs, and Anthony Bluett, gent., and Margaret, his wife, Charles Lister, gent., Morley Bluett, gent., and Thomas Dansey, gent., defendants of the manor of Somerby and 4 messuages, a toft, 2 mills, 280 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 160 of pasture, 80 of furze and heath, 13s. 4d., rent and common of pasture in Somerby and Dalby parva. Right of Henry St. John, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £500.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Elisabeth Cave. Series ii, 504/66. Taken at Billesdon on 13 January, 5 Charles I. 1630. The jury say that Elisabeth was seised of a messuage and 2½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Somerby, lately bought from Thomas Dansey, held of William Sherard, knight, baron of Leitrim, as of his manor of Stapleford, by knight service and a rent of 15d. and worth £5.

Elisabeth Cave died on 24 August last at Somerby.

Mercy Cave is her daughter and heir, and 11 years of age.

Fine. Easter, 10 Charles 1, 1634. Between Henry St. John, knight, and John St. John, esq., plaintiffs, and Charles Lister and Ruth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a toft, a mill, 100 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 50 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Somerby.

Fine. Easter, 16 Charles I. 1640. Between Richard Ward, plaintiff, and George Sheffield, gent., and Mercy, his wife, defendants of the manor of Somerby and 2 messuages, 3 cottages, a windmill, 100 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 80 of pasture and 13s. 4d. rent in Somerby and Dalby parva.

Right of Richard, who gave the defendants £200.

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. June, 1642.

From Mr. Burrow, 11s. 8d.
Mr. Birde, clerk, 8s. 4d.
William Greene and Nicholas Picke, 8s. 4d.
Mr. Turner, clerk, 5s. 10d.
Widow Dansye and George Reeve, 8s. 8d.
Robert Greene, 10s.
Mr. Trigg, the elder, 4s. 7d.
The rest of the inhabitants there £2 14s. 7d.
Sum £5 10s. 0d.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax.

John Hudson	1	hearth	Mary Yeates	2	hearths
Roger Blewitt	3	,,	Robert Sharpe	2	,,
William Champion	1	,,	Francis Bebie	3	,,
Thomas Love	1	,,	William Judd	1	,,
Robert Greene	2	,,	Zach. Adcocke	1	,,
Daniel Trigg, sen.	7	,,	Thomas Hacket	1	,,
Daniel Trigg, jun.	2	,,	William Roberts	1	,,
Charles Roberts	2	,,	George Harris	1	,,
Henry Sisones	1	,,	Thomas Healey	1	,,
Thomas Hill	1	,,	Robert Ward	1	,,
Thomas Harris	1	,,	Robert Walker	1	,,
John Burton	2	,,	Francis Pickard	6	,,
Thomas Petcher	1	,,	Henry Trigg	2	,,
Henry Smith	1	,,	Thomas Turnor	1	,,
Mr. Dansey	1	,,	Thomas Adcocke	1	,,
Henry Bannister	2	,,	Samuel Coocke	3	,,
Thomas Loseby	1	,,	Francis Inglefeild	2	,,
William Greene	4	,,	Henry Baxter	1	,,
William Roberts	1	,,	Edward Palmer	2	,,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SPROXTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Sproxton is in the Hundred of Framland, 9 miles east-north-east from Melton Mowbray; it contains 2272 acres, 372 inhabitants and 71 houses. The duke of Rutland is lord of the manor and patron of the vicarage which is consolidated with Saltby.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Sproxton is 4 miles north-east from Saxby station. The duke of Rutland is lord of the manor, and he and the earl of Dysart are the principal landowners. The area is 2338 acres, and the population in 1911 was 282 in the civil, and 489 in the ecclesiastical parish. The living is a discharged vicarage, with that of Saltby annexed, in the gift of the duke of Rutland.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 328. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Guy de Credun. Warin holds of Guy in Sprotone 3 carucates of land. There is land for 3 ploughs. In demesne there is one plough and 2 serfs; and 7 sochmen with 1 villein have 2 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 4s. and 15 acres of meadow. It was worth 20s. now it is worth 40s.

Ibid. p. 331. The land of Godfrey de Cambrai. Godfrey de Cambrai holds of the king 2 carucates of land in Sprotone. Two ploughs were there. There 7 sochmen with 1 villein and 1 bordar have 1 plough. There is a mill rendering 5s. and 4d. and 4 acres of meadow. It was worth 8s. now it is worth 12s.

Ibid. p. 335. The land of the countess Judith. Hugh Musard holds of the countess 8 carucates of land in Sprotone. Six ploughs were there. Now in demesne there is 1 plough; and 16 sochmen with 5 villeins and a priest have 4 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 4s. and meadow 2 furlongs in length and the same in breadth. It was worth 20s. now it is worth 50s. Algar held it with soc and sac.

Ibid. p. 353. The Leicestershire Survey 1124-1129. Hundred of Sproxton.
In the same vill, king David 8 carucates.
Alan de Craon 2 carucates.
In the same place, Gilbert's son 2 carucates.

Pipe Roll. 31 Henry II. 1185. Achard de Sprockston rendered account of 44s. 8d. of which he acquits Hugh de Bobi of the promises Hugh made to the king.

Curia Regis Roll 46. Mich., 9 John. 1207. Robert de Ropesley, the sheriff, was summoned to answer by what warrant he disseised Hugh de Gimeges of the land of Easton, (? Coston or Eaton), and caused Robert de Gaugi to have seisin. And Robert came and avowed that he never caused seisin to him nor did he disseise him. Hugh answers that he did this unjustly, for in the autumn when he wanted to carry his corn, the marshal came with Robert de Gaugi's servant, and prohibited him from carrying it. And when he would not leave for him, he caused the hue and cry to be raised on him, and so by force he drove off his servants, so that they left the corn there, and this did not suffice,

Digitized by Google

but he went to the said Hugh's house where Hugh de Bobi and Achard de Sproxton and the others were, and thereupon seized the said Hugh and his men.

Curia Regis Roll 94. Hilary, 10 Henry 111, 1225/6, m. 5 d. Leyc. Robert de Harecurt offered himself against Hugh de Morewic in a plea that he warrant him the third part of 22¼ bovates of land and a messuage in Pikewell, which third part William de Kauestorp and Alice, his wife, claim as dower of Alice. Robert says that he has nothing therein except custody until the age of the heir of John de Sproxton, formerly the husband of Alice, and he acknowledges that John, her husband, died thereof seised, and that Hugh is the chief lord of the fee, and that he ought to warrant that custody to him until the age of the heir. And because Robert has nothing but custody, it is adjudged that William and Alice have dower, and let Robert sue against Hugh if he wishes. And let Hugh be summoned to be here in one month from Easter-day.

Book of Fees. Part I, p. 517. 1235/6. Of the fee of Hugh Wac. From one fee which Hugh de Boby holds in Sproxtun—1 mark. Of the fee of Moubray. From two fees which John de Sproxtun holds in Picwell—4 marks. Of the fee of the earl of Chester of the honor of Huntingdon. From two fees which John de Sproxton holds in Sproxton and in Saxeby and in Torp— 4 marks.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 951. Fees of Roger de Moubray. In Picwell and Lichestorp three fees which Hugh de Morwy, John de Sproxton and the heir of Henry de Setgrave hold of the said Roger.

Ibid. p. 592. Fees of Hugh Wack. In Sproxton four parts of a fee which Hugh de Boby holds of the heir of Hugh Wack.

Fees of Isabel de Brus. In Sproxton half a fee which John de Sproxton holds of the aforesaid Isabel.

Charter Roll. 16 July, 1257. Grant of free warren to John de Sproxton in his demesne lands in Sproxton, Saxeby and Pickwell, co. Leicester, and in Coleby, co. Lincoln.

Curia Regis Roll 202. Easter. 55 Henry III. 1271. Attornies. Leyc. John de Sproxton appoints as his attorneys Simon de Ludgate and John Fraunceys v. Richard Burdet in a plea of detention of cattle.

Ibid. 29 d. Leyc. John de Sproxton, William Martyn and Ralph Waryn v. Richard Burdet in a plea wherefore Richard took and detains their cattle against the gage and pledge.

De Banco Roll 3. Trinity, 1 Edward I, 1273, m. 34, Leyc. John de Sproxton demands v. Richard Burdet 7 messuages and 14 virgates of land, except 15 acres, in Louseby; and v. Hugh Burdet 6 messuages and six virgates of land in the same; and v. William Burdet 3 messuages and 3 virgates of land in the same; and v. Robert Burdet the manor of Huncote, as his right.

De Banco Roll 4. Trinity, 1 Edward I, 1273, m. 1, Leyc. John de Sproxton demands v. Richard le Chapeleyn a messuage and virgate of land in Louseby as his right. Richard came and called to warrant Robert de Burstal. Let him have him here in 15 days from St. Michael.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 1228. 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 30, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether William de Kyleby and Beatrice, his wife, Ralph le clerk, Walter Bek and Custance, his wife, and Roger le clerk disseised Hugh de Boby of his free tenement in Sproxton, namely, one messuage. Walter de Horreby, their bailiff, says that a certain John de Sproxton held the said tenement of a certain Robert le Rus, who, after John's death, took the said tenement into his hand for six weeks and more, until William and Beatrice brought a writ and recovered it, and so they entered on the said tenement by order of the court and not by disseisin. The jury say that Hugh de Boby, father of Hugh de Boby the plaintiff, gave the said tenement to John de Sproxton for term of his life, after whose death the said tenement ought to revert to the said Hugh de Boby and his heirs, and that after the death of John de Sproxton, a certain reeve of Hugh son of Hugh de Boby put himself in seisin of the said tenement in the name of his lord, and remained in seisin for 4 days until the said William and the others disseised him.

De Banco Roll 22. Hilary, 6 Edward I, m. 6, Leyc. Alice who was the wife of John de Sproxton v. William de Keleby and Beatrice, his wife, Walter Bek and Constance, his wife, in a plea of a third part of the manors of Sproxton, Saxeby and Pykewell, as dower.

De Banco Roll 23. Hilary, 6 Edward I, 1278, m. 4, Leyc. Linc. William de Keleby and Beatrice, his wife, were summoned to answer to Walter Bek and Constance, his wife, in a plea wherefore, since as heirs and parceners, Beatrice and Constance together hold undivided the inheritance which was of John de Sproxton, their uncle, William and Beatrice refuse to allow partition to be made according to law.

De Banco Roll 39. Easter, 9 Edward I, 1281, m. 15, Leyc. Alan de Wytton and Simon de Blafeld and the abbot of Croxton v. Beatrice who was the wife of William de Keleby, one of the heirs of John de Sproxton, in a plea wherefore, she, together with Adam de Crokewyk, guardian of the lands of Mabel and Agnes, daughters of Constance who was the wife of Walter le Bek, one other of the heirs of the said John, and John Bek, the guardian of the bodies of the said Mabel and Agnes, warrant to the said Alan and Simon a third part of a toft and virgate of land in Sproxton, and to the abbot a third part of 3 tofts and 20s. rent in Sproxton, which Alice who was the wife of John de Sproxton claims as dower.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 17, Leyc. Alice who was the wife of John de Sproxton demands v. the abbot of Croxton a third part of 3 tofts and 30s. rent in Sproxton; and v. Alan de Wyleyton a third part of a messuage and virgate in the same; and v. Robert de Colevill a third part of a messuage and 3 bovates in the same, as dower. The abbot and the others came and called to warrant Henry de Beke and Isabel, his wife, and Agnes the sister of the said Isabel, kinswomen and heirs of John de Sproxton, Roger le Brabazon and Beatrice, his wife, which Agnes and Isabel are under age and in the custody of John de Beke by a charter of John de Sproxton, kinsman of Agnes and Isabel, and uncle of the said Beatrice, whose heirs they are, which witnesses that the said John de Sproxton gave the said tenements to the said abbot and the other defendants, and that he and his heirs would warrant accordingly, therefore the said John, the guardian, and Henry, Roger and Beatrice were summoned to warrant on the morrow of St. Hilary.

N.B.—Isabel and Mabel are the same name. Cf. Roll 39.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 63. Trinity, 14 Edward I, 1286, m. 28 d. Lincoln. Philip de Paunton and John de St. Licio v. Roger Brabazon and Beatrice, his wife, Henry Bek and Isabel, his wife, John de Caltoft and Agnes, his wife, kinswomen and heirs of John de Sproxton, in a plea of warranty of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Paunton parva, which Alice who was the wife of John de Sproxton claims as dower.

Fine. Michaelmas, 20 Edward I. 1292. Between Thomas Brabazun, plaintiff, and Roger Brabazun and Beatrice, his wife, defendants of 30 librates of land in Sproxton, Saxeby and Pykwell. Roger and Beatrice granted the premises to Thomas and his heirs for ever, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Beatrice, and further Thomas granted for him and his heirs to pay yearly to Roger and Beatrice for their lives £30, half at Michaelmas and half at Easter; and after the deaths of Roger and Beatrice, Thomas and his heirs will be quit of this payment.

Inquisition p.m. William de Graunt or le Grand. File 65/3, vol. iii, p. 68. Taken on Friday after St. Matthew, 21 Edward I, 1293. The jury say that William held in co. Notts. the manor of Est Bridgeford, by the courtesy of England, of the inheritance of Beatrice the wife of Roger le Brabazon, Isabel the wife of John de Multon and Agnes the wife of John de Caltoft, heirs of Aubrey, sometime the wife of the said William le Graund, who are of full age. Duke Henry, sometime king of England, gave the manor to one Mancel Byset and his heirs to hold of the said king by homage, who afterwards enfeoffed his brother William to hold to him and his heirs, of the said Mancel and his heirs, by homage; and the abovesaid Beatrice and the others are the heirs of the said William, brother of Mancel, and the manor is held of the heirs of the same Mancel in chief and not of the king.

Fine. Mixed Counties. Easter, 25 Edward I, 1297. Between William de Sadyngton, plaintiff, and Roger Brabazon and Beatrice, his wife, defendants. The defendants gave to William a moiety of 30 librates of land in Sproxton, Saxeby and Picwell and Coleby, which Alice who was the wife of John de Sproxton holds as dower, and which, after her death, will remain to William de Sadyngton instead of descending to Beatrice and her heirs. William gave Roger and Beatrice 200 silver marks.

Fine. Mixed Counties. Easter, 25 Edward I. 1297. Between Roger Brabazon and Beatrice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Caltoft and Agnes, his wife, and John de Multon and Isabel, his wife, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Estbriggeford, co. Notts., and 18 librates of land in Sproxton, Saxby and Pickwell, and the advowson of Pickwell church. Grant of the above to Roger and Beatrice and their issue at a yearly rent of a rose. And Roger and Beatrice granted to the defendants the manor of West Achelinton, co. Lincoln.

De Banco Roll 145. Mich., 31 Edward I, 1302, m. 357 d. Leyc. Roger le Brabazon v. Robert Hardy in a plea of accounts while he was Roger's bailiff in Sproxton, Garthorp, Saxby and Pickwell.

Fine. Trinity, 32 Edward I. 1304. Between Roger le Brabazon, plaintiff, and John de Multon and Isabel, his wife, John de Caltoft and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manors of Sproxton and Pickwell and 2 virgates of land in Lyvesthorp. Right of Roger le Brabazon and his heirs.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 152. Trinity, 32 Edward I, 1304, m. 139 d. Leyc. John de Multon and Isabel, his wife, John de Caltoft and Agnes, his wife, were summoned to answer Roger le Brabazon in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them concerning the manors of Sproxton and Pickwell and 2 virgates of land in Lyvesthorp. And the agreement is thus—John and Isabel and John and Agnes acknowledged the manors, etc., to be the right of Roger and his heirs for ever, and granted to Roger the advowson of Pickwell church, and Roger gave them 200 silver marks.

Inquisition p.m. Isabel, who was the wife of John de Multon. File 19/9. Vol. v, p. 132. Writ, 4 March, 4 Edward II. 1311. The jury say that Isabel held a capital messuage, etc., in Athelington, co. Lincoln, of the king in chief. Edmund de Multon, aged 18, is her son and heir. Writ to the escheator to deliver the lands and body of the heir to Roger le Brabazon, to whom the king has committed his wardship and marriage.

Inquisition p.m. Robert le Brus. 45/9. Vol. v, p. 360. Taken on 6 March, 10 Edward II. 1317. In Sproxton and Saxeby, two knight's fees held by Roger Brabazon, now in the king's hand by the forfeiture of the said Robert de Brus.

Inquisition p.m. Roger le Brabazon. 57/24. Vol. vi, p. 61. Taken on 11 July, 11 Edward II. 1317. The jury say that Roger died seised of the manor of Saxby, held of the honor of Huntingdon, now in the king's hand by the forfeiture of Robert Brus. Matthew le Brabazon, his brother, aged 40 and more, is his heir.

Roger Brabazon also held in co. Notts. the manor of Estbriggeford, of the honor of Tykhill, now in the king's hand, by service of a knight's fee; one moiety being held as of the inheritance of Beatrice, his wife, to them and the heirs of their bodies, by a fine levied in the king's court, and the other moiety held for life, by the demise of John de Caltoft and Agnes his wife and John de Multon and Isabel his wife. Roger and Beatrice died without issue, so the reversion of one moiety goes to the said Agnes, aged 40 and more, and the reversion of the other moiety to Thomas de Multon, son of the said Isabel, aged 15 and more, and in the king's wardship. Roger also held the manor of Sibertoft, co. Northants., which he had granted to Thomas, son of William le Curzon of Croxhale.

Cal. Fine Rolls, ii, p. 340. 18 Sept., 1317. Order to the escheator beyond Trent to make partition of the manor of Estbriggeford, co. Notts.,which Roger le Brabazon held in chief, and of the other lands which Roger held for life, of the inheritance of Beatrice late his wife, into two equal parts, in the presence of John de Foxle, to whom the king committed the wardship of the purparty thereof falling to Thomas de Multon, kinsman and second heir of Beatrice, a minor in the king's ward, and to deliver to John de Caltoft and Agnes his wife, niece and one of the heirs of Beatrice, the purparty thereof falling to Agnes, John having done homage, the other purparty remaining in the keeping of John de Foxle.

Fine. Hilary, 10 Edward II. 1317. Mixed Counties. Between Ralph Paynel, plaintiff, and John, son of Ralph Paynel, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manor of Botilbrigg, co. Hunt., and a messuage, 17 tofts, a mill, 27 bovates of land and £10 rent in Sproxton, co. Leicester; and a messuage, 4 bovates of land, 40 acres of wood and 20s. rent in Loteryngton, co. Ebor.,

Digitized by Google

John and Agnes having acknowledged the property to be the right of Ralph. And Ralph gave John and Agnes £100 for a quitclaim.

Fine. Trinity, 12 Edward II. 1318. Between Matthew le Brabazon and Sarra, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Trussel, parson of Langeport church, defendant of a messuage and land in Mousele and Gurmundele.

De Banco Roll 236. Mich., 14 Edward II, 1320, m. 116 d. Leyc. Gilbert de Roubury, and Master John le Brabazon, executors of the will of Roger le Brabazon, v. Laurence Trussel, parson of Mershton church, Ralph son of Robert le Veer, of Thrapston, and Sarra, his wife, and Thomas de Lobenham, of Musele, executors of the will of Matthew le Brabazon, in a plea of £12.

De Banco Roll 245. Hilary, 16 Edward II, 1323, m. 57 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to distrain by all his lands William de Wyghton, and have him here to recognise what claim he has in 2 messuages and 3½ bovates of land in Sproxton, which Roger le Bret, of Coston, and Agnes, his wife, granted in court at Westminster to William Brabazon by a fine.

Fine. Easter, 16 Edward II. 1323. Between William le Brabazon, plaintiff, and Roger le Bret, of Coston, and Agnes his wife, defendant of 2 messuages and 3½ bovates of land in Sproxton, which William de Wyghton, chaplain, holds for term of life of the inheritance of Agnes.

Inquisition p.m. Sarra, late the wife of Matthew Brabazon. 95/12. Vol. vi, p. 415. Taken on Thursday before the Exaltation of the Cross, 19 Edward II, 1325. The jury say that Sarra died seised of a messuage, 2 virgates of land, etc., in Mousele, held for life, by the gift of Thomas Trussel, parson of Langeport church, of the heir of Guy de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, etc. William Cursoun, aged 50 and more, Thomas Brabazon, aged 26 and more, and Roger de Outheby, aged 36 and more, are her next heirs of the said land, i.e. they were the heirs of Matthew Brabazon.

Lay Subsidy 133-1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From William Brabazon	5s.
Robert Ley	2s. 6d.
Robert Marioth	2s.
Henry son of Thomas	2s.
Roger Broun	2s.
John Lente	2s.
Adam de Coston	2s. 6d.
John Painel	2s. 6d.
Ralph son of Robert	2s.
Agnes Gamel	2s.
Hugh de Garthorp	2s.
William de Wytton	3s.
Ralph Pipere	2s. 6d.
	Sum 32s.

De Banco Roll 278. Trinity, 3 Edward III, 1329, m. 175 d. Leyc. Robert de Overe, late parson of the church of St. Mary of Bow, London, executor of the will of Roger le Brabazon, v. William Curzon and Emma, his wife, and others in pleas of debt of £12.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William Brabazon	5s.
Robert Boye	2s.
Robert son of Robert	4s.
Thomas Philip	2s.
Roger Broun	3s.
John Lente	3s.
John son of Robert Boye	3s.
John Paynel	3s.
Adam son of Roger	2s.
Robert Mariot	3s.
Hugh Tybbe	2s.
Walter Broun	3s.
Roger Cosyn	3s.
Richard Carpentar'	18d.
	Sum 39s. 6d.

Cal. Close Rolls 1333-1337, p. 23. 18 March, 1333. Order to the justices appointed to take assizes in co. Leicester to proceed to render judgment in an assize of novel disseisin brought by William Brabazon, knight, against William Ammory, chaplain, Eustace Folvill and others, for tenements in Sproxton.

De Banco Roll 300. Mich., 8 Edward III, 1334, m. 102 d. Leyc. Roger de Rygneford, chaplain, Sarra Jardyns, William Knyght of Ilveston, chaplain, and Simon de Winshton, executors of the will of John le Brabazon, v. Roger son of Robert de Outheby in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 308. Mich., 10 Edward III. 1336. Attorneys iii. Leyc. Thomas de Sadyngton and Roger son of Robert son of Adam de Outheby, whom Thomas Curzoun, chivaler, called to warrant, together with William Cursoun and Emma, his wife, appoint as their attorney John of Donyngton against Richard son of William de Swyneford in a plea of land.

Fine. Trinity, 11 Edward III. 1337. Between John Brabazon, of Sproxton, plaintiff, and John de Lente and Albreda, his wife, defendants of a messuage and land in Sproxton.

Coram Rege Roll 330. Mich., 16 Edward III, 1342, m. 160 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Thomas, son of William Brabazon, v. John de Notingham, of Bescoldeby, and Roger son of William de Stonesby in a plea of trespass. Order to arrest the defendants.

Nichols' History ii, p. 323. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John Paynell, of Boothby, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward of Woodstock, his eldest son, was assessed 10s. for a quarter of a knight's fee; and John Brabazon 20s. for half a knight's fee, both in Sproxton, parcel of the honor of Huntingdon.

Patent Roll. 26 October, 1346. Grant to John Paynell and his heirs of free warren in all his demesne lands of Botheby, co. Lincoln, and Sproxton, co. Leicester.

De Banco Roll 353. Hilary, 22 Edward III, 1348, m. 413 d. Leyc. Thomas Brabazon, whom John Brabazon called to warrant v. John, son and heir of William Brabazon, in a plea that he warrant him 27 acres of land and 2 of pasture in Uttoxeter, worth 17s. 6d. yearly.

Digitized by Google

Cal. Close Rolls 1369-1374, p. 92. 9 June, 1369. Charter of John Paynell, of Botheby, giving to trustees (named) his manor and advowson of Botheby, co. Lincoln, his manor of Sproxton, co. Leicester, and lands in co. Lincoln.

Witnesses, William Marmyon, John Paynell of Knaptoft, knights, Richard de Saltby, John de Welleby, William de Wodforth, Laurence Hauberk, John de Pykwell and others.

Dated at Botheby. 40 Edward III.

Inquisition p.m William Woodford. Taken at Melton Mowbray on Monday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 3 Richard II. 1379. The jury say that William Woodford held the manor of Sproxton of the prince by knight service, as of the honor of Huntingdon, and worth £10. William Woodford died on Friday the feast of St. Mary Magdalen (25 May) 43 Edward III, 1369.

John, son of the said William, is his heir and will be 21 years old on 11 November next (1379).

N.B.—John, son of William Woodford, proved his age before the escheator and had an order for livery of seisin of the manor of Sproxton on 10 March, 1380 (Close Roll).

Patent Roll. 17 Oct., 1390. Inspeximus and confirmation at the request of John Paynell, son and heir of John Paynell, of a charter of king Edward III, dated at Calais, 20 Edward III, granting to the said John, the father, his heirs and assigns, free warren in all his demesne lands of Botheby, co. Lincoln, and Sproxton, co. Leicester.

De Banco Roll 549. Easter, 21 Richard II, 1398, m. 241 d. Leyc. John Botyler, in his own person, v. Richard Margot in a plea of 2 acres of land in Sproxton, which he claims as his right by a writ of the king in the form of *quare cessavit*.

Fine. Mich., 8 Henry IV. 1406. Between John Paynell, of Botheby, knight, and Elisabeth, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Ingham, of Corby, and John Colby, of Roppesley, defendants of the manor of Sproxton called " Paynells manor." Grant to John Paynell and Elisabeth for their lives, the reversion to Geoffrey the son of the said John and Elisabeth, and his issue, in default to the right heirs of John Paynell for ever.

De Banco Roll 645. Easter, 10 Henry V, 1422, m. 336, Leyc. Thomas Walgrave v. Robert Wodeford, of Sproxton, knight, in a plea of 57s. and v. Joan who was the wife of Robert Sherard, of Stapilford, widow, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 664. Hilary, 5 Henry VI, 1427, m. 238 d. Leyc. The abbot of Croxton v. William Page, vicar of Sproxton church, in a plea of breaking the abbot's close at Sproxton, cutting down and carrying away his trees to the value of £10.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Woodford, knight. 162/20. Taken at Melton on 18 March, 34 Henry VI, 1456. The jury say that a certain Roger le Brabazon, knight, gave to William le Brabazon, his nephew, his manors of Sproxton and Garthorp. William Brabazon, so seised, had issue John le Brabazon, John had issue Joan who succeeded him as daughter and heir, and married William Woodford. William and Joan had issue John Woodford, who succeeded them as son and heir. John had issue Robert Woodford, knight, in this writ named, who succeeded him as son and heir. Robert Woodford had issue a son Thomas Woodford, who died in Robert's lifetime, leaving a son and heir Ralph Wood-

Digitized by Google

ford, who now is kinsman and heir of his grandfather Robert Woodford, kt. Ralph is 26 years old.

Robert Woodford, kt., died on Wednesday before St. Peter in cathedra last.

De Banco Roll 818. Hilary, 5 Edward IV, 1466, m. 150, Leyc. William Stevynson, parson of the parish church of Coston, v. William Flory, of Sproxton, gent., in a plea of breaking his close at Sproxton.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 14 May, 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Henry Broune	in goods	£6	tax	3s.
John Myrthe	,,	£9	,,	4s. 6d.
William Bryg	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
John Inggulton	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
William Barkle	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
William Nelam	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
William Burton	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Robert Trowman	,,	£10	,,	5s.
Richard Utterby	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Richard Ingulton	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Richard Ingulton	,,	£2	,,	12d.
John a Thornton	,,	£2	,,	12d.
John Clarke	,,	£2	,,	12d.
John Sneth	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Edward Crosse	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Hugh Pudsey	in wages	£1	,,	4d.
Richard Sneth	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Smyth	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Thomas Wyer	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Henry Becroft	,,	£1	,,	4d.
John Coton	,,	£1	,,	4d.
William Brome	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Andrew Breuster	in goods	£13 6s. 8d.	tax	6s. 8d.
			Sum	44s. 6d.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 26 Henry VIII. 1534. Between John Hampden, knight, John Densell, serjeant at law, John Wylcok, gent., and Edward Bowland, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Paynell and Joan his wife, defendants of the manor of Sproxton Paynell and 11 messuages, 80 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 6 of wood and 100 of furze and heath and 20s. 8d. rent in Sproxton. The manor and lands are declared to be the right of John Wilcok and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £200.

Inquisition p.m. Matthew Woodford. Exchequer File 1141. Taken at Leicester on 24 July, 29 Henry VIII. 1537. The jury say that Matthew Woodford was seised of 8 messuages, 24 virgates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 10 of pasture in the towns and fields of Sproxton, Harlesthorpe, Brentyngby, Gaddesby, Keyham and Barsby. And by his charter dated 29 August, 5 Henry VIII, 1513, he gave the messuages and lands to certain John Dunham, esq., Richard Basset, esq., Robert Nevil, junior, Thomas Woodford and the others to hold to the use of the said Matthew and Margaret, his wife, and their issue.

Matthew Woodford died on 7 August, 1536, at Southwell, co. Notts. Margaret survives. Edward Woodford, aged 12, is his heir, (relationship not given).

Digitized by Google

The messuages and lands in Sproxton were held of the heirs of William Woodford. Those in Gaddesby, Barsby and Keyham were held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem and worth £5 13s. 8d.

N.B.—In Common Pleas Plea Roll 1017. Hilary, 8 Henry VIII, 1517, m. Att. Notts. Margaret the wife of Matthew Woodford was stated to be the relict of Thomas Kelham.

Lay Subsidy 133/136. 35 Henry VIII. 1543.

From Thomas Hollyngworth	in goods	£10	tax	6s. 8d.
John Engylton	,,	£5	,,	20d.
William Lednam	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Robert Claxton	,,	£5	,,	20d.
John Thornton	,,	£5	,,	20d.
Edmund Crosse	,,	£5	,,	20d.
Henry Trowman	,,	£5	,,	20d.
John Waryn	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Richard Neylson	,,	£4	,,	8d.
John Clerke	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Henry Browne	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Richard Grene	,,	£2	,,	4d.
William Holme	,,	£2	,,	4d.
Robert Kempe	,,	£2	,,	4d.
William Burkbe	,,	£2	,,	4d.
Richard Burkbe	,,	£2	,,	4d.
Robert Garladewe	,,	£2	,,	4d.
William Brygges	,,	£2	,,	4d.
William Thornton	,,	£1	,,	2d.
John Sneyth	,,	£1	,,	2d.
Robert Cotes	,,	£1	,,	2d.
Thomas Bradshawe	,,	£1	,,	2d.
William Warde	,,	£1	,,	2d.
William Wylcokson	,,	£1	,,	2d.
Richard Engylton	,,	£1	,,	2d.
Robert Goude	,,	£1	,,	2d.
John Goude	,,	£1	,,	2d.
			Sum	22s.

Fine. Hilary, 2 Edward VI. 1547/8. Between Nicholas Bury, plaintiff, and Thomas Holles, knight, and John Payn, defendants of the manor of Sproxton alias Sproxton Painell and 10 messuages, 140 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 180 of pasture, 6 of wood, 60 of furze and heath and 10s. rent in Sproxton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £200.

Inquisition p.m. Nicholas Berye. Series ii, 110/102. Taken at Leicester on 21 June, 3/4 Philip and Mary, 1557. The jury say that Nicholas was seised in fee of 9 messuages, 2 cottages, 10 gardens, 680 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Sproxton and a watermill and windmill in Sproxton. And 12 messuages, 6 cottages, 16 gardens, 280 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Bottesford, Easthorpe and Normanton; a messuage, garden, and 4 acres in Melton Mowbray and Burton Lazars, and a messuage, garden and 11 acres in Salteby.

One messuage and 20 acres in Sproxton were held of Francis Smythe, esq., by fealty, suit of court, and worth 13s. 4d. Of the residue, part was held

Digitized by Google

of Henry, earl of Rutland, by fealty, a rent of 6d. suit of court, and worth 13s. 4d., and part was held of the king and queen, as of the honor of Huntingdon, by a fourth part of a fee, and worth £5.

The premises in Bottesford were held of Henry, earl of Rutland, as of his manor of Bever, by fealty and rent of 12s. 10d., and suit of court, and worth 50s. The premises in Saltby were held of the same earl by fealty and suit of court, and worth 10s.

The messuage in Melton was held of the lady Anne of Cleves, as of her manor of Melton, late parcel of the possessions of the priory of Lewes, Sussex, now dissolved, by fealty only, and worth 12s. 4d.

Nicholas Berye died on 27 July last.

Gilbert Berye is his son and heir and aged 19 years.

Fine. Easter, 17 Elisabeth. 1575. Between William Heathe, clerk, plaintiff, and Gilbert Bury, gent., defendant of the manor of Sproxton and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 2 orchards, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath, 2s. rent and the view of frankpledge in Sproxton.

Deed at Quorn House. 1602. Indenture made on 6 Nov., 44 Elisabeth, 1602, between Thomas Midleton, of Brogborowe park, co. Bedford, gent., brother the heir of Anne Michell, alias Midleton, alias Heathe, late of Sproxton co. Leic., deceased, of one part, and Thomas Dodd, clerk, rector or parson of the parish church of Eastwell, co. Leic., of the other part. In consideration of £510 Thomas Midleton has bargained and sold to the said Thomas Dodd, all that the manor place or capital messuage in Sproxton, now or late in the tenure of Thomas Michell, and 3 closes called the Green close or Nether close, St. Maries close and the Ould Walls in Sproxton containing 2½ acres and the arable land in the North field containing 45 acres; in the Middle field 27 acres and in the South field 31 acres, the meadow in the Moore 4 acres, all those leys in the North field containing 15½ acres, in the Middle field 12 acres and in the South field 14 acres, and all that Stone meadow in the Holmebeck of Sproxton containing 1½ acres and a piece of meadow called the Walke milne piece containing half an acre, 1½ acres in the meadow in the Marshe, a cottage in the tenure of William Forman and another cottage in the tenure of Thomas Parkinson, and for the consideration aforesaid Thomas Midleton has sold to Thomas Dodd all his manor houses, dovecotes, gardens, courts, courts leet, view of frankpledge in Sproxton, together with all rents, services, perquisites of courts, escheats, etc., in Sproxton. To hold to Thomas Dodd, his heirs and assigns for ever.

Fine. Easter, 1 James I. 1603. Between Thomas Dodd, plaintiff, and Thomas Midleton, gent., and Margaret his wife, defendants of the manor of Sproxton or Sprawston and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 120 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 45 of pasture in Sproxton. Right of Thomas Dodd and his heirs for ever.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Annis. Series ii, 310/45. Taken at Lutterworth on 13 June, 7 James I. 1609. The jury say that Robert died seised in fee of a messuage, cottage, a close and 5 bovates of land, meadow and pasture in Sproxton, held of the earl of Huntingdon, as of his Hundred of Framland, by knight service, and worth 27s.

Robert Annis died on 10 October, 33 Elisabeth, 1591.

Digitized by Google

Robert Annis is his son and heir and 11 months old at his father's death. And Richard Bull has taken the issues from the death of Robert Annis, by what title the jury is unaware.

Fine. Trinity, 15 James I. 1617. Between Thomas Wilburne, plaintiff, and William Sherard, knight, and John Sherard, esq., defendants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 10 of pasture and common of pasture in Sproxton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £60.

Lay Subsidy 134/303. 4 Charles 1. 1628.

From Thomas Dodd, clerk, in lands.
Robert Annis, in lands.
Abraham Baker, in goods.
William Hubbard, in goods.
William Baker, in goods.
N.B.—The assessments and tax have perished.,

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. June, 1642.

From Mr. Hodgkin, clerk	Perished
Mr. Pight	,,
Abraham Baker	,,
Mr. Dod	10s.
William Hubbert	5s.
William Annes	4s.

Mr. Thomas Smith, for his rents there, £2 12s. 9d.
The rest of the inhabitants there £1 7s. 9d.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Thomas Weildbore	2	hearths	Joseph Ascue	2	hearths
William Wire	3	,,	Henry Annis	1	,,
Thomas Burgen	3	,,	William Coy	1	,,
James Hewley	3	,,	Robert Dalby	1	,,
Thomas East	2	,,	Joseph Bangridge	2	,,
George Clarke	2	,,	William Bruxby	2	,,
Thomas Peck	1	,,	William Hasle	3	,,
Thomas Clerk	2	,,	Edward Rose	3	,,
John Coy	2	,,	Mr. Ash, clerk	2	,,
Henry Coates	1	,,	Henry Hubbard	2	,,
William Forman	1	,,	Hester Burgin	2	,,
(empty)			William Annis	3	,,
Thomas Coy	2	,,	Richard Engleton	1	,,
William Armston	1	,,	William Burswell	2	,,
John Key	1	,,	Abraham Coates	1	,,
Hugh Stanuen	1	,,	Sara Coates	2	,,
John Smith, esq.	5	,,	Edward Ward	1	,,
John Burgis	2	,,	Abraham Annis	2	,,
Henry Hayes	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

STAPLETON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Stapleton is a hamlet of Barwell, in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe; it contains 1237 acres, 260 inhabitants and 53 houses. The principal land owners are Mrs. Heaford, who is lady of the manor, lord Noel Hill and lady F. E. Morgan. Croyland Abbey in Lincolnshire held the manor and 2 carucates of land here before the Conquest.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Stapleton is 3 miles north from Hinckley and 4 miles south from Market Bosworth. The acreage is 1365 and the population in 1911 was 227.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 311. The Domesday Survey, About 1086. The land of the church of Crowland. The abbey of Crowland holds 2 carucates of land in Stapletone.

Ibid. p. 314. The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Hugh de Grentemaisnil holds 1 carucate of land in Stapletone. There is land for 1 plough. There 2 villeins with 3 bordars have half a plough. It was worth 5s., now it is worth 10s.

Fine. 4 John, 1203. Between Richard de Stapleton, plaintiff, and Alan Cocus, tenant of a virgate of land in Burbache. Alan acknowledged the said land to be the right and inheritance of the said Richard de Stapleton; and for this, Richard granted it to Alan to hold for life by a free service of 6d. yearly. And after the death of Alan, Thomas, the son of Alan, and grandson of the said Richard, and the heirs of Thomas lawfully begotten shall hold the said land for ever by the said service. And if Thomas die without heirs the land shall revert to Richard. And for this Alan gave Richard half a mark.

Curia Regis Roll 89. Hilary, 9 Henry III, 1224/5, m. 8, Leyc. Walter de Beauchamp demands v. William de Charnelles 2½ carucates of land in Elmesthorpe as his right and as those whereof, etc. William comes and calls to warrant Ernald de Bosco. Let him have him here on the morrow of the Ascension. M 4. A day is given to Walter de Beauchamp, by his attorney, plaintiff, and to William Mareschal, tenant, to hear the election concerning two hides of land in Stapleton, on the advent of the justices at the first assize, for default of four knights, because William de Flamvill essoined himself, and let William de Cunegeston, William Burdet and Hugh de Burgeton be attached.

Fine. Trinity, 8 Henry III. 1224. Between Walter de Beauchamp, plaintiff, and William de Flamvill, defendant of 2 carucates of land in Stapelton. Right of William, who gave Walter a hawk for a quitclaim of the land.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 11 Henry III. 1226. Between Walter de Beauchamp, plaintiff, and William Marechal, defendant of 2 hides of land in Stapelton.

Fine Roll. 16 April, 1236. The king has taken the homage of William de Beauchamp, son and heir of Walter de Beauchamp, for the lands Walter held of the king in chief.

Digitized by Google

Fine Roll. 9 Feb., 1268. The king has taken the homage of William de Beauchamp, nephew and heir of William Maudut, earl of Warwick, lately deceased. Order to the sheriff to deliver seisin of his lands to William, saving to Alice, who was the wife of William Maudut, certain manors as dower.

Fine. Hilary, 56 Henry III. 1272. Between Peter, son of Peter de Stapelton, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Henry de Templo, parson of Barwell church, defendant of 2 virgates of land in Stapleton. Right of Richard, who gave Peter 5 silver marks for a grant of the land to him and his church of Barwell for ever.

Assize Roll 1206. On Sunday before the Assumption of St. Mary, 56 Henry III, 1272, m. 22 d. Leyc. Dussa, who was the wife of William de Leyre, v. Peter, son of Peter de Stapelton, in a plea of a messuage and 3 acres of land in Stapelton. Dussa is without a day.

De Banco Roll 6. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 18 d. Leyc. Matthew de Vilers and Isabel, his wife, demand v. William de Stapelton one virgate less one rood of land in Stapelton; and v. William Talebot and Lecia, his wife, one virgate in Stapelton; and v. Simon, son of Robert de Stapelton, one virgate except 3 roods of land in Stapelton.

De Banco Roll 16. Trinity, 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 41 d. Leyc. Isabel, who was the wife of Anketil de Houby, v. William Talebot and Lecia, his wife, in a plea of a virgate of land in Stapelton.

Coram Rege Roll 26. Mich., 4/5 Edward I, 1276, m. 29, Leyc. Thomas de Stapelton v. Robert le Gentil and Stephen le Porter in a plea wherefore, since by the common council of the realm it is provided that no one may distrain outside his fee, either on the king's highway or in the common street, except the king and his ministers, the said Robert and Stephen together with John Prat, took the horse of Thomas de Stapelton at Boseworth outside their fee, and carried it off to Thomas' damage 60s. and against the form of the said provision. The sheriff was ordered to distrain and produce the defendants in three weeks of St. Hilary.

De Banco Roll 51. Mich., 12 Edward I, 1283, m. 99 d. Leyc. Thomas de Stapelton v. Robert, son of Simon de Stapelton, in a plea of a messuage in Stapelton, and v. the same Robert in a plea of 5 virgates of land in Walton and Hathern.

Ibid. m. 99 d. Leyc. Robert de Stapelton and John of London, executors of the will of Richard de Stapelton.

De Banco Roll 62. Easter, 14 Edward I, 1286, m. 3, Leyc. John of Kent and Beatrice, his wife, demand v. Thomas de Stapelton and Amabil, his wife, a third part of 2 messuages and half a virgate of land in Kirkeby Malore, as dower of Beatrice. The defendants called to warrant Thomas le Ryder.

Coram Rege Roll 120. Trinity, 17 Edward I, 1289, m. 8, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to take £10 from the lands and chattels of Thomas de Stapelton to pay to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, which he ought to have paid him at the feast of St. Martin, 16 Edward I.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 464. 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 17, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Thomas de Stapleton, the father of Robert de Stapelton, who is under age, was seised in his demesne as of fee of two parts of a messuage and the moiety of a virgate of land in Kirkeby Malore, which the abbot of Leicester holds, who comes and acknowledges that the said Thomas died seised thereof, and that Robert is his next heir; but he says that Robert ought not to have seisin, because he says that Thomas held the said tenements of the said abbot by knight service, and that it was agreed in the court of king Henry III, anno 7, between Richard de Stapelton, the great-grandfather of the said Robert, whose heir Robert is, plaintiff, and a certain Osbert, formerly abbot of Leicester, predecessor of the now abbot, defendant in an exchange of 2 virgates of land in Kirkeby, which Cecily, who was the wife of Richard Mallore, demanded v. the said abbot, as those which were of Cecily's reasonable dower from the free tenement which formerly was of the said Richard, her husband, in Kirkeby Mallore, and of which Richard de Stapelton called to warrant the same abbot against Cecily; which abbot came into court and warranted that land to Richard, and that land the said abbot granted to the said Cecily to hold as dower, by a fine made between them; and of which a plea was between them, Richard and the abbot, in the same court, to wit, that the said abbot gave and granted to the said Richard in exchange for the said two virgates of land—one virgate in Stokes, viz., that virgate which Agnes the widow held, to hold to Richard and his heirs, of the said abbot and his successors and his church of Leicester, together with 4 virgates and a certain meadow which is called "Westmeadow" which Richard formerly had held of the said abbot in the said vill of Kirkeby, at a yearly rent of 2s. for all service except foreign service. And he proffers a certain part of the said fine levied between them, between the said Richard, the great-grandfather, and Osbert, the abbot, which witnesses the same. On which account he demands the custody of the said tenements until the legal age of the said Robert.

Robert says that the said Richard, his great-grandfather, held the said tenements of a certain Richard Mallore by a service of 4s. yearly for all service, which said service, the said Osbert, predecessor of the now abbot, bought of the said Richard, whence he says that whatsoever fine the abbot proffers, levied later, he ought not to have the custody of the tenements by such fine, for he says that neither the abbot, nor any of his predecessors was ever seised of any foreign service at the hands of any predecessor of him Robert.

De Banco Roll 112. Easter, 24 Edward I, 1296, m. 46, Leyc. Margery, who was the wife of John de Stapelton, demands v. Henry Danet, of Leicester, a third of a messuage and virgate of land in Kirkeby Mallore as dower, of the gift of John, formerly her husband. Henry asks to see the title. A day is given them in 15 days of Holy Trinity.

De Banco Roll 120. Trinity, 25 Edward I, 1297, m. 55, Leyc. Amabil, who was the wife of Thomas de Stapelton, demands v. John de Shulton and Richard, his brother, a messuage in Leicester. The defendants came and called to warrant Robert, the son and heir of Thomas de Stapelton, who is under age, and so the suit remains until he comes of age.

De Banco Roll 129. Trinity, 27 Edward I, 1299, m. 35, Leyc. Henry, the prior of Coventry, was attached to answer Robert de Stapelton in a plea wherefore on Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity, 25 Edward I, at Normanton, in a

Digitized by Google

place called Normanton heth, he impounded 2 cows of Robert's by which he is damaged 100s. The prior came by attorney and acknowledged taking the cows in the vill of Pakinton on Thursday in the week of Pentecost, 25 Edward I, in a certain place called Broggrenesbottes which were dispasturing the prior's herbage, but not in the vill of Normanton, as Robert asserts, which cattle were delivered to the said Robert by the sheriff by virtue of a writ. No result.

Coram Rege Roll 165. Trinity, 29 Edward I, 1301, m. 14, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to take the sum of 40s. of the lands and chattels of Robert de Stapelton and Matilda, his wife, James de Asteleye, Walter de Whytynton, Walter Motun, Robert de Boweles of Roshal, Simon, son of Robert de Waleshale and many others (named) and have them here to restore them to Alexander de Boudon and his fellows.

De Banco Roll 156. Trinity, 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 67, Leyc. Peter, son of William de Hynkele, v. Robert, son of Thomas de Stapelton, in a plea that he hold to an agreement made between William de Hynkele, father of Peter, whose heir Peter is, and Thomas de Stapelton, father of Robert, whose heir Robert is, concerning 12 acres of land in Barwell.

Assize Roll 1332. 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 7 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Thomas de Stapelton, father of Robert de Stapelton, was seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 messuages, a virgate, 9 acres of land in Stapelton and Kirkeby Malore on the day he died, and whether Robert is his next heir, of which Thomas Mareschal of Stapelton holds 2 messuages and a virgate of land, and Thomas Broket, of Stapelton, holds the remainder. The jury decide in the affirmative in both cases, therefore Robert de Stapelton recovered his seisin.

Fine. Trinity, 1 Edward II. 1308. Between Hugh de Prestwold and Amabil, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard the chaplain, of Prestwold, defendant of 22 messuages, 12 virgates, 9 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow, 16s. rent and the rent of a lb. of pepper in Kirkeby Malore, Craft and Overton juxta Twycros. Hugh and Amabil acknowledge the premises to be the right of Richard. And for this acknowledgment Richard granted them to Hugh and Amabil for their lives, and then to Robert de Stapelton and Agnes, his wife, and their lawful issue, and if it happens that they die without issue, then to Margery the daughter of the said Robert, and if Margery die without issue, then to John the brother of Robert and his issue, and if John die without issue, then to Alice the sister of the said John, and her issue, and in default to Isabel the sister of Alice, and her issue, and in default to Alan Talbot for ever.

De Banco Roll 170. Easter, 1 Edward II. 1308. Enrolled deed. Leyc. Robert, son of Thomas de Stapelton, came into court on Monday after Ascension day, and enrolled this deed. To all the faithful of Christ, etc. Robert, son of Thomas de Stapelton, greeting. Know ye that I have granted and altogether for me and my heirs have quitclaimed for ever to Hugh de Prestwold and Amabil, his wife, and the heirs of Amabil, all my right in the property described in the preceding fine. Witnesses, Michael de Meledone, Elyas de Stapelton and Thomas Andrew of Kirkeby and others. Dated London, on Friday after SS. Philip and James, 1 Edward II.

Fine. Trinity, 2 Edward II. 1309. Between Robert de Stapelton and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Pollesworth, defendant of 17 messuages,

Digitized by Google

a mill, 13 virgates of land, 12 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 5s. rent and the rent of a lb. of cummin in Stapelton, Kirkeby Malorre and Barwell. Right of John, who granted the property to Robert and Agnes and their male issue, in default to Margery the daughter of Robert and her issue, in default to John the brother of Robert and his issue, in default to Alice the sister of John and her issue, in default to Isabel the sister of Alice and her issue, in default to Alan Talbot and his heirs for ever.

Inquisition p.m. John de Hastings. File 31/1. Vol. v, p. 236. Taken on 27 June, 6 Edward II, 1313. The jury say that John died seised of a tenth part of a knight's fee in Stapelton, held under him by Robert de Stapelton. John, his son, aged 26 and more, is his heir.

Coram Rege Roll 230. Mich., 11 Edward II, 1317, m. 84, Leyc. Robert, son of Thomas de Stapelton, by Thomas de Whatton, his attorney, v. Robert Jurdan, of Stapelton, in a plea of trespass.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From William Marchal	4s.
Robert Attewell	3s.
Geoffrey Dicoun	3s.
Adam de Houghton	2s.
Robert le Reve	1s.
Robert de Stapelton	4s.
Nicholas Bercher	3s.
William Bate	3s.
William Brodie	2s.
Hugh son of John	1s.
	Sum 26s.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William le Mareschal	8s.
Sibil la Mareschal	4s.
Hugh son of John	3s.
Robert de Stapelton	8s.
Alice la Shepherde	4s.
William Bate	4s.
	Sum 31s.

Assize Roll 1400. 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 161, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Robert, son of John de Stapelton, Thomas, son of William le Mareschal, of Stapelton, Robert, son of Geoffrey de Overton, and others disseised Hugh, son of John de Stapelton, of his free tenement, viz., a messuage and 2 acres of land in Stapelton juxta Barwell. No result.

Nichols' History iv, p. 487. Roll of Aids. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, William Moton was assessed 5s. for half a quarter of one knight's fee in Pekilton and Stapelton, parcel of the honor of Leicester.

De Banco Roll 439. Trinity, 44 Edward III, 1370, m. 350, Leyc. John de Stapelton v. William, son of John Wyth, of Craft, and Alice, his wife, in a plea of having made waste, etc., in Craft.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From John de Stapulton, esquire, 6s. 8d.
Giles, his son, 12d.
John Bollisworth and wife.
John Barker and wife
John Mareys and wife
Thomas de Overton and wife
William Milner and wife
Thomas and wife (sic)
Robert Penson and wife
Thomas Nicol and wife
John Craft and wife
Thomas Bakky and wife
Robert Brodie and wife
Richard Wykyner and wife
Joan daughter of Simon de Wykyn
Robert Foot
John de Levesthorp
Alice Lygkelue
Agnes atte Asche

From Robert Overton
Thomas de Sutton
Matilda Saxi
Peter de Flet and wife
John Nicol and wife
Thomas Sutton and wife
John Brodye and wife
John and wife (sic)
Thomas Johnson and wife
Simon de Wykyn and wife
William Vige and wife
Robert Barker
Joan, his sister
John Barker, Junior
Agnes Fot
Robert Ketoc
John Swan

Sum 20s.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 3 Richard II. 1379. Mixed Counties. Between John Mannyng, chaplain, and Ralph atte Syche, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Bermyngeham, chivaler, and Isabella, his wife, defendants of a third part of the manor of Stapelton juxta Hynkeley, co. Leic., and of a messuage, 3 acres of land, 3 of meadow and 26s. 8d. rent in Castel Bromwych, co. Warwick. John and Ralph granted the premises to the defendants for the lives of Thomas and Isabella, and after the deaths of Thomas and Isabella, the premises will entirely remain to Richard, son of the said Isabella, for the life of the said Richard, and after his death to the right heirs of Isabella for ever.

De Banco Roll 473. Hilary, 2 Richard II, 1379, m. 185, Leyc. John de Stapelton v. Matilda, who was the wife of William Randall, in a plea that she made waste of lands, houses, woods and gardens in Barwell, which Robert de Stapelton, the father of John, whose heir John is, demised to Matilda and William, formerly her husband, to the disinheritance of the said John.

De Banco Roll 496. Hilary, 8 Richard II, 1385, m. 174, Leyc. Joan the daughter of William, son of Thomas de Stapulton, v. Robert Penson in a plea that he render her a box with charters and other muniments which he unjustly detains.

De Banco Roll 628. Hilary, 5 Henry V, 1418, m. 441, Leyc. Alan Moton, of Stapulton, esq., and Robert Marys, of Stapulton, were attached to answer Reginald de Grey, chivaler, in a plea of breaking his warren at Barwell, hunting therein on 12 August, 3 Henry V, and taking away thence 20 hares, 100 rabbits, 20 pheasants and 100 partridges, of the value of £20.

Fine. Easter, 1 Henry VI. 1423. Between Alan Moton, of Stapelton, esq., plaintiff, and George Longevill, of Wolverton, co. Bucks., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manor of Stapelton. The manor is declared to be the right of Alan, with warranty against the heirs of Elisabeth.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 659. Mich., 4 Henry VI, 1525, m. 409, Leyc. John Boseworth v. Alan Moton, of Stapelton, esq., in a plea of 60s., and v. Hugh Kent, of Kereby, gent., in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 661. Easter, 4 Henry VI, 1426, m. 186 d. Leyc. Alan Moton, of Stapelton, esq., executor of the will of William Stone, servant of Robert Passemer, esq., v. Thomas Malore, of Bramcote, co. York., gent., in a plea of £26.

De Banco Roll 703. Mich., 15 Henry VI, 1436, m. 221, Leyc. Alan Moton and Margaret, his wife, and Peter Cassy, of Wiche, co. Worcester, gent., v. Richard Hybande, of Ipesley, co. Warwick, esq., and Alice, his wife, co-executrix of the will of John Shepey, in a plea of £40.

Fine. Hilary, 29 Henry VI. 1451. Between Robert Nicholls, plaintiff, and John Markham and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 24 acres of land and 1½ of meadow in Stapelton.

De Banco Roll 832. Trinity, 9 Edward IV. 1469, m. 76, Leyc. John Rokesdon, executor of the will of Alan Moton, late of Stapelton, esq., v. Henry Birde, of Higham Ferrers, co. Northants., yeoman, executor of the will of Thomas Rokesdon, late of Harwolde, co. Beds., esq., in a plea of £100.

Fine. Mich., 19 Edward IV. 1479. Between Richard Reynold and Thomas Bytteswell, plaintiffs, and John Gamell and Joan, his wife, and Richard Marchall and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 9 virgates of land, etc., in Stapelton and Leyre.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 19 Henry VIII. 1527. Between William Turvyle, kt., Thomas Skevyngton, gent., the elder, and William Bolt, plaintiffs, and John Nycholls and Alice, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a toft, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 2 of wood in Stapelton. The premises are declared to be the right of William Turvyle and his heirs.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1067. Mich., 22 Henry VIII, 1530, m. 350, Leyc. Richard Nicols, of Stapelton, husbandman, was summoned to answer William Turvyle, knight, in a plea of £40 due on a bond dated 20 Nov., 20 Henry VIII, 1528, at Aston Flamvile.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth, 1571.

From Thomas Shepye	in goods	£10	tax	16s. 8d.
Ralph Reyde	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Robert Gylbart	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Geoffrey Ormeston	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
William Blacklye	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	45s.

Fine. Mich., 2 James I. 1604. William Roberts, gent., plaintiff, and John Harrington, knight, lord Harrington of Exton, and Anne, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 100 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 150 of pasture and 30 of furze and heath in Stapelton. The premises are declared to be the right of William Roberts, who gave the defendants £200.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 2 James I. 1604. Betwen Richard Dawes, esq., plaintiff, and John Harrington, kt., lord Harrington of Exton, and Anne, his wife, defendants of the site of the manor of Stapleton, and a messuage, 4 cottages, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 100 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 6 of wood, 50 of furze and heath and view of frankpledge in Stapleton, Barwell and Kirkeby Mallory. The premises are declared to be the right of Richard Dawes and his heirs, and he gave the defendants £160.

N.B.—In this term there are several similar sales of property in Barwell and Stapleton by lord Harrington of Exton.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Blakeley. Series ii, 298/47. Taken at Leicester on 2 March, 4 James I, 1607. The jury say that long before his death Robert was seised in fee of a messuage, 2 closes of pasture called Home close containing 20 acres and Rushemore containing 30 acres, of meadow and pasture in Stapleton; and on 21 August before his death, he let Rushemore to John Blakeley and Thomas Gilbert. By his will Robert left to his wife Grace Blakeley his messuage and Home close during the minority of his son William Blakeley. The property was held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by knight service, and worth 10s. Robert Blakeley died on 17 August last. William Blakeley is his son and heir and aged 9 years.

Fine. Easter, 8 James I. 1610. Between Richard Dawes, esq., plaintiff, and Nicholas Armston and Grace, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 4 of pasture, 1 of wood and 6 of furze and heath in Stapleton and Barwell. The plaintiff gave the defendants £41.

Lay Subsidy 134/284. 9 James I. 1611.

From Mr. Richard Dawes, esquire,

	in lands	£6	tax	8s.
Richard Rathkin	in goods	£3	,,	3s.
Geoffrey Wad	,,	£3	,,	3s.
Henry Armeston	,,	£3	,,	3s.
Robert Brewood	,,	£3	,,	3s.
Henry Gilbert	,,	£3	,,	3s.
			Sum	23s.

Fine. Easter, 11 James I, 1613. Between William Roberts, gent., and Richard Roberts, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Gilbert and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 1 of wood, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stapleton. Right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £60.

Fine. Mich., 13 James I. 1615, Between George Roberts and John Dawes, plaintiffs, and Henry Gamble and Robert Gamble, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 40 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 12 of pasture and common of pasture in Stapleton. The premises are declared to be the right of George, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £41.

Inquisition p.m. Isaac Dawes. Series ii, 684/7. Taken at Leicester on 2 July, 17 James I. 1619. The jury say that Isaac was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor or demesne of Stapleton and of divers messuages, cottages,

Digitized by Google

lands, tenements and hereditaments in Stapleton. Isaac Dawes died on 31 October last. John Dawes, esq., is his son and heir and aged 30 years and more. The manor of Stapleton was held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by knight service, and worth £5.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 17 James I. 1620. Between William Roberts, knight, and George Jarvis, gent., plaintiffs, and John Dawes, gent., defendant of 30 acres of meadow in Stapleton. Right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £60.

Fine. Trinity, 18 James I. 1620. Between William Noell, esq., plaintiff, and William Roberts, kt., George Jarvis, gent., John Dawes, gent., and Joseph Dawes, gent., defendants of 30 acres of meadow in Kirkeby Mallory and Stapleton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £120.

Inquisition p.m. John Dawes. Series ii, 379/25. Taken at Leicester on 24 Jan., 18 James I, 1621. The jury say that a certain Richard Dawes, esq., was lately seised of the manor of Stapleton, after whose death the manor descended to a certain Isaac Dawes, as brother and heir of the said Richard, which Isaac died seised of the manor before the death of John Dawes, who was son and heir of the said Isaac. John Dawes died on 2 October last. George Dawes is his son and heir and aged 8 years and more. And that Helen, the relict of the said Richard Dawes, married Brian Cave, and is still living and dowered in the said manor; also that Charity the relict of the said Isaac Dawes is likewise living and has dower, and that Elisabeth, the relict of the said John Dawes is also living. The manor of Stapleton was held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, etc., by knight service, and is worth £5 clear.

Lay Subsidy 134/306. 16 Charles I. 15 April. 1641.

From Jarvis Dawes, esquire,

	in lands	£2
Thomas Read	,,	30s.
William Armeston	,,	30s.
Richard Breewood	,,	£1
William ———	,,	£1
William Smith	,,	£1

Sum of tax £3 4s. 0d.

The tax items have perished.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 14 Charles II. 1662. Between Richard Dawes, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Shenton, gent., and Mary, his wife, and John Shenton, gent., defendants of a cottage, 6 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 6 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stapleton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £41.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Mrs. Elisabeth Dawes	4	hearths	Joseph Barnett	1	hearth
Mr. Geoffrey Read,	3	,,	Richard Heyton	1	,,
John Armestrong	2	,,	Mary Banbury	1	,,
Joseph Warden	2	,,	Jonas Browne	1	,,

Digitized by Google

William Hurley	1	hearth	John Smith	2	hearths
John Blakeley	2	,,	Thomas Vincent	2	,,
Richard Breward, sen. and jun.	3	,,	Mr. Pachett	1	,,
Mr. Richard Dawes	3	,,	John Fox	1	,,
Widow Gee	1	,,	Henry Siddon	2	,,

Digitized by Google

STONESBY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Stonesby is in the Hundred of Framland, 6 miles north-east from Melton, it contains 1100 acres, 246 inhabitants and 45 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Richard Norman, esq., Alpheus King, esq., and the duke of Rutland, who is lord of the manor. The freeholders are the patrons of the vicarage, which has a glebe of 40 acres in this parish and 10 acres at Broughton. The parish was inclosed in 1780. In 1645 Sir Erasmus de la Fontaine had the manor, and by marriage it came to Sir Thomas Meres, by whose family it was sold to the duke of Rutland.

Kelly, in his 1922 Directory, says that the area of Stonesby is 1386 acres, and the population in 1911 was 172. The duke of Rutland is lord of the manor and the earl of Dysart is the principal landowner. The living is a discharged vicarage, net yearly value £88, including 50 acres of glebe, in the gift of the bishop of Peterborough.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 328. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Guy de Credun. Guy de Credun holds of the king 8 carucates of land in Stovenebi. In king Edward's time 8 ploughs were there. In demesne there are 3 ploughs and 7 serfs; and 4 villeins with 5 bordars and 11 sochmen have 6 ploughs. There are 60 acres of meadow. It was worth 20s. now it is worth 60s.

Ibid. p. 353. The Leicestershire Survey of 1124-1129. Hundred of Waltham on the wolds. In Stonesbeia Alan de Craon 8 carucates.

Fine. Hilary, 3 John, 1201/2. Between the brethren the Knights Templars, plaintiffs, and William de Longo Campo and Petronilla, his wife, deforciants, by Ranulph de Tunetot put in the place of Petronilla, of 10 bovates of land in Stonesby. William and Petronilla quitclaimed all the said land to the brethren and their successors, together with the service of their men in the same vill, and with the service of Richard de Maring, in pure and perpetual alms for ever. And for this the brethren gave the said William and Petronilla 21½ marks.

De Banco Roll 20. Trinity, 5 Edward I. 1277, m. 11, Leyc. Robert Saleman and Isabel, his wife, demand v. the Master of the Knights Templars in England a third part of 4 messuages and 6 bovates of land in Stonesby, as dower of Isabel, of the gift of Nigel de Pyncebek, formerly her husband. The master came and called to warrant Joan and Isabel, the daughters of Nigel de Pyncebek, who are under age, and whose bodies are in the custody of William de Huntyngfeud, and their lands in the custody of the prior of Spaldyng.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From	William de Wyteby	6s.
	William son of William	3s.
	Thomas Ale	18d.
	Robert de Huntyngfeld	2s.
	John Bandy	12d.
	Hugh son of Geoffrey	3s.
	William Hult	12d.
	Robert Launcelyn	12d.
	William de Crophull	3s.
	John Richard	12d.
		Sum 22s 6d.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William de Whyteby	8s.
William son of William	4s.
John Baudre	4s.
Robert Launcelyn	2s.
William de Crophull	2s.
William Surel	2s.
Hugh son of Geoffrey	2s.
William son of Ralph	2s.

Sum 26s.

Coram Rege Roll 330. Mich., 16 Edward III, 1342, m. 160 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Thomas son of William Brabazon v. John de Notingham of Bescoldeby and Roger son of William de Stonnesby in a plea of trespass. Order to arrest the defendants.

Coram Rege Roll 373. Mich., 27 Edward III, 1353, m. 90, Leyc. Stephen le Wright of Stonnesby v. John de Reygate, knight, and Thomas, his brother, Robert the bailiff of John de Reygate, John Page, John the serjeant of Reygate and others in a plea of trespass.

Lay Subsidy 133/34. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From Thomas Haukyn and Matilda his wife, husbandman, 3s.
John Daws and Joan his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
John Wright, 6d.
John Houson and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 18d.
Robert Dale and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Hugh, his son, ploughman, 12d.
John Onebrik and Sarra his wife, husbandman, 18d.
Peter o' the dale and Joan his wife, tailor, 2s.
John Ruard and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Smyth and Alice his wife, marshall, 18d.
Hugh Tyre and Matilda his wife, webster, 2s.
Hugh Fretheby and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Margery Stonesby, farmer, 12d.
William Barker and Margery his wife, husbandman, 18d.
John Cowe and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Stephen Donyngton and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Bleme and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 12d.
John Tailor and Joan his wife, 2s.
Margery Lane, farmer, 18d.
Richard, her son, ploughman, 12d.
William Haukyn and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
William Baudre and Sarra his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
William Sharp and Emma his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Thomas Baudre and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s. 4d.
Joan Russell, breuster, 6d.
Robert Viker, ploughman, 6d.

Sum of persons 45. Sum of tax 45s.

De Banco Roll 510. Trinity, 12 Richard II, 1388, m. 236, Leyc. William Bate v. Robert Daubeneye, vicar of the church of Stonesby, and John, son of John Russell, in a plea of assault at Stonesby.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 622. Trinity, 4 Henry V, 1416, m. 29 d. Leyc. Alexander the prior of Kirkeby on Wreke v. Robert Billyng, the vicar of Stonesby church, in a plea of debt.

Early Chancery Proceedings. 1480. Rowland Wyldman, of Stonesby co. Leic., was promised £6 13s. 4d. of current money of England by Robert Wryght, of Castle Bytham, co. Lincs., if he would marry Agnes the daughter of the said Robert. Rowland did marry Agnes at Stonesby church, but Robert has not paid the money as agreed. He prays therefore for a subpoena to be served on Robert.

Fine. Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 1 Henry VIII. 1509. Between Maurice Berkeley, kt., John Haryngton and William Brokysby, esquires, plaintiffs, and John Derant and Katherine, his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of Robert Stonesby, late of Grantham, defendants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 4 of meadow and 10 of pasture in Stonysby. Grant to Maurice Berkeley and his heirs for ever.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 14 May, 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From John Pudsey	in goods	£9	tax	4s. 6d.
Humphrey Thomson	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Helyngworth	,,	£6	,,	3s.
William Luff	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Christopher Holme	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Robert Bescolbee	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Richard Passant	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Dode	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
William Loryngton	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
William Kelam	,,	£4	,,	2s.
William Gydson	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Edward Browne	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Backhouse	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Edward Drynker	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Hollyngworth	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Margaret Port	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Henry Scheperd	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Thomas Luff	,,	£1	,,	4d.
Robert Broke	,,	£1	,,	4d.
			Sum	32s. 8d.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1062. Trinity, 21 Henry VIII, 1529, m. 208 d. Leyc. Thomas Pudsey, of Stonesby, husbandman, was summoned to answer William Barkley, gent., in a plea that he render him one golden rose of the value of 5 marks which he unjustly detains, and which on 16 June, 16 Henry VIII, at Stonesby, he gave to Thomas Pudsey to take care of for him, who, though repeatedly desired, refuses to restore it. They have leave to imparl.

Lay Subsidy 133/136. 35 Henry VIII. 1543.

From John Pudsey	£20	tax	13s. 4d.
William ———			
William Dode	£8	,,	2s. 8d.
William Kellen	£8	,,	2s. 8d.
William Passard	£8	,,	2s. 8d.
William Baker	£7	,,	2s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

From William Endson	£4	tax	8d.
William Backhouse	£3	,,	6d.
Thomas Loryngton	£4	,,	8d.
Alexander Broune	£3	,,	6d.
John Bescolbe			
Thomas Love			

Fine. Mich., 2 Edward VI. 1548. Between Andrew Noell, esq., plaintiff, and George Swillington, esq., and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Stonesby and 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 5 gardens, 100 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 20s. rent in Stonesby. Right of Andrew, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Anne.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From William Hollyngworth in goods	£3	tax	5s.	
Richard Adcocke ,,	£3	,,	5s.	
Henry Richardson ,,	£3	,,	5s.	
Roger Hollyngworthe ,,	£4	,,	6s.	8d.
Robert Tunstall ,,	£3	,,	5s.	
		Sum	26s.	8d.

Inquisition p.m. Andrew Noel. Series ii, 137/29. Taken at Leicester on 17 July, 5 Elisabeth. 1563. The jury say that Andrew Noel died seised, *inter alia*, of the manor of Stonesby and 8 messuages, 4 cottages, 40 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 2 of wood, a mill, etc., in Stonesby, late parcel of the possessions of the dissolved hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by virtue of a feoffment made on 11 April, 36 Henry VIII, 1545, to John Bellowe, esq., and Edward Bellowe. Also of 4 messuages, 16 cottages, 100 acres of land, 100 of pasture and 15s. rent in Stonesby, lately boughtly from George Swillington, esq. By deed of 7 Dec., 1559, Andrew Noel entailed his Stonesby manor on his sons Andrew Noel, Henry Noel and George Noel in tail male.

Andrew Noel died on 26 January last.

Andrew Noel is his son and heir and aged 25 years and more.

N.B.—Andrew was really the eldest son by the second wife.

Fine. Mich., 16/17 Elisabeth, 1574. Between Andrew Noell, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Starborowe and Robert Robynson, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 100 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 6 of furze and heath in Stonesby.

Fine. Trinity, 1 James I. 1603. Between Henry Richardson, the elder, and Henry Richardson, the younger, plaintiffs, and Roger, earl of Rutland, defendant of the manor of Stonesby and 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Stonesby. Right of Henry Richardson, the elder, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Inquisition p.m. Andrew Noell, knight. Series ii, 303/145. Taken at Leicester on 22 March, 5 James I. 1607. The jury say that long before his death, Andrew was seised of the manor of Stonesby. (See above in his father's inquisition.) Andrew Noel died on 19 October last. Edward Noell, knight, is his son and heir and aged 25 years and more. The manor of Stonesby was held of the king in chief by a twentieth part of a knight's fee and worth £18 18s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 5 James 1. 1608. Between Charles Noell, esq., plaintiff, and Edward Noell, knight, and Juliana, his wife, defendants of the manor of Stonesby and 12 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a mill, 10 gardens 10 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 300 of furze and heath and view of frankpledge in Stonesby and the tithes arising yearly in Wartnaby. Right of Charles Noell, and he gave the defendants £300.

Fine. Easter, 17 James I. 1619. Between Everard Carter, plaintiff, and Charles Noell, knight, defendant of 2 messuages, a cottage, 4 tofts, 120 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 50 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stonesby. The plaintiff gave the defendant £160.

Inquisition p.m. Charles Noell. Series ii, 388/37. Taken at Leicester on 30 March, 19 James I. 1621. The jury say that Charles Noell died seised of the manor of Stonesby with its rights and members, worth £4 clear, and held of the king in chief by knight service, the part of a fee unknown Charles Noell made his will on 22 April, 1619, and gave the said manor to his younger brothers Arthur Noell and Alexander Noell. Charles Noell died on 1 January, 17 James I. 1620. Sir Edward Noell, knight, is his brother and heir and aged 30 years and more.

Inquisition p.m. John Shipp. Series ii, 428/7. Taken at Leicester on 21 September, 1 Charles I. 1625. The jury say that John Shipp died seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Stonesby. John Shipp died on 29 Sept., 18 James I, 1620. Geoffrey Shipp, aged 8 at the death of his father, is his son and heir. The premises were held of the king by knight service and worth 10s.

Lay Subsidy 134/303. 4 Charles I. 1628.

From Arthur Noell, esq.,	in lands	£3
Henry Richardson	in goods	£3
Richard Lowe	,,	£3
Everard Carter	,,	£3
Thomas Moore	,,	£3
Robert Spicke	,,	£4
George Lord	,,	£3

Inquisition p.m. Everard Carter. Series ii, 634/20. Taken at Leicester castle on 23 Sept., 12 Charles I. 1636. The jury say that Everard died seised of a messuage and 4 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Stonesby, in the tenure of Everard Carter, the younger, also of a cottage in Stonesby. Everard Carter died on 1 June last. Everard Carter, the younger, aged 20 on 12 July, 1635, is his son and heir.

Four virgates, etc., were held of the king in chief by knight service, the part of a fee unknown. Cecily Carter, the relict of Everard survives at Stonesby.

Fine. Trinity, 12 Charles I. 1636. Between Elisabeth de la Fontaine, widow, plaintiff, and Arthur Noell, esq., and Brigit, his wife, Edward, viscount Campden, and Alexander Noell, esq., defendants of the manor of Stonesby and 5 messuages, 6 cottages, 2 tofts, a windmill, a dovehouse, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 250 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 220 of pasture, 150 of furze and heath,

Digitized by Google

common of pasture and view of frankpledge in Stonesby. Right of Elisabeth, who gave the defendants £600.

N.B.—Probably this fine was levied on the purchase of the manor by the family of de la Fontaine.

Fine. Mich., 17 Charles I. 1641. Between John Davenport, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Bunnys, gent., and Edith, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 gardens, 40 acres of land, 15 of meadow, 15 of pasture and common of pasture in Stonesby. The plaintiff gave the defendants £100.

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. June, 1642.

From Mrs. Fountaine	10/6
Robert Love	7s.
Laurence Newton	7s.
Everard Carter	9s. 4d.
William Raven	6s.
Peter Smith	4s. 8d.
The rest of the inhabitants there	£2 0s. 6d.
	Sum £4 15s. 0d.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

William Raven	2	hearths	Laurence Wyer	2	hearths
Mr. Kelham, clerk	1	,,	Robert Bickerstoffe	2	,,
Simon Hand	1	,,	Robert Richardson	3	,,
Edward Burton	3	,,	William Rowse	1	,,
Widow Min	1	,,	Nowell Love	3	,,
William Love	2	,,	Peter Tinckler	1	,,
William Hunt	1	,,	Mr. Hodgkin	4	,,
Richard Jackson	2	,,	John Smith	1	,,
Widow Hooler	2	,,	Thomas Taylor	1	,,
Francis Coyce	1	,,	Thomas Ludington	1	,,
Robert Love	4	,,	William Wraye	1	,,
Sir Erasmus de la Fontaine	21	,,	Thomas Nix	1	,,
			James Hunt	1	,,
John Coates	3	,,	Mr. Brigg	3	,,
Laurence Baker	2	,,			

Digitized by Google

STOUGHTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Stoughton is in the Hundred of Gartree, and is a chapelry of Thurnby, contains 1440 acres, 167 inhabitants and 31 houses. The principal landed proprietor is George A. Legh Keck, esq., who is lord of the manor and has a seat called Stoughton Grange.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Stoughton is 3½ miles east-south-east from Leicester. The Manchester Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., are the principal landowners. The acreage is 1512 and the population in 1911 was 136. The living is a chapelry, annexed to the vicarage of Thurnby, joint net yearly value £243, including 2 acres of glebe, in the gift of Thomas Powys Keck, esq.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 314. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Hugh de Grentemaisnil holds Stoctone (Stoughton). There are 28 carucates of land. There is land for 22 ploughs. In demesne there are 3 ploughs and 4 serfs; and 19 villeins and 33 sochmen with 5 bordars have 22 ploughs. There are 60 acres of meadow. It was worth 8 pounds; now it is worth 9 pounds. Earl Ralf held it.

N.B.—Mr. Stenton attributes the above return to Stockerston, but it seems to me to be more probably Stoughton with Thurnby and Bushby included.

Pipe Roll. 29 Henry II. 1182/3. Ralph Friday renders account of £26 0s. 5d. for disseisin. In the roll of 1184 he pays into the treasury 55s. 4d. and owes £20 9s. 9d. In the roll of 1186 Ralph Friday renders account of £18 for disseisin, he paid 52s. and owes £15 8s. 0d.

Pipe Roll. 1 John. 1199. Ralph Fridai renders account of 6½ marks for disseisin. Into the treasury 3 marks and he owes 3½ marks, and 2s. 8d. for a trespass of vert.

Fine. 31 Oct., 1 John, 1199. Between William de Buscebi, plaintiff, and Ralph Friday, tenant of 4 virgates of land in Stretton. See Stretton.

Fine. 4 John. 1203. Between Paul, the abbot of Leicester, plaintiff, and Ralph Fridai, tenant of 5 virgates of land and 8 messuages with appurtenances in Stocton, concerning which an acknowledgment of the grand assize was summoned. Ralph acknowledged the said land and messuages to be the right of the abbot and his successors. And for this acknowledgment the abbot granted them to Ralph, to hold for his life, of the abbot and his successors by a service of 2s. yearly for all service except foreign service; and after the death of Ralph, 2 virgates of land with 3 tofts of the said 5 virgates and 8 tofts will remain to the abbot and his successors for ever, namely, one virgate with a toft which Walter Tor held, and one virgate with 2 tofts which Ralph Malle holds, and the 3 remaining virgates with 5 tofts and appurtenances shall remain to the heirs of the said Ralph, to hold of the abbot and his successors for ever by the said service of 2s. by the year.

Digitized by Google

Curia Regis Roll 32. Mich., 5 John, 1204, m. 9, Leyc. Fluri de Stocton, one of the four viewers of Avice de Medburn of Mouseley, who is sick. On roll 40, Mich., 1205, Ralph Friday, juror.

Curia Regis Roll 73. Hilary, 4 Henry III, 1219/20, m. 5, Leyc. Nicholas de Verdun, by his attorney, v. John, parson of Roele, in a plea of assize of last presentation to the church of Stocton. John did not come.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between John Friday, plaintiff, and William, the prior of Warwick, defendant of a virgate of land in Stocton. The prior gave John two silver marks for a quitclaim.

Fine. Morrow of St. Luke, 10 Henry III. 1226. Between William son of Ailward, plaintiff, and Ivo son of Hugh de Hingaresby, defendant of a virgate of land in Stocton. Ivo gave William 2½ silver marks.

Curia Regis Roll 136. Mich., 33/34 Henry III, 1249, m. 24 d. Leyc. John Flury demands v. Roger Husebond 2 tofts, a virgate, 2 acres of land except 3 roods, in Stocton as his right, of which Ernald, his ancestor, was seised in his demesne as of fee in the reign of King Richard I. And from Ernald the right descended to a certain John as son and heir, and from John to John who now demands as son and heir. Roger defends and says that Ernald was called Fluri, and enfeoffed a certain Thomas, his brother, who was father of the said Roger. Adjourned to Easter. The suit was continued on roll 142, m. 31, when Nicholas de Ingwardeby, Henry Murdak, Gilbert Avenel and Gilbert de Houby, 4 knights to choose 12 to make inquisition of the grand assize between John Flury, plaintiff, and Roger Husbond tenant of 2 tofts, a virgate and 2 acres of land except 3 roods in Stocton, of which a certain Flury, ancestor of the said John, enfeoffed a certain Thomas, the brother of the said Fluri, and father of Roger, came and chose the 12 (names of the 12 jurors given).

Curia Regis Roll 171. Mich., 45/46 Henry III, 1261, m. 22 d. Leyc. Alice, the daughter of Em——— de Fonte and Matilda, her sister, demand v. Philip de Coseby and Alice his wife a moiety of a messuage and virgate of land in Stokton, as their right and a reasonable part of the inheritance accruing to them from Richard de Stocton, father of the said Alice, and grandfather of the said Alice and Matilda, whose heirs they are, and of which the said Richard was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day he died. And from Richard the right descended to the said Alice the wife of Philip and to a certain Matilda as daughters and heirs, and from Matilda the right of her purparty descended to certain Alice and Matilda as daughters and heirs. Order for a jury.

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between John Flori, of Stocton, plaintiff, and Philip de Cosseby and Alice, his wife, defendants of a moiety of a toft and virgate of land in Stocton. The land is declared to be the right of John, to hold to John and his heirs, of the said Philip and Alice and the heirs of Alice for ever at a yearly rent of 3s. And for this John gave Philip and Alice 3s.

Coram Rege Roll 26. Mich., 5 Edward I, 1276, m. Leyc. The abbot of Leycestre was attached to answer (Philip Attechurche, Robert Makeles,) William the Carter, Ralph the Sire, Thomas the Lonerd, Aymer Human, Roger Astel, Robert Sire, Ivo

Digitized by Google

son of Thomas, John son of Thomas, Aymer son of Thomas, Matilda Attepetre, Ivo Geffray, Matilda the Panner, Roger Godrich, Roger Attehille, William Atte Hille, Simon Atte Welle, Ralph son of Nicholas, Odard the Clerk, Hugh Atte Welle, Emma Juete, Ivo de Friseby, Geoffrey Dygun, Cristiana de Busseby, John Atte Hagge, Roger Stone, Robert de Heminton, John de Kotun and Hugh son of Robert, men of Stocton, concerning a plea wherefore he exacted from them other customs and other services than those due and accustomed.

The said men (by Philip Attechurche and Robert Makeles in their place) say that they and their predecessors have always been accustomed to hold their tenements by certain services as free "*sokemanni*"—viz., for each virgate of land 5s. and two appearances yearly at the abbot's court in the said vill and making suit at that court from three weeks to three weeks when no writ or complaint was to be impleaded—freely for all services; by which service they and their ancestors ought and have been used to hold their tenements; until one Paul formerly abbot of Leycester, predecessor of the present abbot, in the time of king John compelled them [to do] villein customs and servile services to be done at the abbot's will. They complain that the present abbot distrains them in like manner to do villein services and customs at his will; to their loss to the value of £20, &c.

[Attechurche and Makeles may have been attorneys only. But Makeles comes in at the end as a villein.]

The abbot replied that he was not bound to answer, but to show their malice he would willingly do so. He does require the villein customs and services as is lawful for him, for they are his villeins and ought to perform the same as they have done at the will of his predecessors always, before his predecessor Paul was made abbot and before king John's time. He puts himself on the country.

William and the others deny that they have done or ought to do any servile customs, or any other customs than those they have acknowledged above. They also put themselves on the country.

The sheriff shall summon a jury for the quindene of Martinmas.

At that day no jury came, and a day was given, viz., the morrow of the Purification, unless R. de Hengham or W. de Hopton, justices, should previously, &c.

Afterwards on Monday after St. Hilary (19 Jan.), 1276/7, at Sottesbrugge, before R. D. Hengham, came the said Hugh Atte Welle and Ivo de Friseby and said they were free at the time when they came on the abbot's land in Stocton, but acknowledge that they hold their land there in villeinage of the abbot, by making redemption of flesh and blood (*faciend' redēpcoem carnis et sanguinis*) and other villein customs at the abbot's will. Likewise the said John Atte Ashe, Robert de Honington, Emma Juet and Cristiana de Busceby came and acknowledged that their ancestors were villeins of the abbot, and themselves likewise, and that they hold their land in the vill in villeinage, of the abbot, and ought to peform villein customs as in redemptions of flesh and blood, &c., tallages, works and other villein customs, at the abbot's will. And besides, a jury came who declared on oath that the antecessors of the said William the Carter, Ralph le Sire and other men of Stocton were the villeins of a certain Robert, earl of Leycestre, and did villein customs as in the redemption of flesh and blood, tallages and other works with forks and flails as villeins do. They used to thresh corn and oats against the coming of the said earl R. to Groby, because Stocton was then a member of Groby; likewise they were used to make

Digitized by Google

malt against the earl's coming as often as the earl's bailiff required them to do so. The jury say also that the ancestors of the said men were villeins of the abbot's predecessors and performed villein customs at the will of those abbots as in tallages, redemption of flesh and all other villein conditions just as they had been used to do in the said earl's time. Also they say that although some of the abbot's predecessors spared them as to some tallages, yet they ought to be tallaged, and were so accustomed, at the will of the abbots of Leycestre. Moreover they say that the said William the Carter and the other men of Stocton always ought to perform, and were accustomed to perform villein customs as aforesaid both to the abbot's predecessors and to the abbot himself for the lands they hold of him in villeinage, at the will of the abbot, until they began this plea against him; and that they do not hold their lands of the abbot by some certain service (*per aliquod certum servitium*). Yea they definitely say that the men are and ought to be villeins of the abbot. Therefore it was decided that the abbot should be without a day, and the said men be amerced; and that the abbot may hold the men with their offspring and chattels as his villeins for ever. The sheriff was ordered to distrain the men in future to perform villein customs for the abbot as often as the abbot should ask him so to do.

Be it known that the sheriff returned the original writ on the morrow of the Purification at Woodstock, in the 5th year.

Afterwards on the quindene of Easter in the same year came William the Carter, Ivo son of Geoffrey, Roger Astyl and Hemeric Human in the king's court before R. de Hengham, Walter de Helyun and Walter de Hopton at Westminster and acknowledged themselves to be the abbot's villeins, claiming nothing in their tenements except at the abbot's will, so that they and their offspring are and ought to be the abbot's villeins and that they hold and ought to hold their tenements of him in villeinage at his will and that of his successors for ever.

Afterwards on the quindene of St. Michael, at Shrewsbury, 5 Edward I, before Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Wymburn, came Roger Ston, Hugh son of Robert, Roger Godrig, John de Cottam, John son of Thomas, Roger Attehull, Thomas the Louerd, Ralph Syre, Robert Makeles, Ralph son of Nicholas, Hemericus son of Thomas, Ivo son of Thomas, Robert Syre and Matilda Atte Pertre, men of the abbot of Leycestre of Stocton, and acknowledged that they are the abbot's villeins and that they claim nothing in any land which they used to hold in the said vill, except at the abbot's will, &c.

Fine. Hilary, 12 Edward I. 1284. Beween William Friday, plaintiff, and Ralph Friday, defendant of a messuage and 5 virgates of land in Stocton. Ralph acknowledged the premises to be the right of William, who, for this acknowledgment, granted the messuage and land to Ralph for his life at a yearly rent of one silver mark, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas. And after Ralph's death the premises will wholly revert to William Friday and his heirs for ever.

Fine. Trinity, 18 Edward I. 1290. Between Thomas Edith, of Stokton,, plaintiff, and Walter Edward, of Stretton, and Matilda, his wife, defendants of 6 acres of land in Stokton.

Coram Rege Roll 150. Hilary, 25 Edward I, 1297, m. 35 d. Leyc. John le Fisshere, of Leicester, v. John Flory, of Stocton, the elder, John Flory, the

Digitized by Google

younger, Simon Flory, Henry Flory, William Friday and Thomas Edith in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 212. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, m. 78, Leyc. The abbot of Leicester v. Margery Friday, John Flori, Master Ralph de Houton and Henry Flory in a plea that they restore to the abbot John, the son and heir of William Friday, whose custody belongs to the abbot. (The suit was continued on roll 218, Easter, 10 Edward II, 1317, m. 155.) Because William held of the abbot 5 messuages and 3 virgates of land in Stocton, by homage, fealty and service of 2s. yearly, and by doing suit at the court of the abbot of Leicester Abbey every three weeks, and by 5s. to the king's scutage of 40s. when it happens. Margery says that she is the mother of the heir, and seised of the said custody by reason of nutriture, by the minority of the age of the heir, for that William Friday, the father, held his tenement of the abbot in socage, etc., and further she says that as before, namely, on Friday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle, 4 John, before Simon de Pateshulle and his fellows, justices, a certain fine was levied between a certain Paul, then abbot of Leicester, predecessor of the now abbot, plaintiff, and a certain Ralph Friday, great-grandfather of the said John, whose heir he is, defendant of 5 virgates of land and 8 messuages in the said vill of Stocton, of which the said tenements are a parcel, whence a recognition of the grand assize was summoned between them in the said court, that is to say, that Ralph acknowledged the tenements to be the right of the abbot and his successors, and for this the abbot granted to Ralph the said tenements, to hold for the life of Ralph, of the abbot and his succesors, by a yearly service of 2s. except foreign service, etc. And after the death of Ralph 2 virgates with 3 tofts should revert to the abbot and his successors, and 3 virgates, the residue, and 5 tofts should remain to the heirs of Ralph, to hold of the abbot and his successors for ever by service of 2s. a year, and she says that they are held in socage, and not by knight service, as the abbot says, and she asks for judgment. A day was given them.

De Banco Roll 214. Easter, 9 Edward II, 1316, m. 129 d. Leyc. Emma, who was the wife of Simon de Stocton, v. Hugh, son of Thomas Ingrith, of Oudeby, and Amice, his wife, in a plea of a third part of a messuage and a moiety of a virgate of land in Stocton, as dower.

De Banco Roll 243. Trinity, 15 Edward II, 1322, m. 19, Leyc. The essoiner of Alice de Neuton v. John Friday in a plea wherefore he took her cattle and chattels and detains them against the gage and pledge.

The essoiner of Beatrice de Neuton v. John Friday, of Stocton, and Henry Friday in a plea of taking her cattle and chattels.

De Banco Roll 252. Trinity, 17 Edward II, 1324, m. 86, Leyc. John Friday, of Wykyngeston, demands v. Henry Flory, of Stokton, two bovates of land less 3 acres in Stokton, Henry called to warrant Roger son of Robert de Outheby.

De Banco Roll 263. Trinity, 19 Edward II, 1326, m. 245 d. Leyc. John Friday, of Wykyngeston, demands v. William le Tailleur 3 acres of land in Stokton, which Ralph Friday, the grandfather of the said John, whose heir he is, gave to John Belton in free marriage with Hawise the daughter of the said Ralph, and which, after the deaths of the said John and Hawise, and of William, their son, to the said John Friday ought to revert by the form of the gift, because William died without issue. William le Tailleur came and said

Digitized by Google

he held those tenements for term of his life by a demise of Henry Flory, and called the said Henry to warrant, who came and warranted and further called to warrant Roger son of Robert de Outheby. Let him have him here in the octaves of St. Martin by the aid of the court.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Ralph Grym	2s.
John Osebonde	2s. 6d.
John Flory	5s.
Ralph de Busseby	2s.
Thomas le Warde	3s. 4d.
Roger le Spire	3s.
John ad Pir	2s.
Roger on the hill	12d.
Margery Friday	6s.
Nicholas de Friseby	15d.
William Edith	2s.
John Hugheman	2s.
Hugh Hugheman	3s.
Stephen de Hemyngton	2s.
John Baldewyne	3s.
	Sum 40s. 1d.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Ralph Broun	4s.
Amice Odard	2s. 4d.
John Flory	5s. 6d.
Robert Makeles	2s.
Thomas le Warde	3s. 4d.
Roger Syre	3s. 10d.
Matilda Makeles	3s. 10d.
Margery Fridai	5s.
John Husbonde	3s. 4d.
Thomas Edith	3s. 6d.
John Howman	2s. 9d.
Roger Ston	2s. 8d.
Stephen de Hemington	2s. 10d.
Thomas le Ward	3s. 2d.
	Sum 48s.

Fine. Easter, 15 Edward III. 1341. Between William de Heton and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert the son of Alan Eyrik, of Stretton magna, defendant of 13s. rent in Stocton. Robert granted to William and Margery the said rent together with the homage and service of Adam Neuman, Nicholas the son of Walter de Friseby, Thomas Edith the elder, Roger Crowe, John Hosebond and Roger Swayn, John the son of Roger de Burton, Beatrice and Alice, the sisters of the same John, Juliana who was the wife of Roger de Burton, Thomas atte Pertre, John Baldewyn, Amice the daughter of John Baldewyn, and Thomas le Ward and their heirs in all the tenements which they hold of the said Robert Eyrik in Stocton. And for this grant William de Heton and Margery gave Robert Eyrik 20 silver marks.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 18 Edward III. 1344. Between William de Heton and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas, son of John Hosebonde, of Stocton, defendant of a fourth part of a messuage, a virgate of land, etc., in Stocton and Houghton.

Coram Rege Roll 342. Mich., 19 Edward III, 1345, m. 39 d. Leyc. Nicholas de Fryseby and Amice his wife in mercy after many defaults. The same Nicholas and Amice and Nicholas son of Nicholas and Agnes the sister of Nicholas son of Nicholas and John o' the hay were attached to answer Ralph Makeles in a plea wherefore, together with William de Warknaby, they took two cows and 2 calves of Ralph's worth 40s. found at Stokton and his goods and chattels worth £10 and 40s. of his money on Saturday after the feast of the Invention of the Cross, 19 Edward III. Eventually Ralph Makeles, though solemnly called, did not prosecute, therefore both he and his pledges are in mercy.

Fine. Mich., 20 Edward III. 1346. Between John the vicar of the church of Bulkington and William de Aston, plaintiffs, and Thomas Hosebonde, of Stocton, and Matilda, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Stocton.

De Banco Roll 379. Mich., 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 7, Leyc. Thomas Friday, of Stocton, v. Robert Wavere, John de Belgrave, Simon de Stokton, of Wykyngeston and Richard de Knyghton in a plea of accounts.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Henry Flory, of Stocton, granted to John Sherman, vicar of the church of Shepshed, William Pillok, vicar of All Saints' church, Leicester, William, parish chaplain of Stokton, Peter Maleson, chaplain, and John Norrys, chaplain, all his lands, etc., in Stokton, Thurneby, Busseby, Houghton and Oudeby, which he had of the feoffment of John Herbert of Stretton.

Witnesses, William atte Hall, of Stokton, John Evyngton of Evyngton, Thomas Lowy, of Stokton, John Maieson and John Warknamby, of Stokton, and others. Dated at Stokton on Monday after the Circumcision, 1 Richard II. 1378.

De Banco Roll 477. Hilary, 3 Richard II, 1380, m. 277, Leyc. Richard Colmor and Elisabeth, his wife, v. Henry Flory, of Stokton, and Agnes, his wife, and Isolda Beny, administrators of the goods and chattels of Thomas Beny of Billesdon, who died intestate as they say, in a plea of £40.

Ibid. m. 301 d. Leyc. William Hotoft v. Peter Marston, of Stokton, chaplain, in a plea of damage to William's herbage at Stockton by Peter's cattle to the value of £20.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From John Werkenamby and Matilda his wife, free tenant, 2s.
John Lewyn and Agnes his wife, tenant at will, 2s.
John Stone, taylor, 12d.
John de West and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John de Wyxton and Isolda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Henry Flory and Agnes his wife, free tenants at will, 2s. 6d.
William, his servant, 6d.
John de Beby and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.

Digitized by Google

From William Thressher and Felicia his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Symson and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John, his servant, 9d.
Joan ——— tenant of land at will, 12d.
Cecily Foster, tenant of land at will, 15d.
John, her servant, 9d.
Roger Heryng and Idonea his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s. 6d.
Richard Taylor and Isabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Lay and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Adam Ward and Amice his wife, free tenant, 2s. 3d.
Henry Wyxton and Margaret his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Agnes Ward, tenant of land at will, 9d.
Thomas Peck and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Roger Burton and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Lewyn and Agnes his wife, free tenant, 3s.
Thomas, his servant, 6d.
Nicholas ———, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William, his servant, 9d.
Thomas Tybson, tenant of land at will, 9d.
Adam Shepherd and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 21d.

Sum of persons 46. Sum of tax 46s.

Hastings' MSS. Know all men by these presents that I, John Flory, of Stokton, have remised and altogether for me and my heirs have for ever quitclaimed to Henry Flory, my brother, his heirs and assigns, all my right and claim which I had in all the tenements and lands which formerly were of Aliboine de Newton in Stokton.

Dated Shepeshed on Thursday after St. Matthew (21 Sept.), 7 Richard II, 1383.

Ibid. To all the faithful of Christ, etc. John Flory, greeting. Know ye that I have appointed Henry Flory, my brother, as my lawful attorney in my place for all suits which may be taken by me against John Atkyn, of Stokton, and Margaret, his wife, for all the lands which were of Aliboine de Newton formerly, and now of the said John Atkyn and Margaret, his wife, unjustly withheld from us, as we say.

Dated Shepeshed on Sunday after the Exaltation of the Cross, (14 Sept.), 7 Richard II, 1383.

Ibid. Know all men that we, John Atkyn and Margaret, my wife, by these presents are bound to Henry Flory, of Stoghton, in £4 sterling.

Dated Stoghton on Monday after Christmas Day, 7 Richard II, 1383.

Fine. Hilary, 12 Henry IV. 1411. Between John Pykwell, plaintiff, and Richard Oxendon and Joan, his wife, and John Graunt and Alice, his wife, defendants of a messuage, toft, virgate, etc., in Stokton, Gloreston and Cranehowe.

Coram Rege Roll 603. Hilary, 13 Henry IV, 1412, m. 19 d. Leyc. Ralph Friday and Agnes, his wife, executrix of the will of John London, of Leicester, in their own persons, v. John Smyth, chaplain, and Joan Lay in a plea of trespass.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 802. Mich., 1 Edward IV, 1461, m. 130, Leyc. Richard Neel and Robert Curteys demand v. John Beket and Margaret, his wife, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Stoughton as their right.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 14/15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From William Mariott	in goods	£3	tax	18d.
John Eyton	,,	£20	,,	20s.
Thomas Taylor	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Baylie	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Richard Garland	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
John Warren	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Robert Orland	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
William Bayly	,,	£8	,,	4s.
John Mason	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Swan	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Thomas Hamys	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Henry Lewyn	,,	£6	,,	3s.
William Batte	,,	£10	,,	5s.
Robert Power	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Robert Baylie	,,	£10	,,	5s.
Richard Scampton	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Spencer	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Croson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Glover	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
			Sum	58s. 10d.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Reign of Henry VIII.

Archers—John Swane, John Eaton, Edward Hodon, Thomas Mariotte and Robert Bayle.

Billmen—Thomas Saunderson, Robert Bayle, Thomas Thorp, William Philip, John Ames, Thomas Mounsay, Thomas Massey and Robert Garlonde.

This towne is appointed to find horse and harnes for two men, the one a bowman and the other a bilman.

Auditors Inrolments Land Revenue. Vol. 128, fol. A, 23. 1559. Letters patent to Robert Reynes and Thomas Farnham. Stoughton Grange to hold in chief. The queen has granted to Robert Reynes, gent., and Thomas Farnham, esquire, (of the Nether Hall, Quorndon) for the sum of £494 2s. 4d. the grange of Stoughton with appurtenances to the value of £14 15s. 4d. per annum, in co. Leicester, formerly parcel of the lands and possessions of the monastery de pratis at Leicester, and all houses, edifices, lands, meadows, pastures and all other hereditaments whatsoever in Stoughton to the same grange belonging, and all that close of land and pasture lately called " the Nether or New close " late parcel of the possessions of the said monastery, and all those 2 closes of land and pasture called " But closes " in Stoughton, late in the tenure of John Frisbye, formerly parcel of the possessions of the said late monastery, and all that close of land and pasture called " Galtre close " in Stoughton, late parcel of the possessions of the said monastery. To hold to Robert Reynes and Thomas Farnham, their heirs and assigns for ever, of Us and Our successors in chief, by service of a fiftieth part of one knight's fee for all service, exactions and demands, as from Easter day last, as appears in Our letters patent.

Given at Guildford, 22 June, 1 Elisabeth.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Farnham. Series ii. File 1160. Taken at Leicester on 20 October, 4 Elisabeth, 1562. The jury say that Thomas Farnham died seised of the manor of Stoughton in his demesne as of fee, formerly belonging to the now dissolved monastery of St. Mary in the meadows of Leicester, held of the queen in chief by a fortieth part of a knight's fee, and worth £26 10s. 4d. beyond outgoings. Also of the rectory and church of Stoughton together with the tithes of the lands lately purchased by Thomas Farnham from Francis, earl of Huntingdon, and Thomas Haslewood, gent., held of the queen as of her manor of Castell Donington by fealty only, in free socage, and worth £10.

Also of the grange called Stoughton grange, lately held by John More for 21 years by letters patent granted by king Henry VIII, dated 23 March, 1542, and of the New close, But closes and Galtre close, held of the queen in chief by service of a fortieth part of a knight's fee, and worth £21 9s. 8d. Also of a capital messuage, and grange or tenement, 6 virgates of land and a close of pasture containing 5 acres, and 2 crofts in Stoughton, part of the possessions of Henry, late duke of Suffolk, attainted, held of the queen as of her manor of East Greenwich, by fealty only, in free socage, and worth £6 yearly.

And of the manor of Quorndon called Smyth's manor, etc.

Thomas Farnham died at Holt in the said county on 4 September, 1562.

Katherine Farnham is his daughter and next heir and aged 4 years on 14 February last. And Eleanor, late wife of Thomas Farnham, survives at Stoughton aforesaid.

N.B.—Katherine the daughter and heir of Thomas Farnham married Thomas, one of the younger sons of Nicholas Beaumont, of Coleorton, and took the Stoughton estate into that family. See Quorndon Records.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth, 1572.

From Thomas Neyle	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
William Skampton	,,	£6	,,	10s.
William Frisbye	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
William Warren	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Amye Orlande, widow	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	35s.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 27 Elisabeth, 1585. Between Francis Beaumont, gent., and Huntington Beaumont, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Beaumont, gent., and Katherine, his wife, and John Farnham, esq., and Matthew Farnham, gent., defendants of the manor of Stoughton and 22 messuages, 10 cottages, 22 tofts, a windmill, 22 gardens, 20 orchards, 1200 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 6 of wood and 10s. rent in Stoughton, Houghton and Thurneby and the rectories of Thurneby and Stoughton, and all tithes whatsoever in Thurneby and Stoughton. The defendants acknowledged the above manors, etc., to be the right of Francis Beaumont, and for this acknowledgment Francis and Huntington gave to Thomas and Katherine, John and Matthew £1000.

N.B.—This was a settlement of the manors to trustees in trust for Thomas Beaumont and Katherine.

Fine. Mich., 39 Elisabeth, 1597. Between Thomas Beaumont, esq., plaintiff, and Hugh Turlington and Margery, his wife, and John Turlington, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 50 acres of land, 10 of

Digitized by Google

meadow, 10 of pasture and 6 of furze and heath in Stoughton and Houghton on the hill.

Fine. Mich., 17 Charles I. 1641. Between Robert, earl of Essex, Richard Lumley, knight, viscount Lumley in Ireland, Christopher Nevill, kt., Richard Gurney, esq., Henry Hennege, and Henry Jackson, gents., plaintiffs, and William Ralfe, esq., and Sara, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 250 acres of land, 4 of meadow and 80 of pasture in Stoughton, Thurneby, Houghton, Odebye and Evington. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £320.

Fine. Easter, 14 Charles II. 1662. Between Edward Farmer, knight, and Thomas Bird, knight, plaintiffs, and Thomas Beaumont, bart., and Elisabeth, his wife, and Henry Beaumont, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, defendants of the manors of Stoughton, Odebye and Brokesby (in Odeby) and 40 messuages, 10 cottages, 3 mills, 50 gardens, 50 orchards, 1000 acres of land, 400 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 6 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, £4 rent and rents of 20 capons and 20 hens, common of pasture, free fishing, and view of frankpledge in Stoughton, Thurnby, Odeby, Evington, Knighton, Wigston, Barkby and Frisbie, and the rectories of Stoughton, Thurnby and Odeby and all tithes in Stoughton, Thurnby and Odeby and the advowson of the vicarages of Stoughton, Thurnby and Odeby. Right of Edward and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £2000.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Sir Thomas Beaumont	24	hearths	Mrs. Dilke	1	hearth
Humphrey Neale	2	,,	John Scampton	2	,,
Gregory Forman	1	,,	Thomas Readell	1	,,
John Duffield	1	,,	Widow Ridgeley	2	,,
John Bayly	2	,,	William Abbot	1	,,
Thomas Swanson	1	,,	William Oswin	2	,,
George Colman	1	,,	Farnham Readell	2	,,
Thomas Scampton	2	,,	Robert Greetland	1	,,
Elisabeth Scampton	2	,,	John Bruxby	1	,,
Thomas Marriot	1	,,	William Wilson	1	,,
Henry Scampton	2	,,	Mr. Thomas Palmer	2	,,
Bryan Garner	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STRETTON MAGNA AND PARVA.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire 1830. Stretton magna is in the Hundred of Gartree, and is a chapelry of Great Glen, five miles south-east from Leicester. It contains 600 acres, 17 inhabitants and 10 houses. The lord of the manor and principal landed proprietor is Sir George Robinson, bart.

Stretton parva is a hamlet of Norton, 6 miles south-east of Leicester, contains 621 acres, 128 inhabitants and 29 houses. The lord of the manor is Sir George Robinson, bart., and he and G. A. Legh Keck, esq., and ——— Humphrey, esq., are the principal landowners.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Stretton magna is a parish annexed to the parish of Great Glen. The living is a chapelry, consolidated with the vicarage of Great Glen. Stretton Hall is the property and residence of Lt. Colonel E. Christopher Packe. The population in 1911 was 43, and the acreage 703.

Stretton parva is a chapelry in the parish of King's Norton. The acreage is 704, and the population in 1911 was 73. The chief landowners are the Manchester Co-operative Society, Ltd.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 308. Domesday Survey, About 1086. The king's land. The king holds Bugedone (Great Bowden.) To this belong, *inter alia,* in Stratone (Stretton) 9 carucates of land and 10 acres of meadow.

N.B.—The above refers to Stretton magna and parva.

Pipe Roll. 1 John. 1199-1200. In lands given in Leicestershire to Robert de Harecurt, £16 in the Soke of Stratton.

Fine. 1 John. On the vigil of All Saints, 1199. Between William de Buscebi, plaintiff, and Ralph Fridai, tenant of 4 virgates of land in Stratton. Ralph acknowledged all the said land to be the right of William. And for this William granted him 3 virgates of land, to wit, those 3 virgates which Godric de Stratton held. To hold to Ralph and his heirs for ever, by the service of 12d. by the year for all service saving foreign service. And for this Ralph gave William 3 marks of silver.

Pipe Roll. 2 Henry III. 1217/8. To William de Harecurt £16 in the Soke of Stratton.

Pipe Roll. 8 Henry III. 1223/4. To Richard de Harcourt £4 of land in the Soke of Stratton.

Close Roll. 16 May, 1228. The king ordered the sheriff of co. Leicester to give seisin of the manor of Stretton with the Soke to Richard de Harcourt.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Harecurt. 21/6. Writ dated 2 April, 1258. The jury say that Richard held £16 of land in Stretton of the king in chief for a fourth part of a knight's fee.

Sir William, his son, aged 30 and more, is his heir.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 1206. 1269, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John Bek, Richard de Harecurt, Thomas de Wormale, Richard son of Thomas de Foxton, Nicholas le Hayward of Crawenho and Saer de Harecurt disseised Henry de Penbrugge and Orabil, his wife, and Margery the sister of the said Orabil, of their free tenement, to wit, £4 of rent in Stretton.

The jury say that they did not disseise them, so Henry, Margery and Orabil are in mercy for a false claim.

Inquisition p.m. Roger de Quency, sometime earl of Winchester. Extent taken on Monday before St. Gregory, 55 Henry III. 1270. The jury say that the earl died seised of 4 fees in Brantiston, Honecote, Fryseby, Galby, Stretton and Norton held under him by William Burdet.

Curia Regis Roll 201. Easter, 55 Henry III, 1271, m. 16, Leyc. The king sent a mandate to Richard de Clifford, the escheator this side Trent, to give Orabil and Margery, daughters of William de Harcourt and Alice, his wife, seisin of £4 of rent from the Soke of Stretton, which Richard de Harcourt, father of the said William, had given to the said William and Alice and their issue.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 2 Edward I. 1274. Between Margery de Harecurt, plaintiff, and Henry de Penebrigg and Orabil, his wife, defendants of the manor of Ayleston and the advowson of the church there, and of 6 marks of rent in the Soke of Stretton. The defendants acknowledged the manor, advowson and rent to be the right of Margery, to hold to Margery and her heirs, of the chief lords of the fee by the right service for ever. And for this acknowledgment Margery granted to the defendants the manor of Tong, co. Salop.

Assize Roll 1221. 2 Edward I, 1274, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Richard Heirick, clerk, Walter Heyrek, William Heyrek, John son of Richard le clerk, Richard le Lesser and Simon le Yongehusbonde disseised John de Stonnesby, vicar of Glen magna church, of his free tenement in Stretton, namely, a messuage and a virgate of land. John recovered his seisin by the view of the recognitors and Richard Heirek and the others are in mercy.

Coram Rege Roll 15. Hilary, 3 Edward I, 1275, m. 18, Leyc. Master Robert de Pychford v. Thomas de Nevile in a plea of damage to the value of 60 marks at Pychford and taking his goods and chattels at Stretton magna.

Coram Rege Roll 82. Hilary, 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 3, Leyc. Walter, son of Robert Eyrek, v. Ivo Eyrek, Robert, Roger and Philip, sons of Ivo, in a plea of assault on Walter at Stretton, beating and wounding him and taking away his oxen to the value of £10.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 22, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Henry de Harecourt, father of Henry de Harecourt, was seised in his demesne as of fee of 8 marks of rent in Stretton, Galby, Ilston and Norton by Galby on the day he died, which rent Roger de Martival owed. Roger came and called to warrant William de Bishopesdon.

Inquisition p.m. Fulk de Penbrygge, 75/1. Vol. iii, p. 208. Writ 20 June, 24 Edward I, 1296. The jury say that he died seised of £4 assized rent in Stretton, held of the heirs of Richard de Harecurt without any service, because it was given in free marriage to Alice the grandmother of Fulk.

De Banco Roll 123. Easter, 26 Edward I, 1298, m. 125, Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of Walter Eyrik of Stretton, demands v. Robert Jammille a third

Digitized by Google

part of a messuage and virgate of land in Walton by Kimcote as dower. Robert came and called to warrant Robert, son and heir of Walter Eyrik, who is under age, and his body and lands are in the custody of the said Alice by a charter of the said Walter, which is proffered. The parties are ordered to be at York on the morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

De Banco Roll 134. Trinity, 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 27, Leyc. William, the abbot of Leicester, v. Roger Eyrik, William Knight, Simon son of Simon Goldsmyth of Stretton and Robert le Fene in a plea of unjustly impounding their cattle in his fee by Robert son of Alan, his servant, when the defendants rescued their cattle.

De Banco Roll 146. Hilary, 31 Edward I, 1303, m. 115, d. Leyc. Walter Danet, of Stretton parva, and Julia, his wife, was summoned to answer Hugh de Hoghton in a plea that he render him a reasonable account, as by law they are bound to render, for the issues of the lands and tenements which they held in their custody by reason of Hugh's minority, viz., a virgate of land, a toft and a moiety of a virgate and ¼ of a toft in Stretton parva from St. Thomas the Apostle, 22 Edward I, for 5 years next ensuing. The defendants say they held a third part of a messuage and bovate of land for 3 years only, and are prepared to render accounts.

De Banco Roll 178. Trinity, 3 Edward II, 1309, m. 132 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Richard Eyrek, of Stretton magna, clerk, v. Peter de Carleton and Roger de Lincoln, vicar of the church of Glen magna, in a plea of Christianity.

Inquisition p.m. Alan la Zouche, 33/6. Vol. v, p. 258. Taken on Thursday after St. Martin, 8 Edward II, 1314. The jury say that Alan died seised of half a knight's fee in Norton and Stretton parva held by William de Bereford, justice.

De Banco Roll 206. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1314, m. 94, Leyc. Margery, who was the wife of Walter de Bereford, v. Hugh de Houghton, of Stretton parva, in a plea of a third part of a windmill in Stretton parva as dower; and v. John son of Adam son of Ralph de Medburn, of Carleton Curly, in a plea of a third part of 2 virgates of land in Carleton Curly as dower.

Fine. Trinity, 8 Edward II. 1315. Between Roger de Belgrave and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Belgrave, defendant of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land, 7 of meadow in Hoghton and Stretton parva, which John Rose and Isabel his wife hold for term of their lives.

De Banco Roll 231. Mich., 13 Edward II, 1319, m. 118 d. Leyc. The suit between Robert de Norton, plaintiff, and William son of William atte Kyrke, of Stretton magna, Ivo de Eyryk, Richard de Eyrik, Robert son of John Eyrik and William son of William Eyrik in a plea of detention of cattle is put in respite to Easter.

De Banco Roll 233. Hilary, 13 Edward II, 1320, m. 33, Leyc. Roger de Belgrave and Margaret, his wife, v. John Rose and Isabel, his wife, in a plea of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land and 8 of meadow in Houghton and Stretton parva, as the right of Margaret by a writ of the king of "*quare cessavit.*"

De Banco Roll 255. Hilary, 18 Edward II, 1325, m. 178, Leyc. Walter de Stretton, parson of the church of Shanketon, v. Robert, son of Robert Eyrik, of Stretton magna, in a plea of accounts while Robert was Walter's bailiff in Shanketon.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327. Stretton magna.

From Robert de Stretton	5s.
Richard son of Ivo	12d.
Walter atte church	2s. 8d.
Thomas chaplain	15d.
John Heyrek	22d.
Robert Palmere	17d.
Walter Sanny	17d.
Roger son of Philip	3s. 8d.
	Sum 18s. 3d.

Ibid. Stretton parva.

From Richard Bonde	2s.
Hugh de Houghton	16d.
William de Houghton	14d.
John son of Robert Simond	20d.
William Loeteby	18d.
William Leverich	5s. 8d.
Isolda Randolf	3s.
Amita atte hall	5s. 8d.
Robert atte wolde	2s.
	Sum 24s.

Inquisition p.m. Robert de Holand, 11/25. Vol. vii, p. 123. Taken on Monday after St. Chad, 3 Edward III. 1329. The jury say that Robert died seised of a moiety of a knight's fee in Norton and Stretton parva, held by Edmund de Bereford.

Inquisition p.m. John de Harcourt, 22/12. Vol. vii, p. 221. Taken on Monday after the Ascension, 4 Edward III. 1330. The jury say that John died seised of a lordship with two views of frankpledge and pleas and perquisites of a court farmed at 50s. yearly in Stretton, held of Henry de Ferrers, service unknown.

William, his son, aged 30, is his heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332. Stretton magna.

From Robert de Stretton	6s.
Robert Palmer	15d.
Walter Halyday	2s. 6d.
Roger atte church	4s.
Henry son of Philip	16d.
John Eyrik	3s.
Richard son of Ivo	15d.
Walter atte church	3s.
John ad fontem	20d.
William Ilbert	4s.
	Sum 28s.

Ibid. Stretton parva.

From Hugh de Houghton	16d.
Robert le Bonde	4s.
Roger Mundevill	4s.

Digitized by Google

From Amice atte hall	6s.
Robert Randolf	4s.
William Leverick	13s.
William de Hungerton	5s. 8d.
	Sum 38s.

De Banco Roll 292. Mich., 6 Edward III, 1332, m. 36, Leyc. Isabella in the hyrne v. John Eyrik, of Stretton magna, in a plea of 2 messuages, 18 acres of land, 16 of meadow, 16 of pasture and 2s. 4d. rent in Stretton magna, which she claims as her right.

Coram Rege Roll 294. Mich., 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 149, Leyc. Isabel, who was the wife of Thomas Eyryk, v. Matilda the daughter of Ivo of Stretton magna in a plea of trespass.

Inquisition p.m. John Dosevill, 42/6. Vol. vii, p. 450. Taken on 4 Dec., 9 Edward III. 1335. The jury say that John died seised of 10 marks yearly in Stretton parva, held of William de Harecourt in socage, service unspecified.

William, his son, aged half a year, is his heir.

Coram Rege Roll 318. Mich., 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 95, Leyc. William de Stretton, parson of Stretton church, v. William Page, of Whelesburgh, the elder, and others in a plea of trespass.

Fine. Easter, 15 Edward III. 1341. Between William de Heton and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert son of Alan Eyrik, of Stretton magna, defendant of 13s. rent in Stoughton. Grant to William and Margery, who gave Robert 20 silver marks.

Patent Roll. 20 April. 1344. Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John atte Halle, of Stretton parva, to the abbot and convent of Osulveston of 40s. rents in Cosyngton and Stretton parva, to find a chaplain to celebrate divine services in the chapel of Stretton parva, which is annexed to their appropriated church of Norton, as he shall order, for the good estate of him, John, and Athelina, his wife, and Robert de Stretton, parson of the church of Wykyngeston, for their souls after death, and for the souls of their father and mother. By a fine of 6 marks.

De Banco Roll 355. Trinity, 22 Edward III, 1348, m. 206, d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day 12 of the view of Stretton magna, who have no affinity with Amice who was the wife of John Eyryk, nor Robert de Stretton and others (named) to recognise whether the said Robert and the others on Monday next after the feast of St. Laurence, 18 Edward III, broke the close of the said Amice at Stretton magna, and cut down oaks, ash, elms and did other damage to her crops to the value of £40.

Coram Rege Roll 373. Mich., 27 Edward III, 1353, m. 62 d. Leyc. John Eyryk, of Stretton, who sues for the king as well as for himself, v. Robert, the parson of the church of Burton Novery, and Amice Povey, late the servant of John Eyryk of Stretton, in a plea of contempt and trespass.

De Banco Roll 379. Mich., 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 7, Leyc. John Fryday, of Stretton, v. John Friday, of Wykencote, in a plea of 10 marks.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Hilary, 39 Edward III. 1365. Between John de Longesdon, parson of Waltham church, and John de Morton, plaintiffs, and Guy de Boys and Cecily, his wife, defendants of 10 marks of rent in Stretton.

N.B.—Cecily the wife of Guy de Boys was kinswoman and heir of Hugh Dosevill.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From John Wynwyk and Emma, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Roger Boudon and Margery his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Hugh Sweteham and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Hugh Condelow and Joan his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
David Attewell and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Robert Bayly and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Gylond and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Halyday and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Lawet, bailiff of the bishop, 12d.
John Howton, servant of the bishop, 12d.
John Rolston, servant of the bishop, 12d.
John Norman, servant, 12d.
John Hug, servant, 12d.
Sum of persons 21. Sum 21s.

Assize Roll 1488. Easter, 7 Richard II, 1383, m. 24 d. Leyc. Charter of William Eyrik, rector of the church of Outheby, granting to William Ferour, Thomas de Beby, Roger de Belgrave, William del Grene, John Stafford, Richard Gamston, John Norman, Robert Hornylvere, Andrew Glasier, Ralph Fysshe, John Prentys, John Sporiour, William Dyvet, Richard Martyn, Roger Spurior, Richard Thryngston, Thomas Wakefield, William Reresby, Richard Halweton, Robert Austyn, Henry Ayssheby, John London, Richard Braunston and John Athereston all the lands and tenements which he had of the gift and enfeoffment of John Eyrik, his father, in the town and fields of Stretton magna and parva. To hold to them, their heirs and assigns freely, etc., of the chief lords of the fee, by the right and accustomed service for ever.

These being witnesses, Thomas de Outheby, Nicholas Waleys of Glen magna, John Sutthorp of Glen magna, Thomas Aysshеby of Quenby, Thomas de Billesdon and Hugh de Glen.

Dated at Stretton magna on Sunday after St. Martin, 2 Richard II, 1378.

Cal Close Rolls 1389-92, p. 534. 13 Dec., 1391. Order to the guardians of the peace and justices of oyer and terminer in Leicestershire to cause proclamation to be made at Stretton magna and parva, forbidding William Pamplioun or any other of whatsoever estate or condition to go there armed, make unlawful assemblies or do or procure aught else to be done whereby the peace may be broken, Robert Eyryke, clerk, or they of his counsel, or the jurors of an inquisition between the parties be hindered from peaceably repairing to the court of Thomas Harcourt, knight, or the people disturbed or put in fear, and order that at every day of a plea between the parties they or one of them shall repair in person to the said court until that plea be debated, and shall arrest and straightway bring before the king and council all whom they shall find doing aught whereby the peace may be broken, the people put in fear, or disturbed, the said Robert or his counsel hindered from prosecuting his right in form of law, or the jurors from acting according to law; as that plea is pending before the bailiffs of the said

Digitized by Google

Thomas by a petty writ of right according to the custom of the manor of Stretton magna and parva concerning certain lands there.

De Banco Roll 524. Hilary, 15 Richard II, 1392, m. 99, Leyc. The sheriff was commanded to take with him 4 discreet and lawful knights of his county, and in his own person to go to the court of Thomas Harcourt, chivaler, of Stretton parva, and in full court to cause the suit which is in the same court by a petty writ of right of the king to be recorded,between Robert Eyryk, clerk, and William Pampylon concerning a moiety of a messuage, a mill, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture and £4 rent in Stretton magna and parva, and of the chantry of the altar of St. Giles in the church of Stretton magna, and to have that record here on the quindene of St. Hilary under his seal and the seals of the 4 lawful men of the same court who made that record and prefixed the same day for the parties that they proceed in that suit as justice demands, because the said William, appealing in the same court, asserted that the said moiety was held at common law, and all the other holders of that moiety, from a time when memory does not exist, that that moiety was held at common law, and not according to the custom of the manor of Stretton parva, on account of which, that suit ought not to be produced further in the said court by the petty writ of right of the king according to the custom of the manor.

And now, at this day, came the said William, by his attorney, and Robert Eyryk, though solemnly called on the fourth day, did not come. And the sheriff returned that taking with him Richard de Langton, John Noveray and William Hotoft, knights, and Thomas Walsshe, kt., he went to the court of the said Thomas Harcourt, of Stretton parva, and in full court he demanded from Thomas Derby, the bailiff of the said court, John de Kent of Norton, Roger Wafrer of Foxton, Robert Tailleur of Smeton, John atte Halle of Galby, and Richard de Norton of Galby, suitors of the said court, the aforesaid record of the suit, and the writ which is in the same court by the petty writ of right of the king, between Robert Eyryk, clerk, and William Pampylon concerning the tenements and advowson, and Thomas Derby and the others refused to deliver the said record and the said writ to the sheriff. Therefore the sheriff was ordered to distrain Thomas Derby and the others by all their lands, and have them in court on the quindene of Easter to witness to the record of the suit, and to answer to the king for the contempt aforesaid, etc.

De Banco Roll 541. Easter, 19 Richard II, 1396, m. 363, Leyc. Robert Eyryk, clerk, v. Robert Heyne, chaplain, in a plea of accounts while Heyne was his receiver of moneys in Stretton magna.

Coram Rege Roll 568. Easter, 4 Henry IV, 1403, m. 28, Leyc. John Halyok, of Stretton, senior, John Halyok, of Stretton, junior, and William Halyok, of Stretton, were attached to answer Robert Eyryk, clerk, in a plea of breaking Robert's close at Stretton and taking away his goods and chattels to the value of £40. The defendants deny the trespass.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Harcourt. File 26. Taken at Bosworth on 3 May, 5 Henry V, 1417. Before Anthony Howby, the escheator, and a jury who say that Thomas Harcourt, chivaler, the elder, was seised of a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Stretton, worth 20s. and held of William de Ferrers of Groby, service not known, etc.

Thomas Harcourt died on 12 April last past.

Thomas Harcourt, the younger, chivaler, is his son and heir and aged 40.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 667. Mich., 6 Henry VI, 1427, m. 305, Leyc. John Hotoft, esq., and William Neuhagh, clerk, v. Ralph Nevill, knight, in a plea of 2 messuages, 100 acres of land and 4 of meadow in Stretton magna and parva, which they claim as their right. John and William recovered their seisin by the default of Ralph Nevill.

De Banco Roll 740. Hilary, 24 Henry VI, 1446, m. 515, Leyc. Robert Newton, late of Blaston, husbandman, was summoned to answer Simon Kynnesman, of Lodyngton, esq., in a plea that he hold to the covenant made between them concerning a capital messuage called "Halleplace" and a windmill in Stretton parva.

Fine. Mich., 28 Henry VI. 1449. Between John Kynnesman and Margaret, his wife, the daughter of Robert Woodford, knight, plaintiffs, and Symon Kynnesman, esq., and Joan, his wife, defendants of 10 messuages, 5 tofts, a windmill, 77½ acres of land and 3s. rent in Stretton magna, Stretton parva, Leicester, Knyghton and Oudeby. Right of John Kynnesman and Margaret and their issue, in default to Joan and her heirs.

Fine. Easter, 21 Henry VII. 1506. Between John Turvyle, esq., Francis Turvyle and John Syde, clerk, plaintiffs, and John Kent and Mary, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow, and 3 of pasture in Stretton parva. Right of Francis Turvyle and his heirs for ever, with a warranty clause against the heirs of Mary.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 15 Henry VIII. 1524. Stretton parva.

From John Palmer,	in wages	20s.	tax	4d.
Robert Whitt	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Whitt	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Fletcher	in goods	40s.	,,	12d.
Richard Boltby	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Anthony Syde	,,	£4	,,	2s.
John Gaylerd	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Richard Bayley	,,	£10	,,	5s.
Robert Baylie	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Fletcher, the elder	,,	£4	,,	2s.
			Sum	16s. 6d.

Ibid. Stretton magna.

From John Mersthall	in goods	£17	tax	8s. 6d.
William Cowper	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
John Gaylard	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Eyton	,,	£3	,,	1s. 6d.
			Sum	16s.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Temp. Henry VIII. Stretton magna.

Billmen—John Marshall, William Crolston, Thomas Tylston, Robert Lowesbie, Richard Galard.

This towne is appointed to find horse and harnes for one man.

Ibid. Stretton parva.

Archer—John Whiet.

Billmen—Thomas Joanson, Richard Mortymer, John Bayle, John Flecher.

This towne is appointed to find horse and harnes for a man.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/152. 37 Henry VIII. 1545. Stretton magna.

From Agnes Lewyn	in goods	£10	tax	10s.
William Croson	,,	£5	,,	3s. 4d.
			Sum	13s. 4d.

Ibid. Stretton parva.

From Anthony Syde in goods £14, tax 14s.
(The only entry.) Sum 14s.

Fine. Easter, 1 Mary. 1554. Between Edmund Andrewes, plaintiff, and Nicholas Stoke, esq., and Margaret, his wife, defendants of 1000 acres of land in Stretton magna. Whereas a certain Francis Kebell, now dead, late husband of the said Margaret, while he was alive, by his writing dated 11 May, 3 Edward VI, 1549, granted the said tenements to the said Edmund to hold to Edmund, his executors and assigns, for 31 years from Michaelmas then next ensuing at a yearly rent of 20 marks, and the said Nicholas and Margaret now hold for term of life of Margaret, the reversion of which tenements, after the death of Margaret, will revert to the heirs of the said Francis; Nicholas and Margaret, now having the possession and interest of the said Edmund in the said tenements, confirm them to Edmund for the residue of the term, if Margaret so long live, at a yearly rent of 20 marks.

N.B.—Margaret, the wife of Francis Kebell, was the daughter of Ralph Sacheverell, of Ratcliff.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth, 1572. Stretton parva.

From William Sydes	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
William Freare	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	11s. 8d.

Ibid. Stretton magna.

From Thomas Bridgeman	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
Edward Weston	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	11s. 8d.

Fine. Hilary, 29 Elisabeth. 1587. Between John Bale, plaintiff, and Anthony Colly, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 20 acres of meadow and 300 of pasture in Stretton magna and Glen magna.

Fine. Hilary, 32 Elisabeth. 1590. Between George Gillson, gent., plaintiff, and Anthony Collye, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 12 messuages, 6 cottages, 400 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 300 of pasture and 100 of furze and heath in Stretton magna and parva, Glen magna and Norton by Galby.

Fine. Mich., 32 Elisabeth. 1590. Between Everard Goodman, plaintiff, and Thomas Beaumont, esq., and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, 12 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 10 of pasture in Stretton parva.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between John Bale, gent., plaintiff, and John Gobert, gent., and Lucy, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 20 acres of meadow, 300 of pasture and 10 of furze and heath in Stretton magna and Glen magna. The plaintiff gave the defendants £120.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between John Fletcher, plaintiff, and Edward Heron, knight, serjeant at law, and Roger Smith, esq., defendants of a messuage, toft, garden, orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 2 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva. The plaintiff gave the defendants £80.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between Bartholomew Fletcher and Robert Bate, plaintiffs, and Edward Heron, kt., serjeant at law, and Roger Smithe, esq., defendants of a messuage, cottage, garden, orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 2 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between Thomas Coleman, plaintiff, and Edward Heron, kt., serjeant at law, and Roger Smithe, esq., defendants of a messuage, cottage, garden, orchard, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 2 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva. The plaintiff gave the defendants £80.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 3 James I. 1605. Between John Waldram, gent., plaintiff, and Edward Heron, kt., serjeant at law, and Roger Smithe, esq., defendants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 120 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva and Glen magna. The plaintiff gave the defendants £240.

Fine. Mich., 6 James I. 1608. Between John Bale, the elder, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Bale, gent., John Bale, the younger, gent., and Francis Bale, gent., defendants of 30 acres of pasture in Norton by Galby and Stretton parva and a moiety of 20 acres of meadow and 300 of pasture in Stretton magna and parva. The plaintiff gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 10 James I. 1612. Between Edward Andrewes and John Nicholls, plaintiffs, and John Bowes, esq., defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 70 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva. Right of John Nicholls, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £60.

Fine. Hilary, 10 James I. 1613. Between Edward Andrewes, gent., and John Fletcher, plaintiffs, and John Bowes, esq., and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Stretton parva and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva and Norton. Right of Edward Andrewes and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Easter, 11 James I. 1613. Between John Nicholls, plaintiff, and John Bowes, esq., defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 80 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 12 of pasture and 20 of furze and heath in Stretton magna and parva. The plaintiff gave the defendant £100.

Fine. Hilary, 18 James I. 1621. Between Richard Halford, esq., plaintiff, and John Waldron and Anne, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 120 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva and Glen magna. The plaintiff gave the defendants £320.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 5 August, 4 Charles I. 1628. Stretton magna. From John Eaton in goods £3, tax 16s.

Ibid. Stretton parva.

From John Brewen	in lands	20s.	tax	8s.
William Freer	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Thomas Coleman	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Anthony Andrew	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Bartholomew Perkins,	in lands	40s.	,,	16s.
			Sum	56s.

Fine. Easter, 13 Charles I. 1637. Between William Lynthwaite and Henry Coleman, plaintiffs, and Thomas Coleman, the elder, Thomas Coleman, the younger, William Coleman and Dorothy, his wife, and George Coleman, defendants of a messuage, an orchard, a garden, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 2 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton parva, Stretton magna and Norton by Galby. Right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 1654. Between George Faunte, esq., and John Needham, gent., plaintiffs, and Richard Halford, knight and bart., and Andrew Halford, esq., defendants of 4 messuages, 4 cottages, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 100 acres of land, 150 of meadow, 250 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Stretton magna and parva and Glen magna and of a moiety of the manors of Stretton magna and parva. Right of George Faunte, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 16 Charles II. 1664. Hearth Tax. Stretton magna.

Robert Heaton	1	hearth	Thomas Wath (now Katherine Andrew)	1	hearth
—— Eaton, widow (now John Eaton)	2	,,	Edward Bradley	1	,,

Ibid. Stretton parva.

Anne Brewin	1	hearth	Anne Parkins, widow	4	hearths
Hugh Sherwood	1	,,	Thomas Andrews	7	,,
Edward Coleman	2	,,	Robert Brewin, sen.	2	,,
Anne Parker	1	,,	John Brewin	3	,,
John Noble	1	,,	William Coleman, jun.	2	,,
Edward Coleman	3	,,	Thomas Rolston	1	,,
Valentine Kestin	1	,,	Thomas Jeffes, sen.	1	,,
John Freer	2	,,	Thomas Jeffes, jun.	1	,,
John Cowper	1	,,	William Cooke	1	,,
Thomas Sherwood	1	,,	William Freer	2	,,
Thomas Hutching	1	,,	Edward Richardson	2	,,
Joane Freer	1	,,	Francis Gamble	1	,,
			William Coleman	2	,,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUTTON CHENEY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Sutton Cheney is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe, and is a chapelry of Market Bosworth; it contains about 1400 acres, 354 inhabitants and 76 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Sir Willoughby Dixie, bart., William Herrick, esq., and Ravenstone hospital.

Redmoor plain where the battle of Bosworth was fought is in this lordship. The chapelry was inclosed in 1794.

Anebein, also called Ambion, is a hamlet of Market Bosworth, it contains about 350 acres, and according to Nichols ((iv. p. 516) is now considered as a parcel of the manor of Sutton Cheney.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Sutton Cheney is 2 miles south-east from Market Bosworth and 5 miles north-north-east from Hinckley. The area is 1691 acres of land and 6 of water, and the population in 1911 was 182. Adjoining the churchyard are almshouses for six poor aged men, founded by Sir William Roberts, kt., in 1612, whose memory is preserved by a large monument in the church. The principal landowners are Lt. Col. William Dugald Stuart, who is lord of the manor, and the Ravenstone hospital.

V.C.H. Leicestershire 1, p. 311. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of the church of Crowland. The abbey of Crowland holds 2 carucates of land in Sutone, and 2 carucates of land in Stapelton. There is land for 5 ploughs. There 6 villeins with 2 bordars have 1½ ploughs. It was worth 24s.; now it is worth 20s.

Ibid. p. 316. The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Ernald holds of Hugh 1 carucate of land in Sutone. There is land for half a plough. This is there in demesne. It was worth 3s., now it is worth 10s.

Nichols' History iv, p. 543. In 1296, it was found that the town of Sutton was held in fee of the honors of Hastings, Crowland and Verdon. That there were 48 virgates of land there; whereof the abbot of Crowland held 23 virgates of his own fee, and 13 virgates of the fee of Hastings. John de Verdon held 12 virgates of his own fee. And that Gilbert de Houby held the whole fee of Crowland, and had a view of frankpledge. It appears from the inquisition taken after the death of Philip Marmion in 1292, that Philip died seised of the manor of Sutton held under him by Gilbert de Houby of John de Hastings.

Fine. Mich., 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Henry son of Emma, plaintiff, and Thomas son of Henry, defendant of half a virgate of land in Sutton. Thomas gave Henry 2 silver marks for a quitclaim of the land.

Fine. Mich., 55 Henry III. 1271. Between Ralph de Houby, plaintiff, and Remige de Arundel and Amice, his wife, defendants of 7 virgates of land in Sutton. The land is declared to be the right of Ralph de Houby, who, for this acknowledgment granted it to Remige and Amice to hold for their lives at a yearly rent of 20s., and after their deaths the reversion to Ralph and his heirs to hold of the heirs of Amice for ever at a yearly rent of 1d.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 55 Henry III. 1271. Between Nichola de Fishide, plaintiff, and Remige de Arundel and Amice, his wife, defendants of 2 virgates of land in Anebeine. Grant to Nichola and her heirs to hold of Remige and Amice for ever at a yearly rent of a clove gillyflower at Christmas and doing therefor foreign service.

Fine. The same date. Between Alan de Houby, plaintiff, and Remige de Arundel and Amice, his wife, defendants of 2 virgates of land in Anebein.

Fine. Trinity, 56 Henry III. 1272. Between Robert Maleshoures of Newebaud, plaintiff, and Richard son of Edmund de Cateby, and Matilda, his wife, defendants of a messuage, virgate of land and 2s. rent in Sutton. Right of Robert, who gave Richard and Matilda 10 silver marks for a quitclaim.

Assize Roll 1217. 2 Edward I. 1274. The assize came to recognise whether Amice, who was the wife of Remige de Arundel, Alan de Houby, William de Houby, John de Houby and others disseised Richard Caylleway and Alice, his wife of a messuage and virgate of land in Anebein.

De Banco Roll 19. Easter, 5 Edward I, 1277, m. 67 d. Leyc. Gilbert de Hoby and Matilda, his wife, v. Richard de Sees and Amice, his wife, in a plea that they warrant to Gilbert and Matilda a messuage and carucate of land in Sutton, which they hold of him, and of which they have a charter.

Fine. Mich., 6 Edward I. 1278. Between Nicholas de Burbache, plaintiff, and William, son of Richard de Assheby, and Juliana, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Sutton.

De Banco Roll 51. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1283. Attornies, Leyc. John Chaynel appoints as his attorney Simon de Belgrave.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1284. Between John Chaynel, plaintiff, and Richard Cayleway and Alice, his wife, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Anebein.

Fine. The same date. Between Richard de Aston and Nichola, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Chaynel, of Sutton, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Anebein.

Fine. The same date. Between Robert de Malesoures, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Ivo, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of a fourth part of a virgate of land in Sutton.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 13, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Anketin de Houby, father of Gilbert de Houby, was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Hanebein on the day he died, which Christiana, who was the wife of Alan de Sutton, holds, who now comes and says that the land was the right of a certain Alan, son of Gilbert de Houby, formerly her husband, who procreated from her a certain Robert, who is under age, whose right and inheritance the said land is, and she claims nothing except by reason of his minority of age. Gilbert cannot gainsay this, therefore Christiana is without a day.

Coram Rege Roll 114. Mich., 16 Edward I, 1288, m. 28 d. Leyc. Gilbert de Houby, Roger de Kayli and others were attached to answer William de Knyth in a plea of taking his goods and chattels to the value of 100s. at Sutton juxta Boseworth. Gilbert de Houby says that William is his villein, and refused to do

Digitized by Google

to him villein services and customs as he ought to do. William de Knyght says that he never held of Gilbert in villeinage. Order to summon a jury.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 19 Edward I. 1291. Between William de Sutton, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Robert le Carpenter, of Sutton, defendant of a messuage, a virgate of land and 18d. rent in Sutton juxta Boseworth. William gave Robert one hawk.

De Banco Roll 98. Hilary, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 68, Leyc. John Chaynel v. Stephen le Westreys in a plea that he warrant him a third part of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth, which Alice who was the wife of Walter de Cotes claims as dower.

De Banco Roll 142. Easter, 30 Edward I, 1302, m. 18, Leyc. Richard de Aston and Nichola, his wife, were ordered by the sheriff to come into court on this day to recognise what claim they have in a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Anebein and Sutton, which tenements Richard, son of Philip de Empyngham, in court granted to William Sampson by a fine made between them. And now come Richard son of Philip and William as well as Richard de Aston and Nichola. Richard and Nichola say that a fine was levied in the court of king Henry III, father of the now king, in 15 days of St. Martin, in the 55th year of his reign, between the said Nichola, plaintiff, and certain Remige de Arundel and Amice, his wife, defendants of 2 virgates of land in Anebein. Remige and Amice acknowledged the said land to be the right of Nichola, as that which Nichola has of the gift of Amice, to hold to Nichola and her heirs, of the said Remige and Amice and the heirs of Amice for ever, at a yearly rent of one clove gillyflower at Christmas, and by doing foreign service as much as pertains to such tenements of the same fee in the same vill for all service, customs and demands. And Remige and Amice and the heirs of Amice will warrant the same. And they proffer the said fine which witnesses the same.

Richard, son of Philip, and William say that Nichola has no right or fee in the said tenements by the fine aforesaid, because they say that the tenements were of the said Amice, who, long before the levying of the said fine, by 40 years, gave those tenements to the said Philip de Empyngham and Nichola, then the wife of the said Philip, to hold to Philip and Nichola and the heirs of Philip, which Philip continued his estate in those tenements all his life, and died seised of them in fee; after whose death, the same Nichola, by collusion had between her and the said Remige and Amice, to the disherison of the said Richard, son of Philip, being then under age and in the nutriture of the said Nichola, procured the said fine to be levied. And this they are prepared to verify, namely, that the gift was made for so long a time before the levying of the said fine. And they ask for judgment.

Richard and Nichola say that since Nichola claims the fee in the said tenements by the fine aforesaid, which Richard, son of Philip, and William cannot gainsay, they ask for judgment whether verification which the said Richard and William pretend in this case ought to be admitted. And because Nichola claims right and fee in the said tenements by pretext of the fine aforesaid, the court does not see wherefore verification should be admitted in this behalf. Richard and Nichola may go without a day.

Ibid. Leyc. John Chaynel gives one mark for licence to agree with Richard de Aston and Nichola, his wife, in a plea of covenant.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 31 Edward I. 1303. Between John Chaynel, plaintiff, and Richard de Aston and Nichola, his wife, defendants of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Anebein.

Fine. Trinity, 31 Edward I. 1303. Between John Chaynel, of Sutton, plaintiff, and William Beler, of Ingersby, and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth.

De Banco Roll 162. Hilary, 35 Edward I, 1307, m. 112 d. Leyc. Thomas son of Thomas Makehayt v. Robert, son of John de Stapelton, in a plea of a moiety of a messuage and a virgate of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth. The sheriff returned that it is witnessed here that Robert has no lands in the said vill.

Fine. Trinity, 3 Edward II. 1309. Between John Chaynel, the younger, plaintiff, and John Chaynel the elder, defendant of 2 messuages, a mill and 4 virgates of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth. John Chaynel, the elder, gave the premises to John Chaynel, the younger, for a yearly rent of £10 to John Chaynel, the elder, for life.

De Banco Roll 184. Hilary, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 110, Leyc. John Chaynel, the younger, v. John, the brother of Richard, son of Walter de Cotes, and John de Saxton in a plea wherefore, together with Richard son of Walter de Cotes and Robert Ferebras, they took the cattle of John Chaynel belonging to his plough at Sutton juxta Boseworth and drove them to an unknown place by night.

Ibid. m. 156. Leyc. William de Ingwardeby v. John Chaynel, the elder, in a plea that he acquit him of the service which John de Aungervill exacts of him for the free tenement he holds of John Chaynel in Ingwardeby, of which John Chaynel is the intermediary and ought to acquit.

Inquisition p.m. John de Hastings. File 31/1. Vol. v, p. 236. Taken on 27 June, 6 Edward II. 1313. The jury say that John died seised of a knight's fee in Sutton and Stapleton, co. Leicester, held under him by Walter de Houby. John, his son, aged 26 and more, is his heir.

De Banco Roll 199. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1313, m. 143, Leyc. John de Houby v. William son of Anketin de Houby in a plea of accounts while William was John's bailiff in Sutton juxta Boseworth.

De Banco Roll 209. Easter, 8 Edward II, 1315, m. 80, Leyc. Alice who was the wife of William le Mareschal v. John Chaynel, the elder, in a plea of a third part of 6 messuages, a windmill, 5½ virgates, 6 acres of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth, which she claims as dower.

De Banco Roll 229. Easter, 12 Edward II, 1319, m. 107 d. Leyc. John Chaynel, the elder, v. John de Skeftington in a plea of accounts while he was bailiff for John Chaynel in Sutton juxta Boseworth.

Fine. Hilary, 12 Edward II. 1319. Between Peter Miles, plaintiff, and Thomas Miles, of Sutton by Broughton, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Sutton.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From John Chaynel	7s. 4d.
William son of Ralph	2s.
Thomas son of Alan	18d.

Digitized by Google

From	William Anabell	22d.
	William Aleyn	23d.
	John le Warde	21d.
	John Aleyn	20d.
	Simon Collette	18d.
	John son of Richard	18d.
	Thomas Anabell	2s. 4d.
	Richard Pale	3s.
	William Baroun	2s. 6d.
	Richard son of Hugh	14d.
	Sir John de Pollesworth	8s.
	Robert de Cateby	2s.
	William Pale	12d.
		Sum 42s.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From	John Chaynel	6s.
	Isolda de Sutton	3s.
	Thomas son of Alan	2s.
	John de Sutton	6s.
	Robert de Cateby	6s.
	John de Hardreshull	4s.
	John le Warde	6s.
	John Aleyn	5s.
	Richard Pale	6s.
	John, parson of Barwell	3s.
	William Pale	4s.
		Sum 50s.

De Banco Roll 295. Trinity, 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 181 d. Leyc. Roger de Aylesbury, sheriff of co. Leicester, v. Robert de Cateby and John Chaynel in a plea that they hold to the covenant made between them to keep the sheriff indemnified to produce the body of John de Lynley before the king in 3 weeks of Easter day.

Coram Rege Roll 318. Mich., 18 Edward III, 1344, m. 18 d. Leyc. A day is given to Alice, who was the wife of John de Sutton, plaintiff, and Isolda, who was the wife of William de Sutton, in a plea of trespass.

The same Alice v. Anketin de Houby and others in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 342. Mich., 19 Edward III, 1345, m. 14 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day, namely, Saturday in the Octaves of St. Michael wheresoever, etc., 24 knights of the view of Sutton juxta Boseworth, by whom, etc., and who have no affinity with Alice who was the wife of John de Sutton, nor with Robert Hamessone, to recognise whether the said Robert, together with Anketin de Houby, Thomas Ibbesone and Isolda who was the wife of William de Sutton, on Monday after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 16 Edward III, 1342, with force and arms broke the houses of the said Alice at Sutton juxta Boseworth and assaulted Alice there, beat, wounded and ill treated her, and carried off her horse worth 10 marks, and her goods and chattels, to wit, gold and silver rings, gold and silver vases, linen, etc., to the value of £60, as Alice says, or not, as Robert says. The sheriff returned that he gave the order to Thomas Friday, the bailiff of the honor of Wynton, who did nothing.

Digitized by Google

Nichols' History, IV, p. 543. Roll of Aids. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward of Woodstock, his eldest son, Anketin de Houby was assessed 4s. for a tenth part of a knight's fee in Sutton juxta Boseworth, parcel of the fee of Hastings.

On the same occasion, Elisabeth de Burgh was assessed 3s. 4d. for a twelfth part of a knight's fee in Sutton juxta Boseworth, parcel of the honor of Wynton.

On 25 July, 1346, king Edward III granted to Anketin de Houby and his heirs liberty of free warren in all their demesne lands at Sutton Chaynell and Anebein.

Coram Rege Roll 385. Mich., 30 Edward III, 1356, m. 59 d. Leicester. Robert Porter v. Thomas, son of Thomas Kytot, of Sutton by Bosworth, and Alice, his wife, and Emma, his sister, Margery Kytot, Robert son of William Aleyn, John Walton, William Herteshorn, John Chaynel, the younger, John Cok and Thomas the paryshpriest of Sutton in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 460. Mich., 34 Edward III, 1375, m. 531, Leyc. Anketin, son of Thomas de Sutton, demands v. Thomas, the parson of Syston, and John, son of Margery Bluet, a messuage and a carucate of land in Siwoldeby, which John, son of Hugh Bernak of Drayton, gave to Walter, son of Gilbert de Hoby, and Alice, his wife, for their lives, so that after the deaths of the said Walter and Alice, the messuage and lands should descend to Anketin, son of the said Walter, and the issue of Anketin. And which, after the deaths of Walter, Alice, and Anketin, and of Anketin son and heir of Anketin, and of Alice, sister and heir of Anketin, the son of Anketin, to the aforesaid Anketin son of Thomas, as son of the said Alice the sister of Anketin, and kinsman and heir of the said Anketin son of Anketin, ought to descend by the form of the gift. Anketin the son of Anketin having died without issue, his right went to Alice his sister.

The defendants say that Anketin son of Anketin is living and not dead.

N.B.—The suit was put in respite into the reign of king Richard II without any decision being recorded, but the pedigree, if correct, is useful.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From Anthony de Houby, *firmarius*, 12d.
John son of Roger 8d.
Robert Chaynell
John Gerveys and wife
Thomas Pawl and wife
John, his son ,
John Prethe and wife
Robert in la hyrne and wife
Richard in la hyrne and wife
Thomas Pawl
Thomas Cook and wife
Thomas Taylor and wife
Thomas son of the same
Agnes Danet
Richard ———
John Walter and wife
Simon son of John
Joan Towyff

From John Chaynel, esquire, 3s. 4d.
Ralph Chaynell, 4d.
William Holynson
John Parys
Cecily de Sutton
Robert, her brother
Edmund, her brother
Henry Herdman
William Swon
Margery, maid of John Prechour
Henry, servant of John Chaynel
John, servant of Robert de Lynburg
Robert de Lynle and wife
John de Cateby and wife
William Mawdson and wife
John, son of the same

Digitized by Google

From John son of Thomas and wife	From William son of Thomas
Alan de Stretton and wife	and wife
John, his son	William Benet and wife
Thomas his brother	

N.B.—This is imperfect. The tax was 4d. except where stated otherwise.

De Banco Roll 468. Mich., 1 Richard II, 1377, m. 136, Leyc. John Wychard, of Osberston, demands v. John Chaynel, of Sutton, a messuage, 1¼ virgates of land, 18d. rent and the rents of a lb. of pepper and a pair of gloves in Sutton juxta Boseworth, which Robert Mallesoures gave to Henry, son of Nicholas Wychard, and Margery, his wife, and their issue. John Chaynel came and could not gainsay the gift, so John Wychard recovered his seisin.

De Banco Roll 475. Trinity, 3 Richard II, 1379, m. 325 d. Leyc. John Chaynel, of Sutton, v. John, son of William, son of Thomas de Sutton, in a plea of breaking his house and close at Sutton, and taking away John Chaynel's goods and chattels there found to the value of £20.

De Banco Roll 525. Easter, 15 Richard II, 1392, m. 96, Leyc. Richard de Assheby, Elisabeth, who was the wife of Richard Villers, William Dextere, of Loughtburgh, William Whateley and Thomas Chaynell were attached to answer Anketin de Sutton in a plea wherefore they abducted John, son and heir of Richard Villers, from Sutton, under age being, whose marriage belongs to Anketin. Richard Villers, the father, held of Anketin the manor of Brokesby by homage, fealty and service of one knight's fee and scutage of 40s. when it happens, and a pair of gilt spurs yearly at Easter, of which service Anketin was seised at the hands of Richard, as of a free tenant, and Richard died in Anketin's homage, and Anketin was peacefully in seisin of the heir from the feast of St. James, 14 Richard II, until the Assumption of St. Mary next following, when the said defendants took the heir away.

De Banco Roll 526. Trinity, 16 Richard II, 1392, m. 84, Leyc. Robert Aleyn, by William Palmer his attorney, demands v. Ralph Chaynell and Williams Alstre two parts of a virgate of land in Sutton, which Amice de Sutton, the daughter of Thomas de Sutton, gave to Philip de Hempyngham in free marriage with Nichola, the daughter of the said Amice, and which, after the deaths of Philip and Nichola, and of Alan, son of Philip and Nichola, and of Richard son of Alan, to the said Robert as son of Richard and kinsman and heir of Philip and Nichola ought to descend. Philip and Nichola were seised temp. Henry III. Ralph comes and says that he has nothing of a free tenement in the said land, and William says that he holds the land conjointly with Thomas Walsshe, chivaler, who is not named in the writ.

De Banco Roll 527. Mich., 16 Richard II, 1392, m. 115 d. Leyc. Ralph Chaynell was attached to answer Thomas Pale in a plea of assault at Swepston and taking away 6 horses worth £10 and his goods and chattels worth £30 on Monday before the feast of St. Laurence, 14 Richard II. Ralph comes and says that he ought not to answer, because Thomas is his villein, pertaining to a messuage and a carucate of land in Sutton juxta Boseworth, of which Ralph is seised, and he and all his predecessors have been seised of Thomas and his ancestors, as of a villein, from a time when memory does not exist.

The jury decide that Thomas is a free man and award him 40s. damages.

N.B.—The suit was probably collusive and the assault merely technical.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 529. Easter, 16 Richard II, 1393, m. 362 d. Leyc. Robert Aleyn, by William Palmer, his attorney, demands v. Elisabeth Cheynell two and a third virgates of land in Sutton. Elisabeth came and called to warrant Ralph Chaynell, the kinsman and heir of John Cheynell, the elder.

De Banco Roll 549. Easter, 21 Richard II, 1398, m. 55 d. Leyc. Thomas Chaynell, v. James Belers, kt., Hugh Huse, kt., and William Huse, chaplain, in a plea of a third part of 5 messuages, 7 virgates of land and 20 acres of meadow in Sutton juxta Boseworth, in four parts, which tenements the same Thomas claimed in the king's court as his right against them and Nicholas Ruggeley and Edith, his wife, by a writ of the king in the form of a gift. Order to take the premises into the king's hand, and summon a jury

De Banco Roll 601. Easter, 12 Henry IV, 1411, m. 206, d. Leyc. William Palmer, executor of the will of Alan Kerby, late parson of the church of Kirkby Malore, v. Thomas Williamson, of Sutton Chaynell, William Everard, and Thomas Cook, of Sutton, in pleas of 40s. each.

Fine. Mich., 5 Henry V. 1417. Between Nicholas Ruggeley, esq., and Edith, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Cheynell, the son of Thomas Cheynell, of Northampton, defendant of a messuage, a windmill, 16 virgates of land, 40 acres of meadow and 40 of pasture in Sutton juxta Boseworth.

De Banco Roll 638. Trinity, 8 Henry V, 1420, m. 187 d. Leyc. John Merbury, esq., and Agnes, his wife, v. Richard Moton, of Osberston, and Joan, his wife, in a plea of ejecting John and Agnes from the wardship of the heir of John de Sutton, of Sutton.

Inquisition p.m. Anthony Howeby. Taken at Medborne, co. Leyc., on 12 Nov., 1 Henry VI. 1422. Before John Burgh, the escheator, and a jury, who say that Anthony Howeby held of the king in chief on the day he died a fourth part of a twentieth part of a knight's fee in Medburn, worth 13s. Also the advowson of the church of Howeby, which extends yearly to 10 marks and is held of John Burdet, esq., as of his manor of Thrussington, service unknown to the jury. Anthony held no other lands in chief in the said county. Anthony Howeby died on Tuesday the feast of St. Michael last. And Elisabeth the wife of Thomas Segrave is the daughter and heir of Anthony Howeby, and 30 years old and more.

N.B.—Nichols says in his History, vol. ii, p. 713, that Elisabeth died in 1427, seised of the above rent in Medburn, and that John Beler, her son by her first marriage (to John Beler of Eye Kettleby) was her heir.

De Banco Roll 669. Easter, 6 Henry VI, 1428, m. 139, Leyc. John Walssheman, of Cateby, William Smyth, William Lecheard, Richard Cook, all of Cateby, husbandmen, were attached to answer to John Bellers, esq., in a plea of damage to his trees at Sutton on 10 Dec., 6 Henry VI, namely, to 10 oaks, 10 ash, 10 whitethorns and 10 blackthorns to the value of 40s. The defendants say that the place where the trees were growing was a great waste called "Strattehawe" which is entirely in Cateby, and not at all in Sutton, and is the soil of Katherine, queen of England, and as they are the said queen's servants, they did as was lawful for them to do. Order for a jury.

De Banco Roll 848. Mich., 13 Edward IV, 1473, m. 2. Attorneys, Leyc. John Bellers, of Ketylby, esq., John Farnham, Thomas Farnham and Roger

Digitized by Google

Farnham, of Sutton by Bosworth, gents., Nicholas Flessher of Sutton, yeoman, and others (named) appoint as their attorney Thomas Hervy against Thomas Waldyene in a plea of contempt done and perpetrated against the form of the Statute against those who entered into any lands and tenements, except in cases where entry is given by law, lately made and provided.

N.B.—John Farnham was one of John Bellers' trustees.

Inquisition p.m. John Bellers. File 52/27. Taken at Melton on 30 April, 16 Edward IV. 1476. Before Nicholas Temple, the escheator, and a jury, who say that John Bellers, esq., and Robert Clay were formerly seised of the manors of Eketylby and Sysonby, and so seised, of great trust, they enfeoffed Richard Sapcote and William Sutton, knights, Richard Nele, justice of the king's Bench, Nicholas Griffin, Ralph Woodford, Robert Staunton, Bartholomew Villers and John Farnham, esquires, of the manors, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever, to the use of John Bellers, by virtue of which enfeoffment they were seised. John Bellers died on 27 January last. And Elena Dekyn, aged 56, Marina Greene, aged 50, sisters of John Bellers, and John Villers, aged 40, the son of Joan, another sister, now dead, are the next heirs of John Bellers.

N.B.—Elena Dekyn had married firstly William Roskyn, of Melton, and John Bellers' property in Sutton came to the family of Roskyn.

De Banco Roll 968. Easter, 19 Henry VII, 1504, m. 273, d. Leyc. William Hastynges, esq.,Richard Sacheverell and Thomas Fyncham, executors of the will of Robert Moore, clerk, v. Thomas Hykson, of Sutton, and Thomas Roberdys, of Sutton, husbandmen, and others in pleas of 40s. each.

Inquisition p.m. Katherine late the wife of Jaspar Roskyn, esq. Series ii. File 1115. Vol. ii, p. 563. Taken on 6 Nov., 21 Henry VII. 1505. The jury say that Jaspar was seised of the manor of Sutton, and gave the manor to trustees for the use of Katherine, his wife, for her life, which trustees were and accordingly are seised in fee to the use aforesaid, and then for the heirs of Jaspar. The manor of West Sutton, worth £6, was held of the abbot of Crowland, by fealty and rent of 10s. yearly, for all service. Katherine died on 13 April last. And Anne, the wife of John Leeke, and Margaret, the wife of Richard Lacy, are the daughters and next heirs of the said Jaspar. Anne is 33 and more, and Margaret 22 and more.

N.B.—Jaspar Roskyn had died on 7 April, 1 Henry VII, 1486, seised of the manor of West Sutton, worth £4, held of the abbot of Crowland in socage. (Inq. p.m. Series ii, vol 1, p. 193.)

Inquisition p.m. Robert Jakes. File 20/46. Series ii. Taken at Leicester on 28 April, 22 Henry VII. 1505. The jury say that a certain William Page of Shenton was seised in his demesne as of fee of one messuage, one garden and croft adjoining and 2 virgates of land in Sutton by Bosworth, and granted the same to Robert Jakes and Joyce, his wife, and William Harecourt, and the assigns of Robert Jakes for ever. Robert Jakes also held lands in Wellsborough and Bruntingthorpe. Robert Jakes died, and Joyce and William Harecourt survived, and are seised of the premises at the time of taking this inquisition. Robert Jakes died on 31 August last. Thomas Jakes, aged 45, is his son and heir.

Inquisition p.m. John Waldrene. Series ii, 62/59. Taken on 4 October, 32 Henry VIII. 1540. The jury say that John Waldrene was seised of 3 messu-

Digitized by Google

ages, 56 acres of land, 47 of meadow and 6 of pasture in Sutton Chaynell and Outebie. And of another messuage, 10 acres of land, 7 of meadow and 3 of pasture in Sutton, now in the tenure of Nicholas Smyth.

Thus seised, John Waldrene by his charter dated 31 Dec., 26 Henry VIII, in consideration of a marriage between Joan Nyghtyngale, his niece, and Thomas Willington, kinsman of William Willington, esquire, enfeoffed certain Richard Catesbie, Basil Fielding, William Scheldon, Richard Willington and John Bolter in the above lands, etc., to the use of John Waldrene and Margaret, his wife, and John's issue, and in default to the use of Thomas Willington and Joan, his wife, and Joan's lawful issue, in default to Baldwin Porter and his male issue, in default to the right heirs of John Waldrene for ever. John Waldrene died on 16 February, 31 Henry VIII. Margaret, his wife, survived. Joan Willington is kinswoman and heir, aged 30 years, being the daughter of Nicholas Nyghtyngale and Joyce, his wife, the sister of John Waldrene.

Fine. Easter, 36 Henry VIII. 1544. Between Henry Mylward and Humphrey Palmer, plaintiffs, and John Sutton, esq., defendant of the manor of Osbaston and 10 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 100 of wood, 200 of furze and heath and 40s. rent in Osbaston, Barton and Barleston, and also of a third part of the manor of Sutton, and a third part of 4 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 12d. rent and a rent of a lb. of pepper in Sutton. The manors, etc., are declared to be the right of the plaintiffs. And for this acknowledgment the plaintiffs granted the manor and the third parts to John Sutton for life, and after his death, the manor and the third parts will entirely remain to Mary the wife of Walter Blount and her lawful issue, and if Mary should die without issue, then to the right heirs of the said John for ever.

Fine. Mich., 4 Edward VI. 1550. Between William Roberts, plaintiff, and Thomas Willington, gent., and Joan, his wife, defendants of the manor of Sutton Cheney and 5 messuages, 4 cottages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 6 of wood and 200 of furze and heath in Sutton Cheney and Ambion. The manor, etc., is declared to be the right of William Roberts, who gave the defendants 800 silver marks.

Lay Subsidy 134/178. 20 Feb., 6 Edward VI. 1552.

From Hugh Purefey, gent.,	in goods	£10	tax	10s.
William Roberts	,,	£20	,,	20s.
Richard Cocks	,,	£10	,,	10s.
William Porter	,,	£10	,,	10s.
Richard Thorne	,,	£10	,,	10s.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From Thomas Roberts,	in lands	£8	tax	21s. 4d.
Elisabeth Swynfellde	,,	£2	,,	5s. 4d.
William Denton	in goods	£3	,,	5s.
John Naylle	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Christopher Lacye	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Richard Thomas	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	51s. 8d.

Fine. Trinity, 19 Elisabeth. 1577. Between John Brayne and Richard Joones, plaintiffs, and Jasper Leeke, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of

Digitized by Google

the manor of Sutton Cheynell or Sutton Cheyney and 7 messuages, 6 cottages 4 tofts, 10 gardens, 300 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath in Sutton Cheyney, Market Bosworth and Anbeame, and the view of frankpledge in Sutton Cheyney. Grant of the manor to Jasper and Mary and the heirs of Jasper for ever.

P.C.C. Wills. 7 Rowe. Will of Thomas Roberts, of Sutton Chenye, co. Leyc., gent., dated 21 August, 1582. Proved 5 Feb., 1582/3. To be buried in the church of Sutton Cheyneye. To the same church 20s. and to the poor people of the same towne 10s. a year for 3 years after my burial. I give to Richard Robertes, my son, my house and land in Ansley, co. Warwick, now in the occupation of Richard Syward and Valentyne, his brother, which house and land were give to Michael Roberts, my son, by my father William Robertes, and in consideration of the same I will that my son Richard shall give to the same Michael, my son, £4 yearly during his life and his finding or keeping with meat, drink and honest apparel, and the said house and land to remain unto the male heirs of the same Richard, and for want of heirs males to return to my son George Robertes and to the male heirs of his body.

I give to George Robertes, my son, certain lands and closes in Bentleye called Newland and Batefeildes, and to the male heirs of his body, and for want of male heirs to return unto John Robertes, my son, and to the male heirs of his body. I give to John Roberts, my son, all my houses and lands in Atherstone, Hynkley and Syson, and to the male heirs of his body, and for want of male heirs to return to the right heirs of Thomas Robertes, their father.

I give and bequeath to William Robertes, my son and heir, all that land in Sutton which I bought of William Cox, now in the occupation of Thomas Baylie, Thomas Bacon and Robert Wale, upon this condition that my son William shall give to my son Thomas Robertes £100 at such time as my son William enter upon the same land. And if William have no male heirs, then all the said land shall return to the said Thomas. I give to Thomas Roberts, my son, all my capital messuage that I now dwell in, provided always that the said lands and tenements given unto my sons William, Richard, George, John and Thomas shall be to the use of Joyce, my wife, during her life.

I give to Katherine Robertes, my daughter in law, one angel of gold.

Whereas my father did bequeath to all my children £10 apiece, I give to every of my sons £100. To Elisabeth Robertes, my daughter, 100 marks. To Ann Robertes, my daughter, 100 marks, and to Luce Robertes, my daughter, 100 marks, to be paid at day of marriage or within one year after. I give to Jane Gerie, my daughter, 20s. To Thomas Gerie, my godson, 3 ewes and lambs. To William, my son and heir, my best silver cup and best silver bowl and my signet ring. Joyce, my wife, to be my executrix.

My brother Richard Dilke and my son William Robertes to be overseers of this my will.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Wright. Series ii, 242/42. Taken at Leicester on 23 August, 37 Elisabeth, 1595. Before John Burton, esq., the escheator, and a jury, who say that Thomas Wright was seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital messuage, 4 messuages, 5 tofts, 4 virgates of land and divers other lands and tenements in Sutton and Thorp (Primethorpe), to the late dissolved monastery of St. Mary in the meadows of Leicester lately belonging, held of the queen in chief by a hundredth part of a knight's fee, and a rent of 4s. 4d. yearly in the name of tithe, and worth 43s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Wright was also seised in fee of a tenement called "the Newhouse," a croft and half virgate in Sutton, late in the tenure of the said Thomas, and a close of pasture called the Nether house close, also of a virgate of land in Sutton and Broughton Astley, late in the tenure of the same Thomas, and of a close called the Dovehouse close and three quarters of a virgate of land in Sutton.

Further they say that Thomas Wright, long before his death, to wit, on 9 April, 13 Elisabeth, 1571, was seised in fee of a messuage and three quarters of a virgate of land in Sutton, in the tenure of Robert Needham. And a messuage and croft and certain selions, called a toft, lately called Sherford's land in Sutton, then in the tenure of the same Thomas. And of a cottage and croft in Sutton in the tenure of William Smyth, and a toft lying in le chappell yard in Sutton called Smythes' place, in the tenure of the same Thomas Wright. And of half a virgate of land in Sutton in the tenure of Thomas Cooke of Thorp, and of a messuage and a quarter virgate of land in Thorp, in the tenure of Richard Abbott.

The lands and tenements, late of Leicester Abbey, were held of Henry Grey, knight, as of his manor of Broughton Astley, by fealty, suit of court of his said manor, and a yearly rent of 9s. 1d. and half a lb. of cummin, and worth 40s. Thomas Wright died on 28 January last. And Richard Wright is his son and heir, and aged 48 years and more.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Wright. Series ii, 269/32. Taken at Leicester castle on 1 December, 44 Elisabeth, 1601. Before William Bent, the escheator, and on the oath of John Warde of Knighton, Francis Yng of Knighton, William Pole of Knighton, Thomas Allyn of Wheston, William Norman of Wheston, William Gilbert of Wheston, John Cots of Ayleston, Thomas Bennett of Ayleston, William Brooke of Glen parva, Thomas Gillam of Countesthorp, Robert Maydewell of Countesthorp, John Smyth of Lyttlethorp, Richard Parkyns of Prymethorp and William Buller of Sutton, jurors, who say that Richard Wright was seised in fee of a moiety of a capital messuage, 3 messuages, 5 tofts, 3 virgates of land and divers other lands, etc., in Sutton and Thorpe, to the late monastery of Leicester formerly belonging.

Also of the reversion of the other moiety which Sibil Wright, widow, late the wife of Thomas Wright, holds for life.

The premises were held as in Thomas Wright's inquisition.

Richard Wright died at Sutton on 15 November last. And Edward Wright, aged 17 on 1 August last, is his son and heir.

Lay Subsidy 134/284. 9 James I. 1611.

From Mr. William Roberts	in lands	£8	tax	10s. 8d.
Mr. Richard Roberts	,,	£2	,,	2s. 8d.
Geoffrey Moyes	,,	£3	,,	4s.
Richard Swinfield	,,	£2	,,	2s. 8d.
John Tomas	in goods	£3	,,	3s.
Peter Smith	,,	£3	,,	3s.
			Sum	26s.

Fine. Trinity, 9 James I. 1611. Between John Bale, esq., and George Bale, gent., plaintiffs, and William Robertes, esq., and Richard Robertes, gent., defendants of the manor of Sutton Cheney and 21 messuages, 21 tofts, a windmill, a dovehouse, 800 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 30 of wood, 300 of

Digitized by Google

furze and heath and 20s. rent in Sutton Cheney, Anbeam, Cadeby, Bosworth, Stapleton and Barwell. Right of John Bale, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Swinfen. Series ii, 495/86. Taken at Leicester on 29 August, 9 Charles I. 1633. The jury say that Richard Swinfen was seised in fee of a messuage and 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Sutton Chaynell and a cottage in Sutton and a close of pasture in Cateby, containing 8 acres, next the wood there. By indenture dated 26 Feb., 19 James I, 1622, in consideration of a marriage between John Swinfen, son and heir of Richard, and Anne Stratford, the only daughter of John Stratford, of Nuneton, co. Warwick, gent., and also of a sum of £350 paid for a marriage portion of the said Anne, Richard Swinfen enfeoffed Nicholas Foxley and Edward Stratford, gents., in the above premises as trustees, to hold the above to the use of Richard Swinfen and his heirs, and, after the marriage had, one low room or parlour and a bedroom and moiety of an orchard and dovehouse, to the use of the said John Swinfen and Anne, his wife, for their lives and the longer liver of them.

Richard Swinfen died on 25 March last. His relict Anne survives.

John Swinfen, aged 29 years, is his son and heir.

The property in Sutton was held of Geoffrey May, gent., as of his manor of Sutton Cheney, in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court, and yearly rent of 8d. and worth 20s. The cottage was held of Thomas Crew, knight, as of his manor of Newbold Verdon, in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court, and a yearly rent of a lb. of pepper, and worth 12d. The close in Cateby was held of Wolstan Dixie, knight,, as of his manor of Cateby, by suit of court.

Inquisition p.m. Geoffrey May. Series ii, 554/51. Taken at Leicester castle on 21 April, 13 Charles I. 1637. The jury say that long before his death, Geoffrey May was seised in fee of the manor of Sutton Cheney alias Cheynell alias West Sutton, and of a capital messuage called " the Manor house " and of 9½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture to the same belonging, of which certain lands called " Ambeam lands in Sutton Cheynell " within the parish of Bosworth are parcel. Also of another messuage and 5 other virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Sutton and 5 cottages in Sutton. In consideration of a marriage between Richard May, son and heir of the said Geoffrey, and Priscilla Styles, Geoffrey May enfeoffed Thomas Styles and William Denton as trustees to uses.

Geoffrey May died on 30 Nov., 1635, at Sutton Cheney.

The manor house, 9½ virgates, 5 cottages and Ambeam land were held of lord Spencer of Wormelaston, as of his manor of Beeby, co. Leic., formerly parcel of the possessions of the late abbey of Crowland, now dissolved, in free and common socage, by fealty and a rent of 10s. yearly, and worth 40s.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

William Roberts, esq.,	16	hearths	Richard Warrin	1	hearth
Mr. Thomas May	6	,,	Isaac Handle	1	,,
Dorothy Dawes	1	,,	Matthew Martin	2	,,
Isaac Cox	1	,,	Robert Drakeley	1	,,
William Bacon	2	,,	George Toone	1	,,
William Thomas	3	,,	Edward Grimley	1	,,

Digitized by Google

William Wigston	2	hearths	Thomas Tompson	1	hearth
John Colver	1	,,	John Swinfeild	6	,,
Priscilla May	5	,,	Richard Smith	1	,,
William Dawes	1	,,	Thomas Ball	1	,,
William Strange	5	,,	George Walker	1	,,
William Taylor	1	,,	Humphrey Bradgate	1	,,
Thomas Cooke	1	,,	William Tompson	2	,,

Digitized by Google

SWANNINGTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Swannington, in the Hundred of West Goscote, was formerly a hamlet, but now (1830) part of a chapelry of Whitwick, contains 1539 acres, 541 inhabitants and 114 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Wigston's hospital, Leicester, which owns 800 acres, Thomas Grundy, esq., William Sherwin, esq., Mr. Samuel Wilson and Mr. William Potter. The marquis of Hastings is lord of the manor.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Swannington is one of the three townships of the original parish of Whitwick, and was formed into a separate parish in 1875. It is 16½ miles north-west from Leicester and 4 miles east from Ashby de la Zouch. The larger part of the land, as well as the manor, belongs to Wigston's hospital, Leicester. The acreage is 1530, and the population in 1911 was 2069 in the ecclesiastical parish. The living is a vicarage, net yearly value £300, with residence and including 12 acres of glebe, in the gift of the vicar of Whitwick.

Fine. 1 John. 1199. Leicester. On Wednesday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, Between Roger Godebert, plaintiff, and Warin son of Warin, tenant of 7 virgates of land in Swaneton. Roger quitclaimed all right to Warin and his heirs for ever. And for this quitclaim Warin gave him 3 silver shillings.

Fine. 8 John. At Westminster in five weeks from Easter, 1207. Between Thomas Mansell, plaintiff, and Roger Godeberd, deforciant of the service and customs which Thomas exacted from Roger in respect of 10 virgates of land which he holds of Thomas in Swaneton, to wit, of finding him entertainment at Swaneton twice yearly at the summons of the said Thomas, and of the service of 5s. yearly and foreign service, whereof he has only acknowledged to him the service of 5s. Thomas quitclaimed to Roger all his claim in the said exaction of two entertainments, and for this Roger acknowledged to Thomas the said foreign service. So that Roger and his heirs shall hold the said 10 virgates of land of Thomas and his heirs by the service of 5s. yearly for all service except foreign service.

Curia Regis Roll 47. Easter, 9 John, 1208, m. 6 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise what patron in the time of peace presented the last parson, who is dead, to the church of Witewic, which is void, as it is said, the advowson whereof Thomas le Mansell claims against Roger Godeberd, who came and granted the assize, and against Robert Araby, who made three defaults. The jury say that William le Maunsell, father of Thomas, presented the last parson, to wit, Bertram decanus, who died. Wherefore it is adjudged that Thomas have a writ to the Bishop, etc. And be it known that Roger said that he presented by reason of wardship. And the jury being questioned say that he presented as in respect of his fee. Wherefore Roger Godeberd is in mercy.

Curia Regis Roll 46. Mich., 9 John, 1208, m. 4, Leyc. Thomas le Maunsel gives half a mark for having an assize of last presentation touching the church of Witewic. And be it known that Roger Godeberd is in mercy

Digitized by Google

because he brought a writ against him and Robert Araby of "*quare impedit.*"

N.B.—In roll 80, Easter, 5 Henry III, 1221, m. 8. Robert Araby demands a knight's fee in Hether against the prior of St. John of Jerusalem.

Fine. Trinity, 20 Henry III. 1236. Between William son of Adam, plaintiff, and John son of Ivo, defendant of a virgate of land in Swanington.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 947. 1242/3. Fees of the earl of Ferrers. In Swanington, William le Breton gives 23d. to the scutage of 40s. and holds of William de Gresele, and William of the said earl.

In Overton Sauce and Swaninton, the eighth part of a fee which the heir of Robert de la Sauce holds of Philip de Stanton, and Philip of William de Picheford, and William of the said earl.

In Swaninton, Richard de Appelby gives 8d. to the scutage of 40s., and holds of William de Picheford, and William of the said earl.

Assize Roll 454. Hilary, 31 Henry III, 1247, m. 11, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester, Philip Luvel, John de Muntford, Elias Swen and William Winter unjustly disseised Roger de Appelby of his free tenement in Swaninton.

Curia Regis Roll 141. Trinity, 34 Henry III, 1250, m. 13, Leyc. Anketil de Swaninton and Margaret, his wife, were attached to answer Roger Godebert in a plea of having made waste, sale and destruction of woods which they hold as dower of Margaret, of the inheritance of the said Roger in Swaninton. Roger complains that they made waste of 60 oaks, damage 100s. Anketil and Margaret come and deny waste and put themselves on the country. Roger does likewise. The inquisition say that they made no waste; therefore Anketil and Margaret are quit. Roger is not amerced because he is under age.

Curia Regis Roll 168. Mich., 44/45 Henry III, 1260, m. 16 d. Leyc. Jorlan le Fleming v. Roger Godeberd in a plea wherefore, since the said Roger demised to Jordan his manor of Swaninton for a term of 10 years, and the same Jordan had not held the manor for one whole year, the said Roger ejected Jordan from the said manor with force and arms, and took and carried away Jordan's goods and chattels to the value of £20. Roger did not appear. Order for attachment.

Curia Regis Roll 173. Trinity, 47 Henry III, 1263, m. 3, Leyc. William Payn, the essoiner of Thomas Maunsell, v. Roger Godeberd, Hugh Waryn, Hugh de la grene and Juliana, his wife, in a plea that they do to him the right and accustomed service for the free tenement which they hold of Thomas Maunsell in Swaninton. The defendants did not appear.

Wyggeston Hospital MSS. About 1270. John de Ibbestok, of Swaninton, and Agnes, his wife, granted to Geoffrey Cook of Burton a rood of arable land in Swaninton for his service and for 5s. paid by him into their hands.

Witnesses, William Talebot of Swaninton, William Wavere, Hugh Cheysel, William son of William of Doniton and William Mowere, all of Swaninton.

De Banco Roll 6. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 79, Leyc. The essoiner of William Talebot v. John Ibstock and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of 4½ acres of land in Swaninton.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 1221. Easter, 2 Edward I, 1274, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause 12 to come here on this day, who have no affinity with the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, nor with William Talebot, to recognise on oath whether the said William on Monday after St. Bartholomew, 50 Henry III, came to the house of the hospital of Beamund, took and carried away with force and arms the goods and chattels of the said hospital there found to the value of 40 marks.

William did not come. Therefore let him be taken. Result. The prior recovered 6 marks and damages of 40s.

De Banco Roll 6. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 79, Leyc. John de Coventre, the essoiner of William de Talebot, v. John de Ibestok and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of 4½ acres of land in Swannington.

De Banco Roll 16. Trinity, 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 13, Leyc. John de Ibstock demands v. William Talebot 4 acres of land and half an acre of meadow in Swannington as his right.

Assize Roll 1228. 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 29, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Roger Godeberd and Roger, his son, William Talebot, Hugh de Frodeley, William de Appelby and others disseised William de Wullaston of his common of pasture in Swannington, namely, in 20 acres of land pertaining to his free tenement in Swannington.

Assize Roll 1257. 10 Edward I. 1282. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John Comyn and Eleanor, his wife, William de Leyk and Ralph Paynel unjustly disseised William Pakeman and Joan, his wife, of their free tenement, namely, 8 acres of land in Swanyngton. The jury say that one Roger Godberd enfeoffed the said William Pakeman in the said tenements, and William was in peaceful seisin until John Comyn and the others disseised him. Therefore William Pakeman recovers his seisin and damages 2s.

Ibid. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Alexander Comyn, earl of Boghan, and Elisabeth, his wife, John Comyn and Eleanor, his wife, and Ralph de Lascels unjustly disseised Roger Godberd of his common of pasture in Swanyngton pertaining to his free tenement in the same vill.

De Banco Roll 67. Easter, 15 Edward I, 1287, m. 48, Leyc. The prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, brother Robert de Somerdeby and Thomas le Provost of Hether, were summoned to answer William Talebot in a plea wherefore they took his cattle and detained them, whence he says that the said prior and the others, on Monday next before St. Luke, 13 Edward I, took 4 oxen and 2 horses in the vill of Swanyngton, in a place called Whetecroft, and drove them to Hether, and there impounded them, by which he is damaged 40s. The prior came and said that they took the cattle in a place called Whetwong in their fee, because the said William held of them a messuage, bovate and 6 acres of land in Swanyngton, by service of 12s. 6d. yearly, which service has been in arrear for two years, therefore they distrained William by the said cattle.

Assize Roll 1279. 16 Edward I. 1288. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether William Talebot unjustly disseised the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of his free tenement, namely, 12s. 6d. rent in Swanyngton to be taken at the hands of one William from the issues of a messuage, bovate

Digitized by Google

and 7 acres of land. The jury say that a certain Roger de Appelby formerly held those tenements of the prior of the hospital of Jerusalem 30 years ago for the sum of one mark yearly, and afterwards William Talebot brought a writ of entry against the heirs of Roger and recovered the said rent by default. The prior recovered his seisin.

Ibid. m. 2, Leyc. The assize came to recognise as above. The jury say, and when the said prior of Jerusalem wished to distrain the said William Talebot for the said mark, it was agreed between them, that the said William should pay yearly to the said prior 12s. 6d., as by the writing, which he proffers, and which witnesses the same, and because the prior wished to distrain for 12s. 6d. of the said rent, the said William made a delivery of his cattle unjustly impounded and detained. And since the assize finds that the prior was in seisin of the said rent both before and after the Statute, it is adjudged that the prior recovers his seisin of the said rent, and William is in mercy.

Coram Rege Roll 120. Trinity, 17 Edward I, 1289, m. 3, Leyc. Richard de Frodeslegh, Hugh son of Jordon Gamel, Thomas son of Elyas le Bret, Simon Edelyn, William Maysey, John de Ibstock, the elder, William Pollard, Hugh Campion, Roger le Wheelewrighte, Simon de Thorneton, Richard Edelyn, John de Ibstock, the younger, Henry Frost, William Leffyn, Roger Campion and Thomas Nel were attached to answer William Pakeman in a plea of maliciously killing 8 oxen of William Pakeman's, worth 10 marks, from his plough at Swanyngton, beating and wounding his men there. William Pakeman recovers damages taxed at 20s. and 76s. 8d.

Ibid. Leyc. The same William Pakeman v. Robert, son of Roger Godbert, and others in a similar plea. Robert was attached by William Godbert of Swanyngton and Walter Gerard of Barkeby; Ralph de Craneswell was attached by William de Appelby of Swanyngton and Hugh Champion.

De Banco Roll 100. Easter, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 55, Leyc. William Pakeman and Joan, his wife, v. Roger, son of Roger Godberd, in a plea that he warrant to them 10 acres of land in Swanyngton, which they hold, and of which they have a charter of Roger Godberd, the father of the said Roger, whose heir he is.

Assize Roll 464. Mich., 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 21, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Roger Godberd disseised Alan Talbot, of Swanyngton, of his free tenement, namely, one acre of moor in Swanyngton. Roger says that Alan unjustly brings the assize against him, for he says that he, Roger, is the chief lord of Swanyngton and of the waste in the same place. and when Alan wanted to dig in the said acre, Roger would not permit him, of which acre he says that Alan is not seised as of a free tenement of which he could be disseised. Alan comes and says that Roger is not the sole lord of Swanyngton nor of the waste, but he says that he, Alan, is one of the chief lords of the said vill and waste, and that acre was assigned to him by the said Roger and the others, and he was in seisin of it as of a free tenement until Roger disseised him.

The jury say on oath that Roger is not the sole chief lord of Swanyngton, and of the waste, for they say the custom in the said vill is such that it is well lawful for each freeman of the vill to approve in the said waste according to the quantity of his free tenement, and they say that Alan, with the consent of all

Digitized by Google

the freemen of the said vill except the said Roger, approved of the digging of a coalmine in the said acre, as was well lawful, until Roger unjustly disseised him. Therefore it is adjudged that Alan recovers his seisin by the view of the recognitors and damages of 10s., and Roger Godberd is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 127. Easter, 27 Edward I, 1299, m. 141 d. Leyc. Robert de Verdon v. Simon Pakeman in a plea of a moiety of a virgate of land in Swanyngton which Robert claims as his right. Simon did not appear.

De Banco Roll 136. Hilary, 29 Edward I, 1301. m. 42, Leyc. John son of John de Coleshull v. John de Coleshull in a plea that he warrant to him a messuage and carucate of land in Swanyngton, which he holds of him, and of which he has a charter.

Ibid. m. 138, Leyc. Alan Talebot v. Master Guy de Tyllebrok in a plea of chattels worth 10 marks which he detains. Guy pleads that he is a clerk, and the bishop of Lincoln is ordered to cause him to come here.

Ibid. m. 158, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day the master of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, the abbot of Garadon, the prior of Charley, John le Mazun and Joan, his wife, John de Coleshull, Richard de Coleshull, Hugh Campion, Roger Godberd and Thomas de Naneby to recognise by what service they hold the tenements of Robert, son of William Wareyn, in Swanyngton, which service the said Robert granted in court here to Alan Talebot by a fine made between them.

Fine. Mich., 30 Edward I. 1302. Between John, son of John de Coleshull, plaintiff, and John de Coleshull, defendant of a messuage and carucate of land in Swanyngton. The property is the right of John, son of John de Coleshull, and his issue, in default to Richard, Thomas and Elias, brothers of John, successively in tail, and in default to Katherine and Joan, his sisters, successively in tail, and in default to the right heirs of John de Coleshull for ever.

De Banco Roll 150. Hilary, 32 Edward I, 1304, m. 114 d. Leyc. Alan Talebot v. Robert de Verdun and Alice, his wife, in a plea that they render to Alan a reasonable account for the issues arising from the lands and tenements of Alan in Swanyngton which are held in socage, and which Robert and Alice had in their custody during the minority of age of Alan.

De Banco Roll 150. Hilary, 32 Edward I, 1304, m. 70 d. Leyc. Roger Godberd was summoned to answer Alan Talebot in a plea of having impounded Alan's cattle on Wednesday after the feast of St. Gregory the pope, 31 Edward I, in the vill of Swanyngton, in a place called Rysedale, where he took 2 oxen of Alan's and drove them to the said Roger's house and there detains them against the gage and pledge. Roger comes and says that a certain Robert Waryn holds of John, son of John de Glenfeld, whose bailiff the said Roger is, a messuage and 7 virgates of land in Swanyngton by homage, fealty and service of 7s. yearly, and half a mark to the king's scutage of 40s. when it happens, of which service the said John was in seisin by the hand of the said Robert Wareyn, and since, for one whole year before the day of taking the oxen, the said rent of 7s. was in arrear to the said John, the said Roger, as John's bailiff, took the said oxen for the said arrears. And he says that the place where the oxen were taken is part of the tenements, whence he says that he cannot answer Alan without John, his lord.

Digitized by Google

Assize Roll 1332. 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 10, Leyc.. The assize came to recognise whether Alan Talbot, Agnes, who was the wife of William Pollard, and Robert, son of the same Agnes, and Geoffrey Pollard disseised Simon Pakeman and Christiana, his wife, of their free tenement in Swanyngton, namely of one messuage. Simon and Christiana say that William, father of the said Robert, long before his death, enfeoffed them and put them in seisin as of a free tenement until Alan and the others disseised them. Simon and Christiana recovered their seisin and Alan is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 169. Hilary, 1 Edward II, 1308, m. 96 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause Roger Godberd of Swanyngton to come here on this day in a suit between the abbot of Garendon, plaintiff, and the same Roger, in a plea that Roger acquit the abbot of the service which Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, exacts of the abbot for the free tenement which the abbot holds of Roger in Swanyngton, of which Roger is the intermediary and ought to acquit.

De Banco Roll 171. Trinity, 1 Edward II, 1308, m. 85 d. Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of William Pakeman, and Simon Pakeman, executors of the will of William Pakeman, v. the abbot of Garendon in a plea of £6.

Assize Roll 1347. 2 Edward II, 1308, m. 4, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether the abbot of Garendon, Alan Talebot of Swanyngton, Richard Jeryn, the younger, Hugh Campion, Richard de Frodeleye, Henry de Blacfordeby, William de Appelby and Henry le Fevere of Swanyngton disseised Joan, who was the wife of William Pakeman, of her free tenement, viz., 8 acres in Swannington. The assize was called and no one came.

Inquisition p.m. Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. File 22, Vol. v, p. 156. Taken on 20 February, 4 Edward II, 1311, The jury say that the earl died seised of half a knight's fee in Swanyngton, held by the abbot of Garendon, Alan Talebot, John de Coleshulle and Roger Godberd. Alice, daughter of the said Henry, aged 26 and more, whom Thomas, earl of Lancaster, married, is his next heir.

Charter Roll. 20 August, 5 Edward II. 1311. Grant of free warren to Alan Talbot of Swanyngton, his heirs and assigns, in all his demesne lands in Swanyngton, co. Leicester.

Fine. Trinity, 6 Edward II. 1312. Between Robert, son of Robert de Verdoun, and Thomas, earl of Lancaster. Grant of the advowson of the church of Swanyngton to Thomas, earl of Lancaster, who gave Robert one hawk.

Coram Rege Roll 222. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, m. 118 d. Leyc. Alan Talbot, of Swanyngton, v. Roger Godeberd in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 209. Easter, 8 Edward II, 1315, m. 147, Leyc. Christiana, who was the wife of Robert Waryn, demands v. Thomas de Naneby a third part of 2 mesuages and 2 crofts in Swanyngton; and v. John le Mouner a third part of 4 acres; and v. Adam Tebbe a third part of 3 acres of land and 1 of meadow; and v. the abbot of Garendon a third part of 26 acres, all in Swanyngton, as dower.

De Banco Roll 216. Mich., 10 Edward II, 1316, m. 339 d. Leyc. Henry le Fevere, of Swanyngton, demands v. Simon Pakeman and William, his son, a

Digitized by Google

messuage, toft and 9 acres of land and 2 of meadow in Osgathorp as his right by a writ of entry.

Assize Roll 469. Hilary, 10 Edward II, 1316, m. 16 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Henry de Beaumont and Alice, his wife, John de Rosse and Margaret, his wife, and John le Parker disseised Alan Talbot of 16 acres of land in Swanyngton. Alan withdrew from his suit.

De Banco Roll 221. Hilary, 11 Edward II, 1318, m. 264, Leyc. Alan Talbot, of Swanyngton, v. Thomas son of John de Coleshull in a plea of a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Swanyngton.

De Banco Roll 231. Mich., 13 Edward II, 1319, m. 36, Leyc. Alan Talebot, of Swanyngton v. John de Shirford and Elena, his wife, in a plea that they be here on this day to warrant to Alan a virgate of land in Swanyngton which Eleanor who was the wife of Richard de Colleshulle claims as dower.

De Banco Roll 237. Hilary, 14 Edward II, 1321, m. 12 d. Leyc. Richard Wilimot demands v. the abbot of Garendon a moiety of a messuage and virgate of land in Swanyngton, of which Alice de Wolaston, kinswoman of the said Richard and of Alice la Warde, whose heirs they are, was seised in fee on the day she died, temp. Edward I. And from the said Alice, who died without issue, the fee reverted to Richard, as uncle and heir, brother of William, the father of the said Alice de Wolaston.

Wyggeston hospital trustees MSS. Simon Wordington, dwelling in Swanyngton, granted by charter certain coal mines to Henry Blodles, of Weleston (Wilson). Witnesses, Alan Talbot of Swanyngton, Roger Godbert, Richard Gerun, Richard Frodeley and Hugh Campion, all of Swanyngton.

Dated Swanyngton on Thursday before St. Gregory the pope, 14 Edward II.

De Banco Roll 244. Mich., 16 Edward II, 1322, m. 28, Leyc. Henry le Scrop, Nicholas Ridynges and Robert de Silkeston, executors of the will of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, in a plea of debt v. Alan Talbot.

Coram Rege Roll 258. Mich., 18 Edward II, 1324, m. 201 d. Leyc. The essoiner of John Talbot v. Adam, son of Robert Tebbe, and John Tebbe in a plea wherefore, when John Talbot, in his fee at Swanyngton, wished to impound, by John le Warner his servant, certain cattle according to law and custom, the said Adam and John Tebbe, together with Robert Tebbe, rescued those cattle with force and arms.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327.

From Alan Talbot	7s.
Roger Godbert	2s.
Henry de Blacfordby	5s.
Simon Faber	5s.
Hugh de Frodeley	3s.
John Stirde	2s. 8d.
Thomas de Naneby	2s.
John Leffyn	4s.
James Edelyn	2s.
	Sum 32s. 8d.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas, earl of Lancaster. File 6. Vol. vii, p. 66. Taken on Sunday after St. Matthias, 1 Edward III. 1327. The jury say that the earl

Digitized by Google

died seised of 30s. 10d. rent in Swanington and Ravenstone, held of the earl of Chester by service of a moiety of a knight's fee.

Henry, now earl of Lancaster, is his brother and next heir, and aged 40 and more.

Cal. Close Rolls 1327-1330, p. 112. 28 March, 1327. Alan Talbot, knight, and Edward, son of John le Blount, acknowledge that they owe to the king £200; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Ibid. p. 115. 24 April, 1327. Alan Talbot acknowledges that he owes to Robert, son of Alan Talbot, £100; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Similar acknowledgment of £100 due by Alan to Henry, son of Alan Talbot.

Ibid. p. 233. 7 Nov., 1327. John Talbot, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph Basset of Drayton £20; to be levied, in default of payment of his lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Assize Roll 1393 B. 2 Edward III. 1328, Leyc. Henry, son of Alan Talbot, v. Henry de Beaumont and Alice, his wife, Richard Dering, John le Parker, John de Foxton, Serlo de Thorp, Ralph de Secchevill, John le Mazoun, Richard his son and Roger Godberd in a plea of assize of novel disseisin. No one came, therefore the sheriff was to arrest them.

Coram Rege Roll 274. Mich., 2 Edward III, 1328, m. 84, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to take £55 from the land and chattels of Alan Talbot, John Talbot, William de Cossale, Robert de Tykenhale, Thomas son of Roger son of Gilbert, Richard le Mason and James de Swanington in his bailiwick, and have the money here in 15 days from St. Michael to render to the abbot of Garendon out of £60 which the abbot recovered in the king's court for taking assizes of novel disseisin in the county aforesaid on Monday in the close of Easter, 1 Edward III, at Melton Moubray,for damages done by them to the abbot on the occasion of a certain disseisin of tenements in Swanington, with which they were connected. The sheriff sent the order to John le Freynssh, the bailiff of the honor of Wynton, who did nothing, therefore the sheriff is commanded not to omit, etc.

Cal. Close Rolls 1330-1333, p. 152. 1 Sept., 1330. Alan Talbot and William Talbot, parson of the church of Ravenston, acknowledge that they owe to Master John Clarel, canon of Lichfield, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Cal. Close Rolls 1330-1333, p. 218. 10 April, 1331. Order to William Trussell, escheator this side Trent, to restore to John, son of Alan Talbot, clerk, his lands, goods and chattels, which were taken into the king's hand upon his being charged before Robert Burdet, late justice to deliver Leicester gaol, with the death of John le Mason, of Swanyngton, as he has purged his innocence before H. bishop of Lincoln, the diocesan, to whom he was delivered in accordance with the privilege of the clergy.

Patent Roll. 26 Jan., 1331. Commission of oyer and terminer to Richard de Wilughby, Robert de Gaddesby and others, on complaint by Henry de Beaumont that John Talbot, knight, William Moton, kt., Thomas Godewin, John

Digitized by Google

Talbot, the elder, and others, at Whitwyk, co. Leyc., broke his castle and the houses, walls, ditches and hedges of the same, took away 40 horses, 40 mares, 120 colts and 40 cows of Henry's, worth £1000, hunted in his park, fished in his stews, and carried away fish and also timber from the castle and houses.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Alan Talbot	5s.
Henry de Blacfordby	5s.
John de Prestwode	4s.
Simon Faber	4s.
John Styrtere	4s.
Elias Miller	3s.
Roger le Webstere	3s.
William Tebbe	2s.
William Grym	2s.
William Taillaches	2s.
John Leffyn	2s.
Richard Masonne	2s. 8d.
	Sum 28s. 8d.

De Banco Roll 295. Trinity, 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 112, Not. Alan Talbot, of Swanyngton, v. William, son and heir of William le Butiller, of Weryngton, in a plea of £7 15s. 4d.

Coram Rege Roll 294. Mich., 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 154 d. Leyc. Alan Talbot v. Thomas le Chaundeler in a plea wherefore, together with John de Honedene and Adam Tebbe, he broke Alan's close at Swanyngton and took £20 worth of his goods and chattels there found.

Ibid. m. 84 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered not to omit throughout the liberty of the honor of Leicester to take from the goods and chattels of Alan Talbot, John Talbot, William de Cossale, Robert de Tykenhale, Richard le Mason and James de Swanyngton £38 6s. 8d. and have the money here to pay to the abbot of Garendon in part payment of £55 which the same abbot recovered in court on account of a certain disseisin.

Ibid. m. 84 d. Leyc. Robert Talbot v. Robert de Tykenhale, of Swanyngton, in a plea of trespass.

Assize Roll 1400. 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 169, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John, son of John Talbot, knight, Adam le Barber, of Swanyngton, and others disseised William Talbot, parson of the church of Raveneston, of his free tenement in Swanyngton, viz., 40s. rent.

William says that a certain Alan Talbot, of Swanyngton, chivaler, was formerly seised of certain tenements in Swanyngton, of which John, son of John Talbot, is now the holder, and Alan granted to him, William, to take therefrom a yearly rent for the life of William by a charter which he proffers, " To all the faithful of Christ, etc., Alan Talbot, chivaler, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I have granted to Sir William Talbot, son of the parson of Ravenston church, for all his life, 40s. of yearly rent to be taken from my manor of Swanyngton at two specified dates yearly. Witnesses, Ivo de Prestwold, John Leffyn, Henry de Blacfordby, Thomas de Naneby, William Tailboys, Robert Tebbe of Trengeston, Roger le clerk of Overton, and others.

Dated Swanyngton on Thursday after St. James the Apostle, 7 Edward III, 1333.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 311. Trinity, 11 Edward III, 1337, m. 186. Margery who was the wife of James Edelyn v. John de Ibstoke and Agnes, his wife, and William the son of the said Agnes in a plea of a messuage and toft in Swanyngton.

Coram Rege Roll 314. Mich., 12 Edward III, 1338, m. 48, Leyc. The essoiner of William Tebbe, of Swanyngton, v. Robert Austyn, of Swanyngton, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 340. Mich., 18 Edward III, 1344, m. 133, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to summon 12 of the view of Swanyngton who have no affinity with William Talbot, parson of Ravenstone church, and William de Raveneston, chaplain, executors of the will of Alan Talbot.

Nichols' History iii, p. 1122. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John Talbot, on the aid then granted to the king on knighting his eldest son, Edward of Woodstock, was assessed 6s. 8d. for a sixth part of a knight's fee in Swanyngton; Ivo de Prestwold 12d. for a fortieth part of a knight's fee there; the abbot of Garendon 16d. for a thirtieth part of a knight's fee; and John le Archere 10s. for a quarter of one knight's fee in Swanyngton and Overton Sawcye, all parcel of the honor of Leicester.

Fine. Mich., 28 Edward III. 1354. Between Simon Pakeman, Giles de Clonne and William de Aston, plaintiffs, and Alexander de Gonaldeston and Joan, his wife, defendants of 30 acres of furze and heath in Swanyngton.

Wyggeston hospital charters. Charter by which John Olnet granted to Master Henry Motoun and Simon Motoun, their heirs and assigns, all his right and claim in the manors of Swanyngton, co. Leicester, and Segbrok, co. Lincoln, with all meadows, pastures, etc., to the said manors belonging, which manors with the appurtenances, goods and chattels, the said Master Henry and Simon, John le Seure and John Olnet together have of the gift and enfeoffment of Sir John Talbot, knight. Witnesses, Sir William Motoun, and Sir Richard de Shulton, knights, Simon Pakeman, John de Stapelton, William de Loughtburgh, Richard de Beby of Leicester, and others.

Dated Peghleton, Thursday after the Invention of the Cross, 25 Edward III, 1351.

De Banco Roll 377. Easter, 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 76, Leyc. The abbot of Croxton v. John Talbot, of Swanyngton, chivaler, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 378. Trinity, 28 Edward III, 1354, m. 156 d. Leyc. Alexander de Gonaldeston and Joan, his wife, v. William de Cotes, of Prestwold, in a plea of breaking his chest at Swanyngton and taking away his charters there found.

Coram Rege Roll 389. Mich., 31 Edward III, 1357, m. 30 d. Leyc. John Base, of Swanyngton, Robert Edelyn, Robert Taillour and Richard Gille, of Swanyngton, were attached to answer Robert Somervyle, of Melton Moubray, together with William Tailboys and William de Berleye of Osgathorp in a plea of maheem, for as Robert de Somervyle was in the peace of God and the now king at Whitewyk on Saturday the vigil of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 26 Edward III, there came John Base, as a felon with premeditated assault, and

Digitized by Google

with the sword which he held in his hand, value 2s., struck Robert on the finger of the right hand and entirely cut off his little finger.

Wyggeston hospital charters. Charter by which Elena the daughter of John Nicolsone, of Raveneston, granted to John Talbot, knight, lord of Swanyngton, 7 selions of land in Swanyngton situated next the land of the said Sir John on one side and abutting on the king's highway, which land she had recovered in the king's court as her right against John de Wyldesleye and others. Witnesses, Simon Pakeman, Laurence Hauberk, Richard de Leycestre, John Bluet, William Pegg, John de Ayleston and Henry de Ayleston.

Dated Swanyngton on Monday after the Purification B.V. Mary, 35 Edward III, 1361.

Sir John Talbot served as knight for the shire of Leicester in the parliaments of 1361, 1362, 1368, 1369 and 1373. (Cal. Close Rolls.)

Fine. Mich., 3 Richard II. 1379. Between John Talbot, of Swanyngton, chivaler, plaintiff, and John Fisher, of Donington on the heath, and Joan, his wife, defendants of 7s. rent in Swanyngton.

Fine. Mich., 9 Richard II. 1385. Between Roger White of Segbrook, plaintiff, and John Talbot, chivaler, and Alice, his wife, defendants of an acre of land in Raveneston.

De Banco Roll 510. Trinity, 12 Richard II, 1388, m. 124, Leyc. John Talbot, chivaler, v. Richard Dagell, of Swanyngton, in a plea of damage to his woods at Swanyngton.

Fine. Oct. of St. Hilary, 11 Richard II. 1388. Between Robert Grethede, parson of the church of Ekynton, Henry Fox, parson of Stanford church, John in the wro, chaplain, and Robert Walron, of Snypeston, plaintiffs, and John Talbot, knight, and Alice, his wife, defendants of the manor of Swanyngton, co. Leicester, and the manor of Segbrok with the appurtenances in co. Lincoln. The defendants acknowledged the manors, etc., to be the right of Robert Grethede. And for this acknowledgment Robert and the other plaintiffs granted the said manors to John Talbot and Alice and rendered them to John and Alice in the same court, to hold to John and Alice and their joint male issue. And if they have no male issue, the manors will entirely remain to Richard, son of Robert de Swyllyngton and Joan, his wife, the daughter of Thomas Talbot, son of John Talbot, and the issue of Richard and Joan. And if Richard and Joan have no issue, the manors will remain to the issue of Joan, and if Joan die without issue, the manor of Swanyngton will remain to the right heirs of John Talbot; and the manor of Segbrok to Robert de Swyllyngton, knight, and his heirs.

N.B.—This descent upsets the pedigree of Talbot printed in Nichols' History on page 1123 of volume iii.

Wyggeston hospital charters. Indenture made on Thursday before St. Barnabas, 3 Henry IV, 1402, between Richard Blacfordby, of Swanyngton, son and heir of Thomas Blacfordby, of Swannington, of one part, and Robert Dycun, of Swanyngton, of the other part. Richard granted to the said Robert half a croft in Swanyngton which had descended to him from his father Thomas, and

Digitized by Google

John Blacfordby hath the other half, of the gift of the said Thomas, his father, for a term of 15 years. Witnesses, Alan Souche, Thomas Bron and John Knot, all of Swanyngton. Dated Swanyngton on Thursday before St. Barnabas, 3 Henry IV, 1402.

Fine Roll. 3 Henry IV, 1402, m. 4. Richard Eliot, chaplain, and Laurence Wakerley, chaplain, executors of the will of Alice Talbot, late executrix of the will of John Talbot, gave half a mark into the hanaper for having a writ of debt. 18 June.

Fine. Easter, 1416. Between Godfrey de Leek, Ralph de Leek of Halum, John Leek, son of Ralph Leek, and William Babyngton, plaintiffs, and Alan Zouche and Agnes, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 5 tofts, 120 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 4 of pasture, 4 of wood and 4d. rent in Swanyngton.

Close Roll. 9 Henry VI. 1431. John Zouche, son and heir of Alan Zouche of Swanyngton, and Agnes, his wife, release to William Babyngton, knight, and John Leeke, son of Ralph Leeke of Halum, their heirs and assigns, all their right and claim in 3 messuages, 5 tofts, 120 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 4 of pasture, 4 of wood and 4d. rent in Swanyngton, co. Leicester.

Wyggeston hospital charters. We, John Souche, Thomas Rempston, knights, Nicholas Wymbysh, Robert Stokewyth, clerk, Hugh Wymbysh, esq., and John son of Ralph Leek of Halum, have granted to Margaret, the wife of John Markham, serjeant at law, one, and the second born of the daughters and heirs of Simon de Leek, esq., now deceased, our manor of Segbrok, co. Lincoln, and lands, etc., in Grantham, also the manor of Swanyngton with all its members in the counties of Leicester and Warwick, which said manors, lands, etc., we, together with Godfrey Leek, now deceased, lately had of the gift and enfeoffment of John in the Wro of Gaddesby, vicar of Whitewyk church, to hold to the said Margaret and her lawful issue; in default of such issue then to Mary, the wife of Giles Daubeney, knight, eldest daughter of the said Simon Leek, and her lawful issue; in default of such issue then to Elisabeth, the wife of Hugh Hercy, esq., the third born daughter of Simon Leek, and her lawful issue; and in default of such issue then to Anne, the wife of Richard Willoughby, esq., fourth born daughter of Simon Leek, and her lawful issue, and in default of such issue then to the right heirs of Joan, formerly the wife of the said Simon Leek, daughter and heir of John Talbot, knight, deceased.

Witnesses, Sir John Busshe, knight, Thomas Lerye, John Boys, John Bellers and Thomas Palmer, esqrs. Dated Segbrook, 2 June, 17 Henry VI, 1439.

Ibid. Thomas Creweker, late of Swanyngton, grants to John Markham and Margaret, his wife, and William Porter a moiety of his lands and tenements in Swanyngton, which formerly were of John Colyer, senior, the kinsman and heir of John Colyer, chaplain, which moiety the same Sir John Colyer, together with the other moiety of the said lands, etc., lately purchased from Robert Rous, of Threngeston, to hold to John and Margaret and the heirs of Margaret for ever. Witnesses, Richard Godewyn, of Whitwick, Thomas Nedam, of Swanyngton, John Hewet, Henry Blacfordby, of Swanyngton, and others.

Dated Swanyngton 16 May, 1461.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. Charter of John Blacfordby, of Whitewyk, son and heir of Henry Blacfordby, formerly of Swanyngton, now deceased, granting to lady Margaret Markham, widow, Thomas Palmer, rector of Seggebrok church, and William Malen, of Whitewyk, all the lands and tenements in Swanyngton which were of Henry Blacfordby, his father. Witnesses, Ralph Hyntus of Whitwyk, William Heyne of Swanyngton, and John Olyver of the same.

Dated Swanyngton 30 June, 19 Edward IV, 1479.

Ibid. Charter of Richard Jakes, of Whitwyk, granting to the same persons all the lands, etc., in Swanyngton which he lately had of the enfeoffment of Robert Rychemonde of Swanyngton. Witnesses, John Hewet, Robert Robynson, William Hyne, John Baile and John Olyver, all of Swanyngton. Dated Swanyngton, 6 October, 19 Edward IV, 1479.

De Banco Roll 894. Mich., 1 Henry VII, 1485, m. 40 d. Not. Robert Markham, knight, Thomas Palmer, parson of Segbroke church, and William Porter, executors of the will of John Markham, knight, v. Henry Lemyng of Bilburgh, gent., in a plea of £18.

De Banco Roll 947. Hilary, 14 Henry VII. 1499. Deed enrolled. This indenture made 6 January, 13 Henry VII, between John Markham, esq., on one partie, and Humphrey Banaster, gent., of the other partie, witnesses that John Markham has sold to the said Humphrey his manor of Swanyngton and all his lands, tenements and hereditaments in Snybston, Raunston, Ibstock, Hathern and Herbury in the counties of Leicester and Warwick, which late were of Thomas Markham, his father, which lands are worth £16 yearly clear of all outgoings.

Wyggeston hospital charters. We, Giles Daubeney, lord of Daubeney, knight, Edward Hastings, lord Hastings, knight, Thomas Fenys, esq., Godard Oxenbrigge, esq., and Robert Oxenbrigge, esq., have granted to Humphrey Banaster, gent., the manor of Swanyngton and all lands and tenements in Swanyngton, Snypston, Raunston, Ibstock, Hathern and Harby, co. Leicester, which we lately recovered against John Markham, esq., before the justices of the Bench at Westminster. Witnesses, Robert Sheffeld, kt., Thomas Frowyck, serjeant at law, Thomas Pygot, gent., and others.

Dated 1 May, 14 Henry VII, 1499.

Early Chancery Proceedings, 388/1. 11 Feb., 8 Henry VIII. 1517. Answer of Simon Fitz Richard, knight, and dame Alice, his wife, to the complaint of Sir Humphrey Banaster, knight. They say that Sir John Markham was sole seised of the manor of Swanyngton, co. Leic., in his demesne as of fee, and took to wife the said Alice. Afterwards Sir John died. After whose death dame Alice ought to have the third part of the manor for term of her life as dower, by virtue whereof the said Simon and Alice claimed the said third part of the manor from Sir Humphrey, who was then seised of the same estate and freehold. Sir Humphrey delays and evades any settlement.

Wyggeston hospital charters. Indenture made 12 August, 11 Henry VIII, 1519, between Sir Humphrey Banaster, knight, mayor of the town of Calais, on the one part, and William Brayfeld, attorney to William Wigston, merchant of the

Digitized by Google

staple of Calais, and Robert Harwar, also merchant of the same staple, on the other part, by which Sir Humphrey sells to William Wigston all his lordship of Swanyngton in the parish of Whitewyk, co. Leic., together with all his lands, tenements, meadows, closes, etc., in Swanyngton.

State Papers 30. Henry VIII. Folio S, Nos. 54-56. 17 March, 1538. Musters.

Archers—Hugh Goodwyn and Robert Paytt.

Billmen—Thomas Paynter, constable. Hugh Lytherland, Richard Dyke, Edward Ducks, William Goodwyn, Robert Goodwyn, John Salter, Robert Hey, John Lymer and Ralph Bakeley.

This towne is charged with a bylman.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1126. Mich., 37 Henry VIII. 1545. Part 1, m. 121. Leyc. Richard Markham, esq., demands v. the chaplain and paupers of William Wigston in the town of Leicester the manor of Swanyngton, which John Zouche and Thomas Rempston, knights, Edward Wymbysshe, esq., Robert Stokwith, clerk, and Hugh Wynbysshe, esq., and John, son of Ralph de Leek, esq., gave to Margaret the wife of John Markham, serjeant at law, and second born daughter and heir of Simon de Leek, esq., and her lawful issue. And which, after the death of Margaret, and of Thomas, her son and heir, and of John, son and heir of the same Thomas, to the said Richard, as son and heir of John, and kinsman and heir of Margaret, ought to descend by the form of the gift. Margaret was seised in the reign of king Henry VI. The chaplain and paupers called to warrant Francis, earl of Huntingdon. Let them have the earl here on the morrow of the Purification.

Lay Subsidy 133/143. 37 Henry VIII. 1545.

From Robert Gudwyn	in goods	£3	tax	3d.
Ralph Lytherland	,,	£5	,,	10d.
Thomas Payntor	,,	£9	,,	18d.
Thomas Pert	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John Salt	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John N———	,,	£5	,,	10d.
Joan ———	,,	£3	,,	3d.
Robert ———	,,	£4	,,	4d.
John N———	,,	£4	,,	4d.
Thomas Golman	,,	£4	,,	4d.
William Bruan	,,	£2	,,	2d.
Edward Dick	,,	£1	,,	1d.
Robert Wardley	,,	£4	,,	4d.
John Gudwyn	,,	£4	,,	4d.
Elisabeth Wylkyns	,,	£4	,,	4d.
John Dyconson	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John Webster	,,	£2	,,	2d.
John Lynner	,,	£2	,,	2d.
John Wilson	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John Wilson	,,	£1	,,	1d.
George Howe	,,	£1	,,	1d.
Robert Robynson	,,	£1	,,	1d.
			Sum	7s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/286. 18 James I. 1620.

From John Barradale	in goods	£3	tax	3s.
Roobert Robinson	,,	£3	,,	3s.
Thomas Gilberte	,,	£3	,,	3s.
Richard Burges	in lands	£1	,,	1s. 4d.
		Sum 10s. 4d.		

Inquisition p.m. Robert Robinson. Series ii, 631/58. Taken at Billesdon on 16 December, 6 Charles I. 1630. The jury say that Robert died seised in fee of a messuage, and 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 60 of pasture in Swanington to the said messuage belonging, and one other acre of pasture in Swanington, held of the king, service not known, and worth 10s.

Robert Robinson died on 20 November, 2 Charles I. 1626. And John Robinson is his son and heir and 3 years of age.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Robinson. Series ii, 532/16. Taken at Leicester castle on 23 Sept., 12 Charles I. 1636. The jury say that long before his death Robert Robinson was seised in fee of 3 cottages in Swanington, and of a messuage in Swanington, and of 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 60 of pasture in Swanyngton to the said messuage belonging. Also of an acre of pasture in Swanington which formerly belonged, with 10 acres of land and 10 of pasture of the preceding, to Thomas, 2nd marquis of Dorset, deceased. And Robert Robinson, the father, so seised, on 21 March, 21 James I, 1623, died. Robert Robinson, in this writ named, was his son and heir, and aged 8 years. Robert Robinson died on 16 July, 5 Charles I, 1629.

John Robinson is his brother and next heir and aged 8 years, 9 months and 7 days. Three cottages in Swanington were held of Wigston's hospital in Leicester, as of their manor of Swanington, in free and common socage, by fealty and suit of court and a rent of 1d. yearly, and worth 12d.

A messuage, 20 acres of meadow, 50 of land and 50 of pasture were held of Thomas Everard, gent., and are now held of Stephen Everard, gent., as of his manor of Hether, late parcel of the possessions of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, now dissolved, in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court and a yearly rent of 12d. to the king and his heirs, and worth 6s. 8d.

Elisabeth Robinson, late the wife of Robert Robinson, the father, survived him and was dowered, and died on 20 December last.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

John Litherland	1 hearth	Richard Burgis	2 hearths
Robert Tatnill	2 ,,	John Heawood	2 ,,
William Bishoppe	1 ,,	John Robinson	2 ,,
George Row	1 ,,	Mary Litherland	1 ,,
Robert Walter	1 ,,	Robert Burgis	1 ,,
Mr. John Barradon	5 ,,	Widow Presbury	1 ,,
Edward Mugleton	2 ,,	Richard Prestone	1 ,,
George Power	1 ,,		

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SWINFORD.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Swinford is in the Hundred of Guthlaxton, 4 miles south-south-west from Lutterworth; it contains 1500 acres, 450 inhabitants and 97 houses. Mrs. Otway Cave is lady of the manor, and she, Thomas Clarke, W. Wood and T. Floyd, esquires, are the principal landowners. Mrs. Cave is patron of the vicarage. The Knights Hospitallers were formerly patrons of the church.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Swinford is 6¾ miles north-east from Rugby and 17 south from Leicester. The area is 1633 acres and the population in 1911 was 311 in the civil and 343 in the ecclesiastical parish, of whom 32 were in Stanford, co. Northants. Lord Braye is lord of the manor, and he, Capt. J. L. Cross, Messrs. Spencer and John Simons and Mrs. Gilbert are the principal landowners. The living is a vicarage consolidated with that of Stanford, Northants., in the gift of the Rev. A. J. Wright. The river Avon separates this parish from Northamptonshire.

Dugdale, in his History of Warwickshire, 1, p. 82, under Newbold Revel, gives a long pedigree showing the descent from the family of Wapenbury to that of Revell and from Revell to Malory. He says that Hugh Revel, son to Robert Revell, (as he supposes) who had to do with Swinford, co. Leicester, 29 Henry II, 1183, was a rebel against king John, for which his lands were seized, and were restored to him in 1 Henry III, 1217.

Nichols, iv, p. 361, says further that Hugh Revel, son of Robert Revel, gave lands in Swinford to the Knights Hospitallers.

Swinford is mentioned in a fine of 1176 printed by H. J. Round in " Feudal England," p. 514, between Geoffrey Ridel and Bertram de Verdon respecting land at Madeleye, whence a plea, etc. Geoffrey Ridel gave to Bertram de Verdon a knight's fee in Leicestershire, to wit, the service of 8 carucates of land which Robert Revel holds in Swineford and Walcote and the service of 2 carucates of land which Walter de Folevile holds in Ashby parva, and the service of one carucate of land which Peverel holds in Flekeneye, and the service of a carucate of land which Hardewin holds in Flekeneye. And he gave these 12 carucates of land to him and granted them in fee and by hereditary right for the service of one knight.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 310. The Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of the bishop of Lincoln. Ulf holds of Ralph 2 bovates of land in Swineford, and it is worth 12d.

Ibid. p. 313. The land of earl Aubrey. Robert holds 1½ carucates of land in Swinford. There is land for 2 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 4s. with one serf and 3 acres of meadow. It was worth 2s., now it is worth 5s. Now the land is in the king's hand.

Ibid. p. 315 The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Hugh holds of the king 5 bovates of land in Swinford. There is land for half a plough. One villein with two bordars has this there. It was worth 5s., now it is worth 10s.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. p. 323. The land of Robert de Buci. Hugh holds of Robert 2½ carucates of land in Swinford. In demesne there is 1 plough, and the villeins have half a plough. It was worth 6s., now it is worth 10s.

Ibid. p. 330. The land of Geoffrey de Wirce. Alwin holds of Geoffrey in Swinford 1 carucate of land. It is waste, but it is worth 2s.

Fine. Mich., 5 Henry III. 1221. Between William, son of Walter, plaintiff, and William de Barton, defendant of a virgate of land in Swineford. The premises are declared to be the right of William, son of Walter, who is to hold the same of William de Barton for term of life of William, son of Walter, with reversion to Walter de Barton and his heirs, at a rent of 6s. yearly for all service except foreign service.

Fine. Three weeks of St. Martin, 11 Henry III. 1226. Between Nicholas Fabur, plaintiff, and Alice the daughter of Roger the clerk, defendant of a messuage in Swyneford.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 949. 1242/3. Fees of Ralph Basset of Weldon. In Swynford and Walcot a third part of a fee which the Hospitallers of Jerusalem hold of the said Ralph Basset of Weldon.

Fine. Trinity, 36 Henry III. 1252. Between Alan de Swyneford, plaintiff, and Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester, defendant of 13 marks in arrear of a yearly rent of 5 marks which Roger owes for his chamber. Alan remised and quitclaimed for himself and his heirs to the said earl and his heirs all claim which he had in the said rent and in the arrears for ever. And for this the earl gave to Alan 2 marks of rent in Thurmodeston, which the said Alan and his heirs may take yearly from Henry de Anlep and his heirs from 2 virgates of land which Henry holds of the said earl in the said vill; 20s. 4d. from Henry Faber and his heirs from the whole tenement which the said Henry holds of the said earl in the said vill, namely, from one virgate of land; 5s. 4½d. from Michael de Burstal and his heirs from the whole tenement which Michael holds of the earl in the said vill, viz., one toft, with clauses of distraint if the payments are in arrear.

Fine. Mich., 37 Henry III. 1253. Between Robert Ryvel, of Buckeby, plaintiff, and brother Robert de Maneby, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, defendant of 4 carucates of land and the advowson of the church of Swyneford in Swyneford and Walcot. The prior gave Robert Ryvel 200 silver marks for a grant to him and his successors for ever.

Pipe Roll. 38 Henry III. 1253. Of new offerings. Simon le Despenser, of Swyneford, and Geoffrey, son of Wydo, owe half a mark because they did not produce a person.

De Banco Roll 2. Easter, 1 Edward I, 1273, m. 2, Leyc. William de Swyneford demands v. William Malesoures a messuage, a mill and a carucate of land in Lubenham as his right. William Malesoures comes and asks to see the title. Let him have it. A day is given him in the octaves of St. John the Baptist.

De Banco Roll 28. Hilary, 7 Edward I, 1279, m. 32 d. Leyc. John de Cromford and Petronilla, his wife, William, son of Alan de Swyneford, and Joan, his wife, demands v. the abbot of Seleby 24 messuages, a mill, 24 virgates of land and 17s. rent in Stormesworth as the right of the said Petronilla, and Joan, held of the king in chief, and of which they say that a certain Walter,

Digitized by Google

the ancestor of Petronilla and Joan, was seised of fee and right in the time of king Richard I, kinsman of the now king, by taking issues to the value, etc. And from Walter the right descended to a certain Matthew as son and heir, and from Matthew to Adam as son and heir, and from Adam to William as son and heir, and from William to the said Petronilla and Joan as daughters and heirs. The abbot denied the seisin and right of Walter and put himself on the grand assize. See Fine of Trin., 1285.

De Banco Roll 39. Easter, 9 Edward I, 1281, m. 43, Leyc. Richard de Herdewyk and Joan his wife, v. William, son of Alan de Swyneford, in a plea of 8 qrs. of corn, 8 qrs. of peas and 8 qrs. of barley, which are in arrear of a yearly rent of 2 qrs. of corn, 2 qrs. of peas and 1 qr. of barley.

De Banco Roll 43. Mich., 9/10 Edward I, 1281, m. 54 d. Leyc. The suit between Ralph de Aunvers, plaintiff, and Agnes, who was the wife of William de Swyneford, in a plea of land is put in respite.

De Banco Roll 45. Easter, 10 Edward I, 1282, m. 50, Northt. Roger de Ardern v. Silvester, son of William de Swyneford, in a plea of 20s.

Assize Roll 957. Hilary, 13 Edward I, 1285, m. 12, Leyc. Richard de Eggebaston demands v. Ralph de Ardern a messuage and half a virgate of land in Dadeston and Aston, of which Peter de la Schalke, the grandfather of the said Richard, whose heir Richard is, was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day he died. Richard afterwards did not prosecute and is in mercy.

Fine. Trinity, 13 Edward I. 1285. Mixed Counties. Between John de Craunford and Petronilla, his wife, and William, son of Alan de Swyneford, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and the abbot of Seleby, defendant of 36 messuages, a mill, 36 virgates of land and 3s. rent in Stanford on Avon and la Dune, and the advowson of the church of Stanford on Avon, co. Northt., and of 24 messuages, a mill, 24 virgates of land and 17s. rent in Stormesworth, co. Leicester. Whence a plea was summoned between them in the same court, viz., the plaintiffs acknowledged the premises to be the right of the abbot and his church of St. German of Seleby. And for this acknowledgment the abbot granted to the plaintiffs 16 acres of land and a third part of a mill in Stormesworth, and a toft, 16 acres of land and a third part of a mill in the same; and a virgate, 18 acres of land and two parts of a messuage in Stanford on Avon, and 3 tofts, a virgate and 3 parts of a virgate and 18 acres of land in the same, and 4 tofts, a virgate, 18 acres and a quarter virgate of land, and a third part of a messuage in the same. To hold to the plaintiffs of the abbot and his successors for ever.

De Banco Roll 71. Hilary, 16 Edward 1, 1288, m. 25, Leyc. Richard de Swinford and Alice, his wife, together with Philip, son of Richard Thurkel, demand v. William, son of Hugh de Newbolt, a fourth part of a virgate of land in Swyneford as the right of Alice, and into which William has no entry except by a demise which Agnes who was the wife of William le Gret, grandmother of the said Alice and Philip, whose heirs they are, made to Hugh, the son of Alan de Swyneford, for a term which is past.

De Banco Roll 75. Mich., 16/17 Edward I, 1288, m. 93, Leyc. Richard de Swyneford and Alice, his wife, v. Hugh de Swyneford, parson of Seleby church, whom William son of Hugh de Newbold called to warrant a moiety of a fourth part of a virgate of land in Swyneford as the right of Alice.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 20 Edward I. 1292. Mixed Counties. Between Master Roger de Kynelyngworth, plaintiff, and Simon, son of Robert, of Daventre, and Petronilla, his wife, defendants of a toft, a virgate, 4½ acres of land and a moiety of a mill in Stormesworth, co. Leicester, and of 4 messuages, 2 virgates of land and 4d. rent in Stanford and Yelvertoft, co. Northants., Simon and Petronilla acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Robert, to hold to Robert and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee.

Patent Rolls. 28 Nov., 1307. Appointment of Richard de Eggebaston and Robert de Herle in co. Leicester, to assess and collect the twentieth and the fifteenth for that county granted by parliament to the king at Northampton in the first year of his reign.

Ibid. 26 March, 1316. Richard de Egebaston, John de Haryngton and Ralph Foleville are appointed commissioners of array in co. Leicester for the general hosting for the war against the Scots.

De Banco Roll 217. Hilary, 10 Edward II, 1317, m. 99 d. Warr., Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of Nicholas de Estley, demands v. Richard de Egebaston a third part of 2 messuages and 2 carucates of land in Wyluby, co. Leic. and v. Thomas de Clynton and Alice his wife a third part of 26 acres of wood and 66s. rent in Shustoke and Benetely, co. Warwick; and v. Thomas and Alice a third part of a messuage, 80 acres of land and 7 of meadow in West Haddon, co. Northt., and v. Richard de Egebaston a third part of 4 messuages, 1½ virgates, 8 librates of land and 14s. rent in Lilleburn, co. Northt. The defendants come and say that the said tenements were in the seisin of a certain Nicholas de Esteleye, who, by two writings which the said Richard proffers in court, enfeoffed him Richard for term of the life of Richard; and, by another writing which Thomas and Alice proffer, Nicholas granted to Giles, his brother, and to Alice, then the wife of the said Giles, the said tenements, and obliged himself and his heirs to warrant the same; whence Richard and the other defendants call to warrant Thomas de Esteley, kinsman and heir of the said Nicholas, under age being, whose body and lands are respectively in the custody of William la Zusch and Alice, his wife, executrix of the will of Guy de Beauchamp, John Hamlyn and others.

Patent Roll. 1 August, 1324. Commission to Richard de Eggebaston and others to supervise the array in the county of Leicester for the defence of Aquitaine.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327.

From Simon Maloure	1s.
Henry Vyell	1s.
Richard Purfey	1s.
Richard de Egebaston	
Hugh atte Well	
Thomas de Leuesthorp	1s.
William Clerk	1s.
Robert Coleman	

N.B.—This Subsidy is badly mutilated.

De Banco Roll 283. Mich., 4 Edward III, 1330, m. 298, Leyc. William Purfreye, of Swyneford, demands v. Agnes, who was the wife of Robert Mallore, of Stormesworth, 10 acres of land, 1 of meadow and pasture for one ox in Swyne-

Digitized by Google

ford, which William Purfreye, late parson of Hoton church, gave to Geoffrey Purfreye, of Swyneford, and his issue, and which, after the death of the said Geoffrey, ought to descend to the said William as son and heir of the said Geoffrey.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From the Master of the hospital	10s.
Simon Mallory	3s.
William Vyel	15d.
Simon Purfrey	15d.
Richard de Egebaston	3s.
Alice relict of Adam	2s.
William le Reve	2s.
Hugh atte Well	18d.
John Umfrey	12d.
John Hawys	12d.
Parson of Stanford church	3s.

Patent Roll. 26 July. 1335. Appointment of Richard de Eggebaston and Roger de Belgrave to keep the king's peace in the county of Leicester.

Assize Roll 1400. 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 181. John, son of Richard de Egebaston, v. Adam atte Welle, of Walcote, Edmund Trussell, chivaler, Nicholas de Luceles, of Walcote, Alan Rohaud, chivaler, Richard, son of Ralph de Kynelyngworth, John, son of Nicholas Frere, and others in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

Fine. Mich., 15 Edward III. 1341. Between Richard de Egebaston, chivaler, and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Egebaston, parson of the church of Hoggeston, defendant of 19 messuages, 6 carucates of land, etc., in Swyneford, Stormesworth, Walcote, Shathewell and South Kilworth.

Inquisition p.m. Ralph Basset of Drayton. File 70/8. Vol. viii, p. 330. Taken at Leicester on Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude, 17 Edward III, 1343. The jury say that Ralph died seised of a knight's fee in Swyneford, held by the Master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, Richard de Egebaston and William Trussel the younger. Ralph Basset died on Friday before St. Matthias last. Ralph, son of Ralph, son of the aforesaid Ralph Basset of Drayton, aged 7 years on St. Martin's Day, is his next heir.

De Banco Roll 416. Mich., 37 Edward III, 1363, m. 195 d. Leyc. Roger Hayward, of Swynford, and John de Sutton demand v. Joan, who was the wife of Humphrey Haryst, a messuage, 2 tofts, 51 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 6s. 8d. rent in Swynford and Stormesworth, which Hugh de Haddon gave to Henry Clerk and Emma, his wife, and their issue, and which, after the deaths of Hugh and Emma, and of Agnes and Emma, their daughters and heirs, to the said Roger son of the said Agnes, and to John son of the said Emma, ought to descend. Joan called to warrant William Wylde, parson of Swytheland church, kinsman and heir of Thomas de Brokesby.

Fine. Easter, 39 Edward III. 1365. Between Henry Viel, plaintiff, and Thomas de Brokesby and Alice, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, etc., in Swynford and Stormesworth.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 428. Trinity, 41 Edward III, 1367, m. 125 d. Leyc. John Purefey v. Henry Gunde and Isabel, his wife, in a plea of an acre of land in Swynford.

De Banco Roll 432. Mich., 42 Edward III, 1368, m. 307, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause 12 men of the view of Swyneford to come here to recognise whether a certain William Purefey, of Swyneford, clerk, gave to Geoffrey, his brother and the issue of Geoffrey, 3 acres and a rood of land in Swyneford, which John Purefey claims as his right.

De Banco Roll 439. Trinity, 44 Edward III, 1370, m. 47, Leyc. Robert Carter, of Swyneford, and Joan, his wife, v. John Purefey, of Swyneford, in a plea of 40s. in arrear of a yearly rent of 6d.

De Banco Roll 450. Easter, 47 Edward III, 1373, m. 140, Leyc. John Purefey demands 19 acres of land and one acre of meadow in Swyneford from Henry Viel, which William Purefey, of Swyneford, clerk, gave to Geoffrey, his brother, and Geoffrey's issue; and which, after the death of the said Geoffrey, and of William son and heir of Geoffrey, and of Simon son and heir of William, ought to descend to John Purefey, as son and heir of the said Simon, according to the form of the gift. Henry Viel denies the right.

De Banco Roll 472. Mich., 2 Richard II, 1378, m. 184, Leyc. Alice de Swynford, Robert Fot and John Baillif, executors of the will of William de Swynford, and George del Castel and Emma, his wife, co-executrix of the same will, v. Ellen who was the wife of William Coursoun of Croxhale, administratrix of the goods and chattels which were of William Coursoun, who died intestate, as they say, in a plea of £6.

De Banco Roll 470. Easter, 1 Richard II, 1378, m. 216, Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of John de Swinford, knight, v. John Colyn in a plea of 10 marks which he owes her and unjustly detains.

De Banco Roll 473. Hilary, 2 Richard II, 1379, m. 323 d. Leyc. John de Cateby v. Robert Benne and Richard Malyn in a plea of breaking his close and house at Swynford and dispasturing his herbage growing there with certain beasts.

Ibid. m. 241 d. Leyc. John Holt, of Brampton, John Wade, late parson of Brampton church, and John Olney of Holt v. John Bryan of Swynford in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 484. Hilary, 5 Richard II, 1382, m. 237. Leyc. John Tylore, vicar of the church of Swynford.

De Banco Roll 489. Easter, 6 Richard II, 1383, m. 319, Northt. Richard Kynesman and Joan, his wife, demand v. Thomas Mayhewe a messuage, 2 virgates of land and 12d. rent in Lodyngton, which John Swynford, of Neuton, and William Pavy gave to Walter Dalderley, knight, and his issue, and which, after the deaths of Walter, and John, his son and heir, to the said Joan, as sister and heir of John, son of Walter, ought to descend.

Assize Roll 1508. On Monday after St. Margaret, 22 Richard II, 1398, m. 6d. The assize came to recognise whether Edmund Breton, Thomas Doyle, Henry Doyle, John Doyle, Robert Dethek and others disseised John Rose and Margaret, his wife, of their free tenement, namely, 2 messuages, a toft, 3 virgates of land, 7 acres of meadow and 2s. 11d. rent in Swinford.

Digitized by Google

Agnes Breton was long seised of the aforesaid tenements and rent, and had issue 2 sons, John the elder, and Thomas the younger, and a daughter named Katherine. Agnes enfeoffed therein Thomas, who was under age, to hold the property to him, his heirs and assigns for ever, by virtue of which Thomas was seised and died without issue under age. The property went to the said John as brother and heir. John had a son by name Edmund Breton and died under age. Agnes seised the custody as next friend of Edmund. And afterwards Agnes enfeoffed a certain Robert Crounale for the marriage of the said Katherine, her daughter. And Edmund, perceiving the said feoffment made by Agnes to the said Robert Crounale to his disinheritance, entered on the tenements and rents which Robert Dethek, Robert Woldene and William Burle now have, and the said John Rose and Margaret wished to enter on the tenements by a feoffment of the said Robert Crounale, and Robert Dethek and the other defendants would not permit it.

John Rose and Margaret lose the suit in this roll, but win in roll 1514, m. 57 d. 4 Henry IV, 1402.

De Banco Roll 639. Mich., 8 Henry V, 1420, m. 255, Leyc. John Pultney, knight, v. William Thirston, vicar of the church of Swynford, in a plea of 40s.

Close Roll 295. 23 Henry VI, 1444/5, m. 6. To all the faithful of Christ, etc., Henry Wryght, citizen and hosier of London, son and heir of William Wright, late of Swynford, co. Leic., deceased, greeting. Quitclaim to Nicholas Cowley of Swynford and William Cowley of Arnecote, co. Oxford, of all his claim to lands, tenements, etc., in Swynford, co. Leic., which said lands, etc., the aforesaid Nicholas and William lately had of the gift and grant of Thomas Jakes, of Whellesburgh, and Joan, his wife, and which were formerly of William Wright, his father. Dated 1 June, 23 Henry VI, 1445.

Fine. Trinity, 12 Edward IV. 1472. Between Philip Meade and Richard Meade, plaintiffs, and Elisabeth Sharpe, defendant of a messuage, 50 acres of land, etc., in Swynford.

Inquisition p.m. Elisabeth who was the wife of Thomas Malory, knight. File 75. Taken on Tuesday the feast of St. James the Apostle, 20 Edward IV. 1480. The jury say that Elisabeth was seised in her demesne as of fee of a third part of the manor of Swynford, and of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Stormsfeld, the reversion of which belongs to Nicholas Malory, service not known, and worth 26s. 8d. Elisabeth died on 1 Oct., last.

Nicholas Malory is kinsman and heir of Thomas Malory, the late husband of Elisabeth, and is aged 14 years and more.

Inquisition p.m. Nicholas Cowley. Taken at Swinford on 20 July, 21 Edward IV. 1481. The jury say that Nicholas Cowley held nothing of the king in chief in the county of Leicester on the day he died, but they say that long before his death he was seised of 4 messuages, a cottage, a mill called "Lurfes Mylne," 9 virgates of land and 20 acres, 100 acres of pasture in Swynford, Stormesworth and Catthorp, and by his charter enfeoffed therein William Catesby, William Harper and Richard Harper, esquires, John Cowley and John Mervyn, to hold the property to them, their heirs and assigns. The premises were held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, service not known, and worth 6 marks.

Nicholas Cowley died on 15 May, 20 Edward IV Anne Veysey is kinswoman and heir of Nicholas and aged 20 years and more.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Anne Coope, widow, late the wife of John Coope, deceased. Exchequer file 1121. 1514. The jury say that Anne held no lands in chief of the king in the county of Leicester, but long before Anne's death, one Richard Gersick, clerk, was seised of the manors of Swynford, Bosworth and Foxton, 8 messuages, 6 tofts, 4 cottages, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 50 of pasture and 20d. rent in Swynford, Borseworth and Foxton, in his demesne as of fee, to the use of the said Anne, and for fulfilling her will. The property was put in trust for Anne's life, and then for obtaining the wardship and marriage of Anne, daughter and heir of Edward Coope, son and heir of the said Anne Coope, and the marriage of Anne, the daughter, and one William Lovet, or some other son of Thomas Lovet, and for the issue of William Lovet and Anne, in default to the use of Thomas Lovet.

William Lovet married the said Anne at Helmendon and they are living at Astwell, co. Northants. Anne Coope, widow, died on 3 December last.

Anne the wife of William Lovet is kinswoman and heir, namely, daughter of Edward, son of Anne, and aged 12 years and more.

The manor and premises in Swinford were held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 9 Henry VIII. 1517. Between Thomas Trye, gent., and John Haddon, draper, plaintiffs, and Edward Cave and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 4 messuages, 4 tofts, 200 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 4 of wood and 10s. rent and a rent of a lb. of pepper in Swynford. Right of John and his heirs, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Dorothy, and John gave the defendants £40.

Lay Subsidy 133/121. 16 Henry VIII. 1524/5.

From John Robert, constable,

	in goods	£12	tax	6s.
William Symond	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Kynd	in goods	£4	,,	2s.
Robert Blakisley	,,	£4	,,	2s.
John Johnson	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Norman	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Alysaunder Blakysley	,,	£10	,,	5s.
			Sum	22s. 8d.

Fine. Trinity, 25 Henry VIII. 1533. Between Edward Montague, serjeant at law, Richard Cave, esq., William Boughton, esq., William Pulteney, esq., Thomas Wilson, clerk, and John Sennewes, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Henry Doyle, esq., and Joan, his wife, defendants of the manor of Swinford and 20 messuages, 16 cottages, 10 tofts, 4 crofts, 4 dovehouses, 1200 acres of land, 500 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 10 of wood and 10s. rent in Swinford, Stormesworth, Catthorp, Shathewell, Walcot, South Kilworth, Boresworth and Boudon magna, co. Leicester; and 12 messuages, 6 cottages, 16 tofts, 4 crofts, 2 dovehouses, 700 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 10 of wood and 10s. rent in Stanford, Doune, Yelvertoft, Clay Coton, Welford, Lilburn, etc., in co. Northants. Right of Thomas Wilson and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £480.

Fine. Hilary, 31 Henry VIII. 1540. Between Thomas Cave, plaintiff, and Thomas Andrewes and Katherine, his wife, defendants of 10 acres of meadow

Digitized by Google

and 500 of pasture in Stormesworth. Right of Thomas, and he gave the defendants 220 silver marks.

Fine. Easter, 32 Henry VIII. 1540. Between William Symond, plaintiff, and John Henneage and Ann, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 3s. 7½d. rent in Swynford. The plaintiff gave the defendant 80 silver marks.

Fine. Easter, 37 Henry VIII. 1545. Between Thomas Cave, esq., plaintiff, and Thomas Boughton and Margaret, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Edward Cave, esq., deceased, defendants of 12 messuages, 6 cottages, 4 tofts, 60 acres of land, 500 of pasture and 10 of wood in Stormesworth. Right of Thomas Cave, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Margaret.

Fine. Easter, 1 Edward VI. 1547. Between William Moreton, plaintiff, and Thomas Boughton, of Combe, co. Warwick, gent., and Margaret, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Edward Cave, esq., deceased, defendants of a mill in Swynford.

Cal. Pat. Rolls 1547/8, p. 382. 22 June, 1548. Grant for £404 12s. 0d. paid in the Augmentation by William Parker, of London, draper, of the late chantry of Swynford, co. Leicester, alias the chantry of Nicholas Cowley in the church of All Saints of Swynford, the messuage called le Chauntereye howse, and an orchard and 3 acres of arable land and 2 of pasture in Swynford, Stormesworth and Catthorp, co. Leicester, and Stanford, co. Northt., which belonged to the said late chantry, except the bells and lead of Swynford chantry, to hold to William Parker, his heirs and assigns, of the king as of his manor of Swynford, by fealty only, in free socage and not in chief.

Fine. Easter, 5 Edward VI. 1551. Between Hugh Hatton, plaintiff, and Peter Wurship and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a third part of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 10 acres of land, 4 of meadow, 8 of pasture, 2 of wood and 4 of furze and heath in Swynford and Gyldmorton.

Fine. Trinity, 1/2 Philip and Mary. 1555. Between William Hale alias Mayle and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and Basil Fyldyng, esq., and Goditha, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 70 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 10 of pasture and 6 of furze and heath in Swynford.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Cave. Exchequer file 1159. Taken at Leicester on 18 September, 3 Elisabeth, 1561. The jury say that long before the death of Richard Cave, a certain Thomas Cave, knight, father of the said Richard, was seised of 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 300 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 3d. rent in Swinford; also of 2 messuages, a cottage, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 80 of pasture in Swinford; also of a messuage, a cottage, 100 acres of land, 80 of meadow, 30 of pasture and 7d. rent in Walcot and 3d. rent in Catthorp.

Also of a certain pasture in the fields of Stormesworth commonly called "Walcot quarter" and a pasture called "Burnhill close and Brig close" and 50 acres of land in Stormesworth and 20s. rent in Boresworth. And of a capital messuage in South Kilworth, etc.

So seised, Thomas Cave, by deed dated 1 June, 1552, between Edward Montague, kt., justice, and Ellen, his wife, of one part; Richard Cave, his son and heir apparent, and Elisabeth, his wife, elder daughter of Sir Edward Montague and Ellen, of the 3rd part, and Thomas Cave and Elisabeth, his wife, of the 2nd

Digitized by Google

part, enfeoffed certain trustees for specified uses, namely, to the use of the said Thomas Cave and Elisabeth his wife for their lives, then to the use of Richard Cave and his lawful issue male, in default to Roger Cave, a younger son of the said Thomas Cave, and his lawful issue male, in default to Edward Cave, another younger son of Thomas Cave, and his lawful issue male, in default to the right heirs of the said Thomas Cave for ever. Richard Cave died without lawful issue male, and Roger Cave is now in seisin. Elisabeth, the relict of the said Thomas Cave, survives at Stanford, co. Northants.

Richard Cave died on 3 April, 1560. Elisabeth Cave and Anne Cave are the daughters and heirs of the said Richard Cave and Elisabeth, his wife, and aged 3 years and half a year respectively.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From William Moreton,	in lands	26s. 8d.	tax	3s. 6d.
Clement Cottesbrooke	,,	33s. 4d.	,,	4s. 5d.
Joan Symonde	,,	£3	,,	8s.
Richard Symonde,	in goods	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	20s. 9d.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Wade, clerk. Series ii, 636/79. Taken at Leicester on 11 January, 13 Charles I, 1638. The jury say that long before his death Edward Wade was seised of the manor and rectory of Swinford, with its rights and members, and all lands to the said manor belonging, also of the advowson of the vicarage of the parish church of Swinford. Edward Wade made his will dated 26 October, 1635, and left to his beloved wife Joan 7 yard land with the manor house, commonly known by the name of " the Farme " for her life, except the tithe barn. After her death the said manor, etc., to Edward Wade, his son, and his heirs for ever. Edward Wade died on 18 Nov., 11 Charles I, 1635. John Wade is his son and heir, aged 30 and more. The manor was held of the king in chief.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day 1666. Hearth Tax.

James Floyde	4	hearths	Robert Poweres	1	hearth
George Etherley	1	,,	Thomas Wann	1	,,
Thomas Clarke	1	,,	Thomas Wood, jun.	2	,,
Mr. John Wiresdale	3	,,	Anthony Prowett	2	,,
Richard Hill	1	,,	John Adkines and		
John Bullocke	1	,,	Widow Clarke	3	,,
Robert Freman	2	,,	(bracketed)		
Cave Clarke	2	,,	William Moreton	1	,,
Richard Cureton	1	,,	William Porter	2	,,
Thomas Moreton	1	,,	William Clarke	2	,,
Thomas Southwell	1	,,	Thomas Beale	1	,,
Joseph Sachell, sen.	2	,,	John Neasby	4	,,
Nicholas Flint	1	,,	Henry Walker	1	,,
Henry Redley	2	,,	Henry Webb	2	,,
William Hunn	2	,,	John Breeres	1	,,
Edward Onley	3	,,	Thomas Hayles	1	,,
Mr. Edward Wade	6	,,	Richard Wadkin	1	,,
William Peabody	2	,,	Joseph Sachell	2	,,
Thomas Wood, sen.	2	,,	Richard Asplin	1	,,
William Earnsby	2	,,	William Howkins	1	,,

Digitized by Google

THEDDINGWORTH.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Theddingworth is in the Hundred of Gartree, 4½ miles west by south from Harborough, contains 1600 acres, 264 inhabitants and 81 houses. The principal landed proprietors are earl Spencer, who is lord of the manor, John Nethercote, esq., and John Cooke, esq., who is patron of the vicarage, which has a glebe of 60 acres. The parish was inclosed in 1715.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the area of Theddingworth is 1619 acres of land and 8 of water, and in 1911 the population was 228 in the civil and 276 in the ecclesiastical parish. Earl Spencer is lord of the manor, and the principal landowners are T. Guy Paget, esq., and Charles E. de Trafford, esq.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 334. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of the countess Judith. Gunduin holds 2 carucates of land in Dedigworde (Theddingworth). One plough was there. Now 1 villein has there half a plough. There are 2½ acres of meadow. It was worth 12d. now it is worth 10s.

Ibid. p. 336. The land of earl Hugh (of Chester). Roger holds 5 carucates of land of earl Hugh in Tedingesworde. There he has 1 plough in demesne, and 4 villeins with 4 bordars have 2 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 6d. The king claims this land. Earl Harold held it.

Ibid. p. 329. The land of William Loveth. William Loveth holds Tediworde. In king Edward's time 2 ploughs were there. There 2 sochmen with 2 other men have 1 plough. There are 10 acres of meadow. It was worth 3s. now it is worth 10s. The soc of this land belongs to the king's manor of Great Bowden.

Curia Regis Roll 25. Mich., 3 John, 1202, m. 1 d. Leyc. Henry le Mansell, attorney of John le Mansell, William de Flitte, Rohesia de Dorton and Mabel de Sandevill demand v. Matilda Trussell one knight's fee in Theddingworth as their right and inheritance, whereof Robert de Sandevill, uncle of the said John and William, and brother of the said Rohesia and Mabel, was seised in the reign of king Henry II, the father of the now king. And this he offered to prove by the body of a free man, to wit, Walter Wider. Matilda came and defended her right, etc., by Wigan de Mara, who offers to defend the same by his body. It is adjudged that there be a duel. Pledges for Wigan—William son of Robert and Salmon de Sudwerc. Pledges for Walter—John le Mansell and William de Flete. Adjourned till the morrow of St. Martin.

Fine. Hilary, 3 John. 1202. Between William le Mansell, William de Flete, Rohesia de Dorton and Mabel de Sandevill, plaintiffs, and Matilda Trussell, tenant of one knight's fee in Teignworth, concerning which an armed duel was waged and struck between them. The plaintiffs quitclaimed all right to Matilda and her heirs for ever. And for this Matilda gave them 30 marks.

Curia Regis Roll 43 A. Mich., 8 John, 1207, m. 18, Leyc. The assize of novel disseisin between Ernald de Tedingworth, plaintiff, and Wigan de Mara,

Digitized by Google

disseisor, touching the said Ernald's free tenement in Tedingworth, is respited till the quindene of Hilary for default of the recognitors, because Robert de Mansell, Henry de Kewurth, Ralph de Noveray and others did not come. Wigan did not appear.

Fine. 10 John, 28 Nov., 1208. Between Wigan de Mara and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and Ernald Freman, tenant of one virgate of land, with the appurtenances, in Tedingworth. Whereupon an acknowledgment of the grand assize was summoned between them in the said court. Wigan and Matilda quitclaimed to the said Ernald and his heirs all right and claim which they had in the said land for ever. For which the said Ernald gave to Wigan and Matilda and to the heirs of Matilda half a virgate of land, with the appurtenances, in the said vill, to wit, that which Roger Terg held, for ever. And for this gift, etc., Wigan and Matilda gave Ernald one silver mark; and they will not implead Ernald in respect of any tenement which he holds in the said vill or elsewhere of them.

Fine. Mich., 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Wimare, daughter of Edith, plaintiff, and Robert de Essheby, whom Philip de Essheby called to warrant a virgate of land in Thedingworth, which Wimare claimed against Philip and which Robert warranted to Philip. Whence an assize of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them, that is to say, that Robert acknowledged the said land to be the right of Wimare, to hold to Wimare and her heirs, of the said Robert and his heirs for ever, at a yearly rent of 2d. for all service except foreign service. And for this acknowledgment Wimare gave Robert 2 silver marks. And Robert gave Philip in exchange for the said virgate one other virgate in the said vill, namely, that virgate which Walter Goldfinch held, together with the villeins holding in villeinage, to hold to Philip and his heirs, of the said Robert and his heirs for ever at a yearly rent of a lb. of cummin or 2d. at Christmas for all service except foreign service.

Curia Regis Roll 81. Trinity, 6 Henry III, 1222, m. 8 d. Leyc. Robert de Esseby v. Wigan de Mara in a plea that he render to him 6 virgates of land in Theddingworth which he claims as his right; and into which the said Wigan has no entry except by Matilda Trussell, formerly Wigan's wife, whose heir the said Robert is. Wigan does not come, but essoined himself on the king's service. And it was witnessed that he was outside the gate of Westminster, and so the justices sent to him a serjeant of the lord the king and two knights, who found him in his bed in Hugh Fitel's house, and told him to come before the justices in the Bench, and he absented himself in William de Cantilupe's house. Therefore it is adjudged that Robert recovered his seisin, and Wigan is in mercy, and the essoiners who falsely essoined him are committed to gaol.

Pipe Roll. 8 Henry III. 1223/4. William, son of Robert de Esseby, Robert, his son for him, renders account of 2 marks for the scutage of Wales. He paid 1 mark into the treasury and owes 1 mark.

Curia Regis Roll 97. Easter, 11 Henry III, 1226/7, m. 4 d. Leyc. Robert, son of William de Esseby, demands v. Richard de Tany and Amice, his wife, whom the prior of St. John of Jerusalem vouched to warrant, 14 virgates of land in Little Petlinges, as his right, whereof Fulk Trussel, his ancestor, was seised in the reign of king Henry II. And from Fulk the right descended to Matilda, his daughter, and from Matilda to William, her son, and from William to the

Digitized by Google

said Robert, as son and heir. Richard and Amice say that he can have no right in that land, because the said Matilda remised and quitclaimed the same land to the said Richard and Amice by her charter, which they proffer, and which was made in the fourth year of king John. Robert acknowledges all this, and therefore it is adjudged that Richard, Amice and the prior are quit, and Robert is in mercy.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 11 Henry III. 1226. Between Robert de Esseby, plaintiff, and Matilda de Leccheworth, defendant of a virgate of land in Tengerwurth.

Curia Regis Roll 137. Hilary, 34 Henry III, 1250, m. 10 d. Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of William de Esseby, demands v. Hugh de Thedingworth the third part of 2 virgates of land and 3 messuages in Thedingworth as dower, Hugh came and asked for a view. Adjourned to Trinity. In Roll 143 m. 18 d. Hugh called to warrant Robert, son and heir of William de Esseby, who is under age, and in the custody of Ralph son of Nicholas by charter. Let the guardian be summoned.

Fine. Mixed Counties. Mich., 36 Henry III. 1252. Between Wigan de la Mare, plaintiff, and John de Lecheworth, defendant of land in Lecheworth. John acknowledged 80 acres of land, etc., to be the right of Wigan, and for this Wigan gave John 4 virgates of land in Thedyngworth.

Fine. Trinity, 36 Henry III. 1252. Between Margery, the prioress of Kateby, plaintiff, and Philip de Esseby, defendant of 4 virgates of land in Teyngworth. The defendant granted the land to be the right of the prioress, who received Philip into all the benefits and orisons of her church for the future.

Coram Rege Roll 12. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 25 d. Leyc. Thomas Imayns, who brought an assize of novel disseisin against Hugh Imayns concerning tenements in Thedingworth, does not prosecute; therefore both he and his pledges are in mercy, viz., Hugh Rikyld of Kylleworth and John Malesoures of Lobenham.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 20, Leyc. Roger Imayne was summoned to answer Thomas Imayne in a plea that he acquit Thomas of the service that William Charnels exacts of him for the free tenement he holds of Roger in Thedyngworth, of which Roger is the intermediary and ought to acquit him. Thomas holds a toft and virgate of land in Thedyngworth by homage and service of 6s. yearly; and William Charnels distrained Thomas for homage, a service of 6s., 4s. for relief, and to do suit at his court at Thedingworth every three weeks, by which he is damaged 100s.

Roger came and asked to be shewn wherefore he should acquit Thomas, and Thomas proffers a certain writing which witnesses that a certain Hugh, son of Roger de Thedyngworth, father of the said Roger, whose heir he is, gave to the said Thomas this tenement, namely, a virgate of land and a toft in Thedyngworth for his homage and service, in return for a yearly rent of 6s., and this he and his heirs would warrant, acquit and defend.

Roger acknowledged the said writing to be the deed of the said Hugh, his father, but he says that he has nothing which descended to him from the said Hugh, his father, by which the deed of his father ought in any way to bind him.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 76. Hilary, 17 Edward I, 1289, m. 37 d. Leyc. Roger Imeyns, of Thedyngworth, demands v. William Pyrye and Juliana, his wife, a messuage and half a virgate of land in Boresworth (Husbands Bosworth); into which William and Juliana have no entry except by a demise which William Attewelle, who held them in villeinage of a certain Juliana, who was the wife of Henry de la Mare, grandmother of the said Roger, who heir he is, made to Philip Attewelle. William and Juliana called to warrant Philip le Breton, who came and said that William Attewelle did not hold in villeinage but freely. The jury say that William de Clynton gave the said premises with others to Robert Ernald in free marriage with a certain Juliana, sister to William de Clynton, grandmother of the said Roger, whose heir he is, and after Robert's death, Juliana granted the premises to William Attewelle to hold in villeinage of Juliana, which said Juliana married herself to Henry de la Mare, etc. Result. Philip is without a day, and Roger takes nothing.

Coram Rege Roll 116. Hilary, 17 Edward I, 1289, m. 22, Leyc. William Burnel v. Walter Dosevile, Thomas de Stokes, Ralph de Lawton, chaplain, and others in a plea wherefore they fished in his free fishing in Thedyngworth without his leave, and took fish to the value of 100s., and maliciously killed 5 of the swans of William Burnel, worth 100s., there found. The defendants live in the county of Northampton, therefore the sheriff of that county is ordered to attach them so that they be here in three weeks of Easter.

De Banco Roll 95. Trinity, 20 Edward I, 1292, m. 65, Leyc. Roger Imayne demands v. William de Pyrye and Juliana, his wife, a messuage and half virgate of land in Boresworth, which William de Kyngton gave to Robert Ernold in free marriage with Ismania, the sister of the said William, and their joint issue; and which, after the deaths of Robert and Ismania, to the said Roger, as kinsman and heir, ought to descend. Robert and Ismania were seised temp. Henry III. And from Robert and Ismania the right descended to a certain Hugh as son and heir, and from Hugh to William as son and heir, and from William, who died s.p., to Roger, who now demands, as brother and heir. William and Juliana called to warrant Philip le Breton, who came and denied the said gift.

De Banco Roll 110. Mich., 24 Edward I, 1295, m. 201, Leyc. Walter de Osevill and Margery, his wife, and Agnes, the daughter of the said Walter, v. Robert Clipston and Anabel, his wife, in a plea that they warrant them a messuage and virgate of land in Theddingworth.

Fine. Easter, 25 Edward I. 1297. Between Walter de Osevill and Margery, his wife, and Agnes the daughter of the said Walter, plaintiffs, and Robert de Clipston and Anabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Thedingworth. The plaintiffs gave the defendants 20 silver marks, with a clause of warranty against the heirs of Anabel.

De Banco Roll 126. Hilary, 27 Edward I, 1299, m. 29, Leyc. John, son of John de Musele, v. Thomas de Stoke and Lora, his wife, in a plea of having made waste and destruction of gardens, houses, lands, etc., in their custody, of the inheritance of the said John, in Thedingworth, to the disherison of the said John. They did not appear.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 28 Edward I. 1300. Between Robert de Lannan and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and William, the abbot of St. Mary in the meadows of Leicester, defendant of a messuage and land in Thedingworth.

De Banco Roll 187. Trinity, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 88, Leyc. John, son of Wigan de la Mare, demands v. Robert Charite a messuage, 1½ bovates of land, except 2 acres, in Thedingworth.

Assize Roll 469. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, Leyc. Thomas Immaynes, of Thedingworth, who brought a writ of assize of novel disseisin against Roger Imaynes and Roger, his son, in Thedingworth, does not prosecute, therefore both he and his pledges are in mercy.

Cal. Close Rolls 1313-1318, p. 294. 18 June, 1316. Order to the escheator this side Trent not to intermeddle further with the lands of Alan de Sancto Claro and Joan, his wife, in Theddingworth, and to restore the issues of the same, which it appears by his certificate to the king, he took into the king's hand, because it was found by inquisition that William de Assheby (of whose inheritance Joan de Assheby and Joan de Bedeworth held the premises as dower which are held of the king as of the honor of Albemarle by the yearly service of 10s. for "craneward" and 10s. for sheriff's aid in the Hundred of Gartree,) committed felony and was outlawed, the said Joan de Assheby and Joan de Bedeworth being then alive and seised, and after their deaths John de Assheby, brother of William, entered the premises by intrusion, and enfeoffed Robert de Assheby and Margaret, daughter of Roger Hymayns, thereof in free marriage; after whose death, Joan the daughter of the said Margaret and wife of the aforesaid Alan, entered the premises, which the escheator took into the king's hand as escheat by the felony committed by the said William; whereupon, because it appeared by the rolls of chancery of Henry III, that the said king had pardoned one William, son of William of Great Assheby, the suit of his peace for the death of Hugh le Rus, provided that he stood to his right if anyone should speak against him, and granted that he should retain all his lands except the lands and fees in Cateby and Assheby magna granted by the said king to Edmund, his son, and to Thomas de Tholouse, the king commanded the said escheator to make inquisition, in the presence of Alan and Joan, whether the two Williams were the same person, whether he died in the king's peace, and whether John entered the land at Theddingworth as brother and heir.

De Banco Roll 248. Mich., 17 Edward II, 1323, m. 208, Leyc. William Trussel, of Mershton, demands v. Alan de St. Clair and Joan, his wife, 5 messuages and 5½ virgates of land in Thedyngworth, which Fulk Trussel, the great-grandfather of the said William, whose heir he is, gave to Robert de Assheby in free marriage with Matilda, the daughter of the same Fulk, and which, after the deaths of Robert and Matilda, and of William their son and heir, to the said William Trussel ought to revert by the form of the gift, because William son of Robert died without issue. Fulk was seised of the premises in the reign of king Henry II. The right reverted to Fulk as donor; and descended from Fulk to William as son and heir, and from William to Richard as son and heir, and from Richard to William Trussel, who now demands, as son and heir. Alan and Joan deny that William, son of Robert de Assheby, died without issue, but say that he had a son John, and by John issued Thomas, who is still living. Order for a jury.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327.

From Roger Hymayns	5s. 6d.
John ———	5s. 9d.
Henry le Taillour	6s.
Thomas Warner	15d.
Thomas on the hill	14d.
Walter Bisshop	21¾d.
Nicholas le Taillour	5s. 4¼d.
John de Mousele	4s. 3d.
John de Pirye	3s. 6d.
Henry Godknave	3s. 3d.
Henry Bonde	14d.
Robert son of Thomas	3s.
William Sibile	6s.
	Sum 48s.

Patent Roll 26 Oct., 1327. Robert de Spareux, vicar of Thedingworth church, who forfeited to the king a horse, a mare and 120 sheep, value £20, which were carried off by night from the hands of the bailiffs of queen Isabella at Thedingworth.

Assize Roll 1393 B. 2 Edward III, 1328, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether John, son of William, son of William Trussel, of Merston, and others, disseised Alan de St. Clair and Joan, his wife, of their free tenement in Thedingworth, namely, a moiety of a virgate of land. Richard le Chapelyn answers for them, except for John son of William, and says that they have done no disseisin. John, as tenant, as before said that in court at Westminster, before William de Bereford, justice of the Bench, a certain William Trussell, the grandfather of the said John, whose heir he is, brought a writ in form of a gift against Henry le Tailleur concerning the same tenements and recovered them by the default of the said Henry, and died thereof seised, after whose death John entered as kinsman and heir. The jury say that the said Alan and Joan demised the said land to the said Henry le Tailleur and Juliana, his wife, for a term of 20 years, and afterwards, during the term aforesaid, the said William Trussel, the grandfather, brought a writ in form of a gift as aforesaid, and recovered that land by the default of the said Henry, by which the sheriff ordered Thomas Maunsel, then his bailiff, to deliver seisin of the land to William Trussell, and the said bailiff delivered seisin, so that Thomas Maunsel disseised the said Alan and Joan of the said land. Therefore it is adjudged that Alan and Joan recover their seisin and damages 13s. 4d., and Thomas Maunsel is in mercy. And likewise Alan and Joan are in mercy for a false claim against the other defendants.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Thomas Robert	4s.
John Bermor	4s.
Robert Brabazon	3s.
Thomas Cherye	4s.
John de Mousele	4s.
Richard Imayne	4s.
Gilbert Bermor	5s.

Digitized by Google

From Henry Godeknave	5s.
John Pyrie	5s.
Nicholas Tailleur	3s.
Henry Bonde	2s. 6d.
Thomas Slaunt	4s.
Thomas Waymer	18d.
William Simond	2s.
John Richard	3s.
Henry le Taillour	4s.
	Sum 58s.

Patent Roll. 21 March, 1330. Pardon to William, son of Edmund Trussell, knight, for his part in the late rebellion.

De Banco Roll 331. Trinity, 16 Edward III, 1342, m. 404, Leyc. Edmund Trussel, chivaler, v. William, son of Roger Imayne, of Thedingworth, and Adam son of Thomas le Soutere, of Boresworth, in a plea of taking his horse, worth 10 marks, from Tirlington.

Fine. Hilary, 16 Edward III. 1342. Between Richard des Aspes, parson of the church of Beukon, plaintiff, and Edmund Trussel and Margery, his wife, defendants of 9 messuages, 3 tofts, a mill, 5½ virgates of land, 9 acres of land, 4 acres, 3 roods of meadow and a moiety of 33s. 1d. rent in Thedyngworth and a fourth part of the manor of Holt. Edmund and Margery acknowledge the tenements and fourth part to be the right of Richard, of which, Richard has 4 messuages, 2 tofts, the mill, 2½ virgates of land, 2 acres, 2½ roods of meadow and the fourth part, of the gift of the said Edmund and Margery. And for this acknowledgment Richard granted to Edmund and Margery the said tenements (last recited) together with the homage and services of Ivo o' the hull, William Simond, Ivo son of Rose, and John Loue, to hold to Edmund and Margery and the heirs of Edmund, by the service which pertains to these tenements for ever, and to hold the fourth part of the said manor to Edmund and Margery, of the chief lords of the fee by the right and accustomed service. And after the deaths of Edmund and Margery, the said fourth part shall wholly remain to Margaret, the daughter of John de la Mare, to hold of the chief lords, etc., for all the life of Margaret. And after Margaret's death, the said fourth part shall wholly remain to the right heirs of the said Edmund; moreover Richard granted that one messuage, one virgate of land, 2 acres, 1 rood of meadow, which Thomas o' the hull held for term of life, and one messuage which William Brabazon held for term of his life, and a messuage and moiety of a virgate which William son of Elyas held for life, and one messuage which John le Smyth held for life, and 5 acres which Thomas Cherye held for life, and 4 acres of land which Amice Godeknave held for life, and one toft which Robert de Assheby held for life, and a moiety of a virgate which William Simond held for life, of the inheritance of Richard, in this vill, on the day on which this agreement was made, and which, after the deaths of the said Thomas o' the hull, William Brabazon, William son of Elyas, and the others (as above) ought to revert to Richard and his heirs, shall wholly remain to Edmund and Margery and the heirs of Edmund, to hold together with the aforesaid tenements and the fourth part of the manor of Holt.

Patent Roll. 1346. Licence for the alienation in mortmain by Edmund Trussel of 2 messuages, a virgate of land and 40s. rent in Theddingworth and

Digitized by Google

Hothorpe to a chaplain to celebrate the divine offices daily in the church of Theddingworth for the good estate of the king and the grantor, for their souls when they die, and the souls of their ancestors, as the said Edmund shall ordain.

Nichols' History, ii, p. 825. Roll of Aids. In 1346, Edmund Trussel, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting his eldest son, was assessed 2s. 6d. for a sixteenth part of a knight's fee in Thedingworth; William de Graunford 5s. for half a quarter of a knight's fee and John Fowers 2s. 6d. for a sixteenth part of a knight's fee, parcel of the honor of Leicester. At the same time Alan St. Clair was assessed 10s. for a sixteenth part of one knight's fee there, which he held of the countess of Pembroke, of the honor of Huntingdon.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 21 Edward III.,1347. Between Edmund Trussell, knight, plaintiff, and John Passelewe and Agnes his wife, defendants of 18 acres of land and 20 of meadow in Thedingworth. The plaintiff gave the defendants 20 silver marks.

Fine. Mixed Counties. Oct. St. John Baptist, 29 Edward III. 1355. Between Theobald Trussel, chivaler, and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Ernesby, defendant of the manor of Great Petlyng and 8 messuages, 7 virgates of land and 2 marks rent in Thedyngworth, co. Leic., and the manor of Hothorp with appurtenances and 10 messuages, 10 virgates of land, 30s. rent in Flore and a moiety of the manor of Flore, co. Northants. Whence a plea, etc. Theobald acknowledged the manors, etc., to be the right of Robert. And for this acknowledgment Robert granted them to the said Theobald and Katherine and the issue of Theobald for ever. And if it happens that Theobald die without issue, the manors, etc., will remain to Agnes Trussel, of Flore, and her issue. And if Agnes die without issue, then the manor of Great Petlyng with 10 messuages and 10 virgates of land, and 30s. rent in Flore, and the moiety of the manor of Flore, will wholly remain to the right heirs of Theobald; and the whole residue, namely the manor of Hothorp and the premises in Thedingworth will wholly remain to Guy Boys and Cecily, his wife, and the issue of Cecily, and in default of such issue then to the right heirs of Theobald Trussel for ever.

N.B.—Cecily was the daughter of John Dosevill (Inq. p.m. Hugh Dosevill, vol. x, p. 144).

De Banco Roll 451. Trinity, 47 Edward III, 1373, m. 199, Leyc. Thomas Imaynes, of Thedingworth, v. Thomas de Clypston, of Haverburgh, in a plea of 100s.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From Richard Simound and Agnes his wife, free tenant, 3s.
William Eliot and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Nicholas Carter and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Cosyn, tenant of land at will, 12d.
Ralph Palmer and Margaret his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Twon and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Freman and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 16d.
Thomas Cherie and Joan his daughter, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Lay and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.

Digitized by Google

From Richard Heyne and Isabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Fouler and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 16d.
John Berms and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 20d.
——— Scot and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Andrew and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Wederowe and Katherine his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Facoun and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Henry Thaylor and Margaret his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Agnes Cherie, tenant of land at will, 16d.
William Heyne and Isabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
——— Hulle and John his son, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Roger Serjeant and Thomas his son, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert Foston and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Kateryn and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s. 4d.
William Bradelyk and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 20d.
Adam Freman and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Richard and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert Taylor and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Margery Richard, tenant of land at will, 12d.
John Palmer and Matilda his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Laurencia Eleyn, tenant of land at will, 12d.
Thomas Eliot and Agnes his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Thomas Opkyn and Margery his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Mariota Pemiok, free tenant, 12d.
William Perkyn and Mariota his wife, free tenant, 3s.
William Simound and Amice his wife, free tenant, 2s. 6d.
Richard Imayn and Amice his wife, frankeleyn, 4s.
Margery, daughter of Nicholas Carter, servant, 12d.
Henry Foster and Emma his wife, cottager, 12d.
Richard, son of Ralph Palmer, servant, 12d.
Amice, daughter of Ralph Palmer, 12d.
Nicholas Joylyn, cottager, 12d.
William, servant of Thomas Twon, 8d.
Juliana Imayn, servant, 12d.
John, son of John Fouler, servant, 12d.
John Salton, cottager, 12d.
Amice, daughter of William Wederowe, servant, 12d.
Thomas, son of Henry Thaylor, servant, 12d.
Alice, daughter of William Heyne, servant, 12d.
John Taylor, cottager, 12d.
Roger Chatoun and Joan his wife, cottager, 20d.
William, servant of John Simound, 8d.
John Prat and Alice his wife, cottager, 20d.
John Milner and Elisabeth his wife, cottager, 2s.
John, son of Thomas Opkyn, servant, 8d.
Thomas Brabazon, baker, 8d.
Thomas, son of Amice, daughter of Margery Richard, servants, 2s.
John, son of John Palmer, servant, 12d.

Sum of persons 93. Sum of tax £4 13s. 0d.

Digitized by Google

Names added to Poll Tax. *Adhuc* Thedyngworth.

From Robert Cosyn, servant of William Cosyn, 12d.
William Ymayn and Lettice his wife, laborer, 2s.
Hugh Eliot, servant, 9d.
Richard Waller, workman, 15d.

De Banco Roll 494. Trinity, 7 Richard II, 1384, m. 242 d. Leyc. Richard Symond, of Thedyngworth, v. Richard Wodeford, parson of the church of Lobenham, and William Harcourt, of Lobenham, in a plea of debt of £20.

De Banco Roll 499. Mich., 9 Richard II, 1385, m. 302, Leyc. The suit between Richard Symond, of Thedingworth, and Robert son of Richard and John, brother of the same Robert, and Thomas, brother of the same John, v. John Paynel Gobion, of Knaptoft, chivaler, in a certain trespass.

De Banco Roll 629. Easter, 8 Henry V, 1418, m. 202, Leyc. John Perwyche, esq., v. John Symond, of Thedyngworth, wolman, in a plea of £8.

De Banco Roll 636. Hilary, 7 Henry V, 1420, m. 82, Leyc. Thomas Assheby, Richard, the parson of a mediety of Hallaton church, Richard Fryday and John Kent, executors of the will of Laurence Blakesle, late parson of a mediety of Hallaton church, v. John Symond, of Thedyngworth, gent., in a plea of £10.

De Banco Roll 661. Easter, 4 Henry VI, 1426, m. 324, Leyc. John Trussell, esq., demands v. Richard Wemmys, Alexander Farnell, James Swellentran, Robert Pynkard and William Olive, 9 messuages and 9 virgates of land and 2 marks of rent in Thedyngworth and Carleton Kurley; and v. Margaret Trussell 9 messuages, 9 virgates and 2 marks in the same vills; which Robert Ernesby gave to Theobald Trussell, knight, and Katherine, his wife, and Theobald's issue; and which, after the deaths of Theobald and Katherine, and of John the son and heir of the said Theobald, to the aforesaid John Trussell, son and heir of John, son of Theobald, ought to descend by the form of the gift. John Trussell recovered his seisin.

De Banco Roll 715. Mich., 18 Henry VI, 1439, m. 124, Leyc. Alexander Bosoun and Philippa, his wife, demand v. Robert Imayne 4 messuages, 4 virgates of land and half of 2 acres of meadow and 14s. rent in Thedingworth, of which Theobald Trussell, the grandfather of the said Philippa, whose heir she is, was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day he died. Theobald was seised in the reign of king Edward III.

Fine. Easter, 30 Henry VI. 1452. Between John Harpur, of Ruysshale, plaintiff, and Philippa, who was the wife of Thomas Kerdeston, knight, the daughter and heir of John Trussell, knight, defendant of 10 messuages, 9 virgates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture and 52s. rent in Thedingworth and Carleton Curly.

De Banco Roll 775. Mich., 33 Henry VI, 1454, m. 530, Leyc. The sheriff had been ordered to summon John Harpur, of Russhale, for this term, to answer Nicholas Ovy and Anne, his wife, John Wistowe and Isabel, his wife, and Thomas Holton in a plea that he should give them 10 messuages, 9 virgates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture and 52s. rent in Thedyngworth

Digitized by Google

and Carleton Curly, which Robert de Ernesby had given to Theobald Trussell, knight, and Katherine, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Theobald; and which, after the deaths of Theobald and Katherine, and of John, son and heir of Theobald, and of Philippa, daughter and heir of John, and of Elisabeth, one of the daughters of the said Philippa, should descend to the said Anne and to Isabel, the other daughter of the said Philippa, and to Thomas (Holton) the son of the said Elisabeth, kinsman and heir of the said Philippa. The sheriff returned that the writ came too late.

Exchequer inquisition p.m. Roger Wiggeston. File 1116. Taken at Loughtburgh on 4 November, 23 Henry VII. 1507. The jury say that Roger was not seised on the day he died of any lands or tenements held of the king in co. Leicester, but they say that in his life Roger was seised of the manors of Thedyngworth, Wheston, Belgrave, Wartnaby and Carlton Curlewe, and of a messuage, and watermill in Enderby, also of 4 messuages, 3 gardens, and common of pasture in Leicester. And, so seised, by his charter dated 6 April, 16 Henry VII, 1501, gave all the above to William Assheby, esq., John Wiggeston, merchant of the Staple of Calais, Thomas Jakes, William Smyth and William Bolle, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns, for ever, of the chief lords of the fees by the right and accustomed service, and for fulfilling divers agreements according to the tenor of certain indentures between the said Roger, on one part, and Thomas Pultney, knight, on the other part, bearing date 23 March, 1 Richard III, 1484, for fulfilling the last will of the said Roger.

The manor of Thedingworth with lands, meadow, etc., was held of John Wyvill, of Staunton Wyvill, service not known, and worth £12.

The manor of Wheston was held of the earl of Boghan (sic), service not known, and worth £11.

The manor of Belgrave was held of the earl of Oxford, service not known, and worth 100s.

The lands and tenements in Wartnaby were held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem, service not known, and worth £4.

The premises in Carleton were held of John Wyvill, service not known, and worth 26s. 4d.

The watermill and lands in Willoughby, Enderby and Leicester were held of the king, as of the duchy of Lancaster, service not known, and worth £4.

A messuage, 2 virgates of land and 10s. rent in Oudeby were held of the abbot of Kenilworth, service not known, and worth 32s. 4d.

In Willoughby, Roger held a virgate of land.

Roger Wiggeston died on Friday after Pentecost last.

William Wiggeston is his son and heir and aged 40 years and more.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 991. Easter, 2 Henry VIII, 1510, m. 511, Northt. Thomas Trussell, esq., demands v. Robert (? Richard) Broun and Philippa his wife a third part of the manors of Howethorp and Flore, which Robert Wyvill, esq., John Burgh, Geoffrey Poutrell, Thomas Palmer, Richard Trussell and John Fouler gave to Margaret, late the wife of John Trussell, kt., for Margaret's life, so that after the death of Margaret, a third part of the said manors should remain to William Trussell, esq., son and heir of Alured Trussell, knight, and his issue, and which, after the deaths of the said Margaret, and of William son of Alured, and of John son of William, to the said Thomas son of John, and kinsman and heir of the said William, ought to descend by the form of the gift. Margaret was seised in the reign of king Henry VI.

Digitized by Google

William Assheby came in his own person and said that a third part of the said manor was his right, because he said a certain Thomas Pultney, knight, and one William Smyth, now dead, and William Assheby was seised of the third part, and, so seised, by a certain writing sealed by Richard (sic) Broun and Philippa, his wife, which William Assheby proffers in court, dated 7 May, 15 Henry VII, 1500, long before the day of issue of the original writ of Thomas Trussell, they demised and confirmed to Richard Broun and Philippa his wife, by the names of Richard Broun and Philippa, his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of Thomas Houghton, deceased, the said third part of all the manors, lands, etc., in Hothorp and Flore, co. Northants., and in Great and Little Peatling in co. Leicester, which they had recovered in the king's court, by virtue of which demise Richard and Philippa were and still are seised of the said third part for the term of life of Philippa, the reversion belonging to the said William Assheby and his heirs.

A day is given them in the octaves of Trinity.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1044. Trinity, 16 Henry VIII, 1524, m. 327 d. Leyc. John Mundy, kt., Ralph Rowlet, William Broket and William Bolle demand v. William Wygston, the elder, son and heir of Roger Wygston, esquire, the manors of Thedingworth and Wheston and 30 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 3 of wood and 10s. rent in Thedingworth, Wheston, Leicester, Enderby, Wartnaby, Carleton Curley and Belgrave as their right and inheritance. Recovery.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 14/15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Richard Lages	in lands	8 marks	tax	3s. 4d.
Thomas Branston	in goods	£13	,,	6s. 6d.
Thomas Fawken	,,	£20	,,	20s.
Thomas Norton	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Hopkyns	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Payn	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Robert Ilyff	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Sturges	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Andrewes	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Herres	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Thomas Sturges	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Robert Dunkley	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Aylle	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Thomas Mitchell	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Bromley	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Robert Braunston	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Elyott	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Morden	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Stirges	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Colles	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Robert Mathewe	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Carter	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Hopkyns	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Elyott	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Newchirch	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Cratelove	,,	20s.	,,	4d.

Digitized by Google

From Henry Mayn	in wages	20s.	tax	4d.
William Chert	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Robert Stirges, sen.	,,	20s.	,,	4d.

Fine. Oct. Trinity, 29 Henry VIII. 1538. Between Martin Bowes, plaintiff, and Thomas Wigston, clerk, defendant of the manor of Thedingworth and 20 messuages, 20 tofts, 300 acres of land, 150 of meadow, 150 of pasture, 20 of wood, 300 of furze and heath and £8 rent in Thedyngworth, Wartnaby, Carleton and Weston. Right of Martin, with a clause of warranty against Robert, abbot of St. Albans, and his successors. The plaintiff gave the defendant 400 silver marks.

Lay Subsidy 133/152. 37 Henry VIII. 1545.

From Thomas Dexter	in lands	40s.	tax	4s.
Thomas Sturges	in goods	£10	,,	10s.
Robert Ilyff	,,	£8	,,	5s. 4d.
John Wydyard	,,	£7	,,	4s. 8d.
Richard Hopkyn	,,	£5	,,	3s. 4d.
Thomas Wodward	,,	£5	,,	3s. 4d.
Richard Braunston	...	£5	,,	3s. 4d.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 2 Edward VI, 1548. Between Thomas Bridgman, plaintiff, and William Warde and Joan, his wife, defendants of a fourth part of 3 messuages, a toft, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 50 of pasture and 2 of wood in Thedingworth, Boseworth and Lubbeham. Thomas gave the defendants £80.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Thomas Dexter, gent.,	in lands	£5	tax	13s. 4d.
Thomas Sturges	in goods	£7	,,	11s. 8d.
William Warde	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Richard Hopkins	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Edward Woodwarde	,,	£3	,,	5s.
William Cave	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Thomas Hopkins	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Margaret Woodwarde	,,	£7	,,	11s. 8d.
			Sum	£3 6s. 8d.

P.C.C. Wills. Thomas Dexter, of Thedingworth. This 21 March, 1572, make my last will. To be buried as my executors shall think good. Unto Humfry Harvie, my kinsman, the whole legacy and bequest of his father, £20, also all my right in a close in Thedingworth called the Kylme close with a kilme in the same, which I have by a demise from Sir Edward Saunders, knight, for a term, and a yard land and a half now in my tenure. To Christopher Harvye and Richard, my kinsmen, their whole legacies of their father £20 apiece, and I further give them £20 between them, viz., to Christopher £12, and to Richard £8. To my daughter Brocas plate of £20 value and my best bed. All the residue to Mary, my wife, who is to be sole executrix. Overseer, Sir Edward Saunders, kt., who shall have £5. Witnesses, ——— Farmer, Thomas Morgaine, John Smithe, William Foster, Robert Johnson.

Proved 10 Nov., 1574. (40 Martyn).

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 18 Elisabeth. 1576. Between William Brocas, gent., plaintiff, and Henry Goodere, esq., and Frances, his wife, William Foster and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Theddingworth and 20 messuages, 20 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 dovehouses, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 2 of wood, 200 of furze and heath and 40s. rent in Theddingworth, and the rectory and the advowson of the vicarage of the church of Theddingworth. Right of William Brocas who gave the defendants £720.

Inquisition p.m. William Brocas. Series ii, 268/139. Taken at Leicester on 15 July, 44 Elisabeth, 1602. The jury say that William Brocas was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thedingworth, in the counties of Leicester and Northampton, with all its rights and members, and 17 messuages, a dovehouse, 17 gardens, 10 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, and common of pasture in Thedingworth, to the late dissolved monastery of Leicester formerly belonging.

Also of 80 acres of land, 10 of meadow and common of pasture and 2s. rent in Thedingworth, to the late dissolved priory of Cateby formerly belonging. Also of the rectory and the advowson of the vicarage of Thedingworth and a yearly pension of 13s. 4d. out of the said vicarage, which William Brocas bought for himself and his heirs from a certain Henry Goodere, of Bagginton, co. Warwick, esquire.

On 12 March, 19 Elisabeth, 1577, in consideration of a marriage between the said William Brocas and one Elisabeth, the daughter of Mary Dexter, William Brocas settled his properties to the use of the said William and Elisabeth and their lawful issue.

William Brocas was also seised of a messuage, garden, orchard, cottage, 80 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 5s. rent and common of pasture in Thedingworth, lately bought by William Brocas from Basil Fielding and William Fielding, of Newnham, co. Warwick, esquires.

Also of a messuage, garden, orchard, 25 acres of land, etc., in Thedingworth, lately bought by William Brocas from William Nowell, of Wellesborough, and John Nowell, of the Inner Temple, gents.

Also of a messuage, 2 cottages, a garden, orchard, 100 acres of land, 40 of pasture and 10 of meadow in Thedingworth.

William Brocas died on 23 November last.

Elisabeth Brocas, aged 25, now the wife of Robert Cotton, esq., Mary Brocas, aged 23, Frances Brocas, aged 21, late the wife of Thomas ? Leigh, widow, and Susanna Brocas, aged 19, are the daughters and next heirs of William Brocas.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I, 1604. Between Edward Hesilrigge, the elder, esq., plaintiff, and Elisabeth Brocas, widow, Mary Brocas, Susanna Brocas and Edward Hasilrigge, the younger, and Frances, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, a mill, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Thedingworth, and of three parts of the manor of Thedingworth and 20 messuages, 20 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 dovehouses, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 2 of wood, 200 of furze and heath and 40s. rent, divided into four parts, in Thedingworth, also of three parts of the rectory of Thedingworth and of a yearly rent of 13s. 4d. issuing out of the vicarage of the church of Theding-

Digitized by Google

worth, divided into four parts, and of a moiety of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 40 of pasture, divided into four parts, in Thedingworth. Right of Edward Hesilrigge, the elder, who gave the defendants £540.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Hopkins. Series ii, 683/192. 1615. Taken at Leicester on 2 August, 13 James I. 1615. The jury say that Thomas held some small plots of land in Theddingworth of Henry Gray, as of his manor of Broughton Astley, worth 20d. Thomas Hopkins died on 10 March last.

Thomas Hopkins is his son and heir and 9 years old and more.

Court of Wards. Feodaries Surveys. Leicester, No. 23. 1624. The extent and clear yearly value of all the manors, lands, tenements and hereditaments of Edward Hesilrigge, esq., deceased, on 26 February last past before the finding of the office, descended to Bartine Hesilrigge, his kinsman and heir, viz., son and heir of Edward Hesilrigge, deceased, son and heir of the said Edward Hesilrigge. The same Bartine being of the age of 18 years, 9 months, 3 weeks and 2 days at the death of his grandfather.

Found at Leicester 17 April, 22 James I, 1624.

The manor of Thedingworth, 24½ yard land in Thedingworth, the rectory and parish churches impropriate of Thedingworth and Hothorpe, co. Northt., late parcel of the possessions of Henry Goodyere, esq., afterwards knight, £20. Leicester. The moiety of a messuage, a cottage and 3 yard land in Thedingworth, late purchased of Basil Fielding and William Fielding, esqrs., 15s. It was found that William Brocas, esq., the grandfather of the ward on the mother's side, was seised in fee of 3 parcels, and took to wife Elisabeth Dexter, sole daughter and heir of Mary Dexter, and that the same William and Elisabeth had issue between them 4 daughters, viz., Elisabeth, Susan, Frances and Mary. The said Mary Dexter being seised in fee of certain parcels on Dec., 1585, by her last will, devised a part to the said William and Elisabeth for their lives, with remainder to their heirs males, and in default of such issue then to the said four daughters. Mary Dexter, so seised, died in 1586. William Brocas, so seised, died on 23 Nov., 1601, without male issue. Upon whose death the said Elisabeth, his wife, being seised for life of a certain part in fee, and the said 4 co-heiresses became seised of the other parts in fee. The said Frances, one of the 4 co-heiresses, took to husband Edward Hesilrigge, the elder, the father of the ward. Edward and Frances had issue between them Bartine, the now ward. And Frances and Edward died. Elisabeth, the elder, died on 25 Dec., 1621.

Fine. Trinity, 3 Charles I. 1627. Between Henry Staresmore, gent., and Hezekiah Turvile, gent., plaintiffs, and Bartin Hesilrigge, esq., defendant of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, a mill a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Thedingworth; and of three parts of the manor of Thedingworth and 20 messuages, 20 cottages, etc., in Thedingworth (the same as in the fine of Trinity 1604). The plaintiffs gave the defendant £800.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 1628.

From John Russbie	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
William Cave	in land	20s.	,,	8s.
Edward Moore	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Thomas Hopkins	in goods	£3	,,	16s.
			Sum	48s.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Bartin Hesilrigge. Series ii, 459/72. Taken at Leicester on 18 May, 6 Charles I, 1630. The jury say that Bartin was seised in his demesne as of fee of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, a mill, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Theddingworth, also of 3 parts of the manor of Theddingworth and of 20 messuages, 20 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 dovehouses, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 2 of wood, 200 of furze and heath and 40s. rent, divided into four parts, in Theddingworth, also of three parts of the rectory of Theddingworth, a yearly rent of 13s. 4d., out of the vicarage of Theddingworth church, divided into four parts; also of three parts of a moiety of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land, 2 of meadow and 40 of pasture, divided into four parts, in Theddingworth.

Bartin Hesilrigge died at Theddingworth on 4 May last. And Frances Hesilrigge is sister and heir of Bartin and aged 24 years and more.

The property was held of the king in chief by knight service.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. 1666. Hearth Tax.

Henry Fellowes	2	hearths	Thomas Smart	2	hearths
Joseph Hayes	1	,,	Thomas Burditt	2	,,
Samuel Hopkins	4	,,	John Chery	1	,,
Edward Woodward	1	,,	Thomas Cheney	1	,,
John Cave	2	,,	Job Kewerton	3	,,
Thomas Norton	2	,,	William Nodding	2	,,
James Webster	1	,,	John Martin	1	,,
Edward Sturgis	2	,,	Mr. Jenkins, clerk,	3	,,
Clement Chery	1	,,	Joseph Kewarton	2	,,
John Cave	1	,,	Anthony Watts	3	,,
Francis Wagstaffe	1	,,	John Reade	1	,,
John Gray	4	,,	Gilles Hull	1	,,
Mr. John Robins	7	,,	Thomas Swimms	2	,,
Edward Cricke	1	,,	Joseph Grene	1	,,
John Batson	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

THORPE ARNOLD.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Thorpe Arnold is in the Hundred of Framland, 1½ miles north-east from Melton, including Brentingby, it contains 2332 acres, 109 inhabitants and 23 houses. The principal landed proprietors are the duke of Rutland, who is lord of the manor, lord Huntingtower and the trustees of Ravenstone hospital who own about 590 acres. The duke of Rutland is patron of the vicarage which has a glebe of 23 acres. The church was appropriated formerly to Leicester abbey. The manor was sold by the Warings to Martin Lister in 1628. In 1715 John Lister sold it to John, duke of Rutland.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the area of Thorpe Arnold is 1783 acres and the population of the civil parish in 1911 was 119 and of the ecclesiastical parish 174. The ecclesiastical parish comprises Thorpe Arnold and Brentingby. The living is a vicarage with the chapel of Brentingby annexed, joint net yearly value £400, with residence and 17½ acres of glebe in the gift of the duke of Rutland. The principal landowners are the earl of Dysart and Ravenstone hospital.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 318. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Hugh de Grentemaisnil. Walter holds of Hugh in Torp 15 carucates of land. There is land for 10 ploughs. In demesne there are 5 ploughs and 2 serfs; and 16 villeins with 11 sochmen and 8 bordars have 7 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 5s. 4d. Meadow 4 furlongs in length and the same in breadth. It was worth 20s. now is is worth £7.

The same Walter holds of Hugh 3 carucates of land in the same vill. There is land for 2 ploughs; 8 villeins with 3 bordars have these ploughs there. It was worth 3s., now it is worth 20s.

Ibid. p. 352. The Leicestershire Survey, 1124-1129. Hundred of Nether Broughton. In Torp, the earl of Leicester 12 carucates.

N.B.—Mr. Stenton, in his note, says that the 6 carucates entered next as in Brentingby added to the 12 carucates equal the 18 carucates held by Hugh de Grentemaisnil in Domesday, where Brentingby is not mentioned.

Pipe Roll 1182-3. Ernald de Bosco renders account of £26 16s. 8d. to have the king's favour.

N.B.—Ernald de Bosco held Thorpe Arnold under the earl of Leicester and, according to Nichols (ii, p. 365), was steward to Robert Bossu, from whom presumably Ernald obtained the manor. Bossu died in 1168. There were four Ernalds in succession, and there would have been a fifth, but he seems to have died within a few days of his father in 1277. The second Ernald was dead in 1205, so it may be possible that his father was steward to Robert Bossu.

Assize Roll 478, m. 4, Linc. In 1202, Ernald de Bosco demanded against Philip de Dyve half a knight's fee in Wyme as his right and inheritance, and of which Emma, his mother, was seised in the reign of king Henry II. Philip says that Ernald de Bosco, Ernald's father, gave that land to Philip de Dyve, his father, for his homage by consent of Emma, his wife.

Digitized by Google

Pipe Roll. 7 John, 1206/7. Of new offerings. Roger de Basingham owes 700 marks and 7 palfreys for having the custody of the land and heirs of Ernald de Bosco, which the lord archbishop of Canterbury gave to him and by his charter confirmed, and for having the marriage of the same heirs and of his sister, the said Ernald's wife, on condition that he may marry them where they shall not be disparaged, and that the king knows where and when the said heirs should be married, lest they be married to the king's enemies.

Fine Roll 1, p. 102. 20 March, 7 Henry III. 1223. The king to the sheriff of co. Gloucester. Know you that Ernald de Bosco has made fine with the king for £10, of which he will render the moiety at the close of Easter next, anno 7, and the other moiety at Michaelmas next ensuing, to have seisin of the land which Ernald de Bosco, his father, held in Pebbeworth and Muston, and which were taken into the king's hand by precept. Having taken security for the payment of £10, the sheriff is ordered to give Ernald seisin.

Close Roll. 28 Jan., 1246. The king has rendered to Beatrice Murdak, Ralph Hareng and Alice his wife, Ernald de Bosco and Joan his wife, and Jollan, son of Jollan de Nevill, all the land which Eva de Grey held in the county of Oxford of B. formerly earl of Devon, whose heir is in the king's wardship, and which accrues to the said Beatrice, Alice, Joan, and Jollan by hereditary right. Beatrice having done fealty for herself and the said heirs. Beatrice, as the eldest heir, should have esnecy of the said land.

Patent Roll. 16 Feb., 1253. Appointment, during pleasure, of Ernald de Bosco, the elder, to the keeping of all the forests this side Trent. Grant to the same Ernald of 100 marks a year as long as he is chief justice of the forest. Appointment, during pleasure of the same Ernald to the keeping of the castle of Sauvey rendering at the Exchequer at Michaelmas 5 marks.

Assize Roll 954. Trinity, 46 Henry III, 1262, m. 46, Leyc. Ralph de Crumwell demands v. Ernald de Bosco a moiety of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Thorp Ernald, which Margery de Crumwell held of Ralph de Crumwell, the father of the said Ralph, whose heir he is, and which belong to Ralph as his escheat, because Margery was a bastard and died without issue.

Inquisition p.m. Ernald de Bosco. File 17/5. 5 Edward I. 1277. Extent of the manor of Thorp Arnold. The jury, Robert de Chevercourt, Reginald Poutrell, Hugh le Paumer of Melton, John son of Richard de Thorp, William de Brentingby, John Godefry of Melton, William de Bynogelowe of Melton, William de Pecchy of Thorp, John de Pechy of Melton, Richard Chartres of Brentingby, William Bugerel of Thorp and others, say that Ernald de Bosco held the manor of Thorp Ernald. In which manor there is a capital messuage with herbage and fruits of the garden, worth one year with another half a mark. There are there 4 carucates of land, of which each carucate is worth 2 marks; and 26 virgates of land in villeinage, of which each virgate is worth with the works of the holders 10s.; 16 acres of meadow, worth 2s. per acre, and 40 acres of meadow on the wolds worth 8d. per acre. One mark from the free tenants of divers tenements and yearly rents with a lb. of pepper worth 8d. and a lb. of cummin worth 1½d. Item, he held a free court there from three weeks to three weeks, worth half a mark yearly.

Digitized by Google

The manor of Thorp Ernald was held of the heirs of the earl of Winchester in chief by service of 12d. rent and a brachet. Ernald de Bosco died on Thursday in Easter week, 5 Edward I. John, his son, aged 23½, is his next heir.

Fine Roll. 8 May, 1277. Order to Ralph de Sandwico, the king's steward, to deliver to John de Bosco, son and heir of Ernald de Bosco, tenant in chief, the lands late of his father, he having done homage.

Fine Roll. 6 Feb., 1290. Order to the escheator this side Trent, to take into the king's hand the lands late of John de Bosco, deceased, tenant in chief.

Fine Roll. 13 March, 1290. Order to the escheator on this side Trent, to deliver to Master William de Bosco, brother and heir of John de Bosco, tenant in chief, the lands late of his said brother, he having done homage, saving to Joan, late the wife of the said John, her dower.

De Banco Roll 121. Mich., 1297, m. 293. Northt. Master William de Bosco was summoned to answer Milisent de Monte Alto in a plea of £2000. Milisent said that the said Master William on the vigil of All Saints, 23 Edward I, 1294, at Haryngworth, co. Northants., granted that he would enfeoff the said Milisent, before the Purification B.V. Mary next ensuing, in a moiety of all the lands, tenements, etc., of the said Master William in England, or as soon as possible after that date, viz., in a moiety of the manor of Thorp Ernald, the manors of Busteby and Belgrave, co. Leicester, the manor of Weston and others co. Warwick and co. Gloucester, etc., to hold to Milisent and her heirs for ever, because William la Zuche, son and heir of the said Milisent, had married the niece of the said Master William, so that Milisent should enfeoff William la Zuche (her son) and Matilda Lovel, the niece of Master William, in £60 of land in frank marriage, and should pay to Master William £100 on that occasion, and if Master William did not enfeoff Milisent before Michaelmas next ensuing, then he should pay to Milisent the sum of £2000. William la Zuche had married Matilda, and Milisent had enfeoffed them in the manor of Beruby, co. Northants., and the manor of Moles Bracy, co. Salop, as £60 of land, and had paid £100 to Master William according to the agreement; Master William had not carried out his part of the agreement, but remains bound to Milisent in the sum of £2000. By which she complains she is damaged £500. And she proffers a certain writing dated as before, that in consideration of a marriage between William la Zuche, son and heir of the lady Milisent, and Matilda, the daughter of Sir John Lovel of Tychemerssh and niece of Master William de Bosco, etc., as before.

Inquisition p.m. Milisent de Monte Alto. File 80/2. Writ dated 7 Jan., 27 Edward I. 1299. The jury say that Milisent died seised of the manor of Thorp Arnold, with the hamlet of Brentingby. William la Zouche, her son, aged 22 and more, is her next heir.

Fine. Trinity, 29 Edward I. 1301. Between Peter de Helwell and John la Zuche, plaintiffs, and William la Zuche, defendant of the manors of Thorp Ernald, Brentingby, Busshby, Belgrave and Stretton and 2½ knight's fees in Great Petling, Aylmersthorp, Kilby and Croxton. Right of Peter and he gave the defendants £100.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 29 Edward I. 1301. Mixed Counties. Between Master William de Bosco, plaintiff, and Peter de Helewelle and John la Zuche, defendants of the manors of Thorp Ernald, Brentyngby, Bussheby, Belgrave and Stretton and of 2½ knight's fees in Great Petlyng, Aylmersthorp, Kilby and Cropston in co. Leicester, and divers manors (named) in cos. Northampton and Warwick. William acknowledged all the manors, etc., to be the right of Peter. And for this acknowledgment Peter and John granted to the said William the said manors and fees, and rendered them to him in court. To hold to William of the chief lords of the fees by the service pertaining for all William's life; and after William's death, the said manors and fees will wholly remain to William de la Zuche and Matilda, his wife, and the issue of Matilda by the said William. And if William should die without issue, then the premises will entirely remain to Matilda and her issue, and if Matilda die without issue, then the tenements will entirely remain to the right heirs of the said William de Bosco to hold of the chief lords of the fees by the right service for ever.

De Banco Roll 212. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, m. 171, Leyc. Henry de Charneles was summoned to answer John de Nevill in a plea of 2 horses, worth 10 marks, which Henry took and carried away at Thorp Ernald. Henry comes and says he took the horses rightly, because a certain Thomas de Farnecote held certain tenements of George de Charneles in Thorp Ernald by fealty and service of 36s. yearly, which said rent was in arrear.

Fine. Easter, 10 Edward II. 1317. Between William son of William la Zusche and John and Roger, his brothers, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Arundel, their guardian for the suit, and William la Zusche, defendants of the manor of Thorpe Ernald. Grant of the manor by William le Zusche to William, son of William la Zusche, John and Roger for lives at a yearly rent of £40 sterling to William la Zusche for his life, and of one rose yearly to his heirs, and by doing the right and accustomed service to the chief lords of the fee. The reversion of the manor in default to William la Zusche and his heirs for ever. The plaintiffs gave the defendants 100 silver marks.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From William la Zouche	24s.
Robert prepositus	2s.
Ralph son of Robert	2s.
Alice Hayward	18d.
John de Holte	2s.
John son of Matilda	18d.
Peter de Codyngton	12d.
Agnes de Codington	3s.
Peter de Eyton	5s.
Reginald Paulyn	3s. 6d.
Thomas de Racheford	2s.
William de Saxeby	2s.
William Andrew	18d.
Eustace Faber	2s.
	Sum 53s.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William la Zouche	24s.
William Andrew	3s.
John de Holt	2s.
Joan, widow	2s. 6d.
Peter de Codington	18d.
Adam de Godyngton	5s.
John son of Ralph	18d.
Hugh Faber	16d.
Roger Penne	18d.
Adam Knyt	2s.
William Heyne	2s. 6d.
Thomas de Rocheford	2s.
William de Saxeby	2s.
Peter de Eyton	6s.
Hugh Mody	18d.
Ralph Ernes	2s. 8d.
Eustace Faber	2s.
	Sum 63s.

De Banco Roll 292. Mich., 6 Edward III, 1332, m. 402, d. Leyc. William, son of Robert de Brentyngby, demands v. John de Wodeford and Alice, his wife, 6 acres of land in Thorp Ernald.

De Banco Roll 308. Mich., 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 149, Leyc. Nicholas de Charneles demands v. John de Wodeford and Alice, his wife, 3 virgates of land and 20s. rent in Thorp Ernald, which Luke de Quadremars gave to William de Charneles in frank marriage with Agnes the daughter of the same Luke, and which, after the deaths of William and Agnes, and of William the son of William and Agnes, and of Nicholas the son of William, and of George the son and heir of Nicholas, to the said Nicholas, as son and heir of George, ought to descend by the form of the gift. William and Agnes were seised in the reign of king Henry III.

Nichols' History ii, p. 367. Roll of Aids. In 1346, William la Zouche, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, was assessed 20s. for half a knight's fee in Brentingby and Thorp Ernald, parcel of the honor of Leicester.

Inquisition p.m. William la Zouche, of Haryngworth. File 115/14. Vol. x, p. 20. Taken at Claybrok, on 20 March, 26 Edward III, 1352. The jury say that William died seised of the manor of Thorp Ernald, with its members Busseby, Thurneby, and Brentingby, held of Henry de Ferrers, a minor in the king's wardship, by knight service. The wardship of the said heir, together with his lands, the king lately granted to Philippa, queen of England, his consort, until the lawful age of the said heir, together with knight's fees, etc. The said heir made a fine with the queen, and by her has seisin and delivery of the said lands. William died on 11 March last. William la Zouche, son of Eudo la Zouche, son of the deceased, aged 30 and more, is his kinsman and next heir.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/34. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From Robert Saxby and Isabel his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Elyas Burton and Joan his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William son of Adam and Amy his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Ray and Joan his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Sweyn and Emma his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Broun and Agnes his wife, tailor, 2s.
Peter Codyngton and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Knyght and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Reve and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Tabard and Isabel his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Thomas Thakker and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Robert Heyne and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Robert Pen and Matilda his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John son of Peter and Margery his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Walter Smyth and Isabel his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Brigeford and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Walter Waryn and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Tailor and Elena his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Ralph Saxby and Matilda his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Hugh Smyth and Matilda his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Flaxer and Isabel his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William at Vikers and Beatrice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Waryn and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Roger Holt and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s.
William Malyn and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard Bradburne and Alice his wife, husbandman, 2s. 6d.
Stephen Tame and Joan his wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Whitcowe and Agnes his wife, husbandman, 2s.
Richard son of Robert Heyne, ploughman, 6d.
Richard Parker and Alice his wife, ploughman, 2s.
Adam Brigeford and Agnes his wife, ploughman, 2s.
John son of Richard Bradburne, 6d.
Thomas Tailor, ploughman, 12d.
John Shepherd, 12d.
Agnes Stacy, spynner, 12d.
John Otenne, ploughman, 12d.
Joan Perkyndonel, spynner, 12d.

Sum of persons 67. Sum of Subsidy 67 shillings.

Inquisition p.m. William la Zouche of Harringworth, chivaler. File 23. Taken at Hynkele on Tuesday after St. Dunstan, 5 Richard II. 1381. The jury say that William held no lands in co. Leicester of the king in chief on the day he died, but he was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thorpe Ernald with its members in Brentingby, Busseby, Thurnby, and Houghton, held of Henry Ferrers by a service of rendering two brachets (hounds) yearly; which said manor is worth 12d., a dovehouse 18d.; 3 carucates of arable land, two parts of which are for sowing, 60s., and the third part is worth nothing for this year, because it is fallow and in common, 12 acres of meadow worth 18s. in reaping time, each acre being worth 18d., no wood, separate pasture, vivary or anything of this sort.

Digitized by Google

There are at Thorp Ernald and Brentingby assized rents of free and customary tenants, worth £13 6s. 8d. yearly. The pleas and perquisites of the court from the holders in Busseby, Thurnby and Houghton are worth 3s. 4d. William la Zouche also held the manor of Claybrok of the honor of Wynton. William la Zouche died on St. George's day last. William la Zouche of Branfeld, is his son and heir, and aged 40 years.

Inquisition p.m. William la Zouche, of Harringworth. File 90. Taken at Leicester on Friday after St. Gregory, 20 Richard II. 1397. The jury say that William la Zouche was seised in his demesne as of fee, *inter alia,* of half a fee in Thorp Ernald, Evyngton, Oleby and Wykyngeston, which John Bussy and his parceners hold. A fifth part of the manors of Thorp Ernald and Claybrok, the whole manor of Thorp Ernald being held of lord de Ferrers, and the fifth part of the manor of Claybrok of John de Beaumont, as of the honor of Wynton. William la Zouche died on Saturday before St. Dunstan last. William la Zouche, knight, aged 23 and more, is his son and heir.

Coram Rege Roll 598. Mich., 12 Henry IV, 1410, m. 45, Leyc. John Freman, clerk, in his own person, v. David Herbard, clerk, and Robert Holt, of Thorp juxta Melton, in a plea of breaking John's close at Wyvordby and assaulting, wounding, and ill treating him on 12 Sept., 11 Henry IV, with swords, bows and arrows. The defendants did not appear and the sheriff was ordered to attach them.

De Banco Roll 626. Trinity, 5 Henry V, 1417, m. 357 d. Leyc. John Spicer, of Melton, v. Robert Holt, of Thorp Arnold, husbandman, in a plea wherefore since the same Robert undertook well and competently to cure a horse of John's which accidently got injured at Thorpe Arnold for a certain sum of money paid to the said Robert, he, Robert, applied his cure to the said horse so negligently and incautiously that the horse died, to John's loss of 100s. Robert did not come, and the sheriff was ordered to attach him, and he returned that he had nothing to attach. Therefore let him arrest and produce him in 15 days of St. Michael.

De Banco Roll 633. Easter, 7 Henry V, 1419, m. 349 d. Leyc. Robert Holt v. John Heyne, vicar of the church of Thorp Arnold, in a plea of breaking his close at Thorp Arnold and taking away his goods and chattels to the value of 40s.

De Banco Roll 637. Easter, 8 Henry V, 1420, m. 342 d. Leyc. Robert Holt, of Thorp, v. John Kirkeby, parson of Knypton church, William Alwold, of Brentingby, husbandman, John Mervyn, of Wyvordby, husbandman, in pleas of 40s. each.

Inquisition p.m. Elisabeth who was the wife of William la Zouche, chivaler. File 21. Taken at Bosworth on Wednesday before the Conversion of St. Paul, 4 Henry VI, 1426. Before Reginald Lathbury, the escheator, and a jury who say that Elisabeth held as dower, of the gift of the said William la Zouche, deceased, formerly her husband, of the inheritance of William la Zouche, chivaler, son and heir of the said William la Zouche, deceased, a third part of the manor of Thorp Ernald, worth 60s. yearly. In which there are 2 carucates of land, of which each carucate is yearly worth 20s., also 20s. rents issuing

Digitized by Google

from divers tenements in Thorp Ernald. Elisabeth also held as dower a third part of the manor of Claybrok parva, worth 30s. in which were 3 virgates of land worth 10s. yearly. The manor of Thorpe Ernald was held of the honor of Wynton, service not known to the jury. Elisabeth died on the feast of St. Hugh the bishop (17 Nov.) last.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 15 Henry VIII. 14 May, 1524.

From John Scarborow	in goods	£7	tax	3s. 6d.
Roger Flowere	,,	£10	,,	5s.
William Scarborowe	,,	£18	,,	9s.
John Tykell	,,	£4	,,	2s.
William Cowper	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
John Johnson	,,	£8	,,	4s.
John Broun	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Thomas Archer	,,	£3	,,	18d.
William Porter	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Broun	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Richard Pollen	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Richard Samson	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Nycoll	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Agnes Sharpe	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Holt	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Anthony Samson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Shepherd	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Edward Andrew	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Norman	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Ralph Addyn	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Wryght	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Alice Lut	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Joan Lut	,,	20s.	,,	4d.

State Papers. Henry VIII, No. 145. Musters. 18 March, 1539. 12 bowys—Anthony Smalley, Richard Marche, William Scepperd, John Wylne, Robert Twyltrygge, Richard Gedney, John Harforth, Thomas Buller, Henry Robynson, Robert Caunt, Thomas Kynston and Thomas Worthynton.

9 bylls—William Brokesbe, John Townshende, John Skarbro, William Samson, John Sclater, Thomas Saumeson, Henry Golson, Thomas Knappe and Thomas Ramkyn.

Fine. Easter, 33 Henry VIII. 1542. Between William Waryng, gent., and Thomas Waryng, his son and heir apparent, plaintiffs, and John Zouche, kt., lord Zouche, St. Mawre and Cantelowe, and Richard Zouche, esq., defendants of the manor of Thorp Arnold and the manor of Brentingby and 40 messuages, 1700 acres of land, 1000 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 40 of wood, 1000 of furze and heath, 14s. rent and the rent of 3 lbs of pepper in Thorp Arnold and Brentingby. Right of William Waryng and his heirs.

Lay Subsidy 133/136. 35 Henry VIII. 1543.

From Anthony Smalley	in lands	£6	tax	4s.
William Brokesbie	in goods	£12	,,	8s.
William Waring	,,	£20	,,	13s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

From John Skarboro	in goods	£9	tax	3s.
John Skarboro, jun.	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Jasper Skarboro	,,	£3	,,	6d.
John Browne	,,	£8	,,	2s. 8d.
Richard Pullen	,,	£6	,,	2s.
John Holte	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Thomas Browne	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Richard Samsun	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Anthony Samsun	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Thomas Burde	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Richard Browne	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
Richard Samsun	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Edward Browne	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
Thomas Drecott	,,	40s.	,,	4d.
			Sum	39s. 2d.

Fine. Mich., 5 Edward VI. 1551. Between John Adcoke, plaintiff, and John Holte and Agnes, his wife, and Roger Holte and Elena, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, 30 acres of land, 8 of meadow, 10 of pasture and common of pasture for 10 beasts in Thorpe Arnold. The plaintiff gave the defendants £14.

Fine. Hilary, 25 Elisabeth. 1583. Between William Hartoppe, gent., plaintiff, and Thomas Repington, esq., and Frances, his wife, defendants of a garden, orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 10 of furze and heath and a moiety of a messuage in Thorpe Arnold.

Inquisition p.m. William Waryng. Series ii, 202/183. Taken at Leicester on 24 Sept., 25 Elisabeth, 1583. The jury say that William Waryng, long before his death, was seised of the manor of Thorpe Arnold and 20 messuages, 14 cottages, 1000 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 1000 of pasture and 50s. rent in Thorpe Arnold, lately bought from John Zouche, knight, lord Zouche, now deceased, and from Richard Zouche, then son and heir apparent of the aforesaid John, by a certain William Waryng, late ,of Melton Mowbray, merchant, deceased, uncle of William Waryng named in this writ. The premises in Thorpe Arnold, after the death of a certain Thomas Waryng, descended hereditarily to the said William Waryng named in this writ, as kinsman and heir of the said Thomas, namely, as son and heir of John Waryng, son of William Waryng, late of the parish of Tamworth, father of William Waryng, merchant of the Staple of Calais, father of the said Thomas Waryng.

William Waryng was also seised in his demesne as of fee of 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 20 acres of land, 100 of meadow, and 200 of pasture in Wartnaby, bought by William Waryng, late merchant of the Staple of Calais, from a certain Ralph Rowlett, the elder, esq., which likewise, after the death of Thomas Waryng, descended hereditarily to William Waryng named in this writ, as kinsman and heir.

William Waryng was also seised of 2 messuages, a cottage, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, and 100 of pasture in Brentingby, formerly parcel of the possessions of the now dissolved monastery of Brooke, Rutland, and late the possessions of lord Zouche, which likewise descended to William Waryng in the same way. Also of a messuage, garden, 100 acres of land, 60 of meadow and 40 of pasture

Digitized by Google

in Thorpe Arnold, which William Waryng in this writ named, lately bought for himself and his heirs from one William Dygby, of Welby, gent. Also of a moiety of a messuage called " le Nether holme " and a moiety of 2 virgates of land in Thorpe. Arnold, bought by the same William Waryng from Matthew Brokesby, gent.

William Waryng, by an indenture dated 13 Sept., 5 Elisabeth, 1563, for the increase of joynture of Margaret Waryng, then his wife, and in preferment of marriage of Anne Waryng and Grace Waryng, his daughters, enfeoffed Edmund James, of Swynford Regis, co. Stafford, esq., and Henry James, his son and heir apparent, in certain lands in Thorpe Arnold, amongst them " le Marche bullpitt, Hook, Redmedowe, Blackcroft and Bull close " to hold to them and their heirs for the use of William Waryng for his life, the reversion to the said Anne and Grace for their lives and the longer liver of them, the remainder to the right heirs of William Waryng for ever. William Waryng died on 12 April last. William Waryng, the younger, aged 36, is his son and next heir. William Waryng, the younger, had married Elisabeth Whytehead. Margaret, late the wife of William Waryng in the above writ named, and John Waryng the brother of William Waryng, the younger, are both living.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 220/28. Between 1579 and 1587. Whereas the plaintiff William Waryng is seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thorpe Arnold, co. Leic., and of divers messuages, lands and tenements in Thorpe Arnold; and whereas also one William Hartopp, of Burton Lazars, gent., is seised of the rectory of Thorpe Arnold, and also of divers lands and tenements in Thorpe Arnold, by what title the plaintiff knoweth not perfectly, but divers muniments of William Waryng's have come into the hands of William Hartopp, who for 4 or 5 years last past hath surcharged the common of pasture of this manor in Thorpe Arnold with divers cattle and 200 sheep more than he is entitled to keep on the said common. The plaintiff William Waryng prays therefore for a writ of subpoena to be directed to William Hartopp to compel him to come in this court and deliver up the said evidences, etc.

Fine. Easter, 30 Elisabeth, 1588. Between Valentine Hartopp, gent., and Thomas Hartopp, gent., plaintiffs, and Gabriel Odingsells, gent., and Eleanor, his wife, defendants of the rectory of Thorpe Arnold and a moiety of a messuage, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Thorp Arnold.

Fine. Trinity, 2 James I. 1604. Between Henry Lacye, gent., and Edmund Waringe, gent., plaintiffs, and Arnold Waringe, defendant of the manor of Thorpe Arnold and the manor of Brentingby and 40 messuages, a dovehouse, 1000 acres of land, 400 of meadow, 800 of pasture, 10 of wood, 23s. rent and rents of 3 lbs. of pepper and half a lb. of cummin in Thorpe Arnold and Brentingby. Right of Henry Lacye and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £1000.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Hartoppe. Series ii, 317/120. Taken at Leicester on 30 Sept., 3 James I. 1605. Before William Bull, esq., the escheator, and on the oath of John Hurst, the elder, and others, jurors, who say that Thomas Hartoppe was seised of 2 mesuages, lands, tenements, etc., in Thorp Arnold, in the occupation of Thomas Malson, and a messuage and land in Thorpe Arnold in the occupation of Robert Belham, and a cottage in the tenure of George Wetherell. So seised, by his last will, Thomas Hartoppe bequeathed

Digitized by Google

the said premises in Thorpe Arnold to Eleanor Odingsells, his mother, for term of her life, paying 5s. yearly to the poor of Thorpe Arnold, which premises were held of Arnold Waringe, as of his manor of Thorpe Arnold and worth 6s. 8d., and Malson's were worth 20s. yearly. Thomas Hartoppe also held the reversion of the rectory of Thorp Arnold by the gift of Eleanor Odingsells, and also of a cottage and certain lands called Nether holmes, worth 50s., and 10s. yearly respectively.

Eleanor Odingsells is still living, at Esendon, co. Hertford.

Thomas Hartope died at Grays Inne, co. Middlesex, on 6 April, 2 James I, 1604, without issue. Edward Hartoppe, aged 29 at his brother's death, is the brother and next heir of Thomas Hartoppe.

Fine. Trinity. 21 James I. 1623. Between Charles Chantler, gent., and Gilbert Chantler and Richard Edward, plaintiffs, and Thomas Hartoppe, esq., and John Siston and Anne, his wife, defendants of 14 acres of land in Systenbie and the tithes arising in the same, also the tithes of 40 acres of land, 2 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Thorp Arnold. Right of Charles, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Hilary, 3 Charles I. 1628. Between Martin Lister, esq., and Matthew Lister, doctor in medicine, plaintiffs, and Arnold Waringe alias Warren, esq., and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of the manors of Thorpe Arnold and Brentingby and 6 messuages, 22 cottages, 2 barns, a dovehouse, 800 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 5 of wood and 23s. rent and the rents of 3 lbs. of pepper and half a lb. of cummin in Thorpe Arnold, Brentingby, Freeby, Wiverbye and Melton Mowbray and the tithes of garbs, grain, hay and lambs in Freeby, Wiverby, Brentingby and Melton.

Fine. Hilary, 7 Charles I. 1632. Between Martin Lister, esq., plaintiff, and Edward Hartoppe, baronet, and Mary, his wife, and Edward Hartoppe, esq., defendants of 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 60 of pasture and common of pasture in Thorpe Arnold and the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Thorpe Arnold. The plaintiff gave the defendants £400.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 8 Charles I. 1632. Between Michael Bancks, plaintiff, and Martin Lister, knight, defendant of a messuage, 6 cottages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 400 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 50 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Thorpe Arnold and a moiety of the manor of Thorpe Arnold. The plaintiff gave the defendant £400.

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. June, 1642.

From Martin Lister, esquire, £7 0s. 3d.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 1656. Between Thomas Hartopp, knight, William Hartopp, esq., son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, Charles Dalison, kt., William Ayloffe, esq., and John Boswell, esq., plaintiffs, and Martin Lister, kt., and Richard Lister, esq., son and heir apparent of the said Martin, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Thorpe Arnold and 6 messuages, 8 cottages, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 200 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Thorpe Arnold. Right of Thomas Hartopp, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £500.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/9.	18 Charles II.		Lady-day, 1666.	Hearth Tax.	
Mr. Brigs	5	hearths	Matthew Porter	1	hearth
Sir Martin Lister	20	,,	Richard Palmer	1	,,
Richard Jonson	1	,,	John Jackson	1	,,
Christopher Johnson	1	,,	William Newby	1	,,
Richard Lister, esq.	7	,,	Richard Bayley	2	,,
John Bradbury	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

THORPE SATCHVILLE AND TWYFORD.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Thorpe Satchville is in the Hundred of Framland, and is a hamlet of Twyford; formerly both were in the Hundred of East Goscote. It contains 1300 acres, 182 inhabitants and 38 houses. The principal landed proprietors are John Paget, esq., who is lord of the manor, and has a seat called Thorpe Hall, Mrs. Robinson, John Ledbetter and Thomas Black, esquires.

Ibid. Twyford is in the Hundred of Framland, 6 miles south by west from Melton, including Thorpe Satchville it contains 2300 acres, 495 inhabitants and 109 houses. The principal landed proprietors are John Fabling, esq., Thomas Ledbetter, esq., and Sir Thomas Hussey Apreece, bart., who is lord of the manor and patron of the vicarage which is united with Hungerton and has a glebe of 57 acres. The parish was inclosed in 1796.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Thorpe Satchville is 5 miles south from Melton and 13 north-east from Leicester. The area is 1330 acres and the population in 1911 was 256. F. H. Durlacher, esq., is the principal landowner. Thorpe Hall is the property of Mrs. Crawford. The living is a chapelry, annexed to the vicarage of Twyford, in the gift of lady Henry Grosvenor.

Ibid. The area of Twyford is 1205 acres, and the population in 1911 was 332. Alan George Finch, esq., is lord of the manor. The principal landowner is Mr. John Machin. The living is a vicarage, annexed, together with the chapelry of Thorpe Satchville, to the vicarage of Hungerton, joint net yearly value £280, with residence, and including 110 acres of glebe, in the gift of lady Henry Grosvenor.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 346. Thorpe Satchville is not mentioned by name in the Domesday Survey.

Ibid. p. 308. The Domesday Survey. About 1086. The king's land. The king holds Rodolei (Rothley). To this manor belong in Tuiforde 4½ carucates of land and 8 acres of meadow.

Ibid. p. 346. The Leicestershire Survey. 1124-1129. Goscote Wapentake. Hundred of Loddington. In Thorp and in Twyford, Richard de Rollos 9 carucates less 1 bovate. In the same place Henry de Ferrers 9 carucates less 1 bovate. Also 5 carucates of the king's sokeland. Of these Grimbald holds half a carucate and king David one carucate.

Pipe Roll. 3 John. 1201/2. Concerning fines and the scutage of knights. The sheriff renders account of 20s. from Ralph de Secchevill for half a knight's fee.

Pipe Roll. 5 John. 1203/4. Ralph de Thwiford owes one mark for having an inquisition.

Pipe Roll. 6 John. 1204/5. New Offerings. Ralph del Thorp owes half a mark for having recognition of last presentation to the church of Twiford

Digitized by Google

against Ralph de Secchevill, at Westminster, besides 20s. which he afterwards gave.

Ibid. Of the fines and scutages of knights in respect of the fifth scutage assised at 2½ marks. The sheriff renders account of 20s. from Robert de Twiford. He delivered it into the treasury.

Curia Regis Roll 38. Easter, 6 John, 1205, m. 11 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise what patron in time of peace presented the last parson, who is dead, to the church of Twiford, which advowson Ralph del Torp claimed against Ralph de Secchevill.

The jury say that Ralph de Torp, the grandfather of the said Ralph, presented the parson who last died to that church, namely, Robert, son of Roger, who was instituted as parson at his presentation; and when he was dead, the said Ralph de Secchevill himself came into the country, but they know not how long ago, and murmured and annoyed the said Roger and his son therein, and at length the said Roger went and gave him a horse, and he granted that church to the same Robert as the said Ralph granted it to him, and he made his charter to him. It is adjudged that Ralph have his presentation to that church. And be it known that the said Ralph de Torp gives to the king half a mark for having his judgment with haste.

Pipe Roll. 8 John, 1206/7. Amercements made by William de Albenni and his fellows. Ralph del Torp renders account of half a mark for disseisin. Into the treasury 5s. And he owes 20d.

Ibid. New Offerings. Robert (? Ralph) de Secchevill owes one mark that 24 knights be before the king ready to recognise on oath what patron presented the last parson to the church of Twiford.

Curia Regis Roll 70, B. Mich., 3/4 Henry III, 1219, m. 14, Leyc. William, son of Adam of London, who demanded 22½ marks against Ralph de Sicca Villa, came, and acknowledged that he was satisfied for that debt, the condition being that he gave him 17 marks. (Roll 71, m. 19 d.)

Fine. Trinity, 16 Henry III. 1232. Between Isabel who was the wife of Henry Child, plaintiff, and Walter son of Henry, whom Thomas de Overton called to warrant, and who warranted a bovate of land in Twyford.

Fine. Easter, 21 Henry III. 1237. Between Margaret de Twyford, plaintiff, and Ralph the abbot of Croxton, defendant of 3 acres of land in Thorp.

Fine. Hilary, 24 Henry III. 1240. Between the abbot of Osulveston, plaintiff, and Juliana de Twiford, defendant of 2 virgates of land in Twiford.

Book of Fees. Part i, p. 520. Of the fee of Peverel. 1235/6. From the half fee which Ralph de Torp holds in Tuyford—9s. 4d.

On the aid granted to king Henry III for marrying his sister Isabel to Frederick II, emperor of the Romans.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 950. 1242/3. The fee of William de Bruer. In Twyford and Thorp half a fee which Ralph de Secchevill holds of William de Bruer.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 27 Henry III. 1243. Between Brother Robert de Sanford, the Master of the Knights Templars in England, plaintiff, by Roger de Davy, his attorney, and Juliana de Twyford, defendant of customs and services which the Master demands of Juliana for the free tenement which she holds of him in Twyford, for which he demands a service of 26s. yearly. Juliana acknowledged that in future she and her heirs will render yearly to the Master and to his successors and to the brethren of the Temple 26 shillings at the Nativity of St. Mary and the feast of the Annunciation by even portions. And Juliana paid 20s. for the arrears, and the Master quitclaimed to her the residue of any arrears.

Assize Roll 952. 31 Henry III, 1246, m. 16, Leyc. Eustace de Folvill and William de Hemington were summoned to answer Gunnora de Secchevill in a plea that they permit her to present a suitable parson to the church of Twyford, which is void, and the presentation belongs to her, because Ralph de Secchevill, formerly Gunnora's husband, held the manor of Twyford, together with the advowson of the church of the same vill; therefore she says that it pertains to her to present to the said church.

Eustace came and said that he impeded her justly, because it pertained to him to present to the said church, because a certain Ralph de Thorp, to whom the said advowson belonged, gave to a certain William de Folevill, the grandfather of the said Eustace, whose heir Eustace is, a certain furlong of his land in Thorp which is called "Cusingedale" together with the advowson of the church of Twiford with all the right which he had in the said advowson, and he said that the aforesaid Ralph formerly had presented his clerk, by name William, who, at his presentation, was admitted and instituted, and died last parson of the said church. William de Hemington says that he rightly impedes, because Ralph de Thorp, to whom the presentation belonged, presented last a certain William of Thorp to the said church, and he says he has ———, son and heir of the said Ralph, in his custody, who has the greater right of presenting than anyone else. No decision.

Fine. Trinity, 31 Henry III. 1247. Between Gunnora de Secchevill, plaintiff, and Eustace de Folevill, defendant of the advowson of the church of Twyford. Eustace remised and quitclaimed for himself and his heirs to the said Gunnora, for the life of Gunnora, all his claim to the said advowson, so that after Gunnora's death, Ralph de Secchevill, son and heir of Ralph de Secchevill (of whose grant Gunnora held her land in Twyford in the name of her dower on the day this agreement was made) to whom the said advowson of the church pertains, and the heirs of the said Ralph de Secchevill will have and hold the said advowson of the church quit from the said Eustace and his heirs for ever. And for this acknowledgment Gunnora gave Eustace 10 silver marks.

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Robert de Esseby, plaintiff, and William son of Nicholas de Kaythorp and Margery, his wife, defendants of a virgate of land in Thorp Secheville. Grant to Robert at a yearly rent of 5s. 7d., and Robert gave William and Margery 6 silver marks.

Fine. Mich., 55 Henry III. 1271. Between Ralph son of John, plaintiff, and John de Weleham and Joan, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Twyford. Ralph gave John and Joan a hawk for a quitclaim of the land.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Mich., 55 Henry III. 1271. Between Richard de Twyford and Iolenta, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Weleham and Joan, his wife, defendants of a toft and virgate of land in Twyford. Richard and Iolenta gave John and Joan 20 silver marks for a quitclaim.

Fine. Mich., 1 Edward I. 1273. Between Ivo, the abbot of Osolveston, plaintiff, and John de Welleham and Joan, his wife, defendants of land in Twyford and Thorp.

De Banco Roll 3. Trinity, 1 Edward I, 1273, m. 24, Leyc. John de Welleham and Joan, his wife, v. Peter de Nevill in a plea that he warrant them a messuage and 8 virgates of land, and 22s. rent in Carleton Curly, which he holds.

Assize Roll 1221. 2 Edward I, 1274, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Peter de Nevill, Theobald de Nevill, Adam de Wygenhall, Nicholas le Archer, William de la Haye, John son of Herbert de Caythorp, William son of Nicholas de Kaythorp, William son of William de Kaythorp, Walter de Norton, Simon de Skeffington and others, disseised John de Welleham of his free tenement in Toukeby (Tugby) namely, a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 5 messuages and 3½ virgates of land, which they hold in villeinage, and 19s. rent in the same. John de Welleham recovers his seisin.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1284. Between John de Weleham, plaintiff, and Ralph de Hotoft and Amice, his wife, defendants of 14s. 3d. rent in Thorp Sechevile.

Assize Roll 53. Easter, 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 32 d. Leyc. Gunnora de Sechevill, Ralph de Sechevill, William de Barton and Nicholas Pycot were attached to answer John de Welham in a plea of having distrained John by his ploughing cattle at Twyford on Wednesday after St. Bartholomew, 12 Edward I, in a field of Twyford called "Mydeloale" to wit, 4 oxen and 2 horses from John's plough, and drove them to the park at Twyford and there impounded them, by which John is damaged 100s. John holds of Gunnora 5 wongs in Twyford by service of 6d. yearly and suit of court at her court at Thorp Sechvile every three weeks; and the suit and service being in arrear, Gunnora distrained John by one ox found in that fee because she found no other reasonable way of distraint.

Assize Roll 458. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 17, Leyc. Richard de Kaythorp demands v. John de Welham a messuage and 20 acres of land in Twyford, which Ralph de Martivaus, uncle of the said Richard, whose heir he is, gave to William son of Ralph de Martivaus and his issue, and which, after the death of the said William, to the said Richard ought to revert by the form of the gift, because William died without issue. John came, and they were agreed, and Richard gave to the king half a mark for licence to agree with John. John acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Richard, and for this acknowledgement Richard granted them to John, to hold of Richard and his heirs by homage and a yearly service of 2s., and John acknowledged that he owed Richard 12½ marks, and 40d. to be paid at St. Martin next, and the rest at mid Lent next.

Coram Rege Roll 107. Mich., 15/16 Edward I, 1287, m. 32 d. Leyc. Rotel. William de Secchevill, rector of the church of Twyford, and William Burdet of

Digitized by Google

Louseby were attached to answer Edmund, earl of Lancaster, in a plea of breaking his park of Flettres in Okam on Friday after the Ascension, 15 Edward I.

De Banco Roll 73. Trinity, 16 Edward I, 1288, m. 84, Leyc. The abbot of Osulveston v. Theobald de Nevill concerning a writing obligatory handed to him by John de Welham and Joan, his wife, for safe custody.

Coram Rege Roll 141. Trinity, 22 Edward I, m. 38 d. Leyc. The abbot of Vaudey v. William de Secheville, parson of Twyford church, Richard de Secchevill, Geoffrey de Skeftington, Richard le Blak of Asseby, Geoffrey de Folville, John de Asseby and many others in a plea of trespass.

Fine. Trinity, 22 Edward I. 1294. Between Nicholas de Loseby, chaplain, plaintiff, and Adam son of Robert Heved, of Welham, clerk, defendant of a messuage, 40 acres of land and 4s. rent in Twyford.

De Banco Roll 109. Trinity, 23 Edward I, 1295, m. 95, Leyc. William de Seccheville, parson of Twyford church, Geoffrey de Skeftington, and others were attached to answer to the abbot of Vaudey in a plea wherefore, they, together with Geoffrey Foleville reaped the abbot's grass at Thorpe Seccheville to the value of £10 on Monday before the Nativity of St. Mary, 22 Edward I.

De Banco Roll 110. Mich., 24 Edward I, 1295, m. 177, Leyc. William le Fauconer and Milisent, his wife, v. Nicholas de la Graunge in a plea of a messuage in Thorpe Secchevill.

De Banco Roll 119. Trinity, 25 Edward I, 1297, m. 63 d. Leyc. Nicholas de Louseby v. Walter Maunsel of Twyford and Clemence, his wife, in a plea wherefore they made waste of lands, gardens, etc., in Twyford, which Clemence held as dower, of the inheritance of Nicholas de Louseby. Walter and Clemence defaulted in appearance, therefore let the waste be enquired into. (Roll 126, m. 23).

De Banco Roll 127. Easter, 27 Edward 1, 1299, m. 25, Leyc. Ralph de Sicca Villa v. John de Sicca Villa, whom Thomas de Billesdon called to warrant him a messuage and virgate of land in Thorp Seccheville which he claims as his right.

Inquisition p.m. Edmund, earl of Cornwall. Files 95 to 97. Vol. iii, p. 474. Writ dated 26 Sept., 28 Edward I, 1300. The jury say that the earl died seised of half a fee in Thorp and Twyford, which is in the hands of the abbot of Owston, the abbot of Vaudey, the prior of Chaucumbe, the Master of Burton St. Lazars, Ralph de Seccheville and other tenants.

Fine. Trinity, 28 Edward I. 1300. Between Roger, son of Richard de Hotot, of Thorp Sechevyle, plaintiff, and Roger, son of Herbert de Hotot, defendant of a messuage and virgate of land in Thorp Sechevyle. The plaintiff gave the defendant £10.

De Banco Roll 145. Mich., 31 Edward I, 1302, m. 184, Leyc. Ralph de Secchevill and Joan, his wife, v. William le Fauconer, of Thurkeston, and Milisent, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them of 2 messuages and a moiety of a rood of meadow in Thorp Seccheville.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 146. Hilary, 31 Edward I, 1303, m. 164, Leyc. Agnes la Warde of Twiford v. Robert and Henry, brothers of John, son of John de Weleham in a plea that, together with Joan who was the wife of John de Weleham, they render her a virgate of land and two parts of a messuage in Twyford as her right.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas de Nevill. File 107/27. Vol. iv, p. 96. Taken at Melton Mowbray on Saturday after Holy Trinity, 31 Edward I. 1303. The jury say that Thomas held certain tenements in Twyford of the king in chief pertaining to the manor of Oakham, Rutland, by homage and service of 6½d. yearly, and doing suit at the court of Oakham every three weeks, which manor Margaret, countess of Cornwall, entirely holds as dower, viz., a messuage with a croft, 37 acres of arable and 3 acres of meadow and 6s. rent, which are held of Richard de Caythorp by service of 1d. yearly.

Thomas died on Sunday the feast of St. Matthew, 31 Edward I. And John, son of Stephen de Nevill, his kinsman, aged 40 and more, is his heir.

De Banco Roll 156. Trinity, 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 123 d. Leyc. Mary, who was the wife of Nicholas de Florencia, v. Matilda de Houby in a plea that, together with Margaret, who was the wife of Walter de Osevil, they render her a third part of the manor of Twyford, and 180 acres of meadow, 4 of wood and 28s. rent in Willisden, co. Midd., as dower. Margaret says that she holds the manor, etc., with certain Matilda and Alice, the wife of Peter Prylly, and Mabel Grimbaud, sisters of the same Margaret, of the inheritance of William de Kyrkeby, her brother.

Fine. Easter, 2 Edward II. 1309. Between Ralph de Sicca Villa and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Saukevill, parson of the church of Faule, defendant of the manor of Thorpe Sechevill and the advowson of the church of Twyford. John acknowledged the premises to be the right of Ralph and Joan, and for this acknowledgment Ralph and Joan gave to John £100 sterling.

De Banco Roll 176. Easter, 2 Edward II, 1309, m. 140 d. Leyc. Ralph, son of Ralph de Secchevill, demands v. Alice, who was the wife of John de Secchevill, one acre of land in Thorp Secchevill.

De Banco Roll 187. Trinity, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 95, Leyc. Eleanor, who was the wife of Theobald Rydel, of Gouteby, demands v. Roger Est, of Twyford, a messuage and bovate of land in Twyford as her right and inheritance, into which Roger has no entry except after a demise which the said Theobald, formerly her husband, made to John le Venour, in whose lifetime she could not withstand. Roger came and said that the tenements were formerly in the seisin of a certain Ralph de Secchevill, who granted the said tenements, and by his writing confirmed them, to the said Roger to hold for term of life of the said Roger, and obliged himself and his heirs to warrant the same, and he called to warrant the said Ralph. Let him have him here on the octaves of St. Martin.

Fine. Mich., 7 Edward II. 1313. Between Robert de Neubold, of Twyford, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Robert de Twyford, and Iolenta, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Twyford.

De Banco Roll 199. Trinity, 7 Edward II, 1313, m. 138 d. Leyc. John son of Richard de Assheby was summoned to answer Ralph de Secchevill in a

Digitized by Google

plea of unjustly impounding Ralph's cattle in the vill of Thorp on Monday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 4 Edward II, in a place called Padhull, to wit, 2 horses and 4 oxen. John says that formerly Ralph by his writing had granted for himself and his heirs that he was bound to Richard de Assheby, father of the said John, and to John in one yearly rent of one mark from the manor of the said Ralph of Thorp, which rent being four years in arrear before the day of taking the cattle, John therefore took the cattle in the said place within the said manor, as was well lawful for him to do.

Assize Roll 468. 8 Edward II, 1314, m. 3, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Ralph de Secchevill and Joan, his wife, and Ralph son of the aforesaid Ralph, disseised John de Assheby of his free tenement, namely, 13s. 4d. rent in Thorp Secchevill. John proffers a writing under the name of Ralph de Secchevill in these words " To all the faithful of Christ, etc. Ralph de Sicca Villa, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I have granted and am bound to Richard de Assheby and John his son for me and my heirs in one silver mark of yearly rent to be taken from my manor of Thorp, to wit, half a mark at Christmas, and half a mark at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for all the lives of Richard and John, and for this payment I bind myself and my heirs and all my tenements in Thorp, into whomsoever's hands they may come, and they may distrain the same whenever the said rent may be in arrear." The jury say that Richard and John were in seisin of the said rent, by reason of the writing aforesaid, at the hands of Ralph de Secchevill, the father, and after the death of the said Richard, John made a distraint on the said tenements for the rent which was in arrear. Ralph impleaded John of illegal distraint, which said distraint was lawful.

Therefore John recovers his seisin and damages of 9 marks and Ralph is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 204. Hilary, 7 Edward II, 1314 m. 5, Leyc. Roger de Norton v. Richard de Kaythorp, of Twyford, in a plea of 7 marks, 4s. 8d.

Ibid. m. 66, Leyc. William Dreu, of Twyford, the younger, v. Ralph de Secchevill in a plea that he be here on this day to warrant him 6 acres of land in Twyford, which Eleanor who was the wife of Theobald Rydel, of Gouteby, demands in court here as dower.

De Banco Roll 209. Easter, 8 Edward II, 1315, m. 149, Leyc. Roger de Norton v. Margery who was the wife of John de Tilton and Richard de Kaythorp, of Twyford, in pleas of 7 marks, 4s. 8d.

De Banco Roll 218. Easter, 10 Edward II, 1317, m. 117, Leyc. Agnes, who was the wife of Roger Hotoft, v. Dionisia Hotoft, of Thorp, in a plea of a third part of 2 messuages, a carucate of land and 10 acres of meadow in Thorp Secchevill, as dower.

De Banco Roll 229. Easter, 12 Edward II, 1319, m. 127 d. Leyc. Edmund de Assheby and Isabel, his wife, v. Thomas, son of John Secchevill, in a plea that he hold to the agreement made between them of a messuage, 4 virgates, 10 acres of land and 15 acres of meadow in Thorp Secchevill.

De Banco Roll 242. Hilary, 15 Edward II, 1322, m. 65, Leyc. Richard de Kaythorp, of Twyford, demands v. Henry, son of Roger de Twyford, a messuage

Digitized by Google

and bovate of land in Twyford, into which Henry has no entry except after a demise which John de Welham, formerly the husband of Joan de Martivall, kinswoman of the said Richard, whose heir he is, in whose lifetime Joan could not withstand, then made to Thomas de Bokeland. Joan was seised in her demesne as of fee in the reign of king Edward I. And from Joan, who died without issue, the right descended to a certain Margery as sister and heir, and from Margery to Richard as son and heir, and from Richard to Richard, who now demands, as son and heir.

Henry said that the said tenements were long in the seisin of a certain Juliana, who married Richard de Martival, by whom she had issue Richard, Robert and Joan. Juliana survived her husband Richard and married one Thomas de Neuton, by whom issued the aforesaid Margery, the grandmother of the said Richard. After the death of Juliana, the tenements descended to the said Richard as son and heir. And from Richard, who died s.p. the right went to the said Joan as sister and heir, whence he asks for judgment. Richard said that Juliana died seised of the tenements, after whose death Joan and Margery entered together on those tenements as daughters and heirs, and the tenements now demanded were in the pourparty of the said Joan. Henry said that Robert, son of Juliana, died seised of the said tenements, after whose death Joan alone entered as sister and heir. And he put himself on the country. And Richard does likewise. Order to summon a jury at Trinity.

Inquisition p.m. Stephen de Segrave. File 97/5. Vol. vi, p. 433. Taken on Tuesday after St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. 1326. The jury say that Stephen died seised of £9 16s. 2d. rents in Twyford and Thorp Sechevill held of Thomas Wake by service of a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. and a fourth part of a knight's fee. John, his son, agd 10, is his next heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327. Thorp Satchville.

From Edmund de Assheby	2s.
John de Sileby	4s.
Nicholas Alewyn	8d.
Agatha de Dalby	2s.
Robert o' the grene	2s.
John de Assheby	2s.
William Radeclive	40d.
Gilbert son of William	2s.
William son of Nicholas	12d.
	Sum 19s.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327. Twyford.

From William Davy	3s. 6d.
Ralph de Louseby	4s. 6d.
William son of Hugh	4s.
Richard son of Thomas	20d.
Simon Cote	6d.
Richard de Loudham	12d.
William de Barton	18d.
Agnes Diks	3s.
Robert son of Walter	16d.
Robert de Houghton	4s. 3d.

Digitized by Google

From William de Houghton	4s.
Richard Engelond	18d.
Alice relict of Henry	18¾d.
John son of Robert	10d.
Robert Brian	2s.
Robert le Mazon	12d.
John son of Gilbert	12d.
Thomas son of Ralph	8d.
	Sum 37s. 9¾d.

Fine. Easter, 4 Edward III. 1330. Between William atte Lane of Coldneuton, and Amice his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Engelond, of Twyford, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a bovate of land, etc., in Coldneuton and Twyford.

Fine. Easter, 5 Edward III. 1331. Between William Pachet, of Thorp Sechevill, plaintiff, and Ralph Goroun and Hawise, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Thorp Secchevill. The plaintiff gave the defendants 20 silver marks for a quitclaim of the premises.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332. Thorpe Satchville.

From Edmund de Assheby	3s.
William de Barnesby	3s.
Hugh atte well	6s.
Henry le Bret	2s. 6d.
John de Sileby	2s.
William de Radclif	2s.
Nicholas atte Weye	6s.
Robert le Reve	2s. 6d.
	Sum 27s.

Ibid. Twyford.

From William son of Roger	4s. 6d.
William de Houghton	4s.
Geoffrey Sclatere	4s.
Richard de Loudtham	20d.
Geoffrey de Barton	18d.
John son of Gilbert	16d.
William de Busseby	2s.
Robert de Houghton	3s.
Henry de Heyford	2s.
William son of Roger	2s.
William son of Hugh	4s.
Ralph Aldus	2s. 6d.
John Miller	18d.
Robert Brian	2s.
Robert le Masoun	12d.
Geoffrey son of Thomas	12d.
Richard son of Thomas	2s.
Richard de Engelond	2s. 6d.
Richard Soson	4s.
Richard de Oleby	18d.
	Sum 48s.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 296. Mich., 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 359, Leyc. Roger of Penne, vicar of the church of Twyford, v. John de Wynton in a plea of £19.

De Banco Roll 305. Hilary, 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 113 d. Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of Ralph de Sicca Villa, demands v. Edmund de Assheby and Isabel, his wife, and John son of the same Edmund and Isabel, 2 messuages, 100 acres of land and 10 of meadow in Thorp Secchevill, which she claims to hold for term of her life. The defendants ask to see the title. Let them have it on the quindene of Holy Trinity.

De Banco Roll 320. Mich., 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 483, Leyc. A day is given to Ralph, son of Ralph de Sechevill, parson of Twyford church, plaintiff, and Roger de Waltham, defendant, in a plea of land, in three weeks of Easter day.

Nichols' History iii, p. 493. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John de Segrave and Robert Maule, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, were assessed 10s. for a quarter of one knight's fee; the abbot of Vaudey and the abbot of Owston the same sum for a like portion of a knight's fee, both in Twyford and Thorpe, and parcel of the fee of Sachvile.

Coram Rege Roll 373. Mich., 27 Edward III, 1353, m. 62, Leyc. John de Cotes v. John de Wylughby, of Twyford, and Isabel, his wife, in a plea of trespass. Order to distrain them to appear.

De Banco Roll 439. Trinity, 44 Edward III, 1370, m. 256, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day 12 of the view of Twyford, by whom, etc., and who have no affinity with Eustace de Folevill or Hugh de Lobenham and Robert Dyve, to recognise whether Hugh and Robert, with others, on Monday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist took 3 horses and 4 heifers, one bull and 5 cows of the said Eustace at Twyford worth £20.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Thorp Seggevile.

From Robert Smalley and wife
His servant
William Coke and wife
Roger Quenynborough and wife
John Wylewes and wife
Robert Schakyn and wife
His servant
Richard Wory
William Smally and wife
Maid of Robert Foster
William Barnesby and wife

From his servant
Nicholas Alwayn and wife
William Breton and wife
Ralph P———
Richard son of Richard and wife
Robert Willes and wife
Robert Billeford and wife
Robert Grene and wife
Robert Laborer

Two other indecipherable names.

N.B.—All taxed 4d. husband and wife were reckoned as one person.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Twyford.

From William Busby and wife
Two servants of the same
Robert Drew and wife
Two servants of the same

From William Barton and wife
Robert Blake and wife
John Sissot and wife
Their son

Digitized by Google

From Roger Wawnet and wife
Maid of the rector
William Ernmonger and wife
Robert Pervo and wife
Robert son of Leete and wife
John Faber, wife and son
Robert Taillour and wife
John Taillour and wife
William Foke and wife
Robert de Howton and wife
And from John and wife (sic)
Agnes Kelm, son and servant
Robert Reeve and wife
John Webster
Juliana and her son
John Hyclekot and wife
Three sons of the same
Philip Sadler and wife
Robert son of Kem and wife
2 sons of the same
William, Thomas and Richard, servants
Thomas and Alice, servants

From William Keythorp and wife
Richard Dyke and wife
John Brian and wife
Robert Webster and wife
Ralph son of Ralph and wife
Hugh Lubenham and wife
2 sons and Roger their servant
Alice Wawnot
Geoffrey son of Henry and wife
Richard son of Colet, wife and son
John son of Colet and wife
John de Burton and wife
Robert Ytay and wife
John Lubnam, wife and son
John Attebroke and wife
John Chapman, wife and son
John Syholdby, son and servant
Robert Whissynden and wife
Hugh Seman and wife
Christiana and Dionisia, servants
Sum 23s.

Coram Rege Roll 467. Mich., 1 Richard II, 1377, m. 26, Leyc. John Stretton, parson of Twyford church, is to be distrained by all his lands to answer Henry Flory, of Stokton, in a plea of having assaulted Henry's men and servants at Leicester.

De Banco Roll 469. Hilary, 1 Richard II, 1378, m. 201 d. Leyc. John Stretton, parson of Twyford church, v. Thomas Proude, vicar of Great Dalby church, in a plea of taking away John's servant Richard Stretton from his service at Twyford, by which John lost his services for a long time, viz., a fourth part of a year from Monday after the feast of the Decollation of St. John, 48 Edward III. Adjourned.

De Banco Roll 499. Mich., 9 Richard II, 1385, m. 54, Leyc. John Stretton, parson of Twyford church, was summoned to answer Ralph de Forthyngton, parson of the church of Great Stanbrugge, in a plea of 100 marks.

Fine. Easter, 13 Richard II. 1390. Between John Barowe, parson of Birkyn church, Robert Grethed., parson of Ekynton church, and John Lambe, of Stanford on Soar, plaintiffs, and John de la Croise and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a rood of land in Twyford, and the advowson of Twyford church.

De Banco Roll 955. Hilary, 16 Henry VII, 1501, m. 57, Leyc. Elias, the abbot of the monastery of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist of Croxton, v. Nicholas Assheby, of Twyford, gent., in a plea of £40.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/104. 15 Henry VIII. 1524. Thorpe Satchville.

From William Barysby	in goods	£8	tax	4s.
William Stacey	,,	£24	,,	24s.
William Polle	,,	£18	,,	9s.
Richard Ware	,,	£16	,,	8s.
Henry Dalby	,,	£12	,,	6s.
Thomas Warde	,,	£6	,,	3s.
John Alsop	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Yate	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Robert Pole	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Pollard	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
William Hogeson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
			Sum	58s. 2d.

Ibid. Twyford.

From William Peculton	in goods	£10	tax	5s.
William Assheby	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
William Reve	,,	£18	,,	9s.
John Wynsore	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Donyngton	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Ralph Day	,,	£8	,,	4s.
John Holwell	,,	£20	,,	20s.
Thomas Lothe	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Durant	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Yat	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Robert Charter	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
John Rawlyns	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Charter	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Andrew Fox	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Richard Pekylton	,,	£6	,,	3s.
William Philip	in lands	20s.	,,	12d.
John Milner	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
William Hatter	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Robert Dalby	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Wegynton	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Frisby	in goods	46s. 8d.	tax	14d.
Robert Hancock	,,	4 marks	,,	16d.
			Sum	£3 7s. 4d.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1059. Mich., 20 Henry VIII, 1528, m. 576 d. Leyc. Mary Bosom, widow, and William Wodford, esq., v. Thomas Dodyngton, of Twyford, husbandman, and others in a plea of breaking their close at Twyford.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Thorp Sachfeld. About 1540.

Archers—Robert Ley, William Pole and Richard Ward.

Byllmen—Robert Baresby, Robert Stace, Thomas Yate and William Ward.

This towne shall find horse and harnes for a bowe man and a byll man.

Ibid. Twyford.

An archer, William Tyre.

Byllmen—John Reeve, Thomas Fakenar, John Yatts, Thomas Collen and Thomas Wynby.

This towne shall find horse and harnes for a bowe man and a byll man.

Digitized by Google

Exchequer inq. p.m. Richard Chiselden. Taken at Harborowe on 10 Oct., 31 Henry VIII. 1539. The jury say that long before his death, Richard was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 8 virgates of land in Thorp Segefeld, and so seised, by the name of Richard Chesilden, of Weldon, co. Northt., gent., by a certain writing dated 17 June, 14 Henry VIII, 1522, granted the above lands and to farm let them to Robert Stacy and Agnes, his wife, their heirs and assigns, for a term of 40 years commencing at Michaelmas next ensuing at a yearly rent of 53s. 4d. at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions. Richard Chiselden died on 20 Sept., 29 Henry VIII, 1537. John Chesilden is his son and heir and 12 years old.

The premises were held of Henry, lord Barkley, as of his manor of Thorp Segefeld, by knight service, viz., by a fifth part of a fee and a service of one halfpenny yearly, and suit of court at his manor of Thorp Segefeld, and worth 4 marks.

Fine. Mich., 4 Elisabeth. 1561. Between Francis Asshebye, gent., plaintiff, and Edward Lysley, gent., and Benedicta, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 30 of pasture and 4 of wood in Twyford.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572. Thorpe Sedgfeilde.

From William Stacye	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
Robert Baresbye	in lands	40s.	,,	5s. 4d.
William Alsoppe	in goods	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	18s. 8d.

Ibid. Twyford.

From William Louthe	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
John Reeve	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Joan Tyres, widow	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	21s. 8d.

Fine. Easter, 16 Elisabeth. 1574. Between Thomas Cave, esq., plaintiff, and Henry Berkeley, knight, lord Berkeley, and Katherine, his wife, defendants of the manors of Thorp Sechevyle and Twyford and 8 messuages, 4 tofts, 8 gardens, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 4 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 20s. 4d. rent in Thorp Sechevyle and Twyford.

Fine. Hilary, 1 James 1. 1604. Between Tobias Houghton, esq., plaintiff, and Thomas Cave, knight, and Anne, his wife, and Alexander Cave, kt., son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, defendants of the manors of Thorp Sechefeld and Twyford and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 10 of wood, 10s. rent, free warren and view of frankpledge in Thorp Sechefield and Twyford. Right of Tobias and his heirs, and he gave the defendants £300.

Fine. Easter, 6 James 1. 1608. Between William Stacye, plaintiff, and Thomas Cave, knight, and Susan, his wife, and Thomas Cave, gent., and Agnes, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 50 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Thorpe Sachfield. The plaintiff gave the defendant £100.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 4 August, 1628. Thorpe Satchville.

From John Brittaine	in lands	40s.	tax	16s.
William Barresbie	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Richard Christledine	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Robert Scarborowe	,,	40s.	,,	16s.

Sum of tax £3 4s. 0d.

Ibid. Twyford.

From William Tyers	in lands	40s.	tax	16s.
Richard Reeve	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
John Reeve	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
John Holwell	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
James Schawrcrofte	in goods	£3	,,	16s.
John Dey	in lands	40s.	,,	16s.
William Louthe	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Robert Walker	,,	20s.	,,	8s.

Sum of tax £5 4s. 0d.

Fine. Mich., 6 Charles I. 1630. Between Thomas Hartopp, knight, plaintiff, and James Shawcrosse, the elder, James Shawcrosse, the younger, and Elisabeth Shawcrosse, widow, defendants of 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 10 of pasture and common of pasture in Twiford, and the rectory of Twiford and all tithes there. The plaintiff gave the defendants £200.

Fine. Easter, 7 Charles I. 1631. Between Thomas Babington, esq., plaintiff, and Thomas Cave, gent., and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thorpe Sachvile and 3 messuages, a cottage, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 120 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture and common of pasture in Thorpe Sachevile and Twyford. The plaintiff gave the defendants £300.

Inquisition p.m. William Baresby, yeoman. Series ii, 735/87. Taken at Leicester on 8 April, 11 Charles I. 1635. The jury say that William died seised in fee of a messuage, 5 cottages and 5½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture and 20 acres of pasture called Thrush holme in Thorpe Setchefeild, and all the tithes of sheaves, garbs, hay and grain issuing from the said 5½ virgates. William Baresby died on 4 Sept., 9 Charles I, 1633. Robert Baresby is his son and heir and aged 20 years and 2 months at his father's death. The lands were held of the duke of Buckingham, as of his castle of Oakham, Rutland, in free and common socage, by fealty, suit of court and a yearly rent of 1d. The tithes were held of the king as of his manor of East Greenwich, by fealty only.

Fine. Trinity ,13 Charles I. 1637. Between Robert Gilbert, gent., John Jacombe, gent., and Valentine Dickins, plaintiffs, and Robert Naunton, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of the manor of Twyford and 4 messuages, 5 cottages, 9 gardens, 9 orchards, 180 acres of land, 15 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 13s. 11d. rent and common of pasture in Twyford, Thorpe, Gaddesby and Somerby. Right of Robert Gilbert, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £300.

Inquisition p.m. William Tyers, of Twyford, yeoman. Series ii, 598/59. Taken at Leicester on 6 August, 16 Charles I, 1640. The jury say that William

Digitized by Google

died seised of a messuage, a croft and 2 virgates of land in Twyford, and half a virgate in Thorp Satchville, bought from William Fawnt, kt., also 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Twyford.

William Tyers died on 1 May, 15 Charles I, 1639. John Tyers is his son and heir and aged 30 years and more. The messuage and 2 virgates were held of William Cave, gent., as of the manor of Thorp Satchville. The half virgate in Thorp Satchville was held of George, duke of Buckingham, as of his castle of Oakham, by fealty and suit of court.

Three virgates in Twyford were held of the king as of his manor of East Greenwich.

Fine. Trinity, 1651. Between Edward Scotney, the elder, and Edward Scotney, the younger, plaintiffs, and Robert Scarborowe, the elder, and Robert Scarborowe, the younger, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 3 tofts, a windmill, a garden, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 5 of wood and 20 of furze and heath in Thorpe Segefelde.

Right of Edward, the elder, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £320.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 1664. Thorpe Satchfield. Hearth Tax.

William Hartopp	2	hearths	William Bush	1	hearth
Job Lacey	3	,,	Clement Blomfeild	1	,,
Christopher Williamson	2	,,	John Baresbye	1	,,
Agnes Tyers	1	,,	Thomas Porter	1	,,
Richard Stacey	1	,,	Robert Baresby	3	,,
Richard Sison	1	,,	Thomas Duckett	2	,,
James Picke	1	,,	William Broughton	1	,,
John Losebye	1	,,	George Williamson	1	,,
John Bretton	4	,,	John Duckett	1	,,
John Dawson	2	,,	William Frisbie	1	,,
William Losebie	1	,,	Thomas Kempe	1	,,
William Tompson	1	,,	John Matthewes	1	,,

Randolph Humberston and William Ingleton 0 hearth, taken off by certificate.

Ibid. Twyford.

James Wright	1	hearth	John Oxen	2	hearths
——— Freeman	5	,,	John Peckleton	2	,,
Richard Frisbie	1	,,	William Newton	1	,,
William Clifford	1	,,	John Wright	1	,,
William Newton, sen.	1	,,	William Tyers	1	,,
John Black	1	,,	Robert Ancher	1	,,
Elisabeth Wright, widow	1	,,	William Day	3	,,
			William Sarson	3	,,
William Burbage	2	,,	Richard Reeve	3	,,
John Tyers	3	,,	Thomas Walton	2	,,
Katherine Reeve, widow	1	,,	Thomas Walton	2	,,
Susanna Bessen, widow	1	,,	Richard Stapleford	1	,,
——— Burneby, widow	2	,,	Henry Phipps	1	,,
Richard Tebb	2	,,	Richard Swanson	1	,,
John Reeve	3	,,	John Cave	2	,,
Richard Blower	2	,,	John Kerthen	2	,,

Digitized by Google

Richard Taylor	1	hearth	William Berredge	1	hearth
Thomas Newbold	1	,,	Richard Buckwood	1	,,
John Hollwell	2	,,	Richard Phipps	1	,,
William Newberey	1	,,	William Caunt	1	,,

Robert Wesson, John Wakelie, John Cooper, John Wilkinson, John Thorpe, 0 hearth, taken off by certificate.

Digitized by Google

WALCOTE.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Walcote is a hamlet of Misterton, in the Hundred of Guthlaxton, contains 1000 acres. The principal landed proprietor is Jacob Henry Franks, esquire, who is lord of the manor. In 1409 John Pulteney had a grant of free warren here.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 323. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Robert de Buci. Hugh holds of Robert de Buci in Walecote 2 carucates of land. There is land for 2 ploughs. In demesne there is one plough and Ulf with his men have another. It was worth 20d. now it is worth 20s. Oslac held these 2 lands freely.

Ibid. p. 310. The land of the bishop of Lincoln. Ralph holds of the bishop in Walecote 4 carucates of land, and 2 carucates of land which render soc, There is land for 3 ploughs. In demesne there is 1 plough with 1 serf, and 3 villeins with 1 bordar have 1 plough, and 2 sochmen have 1 plough. There is a mill rendering 10d. and 12 acres of meadow. It was worth 10s., now it is worth 20s.

Fine. 10 John, 20 Oct., 1208. At Coventry, on Monday next after the feast of St. Luke. Between Adam, son of Robert, plaintiff, and Christiana de Walcote and Alice, her daughter, tenants of 3 virgates of land in Walcote. Whereupon an acknowledgment of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them in the said court. Adam quitclaimed to Christiana and Alice and to their heirs all right that he had in the said land for ever. For which Christiana and Alice gave to the said Adam 4s.

Pipe Roll. 10 John. 1208/9. Robert de Luceles owes 20 marks for disseisin by the pledges of Roger de Kinelyngworth and Ivo de Branteston.

Curia Regis Roll 57. Mich., 14 John, 1212. Essoins *de malo lecti*. Leicester, m. 3. Richard Rabace v. Robert de Lucell of a plea of land.

Curia Regis Roll 74. Trinity, 4 Henry III, 1220, m. 7, Lincoln. Roger de Neovill v. Hugh son of William de Walecote in a plea of 20 acres of land in Walecote; and v. Matilda the daughter of Hugh in a plea of 7 acres of land in the same vill. They did not come. Therefore it is adjudged that Roger recovers his seisin by default.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Peter, son of Andrew, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Alan, defendant of 2 bovates of land in Walecot. And between the same Peter, plaintiff, and William de Walecot, defendant of a bovate of land in Walecot.

Curia Regis Roll 92. 10 Henry III, 1225, Mich., at Westminster, m. 15, Leic. The prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by his attorney, demands v. Richard, son of Richard de Walecote, two virgates of land in Walecote as the right of his church. Richard asks for a view. Adjourned.

Fine. Easter, 10 Henry III. 1226. Brother Robert, the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, plaintiff, and Richard de Walecote, defendant of 2 virgates of land in Walcote. Right of the prior.

Digitized by Google

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 949, 1242/3. Fees of Ralph Basset of Weldon. In Swyneford and Walecot the third part of a fee which the Hospitallers of Jerusalem hold of Ralph Basset of Weldon.

Assize Roll 455. Hilary, 31 Henry III, 1247, m. 10, Leyc. Richard de Walcote appealed in court Ralph de Knaptoft, Gregory de Kinemundecote, Hugh Cook, Thomas de Shevesby, Thomas de Esseby, Roger the serjeant of Knaptoft, Richard de Bitmeswell and others of the king's peace broken.

Coram Rege Roll 16. Easter, 3 Edward I, 1275, m. 45 d. Leyc. William de Herlane v. Robert de Walcote in a plea of taking William's horse worth 60s. from the custody of William de Kyleby.

Nichols' History, iv, p. 318. In 1279, the following inquisition occurs. Walcote is of two fees, viz., the bishop of Lincoln and Basset. Of the fee of the bishop, Roger de Lussell holds 4 virgates of land in demesne : 4 virgates in free tenure which 5 free tenants hold. Roger Lussell holds the said tenement of Roger de Mortein, and he of the bishop, and the bishop of the king in chief.

Of the fee of Basset. The prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem has in this fee in free tenure 4 virgates of land, which 4 free tenants hold. In villeinage 7 virgates of land, which 7 villeins hold.

And the prior holds the tenement of Ralph Basset of Weldon in perpetual alms.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 26 d. Leyc. Adam de Napton demands v. Robert de Walcote 8 acres of land in Misterton.

De Banco Roll 64. Mich., 14/15 Edward I, 1286, m. 79, Leyc. William de Walcote demands v. Alan son of Roald a messuage in Kimcote, of which Richard de Walcote, father of William, whose heir William is, was unjustly disseised, into which Alan has no entry except by Ralph de Ryngesdon, to whom Hugh de Ryngesdon demised it, who thence disseised Richard de Walcote.

Assize Roll 1279. 16 Edward I. 1288. On the morrow of the Epiphany at Leicester. The assize came to recognise whether Robert de Walcote unjustly disseised Matthew de Charnells, of Flekeney, and Joan, his wife, of their free tenement, viz., 7s. of rent in Walcote.

De Banco Roll 93. Easter, 20 Edward I, 1292, m. 127, Leyc. William de Walcote was summoned to answer Richard de Middleton in a plea that he render him Roger son and heir of Henry de la Bennysmer, whose custody belongs to Richard, because the said Henry held his land of John de Middleton, father of Richard, whose heir Richard is, by knight service. (See Scalford).

De Banco Roll 102. Mich., 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 65 d. Leyc. Roger de Lucel was summoned to answer Richard, parson of a mediety of the church of Misterton, in a plea of impounding 2 horses in Walcote on Friday after St. Peter ad vincula, 19 Edward I, in a place called Longfurland and on Thursday before St. Margaret in the same year in a place called Brechefurlong in Walcote he took a steer, etc. Roger acknowledged the capture, and rightly too, for he says that Richard holds of him in Walcote a messuage and virgate of land by service of finding a chaplain to celebrate yearly in the chapel of St. Leonard in the same vill (i.e., Walcote) three days in each week, namely, on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, and of which chantry the same Roger and his ancestors were seised.

Digitized by Google

On the morrow of St. Martin, 22 Edward I, 1294, came the parties, and the jury, who say on oath that the ancestors of the said Roger and the ancestors of the men of Walcote gave the parsons and their successors the said 2 virgates of land for finding a chantry in the chapel of Walcote every day for three days in each week, Monday, Thursday and Saturday, under this form, namely, that the parson find the chaplain host and wine only, and the men of the said vill find all ornaments such as the chalice, books, vestments, wax and all other ornaments, also the repairs when necessary; and that the said Roger is now the lord of the said fee except of a part of the said tenements which their ancestors had given, and they say that at the time of the said distraints, the chalice of the said chantry was broken and the vestments were torn, so that by the default of Roger and the men of the said vill, the chantry was in arrear. Therefore it is adjudged that Richard recovers his damages, which are taxed at 2s. and Roger de Lucel is in mercy.

De Banco Roll 122. Hilary, 26 Edward I, 1298, m. 67 d. Leyc. Roger de Luceles of Walcote was summoned to answer Simon son of Robert de Walcote in a plea of taking Simon's horse and impounding it against the gage and pledge on Monday the morrow of Easter, 25 Edward I, at Walcote, in a certain place called Bryghteslowe furlong and driving it to his manor of Walcote, by which Simon is damaged 40s. Roger comes and well acknowledges the capture, and rightly, for he says that Simon holds of him a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Walcote by homage, fealty and service of a fourth part of a knight's fee and 6d. yearly, and by doing suit to Roger's court at Walcote every three weeks, of which service the same Roger, was seised at the hands of Robert the father of the aforesaid Simon, whose heir Simon is, and because the said Simon was summoned to appear at Roger's court at Walcote on Tuesday next before the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 25 Edward I, and made default of advent, Roger took the horse for the said default, in his fee, as is well lawful for him to do.

Simon says that Roger never was seised of the said service at the hands of Simon's father Robert, and he demands an enquiry. A day is given them in 15 days of Holy Trinity.

De Banco Roll 126. Hilary, 27 Edward I, 1299, m. 48, Leyc. Robert, son of John de Walcote, who brought a writ of trespass against Roger de Lucelles, of Walcote, does not prosecute, therefore both he and his pledges to prosecute are in mercy.

Add. Charter. British Museum. No. 21389. Undated. Indented lease by Symon, the abbot, and the convent of Suleby, to Robert son of John de Walcote, of land in Misterton, co. Leicester, at a yearly rent of 6s. Witnesses, Robert de Lucelles, the elder, William de Walcote, Ralph his brother and others.

De Banco Roll 132. Hilary, 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 53, Leyc. Ralph de Shepey v. William de Walecote in a plea of 95 marks.

De Banco Roll 138. Easter, 29 Edward I, 1301, m. 109 d. Leyc. John Oweyn and Robert de Walcote were attached to answer William de Walecote in a plea wherefore they abducted William, kinsman and heir of Matilda Baldewyne, whose marriage belongs to William de Walecote, from Lutterworth; whence William de Walecote complains that the said Matilda, ancestress of the said heir, held of him William a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Lutterworth by homage, fealty and service of 2s. yearly, and to the king's scutage of 40s. when

Digitized by Google

it happens, 12d. more or less. John and Robert abducted the said heir from Lutterworth on Thursday after All Saints, 26 Edward I, by which William de Walecote is damaged £20.

Robert comes and says that the marriage of the heir belongs to him, and not to William, because Matilda held the said tenements of him, and that he was the guardian of the heir after the death of Matilda.

De Banco Roll 156. Trinity, 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 164, Leyc. Robert, son of Robert de Walcote, demands v. John, son of Adam, son of Peter de Suthkynelyngworth, 8 acres of land and a third part of a messuage in North Kilworth, into which John has no entry except by Adam, son of Peter de Suthkynelyngworth, who thence unjustly disseised Emma the daughter of Peter Aleyn, the mother of the aforesaid Robert, whose heir Robert is.

De Banco Roll 179. Mich., 3 Edward II, 1309, m. 346, Leyc. Adam, son of Thomas de Esseby, of Pulteney, demands v. Agnes Baldwyne, of Pulteney, one acre of land at Walcote, as his right and inheritance, and into which Agnes has no right of entry except after a disseisin which Robert, son of Roger de Suthkynelyngworth, did to Thomas de Esseby, of Pulteney, father of the said Adam, whose heir Adam is. Agnes came, by Thomas Purfrey, her attorney, and called to warrant Adam, son of Robert, son of Roger de Suthkynelyngworth. Let her have him here in 3 weeks of Easter day.

Fine. Mich., 3 Edward II. 1309. Between Robert, the son of John de Walcote, and Rose, his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger, the son of Peter Aleyn, of South Kilworth, defendant of a messuage and 3½ virgates of land in Walcote. Robert and Rose gave to Roger 100 silver marks.

Coram Rege Roll 198. Mich., 3 Edward II, 1309, m. 26 d. Leyc. Richard de Walcote v. Hugh de Braundon and many others (named) in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 184. Hilary, 4 Edward II, 1311, m. 130 d. Leyc. Agnes Waldene, of Pulteney, v. Adam, son of Robert, son of Roger de Suthkinelyngworth, in a plea that he warrant her one acre in Walcote which Adam the son of Thomas de Esseby, of Pulteney, claims.

De Banco Roll 201. Mich., 7 Edward II, 1313, m. 69, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote demands v. Ralph de Shepeye a messuage, a mill, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood and 40s. rent in Pippewell and Wodecote, which Ralph, the son of Robert de Shepeye, gave to William de Walcote and the male issue of William and Joan his wife, and which, after the death of William, ought to descend to the said Geoffrey as son and heir of William and Joan, by the form of the gift. Ralph comes and says that he holds the said tenements for life, and that the reversion after his death belongs to a certain Robert de Shepeye, without whom he is not able to answer, and he asks for the aid of the court to produce Robert. Let him be here at Hilary.

De Banco Roll 204. 7 Edward II, 1304, m. 133 d. Leyc. Joan, who was the wife of William de Walcote, demands v. Ralph de Shepeye a third part of a messuage, a mill, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood and 40s. rent in Pippewell and Wodecote, as dower. On roll 209, m. 117 d. Leyc. Ralph came and said that Joan ought not to have dower therein, because William, formerly her husband, never was seised of the fee so that he could dower her therein.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 211. Trinity, 8 Edward II, 1315, m. 205, Leyc. Peter de St. Cross v. William Baldwyne in a plea that he render to him Joan, the kinswoman and one of the heirs of Amice de Shepeye, whose custody belongs to Peter because Amice held her land of him by knight service.

De Banco Roll 214. Easter, 9 Edward II, 1316, m. 198 d. Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote v. Philip de Poley in a plea of accounts while Philip was Geoffrey's bailiff at Lutterworth.

De Banco Roll 215. Trinity, 9 Edward II, 1316, m. 17, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day Nigel de Kynelyngworth and Roger his brother, to recognise what claim they have in a messuage, mill, a virgate, 130 acres of land, one acre of meadow and 8s. rent and the rent of a pound of pepper in South Kilworth, North Kilworth, Stormesworth, Walcote and Boresworth, which Robert son of Peter de Suthkynelyngworth granted in court here to William de Wavere by a fine.

Fine. Mich., 11 Edward II. 1317. Between Richard, the son of Robert de Walcote, and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey, son of Robert de Sutton, clerk, defendant of a messuage, 3½ virgates, 10 acres of land, in Walcote and Misterton. Grant by Geoffrey to Richard and Emma and their issue, in default to the heirs of Richard.

De Banco Roll 218. Easter, 10 Edward II, 1317, m. 135, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote v. Stephen de Birchele and Edith, his wife, in a plea wherefore they made waste and destruction of houses, gardens, etc., in Lutterworth, which William de Walcote, father of the said Geoffrey, whose heir Geoffrey is, demised to Stephen and Edith for term of their lives. On Roll 223, Trin., 1318, m. 83 d. The sheriff was ordered to go in person to view the wasted tenements and enquire into the amount of waste, and he sent the inquisition thereon made, which said that Stephen and Edith had made waste by destroying a brewhouse worth 13s. 4d., 2 rooms worth 13s. 4d. each, a stable worth 13s. 4d., etc.

Fine. Easter, 13 Edward II. 1320. Between Geoffrey de Walcote and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Shepeye, defendant of a messuage, a mill, 7 virgates of land, and £10 of rent in Lutterworth, Walcote, Pulteney, Walton, Kimcote and Bitteswell. Grant of the premises to Geoffrey and Agnes and their heirs.

De Banco Roll 240. Mich., 15 Edward II, 1321, m. 343, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote, of Lutterworth, demands v. Master Robert de Shepeye a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 of wood and 60s. rent in Pippewell and Wodecote as his right by a form of a gift. The defendants ask to see the title.

De Banco Roll 257. Trinity, 18 Edward II, 1325, m. 84, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote demands v. Master Robert de Shepeye the manor of Pippewell and Wodecote which Ralph de Shepeye gave to William de Walcote and the male issue of William and Joan his wife, and which after the death of the said William, to the said Geoffrey, as son and heir of William and Joan, ought to descend by the form of the gift. Master Robert denies the gift. They all put themselves on the country.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Nicholas Lucels	2s.
Robert Norman	3s.
Richard de Walcote	3s.
William Helweys	1s.
Simon Lucels	3s.
Peter de Broughton	1s.
William Carpenter	1s.
John Hayt	1s.
Matthew Coleman	1s.
Hugh son of William	1s.
Thomas son of Rose	2s.
Thomas Fraunceys	1s.
Adam Palmere	2s.

Sum 22s.

De Banco Roll 284. Hilary, 5 Edward III, 1331, m. 91, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote v. Stephen le Fre, of Bitteswell, in a plea of land.

De Banco Roll 285. Easter, 5 Edward III, 1331, m. 213, Leyc. Roger, son of Robert de Walcote, v. Richard de Walcote, executor of the will of Robert de Walcote, in a plea of the division of the effects after the death of their father.

Assize Roll 1408. 5 Edward III, 1331, m. 6, Leyc. Nicholas de Luceles, of Walcote, v. Robert Steyn, of Stormesworth, John, son of Richard de Swynford, of Stormesworth and others.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Nicholas de Luceles	2s.
Simon de Luceles	2s.
Richard de Walkote	2s.
William Helewys	2s.
John Hayot	2s.
Adam Palmer	2s.
Adam Fox	2s.
William Campion	1s.
Thomas le Bailiff	2s. 6d.
Geoffrey atte Townesende	1s.
Geoffrey Whesterne	1s.
William le Writh	1s.

Sum 20s. 6d.

Assize Roll 1400. 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 181, Leyc. John, son of Richard de Edgebaston, v. Adam atte Welle of Walcote, Edmund Trussell, chivaler, Nicholas de Luceles of Walcote, Alan Rohaud, chivaler, Richard son of Ralph de Kynelyngworth, John, son of Nicholas Frere, and others in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

De Banco Roll 330. Easter, 16 Edward III, 1342, m. 287, Leyc. Geoffrey de Walcote demands v. Henry son of Robert de Shepeye a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 100 acres of wood and 40s. rent in Pippewell and Wodecote; and v. Maud de Shepeye a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 100 acres of wood and 40s. rent in the same places by the form of the gift. The defendants ask to see the title. A day is given them at Hilary.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 346. Easter, 20 Edward III, 1346, m. 198, Leyc. John son of Richard de Walcote, by Geoffrey de Walcote, his attorney, v. Nicholas de Walcote of Lutterworth, in a plea of assault at Lutterworth.

Coram Rege Roll 361. Mich., 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 69 d. Leyc. Geoffrey de la Launde, clerk, v. Thomas the servant of Thomas Lussels of Walcote in a plea of having withdrawn from his service before the conditions on which he had been engaged were fulfilled.

De Banco Roll 361. Easter, 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 43, Leyc. Robert Poyntel of Lutterworth, chaplain, executor of the will of John Poyntel, of Lutterworth, v. Agnes, who was the wife of Geoffrey de Walcote and Thomas son of the said Agnes in pleas of £25 each.

De Banco Roll 417. Easter, 38 Edward III, 1364, m. 6, Leyc. Robert de Pulteney v. Thomas Cok, of Walcote, in a plea of taking away John son and heir of Robert le Warde, of Walcote, under age being, whose marriage belongs to Robert de Pulteney.

De Banco Roll 421. Mich., 39 Edward III, 1365, m. 466, Leyc. John, son of Thomas de Walcote, and Elisabeth, his wife, and Agnes the sister of the said Elisabeth, by Roger de Gresleye, their guardian, demand v. the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England the manor of Dalby on the wolds, which William de Meynyll gave to Margaret, his daughter, and her issue, and which, after the deaths of Margaret, and of Oliver son and heir of Margaret, and of John, son and heir of Oliver, to the said Elisabeth and Agnes, as daughters and heirs of the said John son of Oliver, ought to descend by the form of the gift. Margaret was seised in the reign of king Edward I. The defendant asks to see the title.

N.B.—Margaret had married Nicholas Waleys, father of Oliver Waleys of Swithland. Oliver's son, John Waleys had two daughters and heirs, the said Elisabeth and Agnes. By marriage with Elisabeth Waleys John Walcote obtained property in both Swithland and Old Dalby.

Assize Roll 1467. 39 Edward III, 1365, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Richard de Hesilbech and Juliana, his wife, disseised John son of Thomas de Walcote, of Lutterworth, of his free tenement in Lutterworth, viz., a messuage, mill and 4 virgates of land. The defendants say that a certain Agnes who was the wife of Geoffrey de Walcote, of Lutterworth, grandmother of the said John, namely, mother of Thomas, the father of John, whose heir John is, was seised of the tenements placed in the view, and gave them by charter to certain Nicholas de Walcote, her son, and to Richard, the brother of the said Nicholas, to hold to Nicholas and Richard, and their issue. Nicholas died without issue. Thomas, the father, afterwards died, and later on Agnes died. Richard held the estate as kinsman and heir of Agnes, which estate Richard de Hasilbech and Juliana now hold, and they proffer the writing of Agnes dated at Lutterworth on Thursday after St. Valentine, 23 Edward III, and John wins the suit.

De Banco Roll 423. Easter, 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 8, Leyc. Roger son of Richard de Walcote v. William Spenser, of Walcote, and Guy, his brother,

De Banco Roll 425. Mich., 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 140, Leyc. John son of Thomas de Walcote, by Roger de Gresele his guardian, demands v. William de Stoke and Margaret, his wife, a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 100 acres of

Digitized by Google

wood and 40s. rent in Pippewell and Wodecote, which Ralph de Shepeye gave to William de Walcote and Joan, his wife, and their male issue, and which after the deaths of William and Joan, and of Geoffrey son of William and Joan, and of Thomas son of Geoffrey, to the said John, son of Thomas, and kinsman and heir of William de Walcote, ought to descend by the form of the gift. William was seised in the reign of king Henry III. The suit was postponed until John comes of age.

De Banco Roll 437. Hilary, 44 Edward III, 1370, m. 93, Leyc. John de Charnells, clerk, and John Marchal, parson of Swepston church, v. William Drabbe, of Walcote, in a plea of dispasturing their herbage at Walcote.

De Banco Roll 447. Trinity, 46 Edward III, 1372, m. 222 d. Leyc. John de Walcote and Elisabeth, his wife, and John Fitz Mareschal and Agnes, his wife, by Simon de Luffenham their guardian, demand v. John Charnels, clerk, and John Mareschal, clerk, the manor of Swytheland with appurtenances, which Thomas, the parson of Estbriggeford, and William de Barnesby gave to John Waleys and Elisabeth, his wife, and their issue, and which after the deaths of John Waleys and Elisabeth, his wife, to the said Elisabeth the wife of John Walcote, and to Agnes, the wife of John fitz Mareschal, as daughters and heirs of John Waleys and Elisabeth, ought to descend by the form of the gift. John Charnels and John Mareschal, as before, call to warrant Nicholas Waleys, who now comes by summons, by his attorney William Swinford, and warrants to them. Whereupon the plaintiffs demand the said manor against the said Nicholas in the said form. Nicholas defends his right and says that the said Thomas and William de Barnesby did not give the said manor to John Waleys and Elisabeth, his wife, and their issue, as John Walcote and the other plaintiffs say. And he put himself on the country. And the plaintiffs do likewise. Therefore the sheriff was ordered to summon a jury on the morrow of St. Martin to enquire.

Ibid. 6 d. Leyc. John, son of Thomas de Walcote, v. John Tebbe of Trengeston in a plea of 2 tofts in Pippewell and Wodecote as his right.

Fine. Easter, 49 Edward III. 1375. Between Nicholas Wryght, of Walcote, plaintiff, and Thomas Fremund, of Lilleburne, and Lettice his wife, defendants of a messuage in Walcote.

Hastings' MSS. 1376. John, son of Thomas de Walcote, granted to John Margeson, of Meysham and Margaret, his wife, their heirs and assigns, all his claim in Pipwell. Witnesses, Edmund de Appelby, knight, William Bakepuys, knight, William Ingwardby, Robert Tebbe and others.

Lay Subsidy 133/30. 1377. Poll Tax.

From Thomas Lussell and wife, petit fermer, 12d.

Thomas Colman and wife
Robert Colman and wife
Thomas Hayth and wife
John Ward and wife
John Campion, junior
John Kyllon and wife
John Helwys
Joan Frer
Roger Walcote and wife
Philip Herd and wife

From Thomas Puper and wife
Agnes Kybbeworth
Thomas Perkyn and wife
John Campyon and wife
Thomas Cok and wife
Nicholas Godfrey and wife
William Hayd
John Cok, senior
John Beskot and wife
Geoffrey Bayly and wife

Digitized by Google

From Geoffrey Gylberd and wife
Nicholas Eryth and wife
Thomas Norman and wife
Richard Kybworth
John Carter
Margery Bayly
Sum *istius villae* 11s. 4d.

From John Dame and wife
John Coke and wife
Joan Godfrey
Hugh Kybworth
Margery Dame

Fine. Hilary, 1 Richard II. 1378. Between William Taylour, of Ullesthorp, chaplain, and Thomas Payn, of Claybrok, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John, son of Thomas de Walcote, of Lutterworth, defendant of 2 messuages, 2 virgates of land, etc., in Walcote juxta Minsterton.

De Banco Roll 516. Hilary, 13 Richard II, 1390, m. 270 d. Leyc. Geoffrey Gilbert v. John Lussel, of Walcote, and William Lussels, in a plea of breaking Geoffrey's close and houses at Walcote and taking away his goods and chattels to the value of 40s.

De Banco Roll 785. Easter, 35 Henry VI, 1457, m. 370 d. Leyc. John Pulteney, esq., v. Henry Lussell, of Walcote, in a plea of breaking John's close at Walcote.

De Banco Roll 880. Easter, 22 Edward IV, 1482, m. 7, Leyc. John Mann, of Flekney, v. William Lussell, of Walcote, in the parish of Misterton, husbandman, son and heir of Henry Lussell, in a plea that he render him £40 which he owes him and unjustly detains. He is ordered to be here in 5 weeks of Easter.

Exchequer inq. p.m. William Lussell. File 1116. Taken at Loughborough on 25 June, 23 Henry VII. 1508. The jury say that William died seised of 3 messuages, 2 cottages and 5½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Walcote, of which a messuage, and cottage and 2 virgates were held of John Wale by service of 2s. yearly, and a messuage and virgate were held of the abbot of Sulby in socage by a service of 4d. yearly, and a messuage and 2½ virgates were held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in socage, by a service of 4½d. yearly, and worth 65s. 4d. Also of a tenement in Haverburgh and a messuage and virgate of land in South Kilworth and 4 cottages in Lutterworth. The messuage in Haverburgh was held of lord le Scrope in socage, and worth 10s.; the premises in Kilworth were held of William Belgrave by a yearly rent of 1½d., worth 9s. 8d., and 4 cottages in Lutterworth were held of Thomas, marquis of Dorset, in socage, and worth 12s. William Lussell died on 4 January, 22 Henry VII, 1507. John Lussell, aged 37 years, is his son and heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/122. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Thomas Turner	in goods	£20	tax	20s.
John Wade	,,	£16	,,	8s.
John Campyon	,,	£20	,,	20s.
John Harryson	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Howode	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
William Stretton	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Turner	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Thomas Johnnys	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Wryght	,,	40s.	,,	12d.

Digitized by Google

From Richard Byrkewode	in wages	20s.	tax	4d.
William Lyfe	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Hele	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
		Sum 58s. 6d.		

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 16 Henry VIII. 1524. Between William Water alias Bythewater, plaintiff, and Thomas Halowsse and Agnes, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 80 acres of land, 10 of meadow, and 10 of pasture in Walcott. Right of William, and he gave the defendants £40.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 28 Henry VIII. 1535. Between Thomas Stretton, plaintiff, and Thomas Chancellour and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 6 tofts, 6 gardens, 100 acres of land, 60 of pasture and 20 of meadow in Walcote within the parish of Misterton, Market Harborough and Lutterworth. Right of Thomas Stretton, and he granted Elisabeth a yearly rent of 4 marks for her life.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 28 Henry VIII. 1535. Between Roger Knolles, plaintiff, and John Campion, defendant of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Walcot.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 32 Henry VIII. 1540. Between Roger Knowles, plaintiff, and Thomas Stretton and Alice, his wife, defendants of 5 messuages, 4 gardens, 100 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 60 of pasture and 3 of wood in Walcote. Roger gave Thomas and Alice 100 silver marks.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth. 1571.

From Richard Wale	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
Thomas Stretton	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Robert Lucas	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Robert Corner	,,	£3	,,	5s.
		Sum 23s. 4d.		

Fine. Trinity, 14 Elisabeth, 1572. Between Thomas Stretton and Richard Stretton, plaintiffs, and Roger Knowles, gent., and Richard Knowles, gent., and Frances, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a toft, a garden, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 10 of furze and heath and 2 of wood in Walcote.

Fine. The same date. Between Thomas Langton and William Mabbes, plaintiffs, and Roger Knowles, gent., and Richard Knowles, gent., and Frances, his wife, defendants of 4 messuages, a cottage, 5 tofts, a dovehouse, 5 gardens, 100 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 4 of wood and 40 of furze and heath in Walcote.

Fine. Trinity, 11 Charles I. 1635. Between Thomas Armeston and William Danford, plaintiffs, and George Wale, gent., and Lucy, his wife, defendants of 6 messuages, 5 cottages, 350 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 200 of pasture and 100 of furze and heath in Walcote. Right of Thomas, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £520.

Lay Subsidy 134/306. 17 Charles I. 1 April. 1641.

From Fouke Barker	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
Edward Carter	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Mrs. Chamberlin	,,	£3	,,	16s.
		Sum £2 8s. 0d.		

For the Hearth Tax of 1666 see Misterton.

Digitized by Google

WELBY.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Welby is a hamlet of Melton Mowbray, in the Hundred of Framland, contains 1200 acres, 65 inhabitants and 8 houses. The principal landed proprietor is Peter Godfrey, esq. Lord Huntingtower is lord of the manor. Welby came to Rowland Digby, and was purchased of the Digby family by George Bennett. In 1751 it came to Chiverton Hartopp, and by marriage to earl Howe, who sold it to Peter Godfrey.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Welby is a chapelry in the parish of Melton Mowbray, 2½ miles north-west from Melton, Sir Charles Welby, bart., who is lord of the manor, and the Stanton Iron Co., are the principal owners of the land. The area is 1179 acres and the population in 1911 was 70. The living is a chapelry annexed with Burton Lazars, Freeby and Sysonby to the vicarage of Melton, joint net yearly value £550, with 2 acres of glebe.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 333. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of the countess Judith. Hugh Burdet holds of the countess 6½ carucates of land in Alebi (Welby). Four ploughs were there. Now in demesne there are 1½ ploughs, and 7 villeins with 2 sochmen and 3 bordars have 1½ ploughs. From a share of the mill 3s., and there are 12 acres of meadow. It was worth 10s., now it is worth 20s.

Ibid. p. 334. Godwin holds 1 carucate of land and 2 bovates in Alebi. It is waste; nevertheless it is worth 3s.

Ralph holds of the countess half a carucate of land in Alebi. It is waste; nevertheless it is worth 2s.

Ibid. p. 352. The Leicestershire Survey. 1124/1129. Hundred of Kirby Bellars. In Alebia 9 carucates of land belonging to the fee of Roger (de Mowbray). In the same place, king David 3 carucates of land.

Pipe Roll. 5 John. 1203/4. New Offerings. Nigel de Alebi renders account of 5 marks that it may be lawful for him to assume the habit of religion. Into the treasury 2½ marks; and he owes 2½ marks.

Pipe Roll. 14 John. 1212/13. Walter de Tywe owes half a mark for having a pone against Roger son of William concerning half a carucate of land in Aleby.

Curia Regis Roll 88. 8 Henry III, 1224, m. 29, Leyc. Roger son of William demands v. the abbot of Garendon two carucates, 44 acres of land in Oleby (Welby) as his right by a pone. The abbot asks to see the title, and the suit was therefore adjourned.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls. 11 Henry III. 1226. Between Roger son of William, plaintiff, and Reginald, the abbot of Garendon, defendant of 2 carucates, 18 acres of land in Aleby.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Eda de Sallowe, plaintiff, and William, son of Nigel de Oleby, defendant of half a carucate of land in Oleby. William gave Eda 13 silver marks for a quitclaim of the land to him and his heirs for ever.

Assize Roll 954. 46 Henry III, 1262, m. 42, Leyc. Nicholas de Segrave v. the prior of Lenton in a plea that he warrant him a messuage and virgate of land in Aleby, which Hugh son of William de Saxelby claims as his right. The prior did not come.

Fine. Mich., 55 Henry III. 1270. Between Petronilla de Wolveye, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Oleby, defendant of 6s. rent in Oleby, issuing out of a messuage and 3 virgates of land which the said Gilbert holds of the fee of Robert de Flamvile in Oleby. Whence a plea was summoned between them, that is to say, that Gilbert granted for himself and his heirs that they would render yearly to Petronilla and to her heirs the said 6s., from a messuage and 3 virgates of land which Gilbert holds of the fee of Robert de Flamville in Oleby, with a clause of distraint if the rent is in arrear. Petronilla gave Gilbert a hawk.

De Banco Roll 17. Mich., 4/5 Edward I. 1276, m. 122 d. Leyc. Thomas de Wolveye v. Gilbert, son of William de Oleby, in a plea concerning a fine that he holds, made before the justices in eyre at Leicester, between Petronilla, the mother of the said Thomas, whose heir Thomas is, plaintiff, and the said Gilbert, defendant of 6s. rent in Oleby.

Assize Roll 1231. 4 Edward I. 1276. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Roger, son of William de Melton, Matilda Orger of Melton, and William de Sallowe disseised Edith de Sallowe of her free tenement in Oleby, namely, a messuage and 30 acres of land. The jury decide that Roger did not disseise Edith, who is in mercy for a false claim.

Fine. Trinity, 5 Edward I. 1277. Between John de Gaywode, plaintiff, and Richard de Islip and Hawise his wife, defendants of 6 acres of land in Oleby.

Inquisition p.m. Nicholas de Segrave, the elder. File 73/11. Vol. iii, p. 192. Writ 12 Nov., 23 Edward I. 1294. The jury say that Nicholas died seised in Aleby of £4 5s. 10d. assized rents of free tenants, held of John de Deyvile, service not known. John, his son, aged 39, is his heir.

De Banco Roll 116. Hilary, 25 Edward I, 1297, m. 76, Leyc. William Burdet, of Louseby, and Adam Seyl, were summoned to answer Walter de Oleby in a plea wherefore they took Walter's cattle and detain them, whence he complains that William and Adam on Wednesday before the Ascension, 22 Edward I, took 4 oxen of Walter's in the vill of Oleby, in a certain place called " Dumenyngeddewange " and drove them to William's manor of Louseby, by which he is damaged 100s.

The defendants acknowledge the capture, and rightly, because they say that a certain Sibil, who was the wife of William Maureward, appealed the said Walter, in the court of the said William Burdet at Louseby, for a debt of 39s., which the said Sibil demanded from the said Walter, for which Walter was summoned to come to the said court on Thursday next before St. Laurence, 24 Edward I, to answer Sibil, and he made default, wherefore it was decided in

Digitized by Google

the said court that Walter should be distrained by his cattle for the said default. Walter says that Sibil would not have appealed him for the debt, except by the malicious instigation of the said William.

Fine. Mich., 32 Edward I. Mixed Counties. 1304. Between Giles, son of Andrew de Estleye, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Wolvey and Alice his wife, defendants of 37 messuages, 3 carucates of land in Wythybrok and Wolvey, co. Warwick, and 3 messuages, 1 carucate of land and 6s. 6d. rent in Sixteneby and Oleby in co. Leicester, and lands etc., in co. York. Thomas and Alice acknowledged the premises to be the right of the said Alice, wife of the said Giles. And for this acknowledgment Giles and Alice granted them to Thomas and Alice, and rendered them to them in court, to hold to Thomas and Alice of Giles and Alice and the heirs of Alice, wife of the said Giles, for the whole lives of Thomas and Alice, at a yearly rent of one rose and doing service to the chief lords of the fee on behalf of Giles and Alice and the heirs of Alice, wife of Giles; and after the deaths of Thomas and Alice, the premises will entirely revert to the said Giles and Alice and the heirs of Alice, to hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

De Banco Roll 164. Trinity, 35 Edward I, 1307, m. 150, Leyc. John de Houby v. William, son of Gilbert de Oleby, in a plea that he acquit John of the service which Hugh le Despenser exacts of him for the free tenement he holds of William in Sywoldeby, of which William is the intermediary and ought to acquit John.

De Banco Roll 212. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, m. 78, Leyc. The abbot of Garendon v. Walter Haket in a plea that he acquit him of the service which John de Moubray exacts of the abbot for the free tenement he holds of Walter in Ryngelthorp and Oleby.

Inquisition p.m. Stephen de Segrave. File 97/5. Vol. vi, p. 433. Taken on Tuesday after St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. 1326. The jury say that Stephen died seised of £4 11s. 1½d. yearly rent in Oleby, held jointly with Alice, his wife, by the gift of John de Segrave, to them and the heirs of their bodies, service not known. John, his son, aged 10, is his heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Walter Prest	6s.
Robert de Assheby	2s.
Thomas de Garthorp	2s. 10½d.
William Joye	1s.
Geoffrey son of Nicholas	1s.
Richard Gray	1s.
John son of Mill'	1s.
Walter Jagge	1s.
	Sum 16s. 1d.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Walter Prest	13s. 4d.
Margery de Assheby	3s. 4d.
William Joye	2s. 4d.
Richard le Grey	2s.
Geoffrey Bovile	3s.
William de Grimston	1s.
	Sum 25s.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 292. Mich., 6 Edward III, 1332, m. 157, Leyc. Edmund Burdet, of Louseby, v. Alice, who was the wife of Roger Beler, Margaret, who was the wife of Robert de Assheby, the younger, and Roger de Whatton in a plea wherefore, since the custody of the manor of Oleby until the lawful age of Richard, the son and heir of Robert de Assheby, the younger, belongs to Edmund, because Robert held that manor of him by knight service, the defendants with force and arms ejected him from the wardship.

Nichols' History, ii, p. 284. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John Segrave, James Beler and John Zouche, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, were assessed at 20s. for half a knight's fee in Oleby and Sixteneby, of the fee of Huntingdon.

De Banco Roll 424. Trinity, 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 412 d. Leyc. John Mowbray, knight, v. Richard de Assheby, of Oleby, in a plea of rescuing cattle in his fee at Oleby.

De Banco Roll 436. Mich., 43 Edward III, 1369, m. 274 d. Derb. Richard de Assheby, of Oleby, and Agnes, his wife, v. Joan, who was the wife of John de Chelaston, in a plea of waste and destruction of lands, gardens, etc., in Chelardeston, of which they hold an assignment which Ralph the vicar of Belton church and Peter de Weleston, chaplain, who had demised the said premises to John de Chelaston, now deceased, and Joan, his wife, for the term of lives of John and Joan, then made to Agnes and Matilda, sister of Agnes, now deceased, for term of the lives of Agnes and Matilda, so that after the deaths of Agnes and Matilda, the lands, etc., should remain to Ralph, son of William de Bredon, and the heirs of Ralph, brother of Agnes, whose heir Agnes is.

De Banco Roll 448. Mich., 46 Edward III, 1372, m. 30, Leyc. Robert Tebbe, of Thringston, v. Richard de Assheby, of Oleby, and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of a messuage and carucate of land in Thringston, which he claims against him as his right.

De Banco Roll 474. Easter, 2 Richard II, 1379, m. 120, Leyc. Richard de Assheby, of Welby, v. John Bolt, of Whatton, in a plea of debt of £20, which he owes him and detains.

Lay Subsidy 133/34. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax. Oleby.

From Richard Assheby and Agnes his wife, squier, 4s. 8d.
Margery, his maid, 4d.
Richard Holond and Lucy, his wife, 2s.
John Richardson and wife, husbandman, 2s.
John Pay, husbandman, 12d.
William S———— and Elena his wife, 2s. 8d.
John, his son, 12d.
Richard Baker, laborer, 12d.
Robert Hancock, 12d.
Richard Bradshaw, 12d.

N.B.—The sum of persons is 27 and the sum of the tax 27s. but the original is badly faded and obliterated.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 512. Hilary, 12 Richard II, 1389, m. 410, Leyc. Richard de Assheby, of Oleby, v. John Herpol, of Coventre, bocher, in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 515. Mich., 13 Richard II, 1389, m. 7 d. Leyc. Richard Assheby, of Oleby, v. Michael Maynard and Roger de Appelby, of Leicester, in pleas of £20 each.

De Banco Roll 538. Trinity, 19 Richard II, 1395, m. 346, Leyc. William Assheby, of Oleby, v. John Wright, of Melton, in a plea of £10.

Fine. Morrow of St. John Baptist, 22 Richard II. 1399. Between William Assheby, of Welby, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Assheby, of Welby, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manor of Oleby alias Welby, and 8 messuages in Oleby.

De Banco Roll 603. Mich., 13 Henry IV, 1411, m. 238, Leyc. William Assheby, of Oleby, v. Ralph Monk, of Syxtenby, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 621. Easter, 4 Henry V, 1416, m. 145 d. Leyc. William Assheby, of Oleby, v. Roger Carter, of Rakedale, husbandman, in a plea of damage at Rakedale.

De Banco Roll 627. Mich., 5 Henry V, 1417, m. 7 d. Leyc. William Assheby, of Oleby, v. John Pyne, husbandman, of Gaddesby, in a plea of breaking his close at Oleby and taking away two horses worth 60s.

De Banco Roll 659. Mich., 4 Henry VI, 1425, m. 463, Leyc. William Assheby, of Oleby, and John Dewesbury, of Melton, chaplain, v. Edith who was the wife of John Waryn, of Exton, in a plea of waste and destruction in Thorpe Arnold, of houses which the plaintiffs had let to them for term of life.

De Banco Roll 679. Mich., 9 Henry VI, 1430, m. 291, Not. William Assheby, of Oleby, esquire, and Robert Carnaby, clerk, v. John Holme, of Pauleholme in Holderness, co. York, esquire, in a plea of breaking their close at Hedon and cutting down and carrying away their trees and underwood.

De Banco Roll 720. Hilary, 19 Henry VI, 1441, m. 278, Leyc. Laurence Berkeley, knight, v. Robert Assheby, of Oleby, gent., in a plea of £10.

De Banco Roll 793. Easter, 37 Henry VI, 1459, m. 243 d. Leyc. John Sheldon and Agnes, his wife, v. Richard Nicholson, of Chesleston, and Christina, his wife, in a plea wherefore, since the said John, Agnes, Richard and Christina, as in right of Agnes and Christina, hold undivided the manor of Oleby with the appurtenances, of the inheritance which was of Joan Ashby, the mother of the said Agnes and Christina, whose heirs they are, Richard and Christina do not permit partition to be made according to law and custom of the realm of England.

De Banco Roll 799. Mich., 39 Henry VI, 1460, m. 350, Leyc. Thomas Hasy, v. Thomas Seyvell, of Blaby, yeoman, in a plea of £20; and v. John Sheldon, of Welby, gent., in a plea of £20.

De Banco Roll 823. Easter, 7 Edward IV, 1467, m. 170, Leyc. Geoffrey Sherard, esq., v. John Sheldon, of Oleby, gent., and Geoffrey Segrave, of Skalford, gent., in pleas of £100 each.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Roland Dygby	in goods	£40	tax	40s.
Robert Milner	,,	£11	,,	5s. 6d.
Thomas Pyne	,,	£9	,,	4s. 6d.
William Hendman	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Roger Hyxson	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Joan Dalby	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Hyndman	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
John Wright	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Bredsale	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Dowys	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Elisabeth Colley, widow				
Thomas Colley, her son,	in goods	£8	,,	4s.
			Sum	£3 1s. 10d.

Exchequer inq. p.m. Agnes, who was the wife of Rowland Digby. File 1133. Taken at Hynkley on 4 Nov., 21 Henry VIII. 1529. The jury say that Agnes was seised in her demesne as of fee of the manor of Oleby and 8 messuages, 400 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 10 of wood in Oleby and Asfordby. And, so seised, Agnes died on 12 September last. The manor of Oleby, etc., was held of William Asheby, esquire, in socage, and was worth £6 yearly, beyond outgoings. The lands in Asfordby were held of the bishop of Lincoln, in socage, and worth £4, beyond outgoings. John Digby, aged 40 and more, is the son and heir of Agnes.

Lay Subsidy 133/136. 35 Henry VIII. 1543.

From Roger Mylner	in goods	£5	tax	20d.
John Dygby	,,	£20	,,	12s. 6d.
Rowland Howitt	,,	£3	,,	6d.
William Coke	,,	£3	,,	6d.
John Mower	,,	£3	,,	6d.
John Pelkyngton	,,	£2	,,	4d.
John Tompson	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
John Fenys	,,	£3	,,	6d.
Thomas Colley	,,	£4	,,	8d.
Richard Trentham	,,	£3	,,	6d.
John Symson	,,	20s.	,,	2d.
			Sum	18s. 10d.

Inquisition p.m. John Digby, of Welby. File 110/118. Series ii. Taken at Hinckley on 30 Sept., 3/4 Philip and Mary, 1556. The jury say that John Digby, the elder, was seised of the manor of Welby and a messuage, 73 acres of land, 10 of meadow, and 5 of pasture in Welby, held of John Asshby, esq., by fealty and the rent of one red rose, but by what other service the jury are unaware, and worth £8 8s. 0d. Some land was held of the king and queen by a hundredth part of a knight's fee and worth £4.

By his will John Digby willed that Jane Digby, then the wife of John, during her life should have a third part of the manor of Welby, and a third part of the lands in Welby, and two parts of the residue of his lands, etc., to

Digitized by Google

the use of Humphrey Digby, Kenelm Digby the younger, Everard Digby, George Digby, Mary Digby, Elena Digby, Margaret Digby and Dorothy Digby, his younger children, until they attained 21 years or marriage, and then go to his son and heir. They say that John was also seised of a messuage, 2 cottages, 48 acres of land, 5 of meadow and 8 of pasture in Asfordby, and a messuage, 42 acres of land, 5 of meadow and 10 of pasture in Thorp Arnold. And of a messuage called " The Hall place ", 20 acres of land, 18 of meadow and 11 of pasture in Holwell, and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 40 acres of land, 13 of meadow and 6 of pasture in Abbyketylby.

The premises in Asfordby were held of the bishop of Lincoln, as of his manor of Asfordby, in socage and worth 40s. 10d. The premises in Thorpe Arnold were held of Thomas Waring, gent., as of his manor of Thorp Arnold, in socage and worth 20s. The premises in Holwell were held of the lady Barkley, as of the manor of Melton Mowbray, in socage and worth 18s. The premises in Abbyketylby were held of the earl of Huntingdon, as of the Hundred of Framland, in socage and worth 49s. 10d.

John Digby died on 22 Feb., 2/3 Philip and Mary, 1556. William Digby, is his son and heir, aged 25 years and more.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From William Dygbie, gent.,	in lands	£6	tax	16s.
Jane Dygbie, widow	,,	£3	,,	8s.
William Towke	in goods	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	29s.

Fine. Mich., 15/16 Elisabeth, 1573. Between William Dygbe, gent., plaintiff, and Henry Barkeley, kt., lord Barkeley, Mowbray, Segrave and Brewse, and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a cottage, 3 tofts, a dovehouse, a garden, an orchard, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 2 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 2s. rent in Olebe alias Welbe. Right of William Dygby.

Inquisition p.m. Series ii, 287/19. William Digby, esq. Taken at Melton Mowbray on 30 June, 3 James I, 1605. Before William Bull, esq., the escheator, and on the oath of John Hurste, of Holwell, the elder, John Cowley of Holwell, John Hurste, the younger, Charles Moulton of Holwell, William Stoke of Abketilby, Robert Branckley of the same, Thomas Nuttall of Sisonbie, Thomas Spencer of Melton, William Hickson of the same, John Hall of Wyvorbie, William Pollard of Scalford and Ralph Foster of Kirby Bellars, jurors, who say that William Digby was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Welby and 6 messuages, 350 acres of land, 200 of pasture, 100 of meadow and 20 of wood in Welby, held of William Ashbie in socage and worth £10. Also of all the tithes in Welby, to the appropriate church of Melton, now or late belonging. William Digby died on 2 July, 2 James I, 1604. Thomas Digby is his son and next heir and aged 30 and more. He also died seised of the advowson of the vicarage of the parish church of Melton Mowbray, and 30 acres of meadow and pasture in Sisonby.

Fine. Easter, 12 James I. 1614. Between Edward Cope, kt., plaintiff, and Thomas Dygby, esq., and William Digby, gent., defendants of 140 acres of pasture in Welby.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 15 James I. 1617. Between George Bennet and John Cason, plaintiffs, and Thomas Digby, esq., William Digby, his son and heir apparent, and Thomas Wright, esq., defendants of the manor of Welby and 6 messuages, 12 cottages, a dovehouse, 18 gardens, 18 orchards, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 10 of wood, 500 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture in Welby, Melton Mowbray, Asfordby and Sysonby, all tithes in Welby and the advowson of the vicarage of Melton Mowbray church. The manor, lands, etc., are declared to be the right of George Bennet and his heirs for ever.

Extract from Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 400/93. 16 June, 1629. Plaintiffs, Elisabeth Digby and Sara Digby, administrators of the goods and chattels of William Digby, their brother, lately deceased. That whereas your oratrixes in the term of Hilary, 2 Charles I, 1627, exhibited their Bill of Complaint against one Humphrey Peto, esq., since dead, uncle of the said William Digby, showing that whereas Thomas Digby, late of Welby, esq., deceased, was in his lifetime lawfully seised of the manor of Welby, did about 10 years then last past, enter into communication with one George Bennett, merchant of London, that the said George Bennett should buy the manor and premises for the sum of £10,600 or thereabouts, but the said George did utterly refuse to seal the said agreement unless William Digby, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, did join in the sale; therefore it was agreed that George should within a certain time pay £1100 to William Digby; the said William reposing great trust in his uncle the said Humphrey Peto, who married the sister of the said William's mother, agreed to place £1000 in Peto's hands for the benefit of the said William, and Humphrey was to pay him £80 a year as interest.

Humphrey put in his answer on 1 May, 1627, denying the above, and asserted that he had a release from the said William, and having made a will making his three daughters Anne, Mary and Elisabeth his executrixes, the said Humphrey died. His said three daughters now refuse to pay.

Inquisition p.m. George Bennett. Series ii, 476/145. Taken April, 7 Charles I. 1631. The jury say that long before the death of George Bennett, a certain Thomas Digby, esq., was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor and demesne of Oleby alias Welby with its rights and members, and of all those closes, meadows, etc., in the parish of Melton Mowbray within the said manor of Welby, one close of pasture called Milfield containing 300 acres, another called Gosseclose containing 60 acres, Hogged close containing 120 acres, Nether Oldes containing 120 acres, Upper Oldes of 100 acres, Heyland of 30 acres, Thorne close of 20 acres, Newe close of 16 acres, Barne close of 3 acres, a close of pasture called Hither Gunderpittes of 20 acres, Further Gunderpittes of 20 acres, Potters hill of 120 acres and Garret's close of 4 acres, and all tithes arising in Welby to the impropriate rectory of Melton belonging; also the advowson of the church of Melton Mowbray and 5 messuages, 5 cottages, 20 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Welby, Melton, Asfordby and Sisonby. Thomas Digby, so seised, in consideration of a certain sum of money to the same Thomas and to William Digby, his son and heir apparent, and to Thomas Wryght, of Hopesworth, co. Warwick, esq., paid by George Bennett, the elder, citizen and salter of London, the father of George Bennett named in this writ sold the premises to Bennett. A fine was levied in the octaves of Trinity, 15 James I, 1617, between George Bennett, the elder, and John Cann, then citizen and grocer of London, plaintiffs, and Thomas Digby, William Digby and Thomas Wryght, defendants

Digitized by Google

of the manor of Welby, 6 messuages, 12 cottages, a dovehouse, 18 gardens, 18 orchards, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 10 of wood, 500 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture in Welby, Melton, Asfordby and Sisonby and all the tithes of Welby and the advowson of the vicarage of Melton, which said manor, etc., was declared to be the right of the said George Bennett and his heirs for ever.

In consideration of a marriage between George Bennett, the younger,, son and heir apparent of George Bennett, the elder, and Susan Cotton, daughter of Edward Cotton, by an indenture dated 21 Nov., 2 Charles 1, 1626, George Bennett, the elder, settled his properties to trustees for making a joynture for the said Susan.

Long before the death of George Bennett in this writ named, John Dent was seised of the manor of Cotesbach, and the advowson of Cotesbach church, and 6 messuages, 6 cottages, 30 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 30 of pasture in Cotesbach, Shawell, Churchwell, Lutterworth, Misterton, Lilburn, and Stanford. (Here follow very long entails not given here).

The properties were entailed on George Bennett and in default of his issue, then to the use of Elisabeth Ashby, late the wife of George Ashby, esq., daughter of George Bennett, the elder, and her male issue.

The manor of Welby was held of the king in chief by knight service, but by what part of a fee is not known, and worth £5. George Bennett, the younger died on 2 December last. Susan survives. George Bennett is son and heir of George Bennett, the younger, by Susan his wife. George Bennett, the elder, survives and lives at Welby.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 394/42. About 1634. To Thomas, lord Coventry, chancellor. Plaintiffs, Bennett Ashby, George Ashby, Elisabeth Ashby, Mary Ashby and Anne Ashby, children of George Ashby, of Quenby, co. Leices., esquire, infants, by George Ashby, their father and guardian. That whereas George Bennett, late of Welby, esq., deceased, had in his lifetime 2 only children, that is to say, George, his son by one ventor, and Elisabeth the wife of George Ashby, father and mother of the plaintiffs, by the other ventor. And the said George Bennett, so seised, of great estate, settled on his son and his issue males, his lands, tenements and hereditaments to the clear yearly value of 2000 marks; and afterwards, to wit, about 2 years since, George Bennett, the son, died in the lifetime of George Bennett, the father, leaving issue one son and one daughter behind, to wit, George Bennett and Mary Bennett. And George Bennett, the son, having made no provision for his daughter Mary, but commended her to the tuition and care of George Bennett, her grandfather, who, after his son's death, did as much as in him lay to settle a course for raising means for her maintenance and marriage portion, and also for raising some reasonable and competent advancement for your plaintiffs, being children of the daughter of George Bennett, (the grandfather of Mary), and his only child by his second wife, with whom he had a great advancement, and for that purpose, about 12 months past, George Bennet, the grandfather, did purchase several closes in Frolesworth and also the advowson and patronage of Frolesworth church, and a yard land in Ullesthorpe. And George Bennett had the above conveyed to the names of him and of John Spencer, his servant, to the intent that the same should be settled to such uses as George Bennett, either by word of mouth, writing, or by his last will, or any other way should appoint and declare. And George Bennett did often declare to the said Spencer and

Digitized by Google

other persons that it was his intention to settle the premises on Thomas Ashby, father of the said George Ashby, Ralph Porter and John Spencer and their heirs, to the use of George Bennet, for his life, and then to the use of George Ashby, Thomas Ashby, Ralph Porter and John Spencer during a term of 25 years, and then to the use of the plaintiff Bennett Ashby and his issue male, in default to George Ashby and his issue male, and during the term of 25 years the trustees were to apply the rents, etc., for certain fixed periods to the use of Mary Bennett, Elisabeth Ashby, Mary Ashby, Sarah Ashby and Anne Ashby. The object of the suit was to try and get these wishes carried out.

Inquisition p.m. George Bennett. Series ii, 507/171. Taken at Leicester on 18 April, 10 Charles I, 1634.

N.B.—The inquisition is illegible and mutilated.,

Lay Subsidy 134/307. June, 1642.

From Mr. Elisabeth Bennett	£2	1s, 8d.
Mr. George Bennett	£4	3s. 4d.
	Sum	£6 5s. 0d.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 1664. Hearth Tax.

Dame Elisabeth Bennett, 24 hearths.
Elisabeth Bennett, senior, 4 hearths.
Thomas Darby 4 hearths, Solomon Plumer 2 hearths, Thomas Baldricke 2 hearths, William Moore 1 hearth, Richard Smart 2 hearths.

Digitized by Google

LONG WHATTON.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Whatton is in the Hundred of West Goscote, 5 miles north-west from Loughborough; it contains 2000 acres, 820 inhabitants and 152 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Edward Dawson, esq., who is lord of the manor, and has a seat called Whatton House, and William Townley, esquire. The king is patron of the rectory. Leicester abbey was formerly patron of the church. The parish was inclosed in 1778.

White, in his 1877 directory, says that Edward Finch Dawson, esq., of Launde abbey, is lord of the manor and owner of a great part of the soil; and the rest belongs mostly to William John Martin and Charles and William Townley, esqrs. In 1803, T. M. Phillipps, esq., exchanged the manor of Whatton for that of Knight Thorpe with the late E. Dawson, esq.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the area of Long Whatton is 2046 acres of land and 5 of water, and in 1911 the population was 571. Lord Crawshaw is lord of the manor and principal landowner. The living is a rectory, net yearly value £350, in the gift of the lord chancellor. Whatton House, the property and residence of lord Crawshaw, is situated in a park of about 120 acres, and was built by Mr. Edward Dawson towards the close of the 18th century. Nichols says in his History iii, p. 1105, that the old mansion of the family of Dawson was situated in the village of Whatton, near unto the church, but, being a very old house, it was pulled down by Mr. Edward Dawson.

Whatton is not mentioned by name in the Domesday Survey, but the place occurs twice in the Leicestershire Survey of 1124-1129, viz., Hundred of Shepshed. In Shepshed and in Wacthon (Long Whatton) and Lokinton and Aminton (Hemington) the earl of Leicester 2½ hides and 4 carucates of land.

In Wacton (Long Whatton) Norman de Verdon has 2 carucates and 2 bovates of land.

N.B.—In Domesday the king held Shepshed, and is credited with the same amount of land as the earl of Leicester holds in the above survey, without any mention of Long Whatton, Lockington and Hemington. It is, however, probable that these three places were really included, though not named, in the Domesday return.

Norman de Verdon's fee is not accounted for in the Domesday Survey. It was probably granted later by Rose de Verdon to her foundation at Gracedieu priory. The earl of Leicester's manor descended through the earls of Winchester to the Beaumonts, as of the honor of Winton, and was held under them by the family of Basset of Drayton, whom the Shirley family succeeded, by the will of Ralph Basset of Drayton, who died on 10 May, 1390.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Bertram de Verdon granted to Wakelin, son of Baldewin Doyle, his heirs and assigns, 9 virgates of land with tofts and crofts in Whatton, which virgates were of Bertram's fee and demesne of Belton, at a yearly rent of 20s. Witnesses, Richard Verdon, Henry Toche, William Brito and others.

Digitized by Google

N.B.—This charter is undated. Bertram de Verdon was son of Norman de Verdon. He was sheriff of co. Leicester from 1170 to 1184 and died at Jaffa in 1192 on a crusade. There is a charter at the British Museum,

Add. Charters, No. 22572, being a grant by Bertram de Verdon, addressed to his steward, giving to Walkelin son of Baldwin (d'Oylly) and to Alice, his wife, lands in Whatton, co. Leicester, which were held by the mother of the said Walkelin in the time of king Henry I. Witnessed by Henry Burdet, Simon de Roppesley, Thomas Despenser and others.

Fine. Derby, on Friday next after the feast of St. Edmund, 10 John, 28 Nov.,1208. Between Alan, son of Richard, plaintiff, and Robert de Kereby and Eva, his wife, tenants of one virgate of land with the appurtenances in Whattun. Whereupon an acknowledgment of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them in the said court. Robert and Eva acknowledged and granted all the said land to be the right of the said Alan. To hold to Alan and his heirs, of the said Robert and Eva and the heirs of Eva, for ever, by the free service of 3s. to be rendered yearly at two terms of the year for all service, except foreign service. For which Alan gave to Robert and Eva one mark of silver.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Jordan de Hotot and Amice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Brian the forester, defendant of a third part of a virgate of land in Wauton, as dower of Amice from the free tenement which was of William de Belegrave, formerly her husband. Brian gave to Amice 15 pence yearly rent for her life for a quitclaim of the land.

Curia Regis Roll 85. Mich., 8 Henry III, 1223, m. 18 d. Leyc. The abbot of Leicester v. William de Duston in a plea of taking his chirograph concerning 3 virgates of land and a messuage in Whatton. William went away without licence. Summoned to be here in three weeks from Hilary.

Fine. Hilary, 24 Henry III. 1240. Between Ralph Basset of Drayton, plaintiff, and William Dive, defendant of 12 virgates of land in Wahton. The land is declared to be the right of William, to hold of Ralph by a twelfth part of a knight's fee.

Fine. Hilary, 31 Henry III. 1247. Between Ralph son of Laurence, plaintiff, and Richard de Thorp, defendant of a messuage and carucate of land in Whatton. Richard gave Ralph 10 silver marks for a quitclaim.

Curia Regis Roll 139. Easter, 34 Henry III, 1250, m. 9 d. Leyc. Ralph de Bredon v. Albreda, who was the wife of William de Watton, in a plea of dower. She did not come. Ralph is without a day, and Albreda and her pledges are in mercy.

Curia Regis Roll 154. Trinity, 38 Henry III, 1254, m. 16, Leyc. The prioress of Gracedieu was summoned to answer John de Oilly in a plea of taking John's cattle, namely, 6 oxen, on Tuesday before St. Hilary, 37 Henry III, in Whatton, and driving them to the priory of Gracedieu, and there detaining them until Wednesday in the week of Pentecost next following, against the gage and pledge, until he caused them to be delivered by the king's serjeant; and on Wednesday after the second week in Pentecost, she did the same, and detained the cattle for 8 days, until he delivered them by the same serjeant, by which he is damaged £10.

Digitized by Google

And the prioress acknowledged the taking, and rightly too, for she says that the said John held of her 2 carucates of land in Whatton by homage and rendering 20s. yearly, and by doing suit at the court of the prioress at Belton every three weeks and at two lawdays yearly, but the said John refused to do homage and suit. John comes and says that the ancestors of Roesia, his wife, held a certain tenement in Whatton of a certain Bertram de Verdon and his heirs by a service of 20s. yearly for all service, and that Roesia de Verdon, one of the heirs of the said Bertram, who was in seisin of taking the said rent of 20s. from the ancestors of Roesia, his wife, for the salvation of her soul, assigned to the prioress and convent and to their house the yearly rent of 20s. from the ancestors of the said Roesia, his wife, without any service to be done therefor; and he says that for all his time he rendered to the said prioress the said 20s. yearly, and that none are in arrear; and he proffers a certain charter under the name of the said Bertram de Verdon, ancestor of the said Roesia de Verdon, which witnesses that the said Bertram granted to Walkelin, son of Baldwin de Oylly and Alice, his wife, and their heirs 9 virgates of land, to hold of Bertram and his heirs in fee by hereditary right rendering 20s. yearly for all services and demands.

The prioress says that Roesia de Verdon enfeoffed her and the said house of the said rent and homage and service of John, as stated, and two lawdays yearly, until two years ago that John withdrew himself from rendering the said suit. A day was given them in the octaves of St. Martin.

Inquisition p.m. Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester, died 25 April, 1264. File 40/9. Vol. 1, p. 257, 258. Extent of fees in co. Leicester taken on Monday before St. Gregory, 55 Henry III, 1270. The jury say that the earl died seised of half a knight's fee in Watton held by William de Dive, a fourth part of a fee held by Ralph de Bredon, and half a fee held by Ralph Basset of Drayton. His heirs were his three daughters, Margaret de Ferrers, countess of Derby, Ellen, late the wife of Alan la Zouche, and Elisabeth wife of Alexander Comyn, earl of Buchan.

Miscellaneous inquisitions, Nos. 769 and 771. 1265. Ralph Basset of Drayton was killed at the battle of Evesham (4 Aug., 1265). He had land in Watton worth £6 13s. 4d., of which the earl of Gloucester had seisin.

Cal. Patent Rolls 1258-1266, p. 497, 5 Nov., 1265. Grant for life, at the instance of Edward the king's son, and for the laudable service of her father, to Margaret, late the wife of Ralph Basset of Drayton, daughter of Roger de Somery, of the manor of Patington co. Stafford, and of all the lands late of the said Ralph in Whatton, co. Leicester and Exton, co. Rutland, lately granted to her in tenancy at the king's will.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Charter by which Adam, son of Ralph Malherbe of Watton on Sore, granted to William Punchun of Watton and Idonea, his wife, a moiety of a toft and croft, and 4 feet of land at the head of the house of the said William in Watton in length towards the west, and all meadow in le Croft medowe from the line of the aqueduct, and 2½ roods of meadow, viz., one rood at le Estmilne, one rood on le Smethedoles, half a rood at le Holmesmouth, and 3 roods of meadow in Prestbriggesike, and 9½ roods of arable in Watton, in which the said William and Idonea were enfeoffed by Alice, mother of the grantor, in free widowhood, to hold to William and Idonea, their

Digitized by Google

heirs and assigns, of the grantor and his heirs as freely as is contained in the feoffment of Alice Malherbe, mother of the grantor, at a yearly rent of 6d., and for a certain sum of money paid to the grantor by William and Idonea. Witnesses, Richard Brian of Watton, William Neel, Thomas le Franceys, Robert de Belgrave, Thomas son of Roger de Watton, Wylder de Dithesworth, William son of William de Lek, and others.

British Museum. Add. Charters, No. 27001. 1274. Grant from William de Bredon to John le Child, of Long Whatton, and Simon, his son, for their lives, of 3 roods of land in Whatton, at a yearly rent of 10½d. Witnesses, Richard Pouterel of Watton, Richard de Diseworth of Watton, Simon de Belgrave of Watton. Dated at Watton on Tuesday before the Annunciation, 2 Edward I,

Fine. Easter, 2 Edward I. 1274. Mixed Counties. Between John Doyly, plaintiff, and Rose Doyly, defendant of a messuage, 12 virgates of land and 4 marks of rent in Whatton and Thorp, co. Leic., and of 6 bovates of land in Lunechurch and 2 bovates in Staunton, co. Derby. Rose acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John Doyly. And for this acknowledgment John granted the same to Rose, to hold to Rose, of the said John, and his issue, for the life of Rose, at a yearly rent of one penny at Easter, and by doing the service which pertains to the said tenements. And after the death of Rose, the said tenements will entirely revert to the said John and his heirs for ever; and if John die without issue, then the tenements, after Rose's death, will remain to the right heirs of Rose for ever

De Banco Roll 108. Easter, 23 Edward I, 1295, m. 33 d. Leyc. Richard de Goldsburgh and Alice his wife, by their attorney; Edmund de Percy, by his guardian, and Joan the wife of Edmund, demand against John Auly a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Whatton, of which Rose Doilly, the grandmother of the said Alice and Joan, was seised in her demesne as of fee on the day she died. John said that Rose did not die so seised, for long before her death she enfeoffed him John in the said lands, to hold to him and his heirs, and afterwards by a fine dated Easter, 2 Edward 1, 1274, Rose acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of the said John, and the said John granted them to Rose to hold for term of her life.

Result. John is without a day, and the plaintiffs are in mercy. Edmund is pardoned because he is under age.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Charter by which William Nowel, of Watton, granted to Simon, son of William Punchun, formerly of the same place, his heirs and assigns, 5 roods of arable land in Watton at a yearly rent to the grantor of one silver penny at Christmas, and by doing the right service to the chief lords. Witnesses, Richard Poutrel, Thomas Franceys, Adam Malherbe, Robert de Belgrave, John son of Simon Aleyn and others.

Ibid. Charter by which John de Oylly, knight, granted to John, son of William de Whatton, a messuage with croft and 2 roods of arable in the fields of Whatton, namely, that messuage which Matilda, the mother of John, holds of the grantor at his will. To hold to John, son of William, for life at a yearly rent of 4s. payable half yearly for all service except suit of court every three weeks at the grantor's court at Whatton. Witnesses, John le Fraunceys, Simon

Digitized by Google

Aleyn, Simon de Belegrave, John de Brylond, Richard de Dyseworth and others.

N.B.—Both these charters are undated, but may be placed about the year 1290.

Fine. Easter, 32 Edward I. 1304. Between Robert le Jorz. of Loughteburgh, and Emma, his wife, and William le Ostage, of Loughteburgh, and Katrine, his wife, defendants of a virgate of land in Whatton.

Hastings MSS. Charter by which Simon, son of Adam Malherbe, of Whatton, granted to Ivo de Gurmundeleye and Letitia, his wife, and the heirs of Ivo, one messuage with a croft adjoining, and a virgate of land in Whatton, which the grantor had of the gift of his father, and the messuage lies between the toft of Sir John Doyli and the toft of Sir Richard de Croupes.

Witnesses, Sir John Doyli, of Watton, knight, Richard Poutrel, Simon de Belegrave of Watton, Roger le Nauntel of Hatherne, John le Hunte of Hatherne, John son of Simon de Waretoft of Diseworth, John Geram of Diseworth and others.

N.B.—This charter is undated.

De Banco Roll 169. Hilary, 1 Edward II, 1308, m. 46, Leyc. William Noel of Whatton v. Gervase de Wilford in a plea of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land except 4 acres in Whatton juxta Diseworth.

Coram Rege Roll 222. Mich., 9 Edward II, 1315, m. 132 d. Leyc. Robert son of Ralph de Whatton, v. John on the wolde of Dyseworth in a plea of trespass.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. To all the faithful of Christ, etc. Richard, son of Richard Brion, of Whatton, dwelling in Hatherne, greeting. Know that I have granted to John, son of William, the miller of Whatton, his heirs and assigns, all my right in 3 acres and half a rood of arable in Whatton, which he had by a demise of Matilda, formerly the wife of William the miller, his mother, and also any right which I may have in 5 acres, 1½ roods of land in Whatton, which he had of the gift of William Malerbe and Matilda, formerly wife of Robert de Briland, in Whatton; all which land he had of a demise of Richard Brion, my father. Witnesses, Richard de Dyseworth of Whatton, John de Briland, Roger de Saxilby, all of Whatton, Roger Nauntel of Hatherne, and others. Dated Watton, Sunday after St. Matthew, 9 Edward II. 1315.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Know all men that I, Richard de Dyseworth, of Whatton, have granted to Reginald, my brother, of Whatton, Alice, his wife, and the heirs and assigns of Reginald, 2½ roods of arable in Whatton, of which one rood lies in Ayshedale next Robert le Mayster's land which he holds of a demise of William de Bredon, one rood lies on Oclehyl, one rood lies in le Wellesyke next land of Roger de Saxilby; to hold to Reginald and his heirs freely and by hereditary right for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right service. Witnesses, John le Fraunceys, Simon Aleyn, John de Bryland, Simon de Belegrave, Simon Punchun, all of Whatton, and others. Dated Whatton on the feast of St. Cuthbert, 10 Edward II, 20 March, 1317.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Reginald de Gurmundeleye granted to Henry de Heton and Agnes his wife and their heirs for ever all his right in a

Digitized by Google

messuage, croft and virgate of land in Whatton, which Henry and Agnes have of the gift of Letitia de Gurmundeleye, Reginald's mother. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Schepeye, William Benet of Dyseworth, William Pakeman, John Fraunceys of Whatton, Simon Aleyn of Whatton, and others. Dated Dyseworth, Thursday before the Nativity of St. Mary, 13 Edward II, 1319.

De Banco Roll 238. Easter, 14 Edward II, 1321, m. 64, Leyc. John le Frensshe v. Robert le Mouner of Walton (? Whatton) in a plea of a third part of a messuage in Walton. A certain Thomas, son of John Doily, came and said that his father John Doilly, whose heir he is, gave the said third part to Robert le Mouner to hold to Robert, Richard le Mouner and Agnes his wife, respectively, for term of their lives, the reversion belonging to him Thomas, after their deaths, and he says that he has no entry except through John, son of John Doily, who demised the same.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From Alice de Culy	5s. 6d.
Thomas de Barkeby	5s. 6d.
John Perkyn	2s.
Robert de Hailes	3s. 9½d.
Letitia Driland	2s.
Thomas le Mouner	3s.
Simon Gilbert	4s. 2d.
John le Clerk	2s. 3½d.
Matilda la Writte	10s. 6¼d.
Roger son of Walter	5s. 0¾d.
Alice la Fevere	5s.
Robert Cade	5s.
Robert Aubrey	6s. 4d.
	Sum 60s. 2d.

Coram Rege Roll 270. Mich., 1 Edward III, 1327, m. 96, Leyc. The suit between Ralph de Munchunesy, of Kegworth, plaintiff, and John, son of Robert le Fevere, of Whatton, and Ralph his brother, Thomas, son of Robert, son of Richard de Whatton, Robert Osberne and Osbert, his brother, and Thomas, son of Roger de Whatton, in a plea of trespass, is put in respite to the quindene of Hilary, because no one came, etc.

Coram Rege Roll 278. Mich., 3 Edward III, 1329, m. 2 d. Leyc. The essoiner of Simon de Belgrave, of Whatton, v. Thomas, son of Richard le Mouner, of Whatton, and Robert, his brother, in a plea of damage to Simon's herbage in Whatton.

Inquisition p.m. Robert de Holand. File 11/25. Vol. vii, p. 123. Taken on Monday after St. Chad, 3 Edward III. 1329. The jury say that Robert died seised of a fourth part of a knight's fee in Whatton, held under him by William de Bredon, as of the right and inheritance of Maud, the wife of the said Robert, who survives. Robert, son of the said Robert, aged 17 years, is his next heir.

N.B.—Robert de Holand married, about 1311, Maud, daughter and co-heir of Alan la Zouche, of Ashby, with whom Robert obtained part of the manor of Shepshed, etc. He was slain on 7 Oct., 1328, by some adherents of his patron the earl of Lancaster, who cut off his head for his real or supposed treachery.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Simon Aleyn	4s.
Thomas de Borley	5s.
Thomas de Barkeby	4s.
John le Freynssh	4s.
William Benet	2s.
Matilda Blound	1s. 3d.
Simon Draper	2s.
Henry de Steynes	3s.
Roger son of Walter	3s. 8d.
John Deyn	4s. 3d.
John son of Robert	5s.
Robert son of Richard	3s.
Richard Perkyn	2s. 10d.
Robert miller	2s.
Robert de Hayles	4s.
John le clerk	4s.
William Aubrey	20d.
Matilda Writh	9s.
Thomas Bate	2s. 4d.
Thomas Faber	4s.
	Sum 71s.

Inquisition p.m. Richard de Croupes. File 46/26. Vol. viii, p. 10. Taken on 16 Jan., 10 Edward III, 1336. The jury say that Richard died seised of £8 rents in Long Whatton from free tenants, held of Henry de Beaumont, by service of a twentieth part of a knight's fee. Richard de Croupes died on St. Martin's day last. Edmund, his son, aged 4 years and more, is his heir.

N.B.—Nichols' History iii, p. 1104. Nichols says, but gives no reference, that Ralph Basset of Drayton gave 11 yard lands and 3 cottages to Richard de Croupes in frank marriage with Maud, Ralph's daughter.

De Banco Roll 314. Easter, 12 Edward III, 1338, m. 265 d. Leyc. Gervase, son of Robert de Clifton, demands v. Thomas de Barkeby a messuage, a carucate of land and 3s. 6d. rent in Long Whatton, which Gervase de Clifton, chivaler, gave to Robert de Clifton, and Emmeline, his wife, and their issue, and which after the deaths of Robert and Emmeline, to the said Gervase, son of Robert, ought to descend. Result. Gervase recovered his seisin and Thomas is in mercy.

Assize Roll 1400. 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 175 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Thomas de Knyghtthorp and John, son of Thomas de Knyghtthorp, and Cecily, his wife, disseised Simon Aleyn, of Long Whatton, of his free tenement, viz., a messuage and 3 virgates of land in Long Whatton.

Inquisition p.m. Henry de Beaumont. File 62/2. Vol. viii, p. 190. Writ of *certiorari de foedis* taken 14 March, 14 Edward III, 1340/1. The jury say that Henry de Beaumont died seised of a moiety of a knight's fee in Whatton, held of the king in chief, as of the right of Alice, his wife, who survives. John de Beaumont, aged 22 and more, son of the said Henry, is his heir.

De Banco Roll 326. Easter, 15 Edward III, 1341, m. 99, Leyc. Richard de Swanyngton v. Master William de Melborne, parson of the church of Whatton,

Digitized by Google

in a plea of 20 marks which he owes him. He did not come, and the sheriff returned that he has no lay fee, and is beneficed in the diocese of Lincoln.

Inquisition p.m. Ralph Basset of Drayton. File 70/8. Vol. viii, p. 326. Taken on Tuesday before St. Gregory the pope, 17 Edward III. 1343. The jury say that Ralph Basset died seised of a windmill and 45s. rents of bondmen in Whatton, held of Alice Beaumont, countess of Boughan, for an eighth part of a knight's fee. Ralph Basset died on Friday next before St. Matthias last. Ralph, son of Ralph, son of the aforesaid Ralph Basset of Drayton, aged 7 years on the feast of St. Martin, (11 Nov.) is his (grandson and) heir.

Nichols' History III, p. 1104. Roll of Aids. In 1346, Ralph Basset of Drayton was assessed 20s. for half a knight's fee in Whatton; Thomas de Thorpe 4s. for a tenth part of a fee and William de Bredon 10s. for a fourth part of a fee in Whatton, all parcel of the honor of Winton, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son. In the same year the prioress of Grace-dieu, on the same aid, was assessed 10s. for a fourth part of a knight's fee in Belton, Whatton and Diseworth, parcel of the honor of Leicester.

Fine. Easter, 21 Edward III. 1347. Between John Doyly, knight, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Humphrey Doyly, defendant of the manor of Whatton. Humphrey granted the manor to John and Margery and the heirs of John Doyly for ever.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Know all men that I, John, son of John Clerk, of Watton, have given to Sir Robert le Smihte, priest of the same, 5 roods at Bihalcros next John Frenshe, and one rood at Lidegatewong next Simon de Saxelby. Witnesses, Symon Aleyn, John Frenshe, Edmund Frenshe, Thomas de Briland and others. Dated at Watton on Monday after St. Botolph the abbot, 21 Edward III, 1347.

Ibid. Know all men that I, Robert Smyth, of Whatton, priest, have granted to John, son of John le Clerk, and Mary, his wife, and John's issue, 6 acres, 1 rood of land in Whatton, of which 5 roods lie at Bihaldcros by land of John Frensh, one rood on Ledegatewong next land of Simon de Saxelby, half a rood on Catehowe next land of Simon, 3 roods on Litelwodehil next land of John Frensh, one rood on les Pittes, one rood in ye Oldmedewe next land of Simon, 2 roods in le Westhorpslade next Simon Draper, 5 roods in tel Oldhathern next land of Thomas le Smyth, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the right service. Witnesses, John le Frensh, Edmund le Frensh, Hugh Aleyn, John de Belgrave, Thomas de Briland, all of Whatton.
Dated Whatton Wednesday after St. Michael, 21 Edward III, 1347.

Ibid. Richard de Ronton, of Whatton, and Joan, his wife, grant to William their son, one rood in Whatton lying on le Benelandes next Robert Cade, to hold of the chief lords by the right service. Witnesses, Edmund le Frensh, Hugh Aleyn, Richard Osbern, Thomas de Bryland, all of Whatton, and others. Dated Whatton Saturday after St. Mark, 21 Edward III, 1347.

Coram Rege Roll 381. Mich., 29 Edward III, 1355, m. 64, Leyc. John, son of Robert de Whatton, v. John de Dunham in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 382. Trinity, 29 Edward III, 1355, m. 60 d. Leyc. John de Dunham, of Whatton, v. John, son of Robert Milner, of Whatton, in a plea of assault on John de Dunham at Whatton. John, son of Robert Milner, was attached by Thomas de Whatton and William de Whatton.

Digitized by Google

Cal. Close Rolls 1360-4, p. 206. 16 July, 1361. Order to deliver to Maud one of the daughters and heirs of the duke of Lancaster, *inter alia,* the fifth part of one knight's fee in Whatton, held by John de Segrave.

De Banco Roll 424. Trinity, 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 93, Leyc. Ralph Basset of Drayton v. John Donham in a plea of taking away, from his service at Whatton, Alice Kyng the servant of Ralph.

Ibid. m. 134 d. Leyc. Alice who was the wife of William Baroun, of Lughteburgh, v. John the brother and heir of Hugh Aleyn, of Whatton, in a plea of £12.

De Banco Roll 435. Trinity, 43 Edward III, 1369, m. 465 d. Leyc. John de Whatton v. William Barnehurst and Alice, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them concerning 2 messuages and 3 bovates of land in Whatton. They are ordered to be here in 15 days of St. Michael.

Fine. Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 44 Edward III. 1370. Mixed Counties. Between John de Middenhull, clerk, Walter de Warnham and Philip Landrey, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Leukenore, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, defendants of the manor of Stoke Doyly, co. Northants., and the manor of Whatton in co. Leicester, and the manor of la Denne in Sussex, and the manor of Ronton in co. Stafford. The manors are declared to be the right of John and his heirs. And for this acknowledgement the plaintiffs gave Thomas and Joan 400 silver marks.

De Banco Roll 448. Mich., 46 Edward III, 1372, m. 386, Leyc. John de Whatton and William, his brother, executors of the will of Thomas Smyth, of Whatton, v. Thomas, the abbot of Garendon, in a plea of £15.

Fine. Trinity, 47 Edward III. 1373. Between Edward le Despenser, chivaler, plaintiff, and William Costere, of Broderysyndon, and Alice, his wife, defendants of a third part of the manor of Whatton, which Alice who was the wife of Edward Hakeluyt, knight, held for term of her life.

De Banco Roll 449. Hilary, 47 Edward III, 1373, m. 224 d. Leyc. Kent. Thomas Hungerford in the king's court demanded against the abbot of Lesnes the manor of Nettewod, co. Kent, as his right. The said abbot came into court and called to warrant Adam Dalcok, of Whatton, co. Leicester, and Agnes, his wife, sister and one of the heirs of John de Whatton, clerk, and Alice, daughter and heir of Margaret, who was the wife of John Hichcoksone, of Whatton, kinswoman and one other of the heirs of the said John de Whatton, to be summoned in the county of Leicester, but Alice is still under age, so he asks that the suit be put in respite until Alice comes of age. Thomas maintains that Alice is of age. The sheriff of co. Leicester returned that Alice is attached by Robert Bailif and Henry de Whatton, and that an inquisition is to be held as to whether she is of full age or not.

Cal. Close Rolls 1374-7, p. 72. 26 April, 1374. George de Chaddesden, rector of Long Whatton.

De Banco Roll 457. Hilary, 49 Edward III, m. 69, Leyc. William Smyth, chaplain, and Nicholas Baker, by John Whatton, their attorney, v. John Cross

Digitized by Google

and Margery, his wife, and Elisabeth Lynham in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them concerning two parts of 3 carucates of land, etc., in Long Whatton.

De Banco Roll 459. Trinity, 49 Edward III, 1375, m. 52 d. Leyc. John Whatton in the matter of an agreement of a messuage, a toft, 60 acres of arable land and one acre of meadow in Dyseworth and Whatton, made with John Bebesheved and Margaret his wife.

De Banco Roll 460. Mich., 49 Edward III, 1375, m. 272 d. Leyc. John de Whatton v. John de Gormondeleye of Diseworth in a plea of 100s. and v. Robert son of John Bebesheved and Katherine, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement concerning a messuage, toft, 60 acres of land and one of meadow in Diseworth and Whatton.

Inquisition *ad quod damnum*. File 386/17. Taken at Leicester on Monday after the Annunciation of St. Mary, 49 Edward III. 1375. Before Thomas Walssh, the escheator, and on the oath of John le Wavere, Richard Gerveys, John Alen of Assheby, William Freman of Wilewes, William Freman of Thrussington, Thomas of Humberston, Robert Jous of Whatton, John de Donham, John Robertson and William Richardson of Whatton, who say that the manor of Whatton is held of the lord de Beaumont by knight service, as of the honor of Wynton, by service of 40d. yearly to be paid as a common fine at the court of the honor of Wynton at two terms in each year, and that the view of frankpledge pertains to the said court. The manor of Whatton is worth £8, and they say that it would be to the damage and prejudice of the lord de Beaumont to the value of the service aforesaid and foreign service, if any happens, because there is no other intermediary between the king and Ralph (Basset) except lord de Beaumont, who holds the above manor of the king by knight service.

Assize Roll 1486. Third week in Lent. 1376, Leyc. Adam Dalcok, of Whatton, appoints John de Whatton as his attorney v. William Souter, of Dyseworth, in a plea of novel disseisin.

De Banco Roll 461. Hilary, 50 Edward III, 1376, m. 446, Leyc. John de Whatton, clerk, v. Adam Dalcok, of Whatton, and Agnes, his wife, in a plea that they hold to an agreement made between them concerning 5 acres of land in Whatton.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 50 Henry III. 1376. Between Richard Bermyngham, clerk, Thomas Hervy, clerk, and John Leyre, clerk, and John Parker of Olney, plaintiffs, and William Brandhurst and Alice, his wife, defendants of 14 messuages, 12 virgates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Long Whatton. Right of John Parker of Olney and his heirs for ever.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. William de Ranton, dwelling in Sutton on Sore, has given to Sir John atte Hall, chaplain of the chantry of the church of St. Anne of Sutton, and to his heirs and assigns all his lands and tenements in Whatton, to hold of the chief lords for ever.

Witnesses, John Aleyn of Whatton, John de Whatton, John de Merdeley of Sutton and others. Dated Sutton on Tuesday after August 1, 1 Richard II, 1377.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Villata de Whatton. Poll Tax.

From John de Hedon, souter
John de Whatton, clerk, 6s. 8d.
William Richard and wife
Thomas, his servant
William Bolt and wife
John and William, his sons
John Smyth and wife
Agnes, wife of William Aleyn
Nicholas Letesone
John Penne and wife and Sarra
Robert Scherman and wife
John son of the said Robert
Roger Tayllour
Amice Poye
Richard Hastyng and wife
John Dike and wife
John Bare and wife
Richard Spynk and wife
John Smyth and wife
Richard Taillour and wife
Juliana Braynes
John Emmersone and wife and son John, 8d.
Roland and wife
Thomas Abbot and wife, and son William, 8d.
Thomas Baille and wife, and daughter Rose, 8d.
Hugh Hawe and wife, and Thomas, his servant, 8d.
Thomas Bonde and wife
Thomas Draper and wife
Robert Tomeson and wife
Simon Dawson and wife
Beatrice de ———, 8d.
William Threscher and wife
John Aleyn, esquier, 3s. 4d.
John Bolt and wife
Christiana Roper
John Plasterer and wife
John Swon
Hugh Leycester
John Chaumbyrlein and wife
Simon, servant
John, servant of John de Whatton
John de Newton and wife
Thomas Lawe
John Eur and wife
Robert Scheperd and wife
John Scarlet and wife
Robert Ayas with Alice and ——— daughter, 12d.
William Godwoth and wife
William Scheperd
John Dounham with wife and Agnes his daughter, 8d.
John Smith and Joan, his daughter, 8d.
Robert Meryng and wife, and daughter Margaret, 8d.
William Cook and wife
John Robertson and daughter Beatrice, 8d.
John Masterman and wife, and son William, 8d.
Simon Russell and wife, and daughter Rose, 8d.
Robert Jones and wife, and father William, 8d.
Thomas Taillour and wife
Richard, his brother, William, his son, 8d.
Alice atte halle
William Smyth and wife
Richard, his servant, and Elena, 8d.
Edward Smyth and wife
John de Boynton and wife
Robert Draper and wife
Robert Dawson and wife
William Smyth and wife
Thomas, his brother
Alice, his servant
Thomas Robertson and wife
Magota, his servant
Matilda Dalkoc with her son Robert, 8d.
Agnes, her daughter
Thomas de Belgrave and wife
John Richardsone and wife, and daughter Alice, 8d.
Richard Newhall and wife
Robert Milner and wife
Roger Draper
John Robertson
Robert Saundersone and wife
Ellen Scheperd
William de Hatern and wife

Digitized by Google

From William, his servant
Mary, his daughter
John Spenser
Emma Wytgos

From Thomas Berewith
William de Basterley and wife
Lettice, daughter of the same

N.B.—Tax 4d. a head, husband and wife were reckoned one person.

De Banco Roll 475. Trinity, 3 Richard II, 1379, m. 39, Leyc. John Cooke v. John de Whatton, bailiff, John Braybroke of Leicester, Thomas Murdak chivaler, and Robert de Freseby, wright, in pleas of 40s. each; and v. Thomas Hayteleye, of Lucteburgh, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 496. Hilary, 8 Richard II, 1385, m. 119 d. Leyc. John de Selby, of Whatton, v. Elisabeth, who was the wife of William Staunton, knight, in a plea of debt of £14 which she owes him and unjustly withholds.

De Banco Roll 499. Mich., 9 Richard II, 1385, m. 504 d. Leyc. John de Whatton v. John Webstere and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of waste and destruction of lands, houses, etc., in Dyseworth, which John de Whatton demised to Agnes for term of her life.

De Banco Roll 506. Trinity, 11 Richard II, 1387, m. 443, Leyc. John de Whatton v. Joan, who was the wife of William de Rampton, in a plea that she render him John, son and heir of William de Rampton, whose custody belongs to John de Whatton, because William held his land of him by knight service.

De Banco Roll 511. Mich., 12 Richard II, 1388, m. 127, Leyc. The suit between Thomas Aleyn and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of Thomas Malherbe, of Whatton, in a plea of dower, is put in respite to the octaves of St. Martin.

Coram Rege Roll 514. Mich., 13 Richard II, 1389, m. 17, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here 24 of the view of Whatton in the octaves of St. Michael who have no affinity with John de Whatton, or with Thomas Aleyn, of Whatton, to enquire whether the said Thomas on the day before the Annunciation of St. Mary, 12 Richard II, took John de Whatton's horse from his plough at Whatton for a debt, contrary to the law respecting distraint on ploughing cattle, also whether Thomas broke John de Whatton's close and dug in his separate soil and took away thence soil worth 10 marks.

Coram Rege Roll 518. Mich., 14 Richard II, 1390, m. 7, Leyc. John de Whatton, in his own person, v. John Dalcok, of Whatton, husbandman, and William Base, late the servant of John Whatton, in a plea of contempt and trespass.

Inquisition p.m. Ralph Basset of Drayton. File 62/9. Taken at Loughborough on Tuesday before St. Gregory, 14 Richard II. 1391. The jury say that Ralph Basset held no lands in co. Leicester of the king or of others on the day he died, because they say that on Sunday after St. Hilary, 13 Richard II, Ralph Basset enfeoffed lord Walter Skirlowe, bishop of Durham, and others (named) in all his lands and tenements in co. Leicester, as trustees to hold them for him, his heirs and assigns, by virtue of which enfeoffment they hold the same. They say that 24 virgates of land in Whatton are worth £10 a year and are held of John de Beaumont, knight, by knight service, etc.

Digitized by Google

Ralph Basset of Drayton, kt., died on 11 May last. Thomas, earl of Stafford, and Alice the wife of William Chaworthe, kt., are kinsmen and heirs of the said Ralph Basset. Thomas is son of Hugh, son of Ralph, son of Margaret, one of the sisters of Ralph Basset, father of Ralph, the father of Ralph Basset, just deceased. Alice is daughter of Katherine, daughter of John, son of Roger, son of John, son of Matilda, the other sister of Ralph Basset, father of Ralph, father of Ralph Basset, just deceased.

Hastings MSS. Charter by which John Base granted to Robert Dalcock and Agnes, his wife, all his lands and tenements in Whatton, to hold to Robert and Agnes and the heirs and assigns of Robert for ever, of the chief lords, etc. Witnesses, John Aleyn, William Smyth, Thomas Belgrave, John de Edon, William Bolt and others. Dated Whatton on Sunday before the Ascension, 15 Richard II, 1392.

Coram Rege Roll 538. Mich., 19 Richard II, 1395, m. 29 d. Leyc. John de Whatton, in his own person, v. Thomas Belgrave, of Whatton, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 546. Mich., 21 Richard II, 1397, m. 58 d. Leyc. John Lovell, chivaler, by John de Whatton his attorney, v. Katherine, who was the wife of Thomas Aleyn, of Whatton, and John, the son of the said Katherine, Ralph de Leke and Thomas Blacfordby in a plea wherefore they seized and carried away John, the son and heir of Thomas Aleyn, of Whatton, under age being, found at Whatton, whose marriage belongs to the said John Lovell, contrary to his wish. The sheriff was ordered diligently to enquire where the heir is, and wherever he may be found to take him and keep him safely.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Reginald, son and heir of William Souter, of Dyseworth, has given to John Donham, of Whatton, his heirs and assigns, 3½ roods in Whatton, of which one lies in Ayshedale next land of William de Bredon, one rood in Oclehyl, one rood in le Wellesyke, one on le Overcroftes next land of Hugh de Shirley, knight, to hold of the chief lords, etc. Witnesses, Robert Jows of Whatton, John de Hedon, William Tayllour, John Smyth and others. Dated Whatton on Friday before Epiphany, 21 Richard II, 1398.

Assize Roll 1508. 21 Richard II. 1398. Leyc. John de Whatton v. Roger Leukenore and Nicholas Mymmes in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

Ibid. Leyc. Thomas Morell v. Thomas Belgrave, of Long Whatton, and Juliana, his wife, in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

Ibid. Leyc. Thomas Monk, of Shipley, parker, appoints William Aram as his attorney v. Thomas Belgrave, of Long Whatton, and Juliana, his wife, and Richard, their son, Matilda the daughter of William Broun and William Hathern in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

Coram Rege Roll 556. Easter, 1 Henry IV, 1400, m. 48, d. Leyc. John de Whatton and William, his brother, in their own persons, v. William Pollard, clerk, and John his brother in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 559. Hilary, 2 Henry IV, 1401, m. 11, rex. Leyc. As it was before presented before John Wychard, one of the king's coroners, that on Saturday next after St. Bartholomew, 1 Henry IV, in the fields of Whatton,

Digitized by Google

in a wong of John de Whatton called le Kirkewong next the church of the said vill, contumelious words were spoken by John Hathern against John de Whatton in going on the peas of the said John de Whatton with his carts and horses on his way further into the said field; which said John Hathern, returning by the same way, in order to complete his words maliciously spoken, assaulted John de Whatton, and John, his son, and wished to have killed them, and struck with a pitchfork John, son of John de Whatton, on the head, and John, son of John de Whatton, seeing that he was in peril of death unless he defended himself, in saving his own life, struck the said John Hathern with a pikefork in the stomach, of which blow John languished and in 8 days afterwards died of the same blows, and he had the rites of the church, etc, And now on the morrow of the Purification the said John came before the king and rendered himself in the prison of the Marshalsea for the said occasion, who was committed to gaol, and led by the marshal, he came to court and was mainprised. He received the king's pardon, nevertheless he is to stand to his right in our court if anyone wished to speak against him concerning the said death.

The value of the pikeforke is 2 pence, which is forfeited.

De Banco Roll 561. Easter, 2 Henry IV, 1401, m. 268 d. Leyc. Master Richard Sutton, parson of the church of Long Whatton, v. Ralph Aleyn of Belton and others in a plea of £40.

Coram Rege Roll 562. Mich., 3 Henry IV, 1401, m. 9, Leyc. John de Whatton v. John Rogus, of Bonyngton, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 566. Mich., 4 Henry IV, 1402, m. 83 d. Leyc. John de Whatton, in his own person, v. John de Dounham in a plea of contempt and trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 573. Trinity, 5 Henry IV, 1404, m. 52, rex. Leyc. Thomas Whatton, John Osebarn and William Sallowe, in their own persons, v. Walter Spycer, of Belton, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 578. Mich., 7 Henry IV, 1405, m. 27, Leyc. William de Whatton, in his own person, v. Thomas Steven and Robert, his servant, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 583. Hilary, 8 Henry IV, 1407, m. 6, Not. Ralph West, of Notingham, taillor, and Thomas Pelley, clerk, were attached to answer William Whatton in a plea of breaking William's close and houses at Notingham, and taking away 10 marks worth of his goods and chattels.

Coram Rege Roll 590. Mich., 10 Henry IV, 1408, m. 93 d. Not. Thomas Whatton and Hugh Whatton, executors of the will of John de Whatton, late parson of Cottegrave church, v. Ralph Dalby, clerk, in a plea of trespass.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Know all men that I, John de Whatton, son and heir of John de Whatton, have given and confirmed to John Dunham and Roger Dunham, their heirs and assigns, a messuage with croft and meadow in le Croft medewe to the said messuage adjoining in Whatton; the messuage lies between that of John Aleyn called "Frensh place" on the west, and the messuage formerly of William Ranton on the east, half an acre in le Wodegate in the north field of Whatton called "Between Thorpes"

Digitized by Google

between land formely of Ralph Basset, knight, on the east, and land formerly of Edward Doyle, knight, on the west. To hold of the chief lords by the right service for ever. Witnesses, Robert Jouce, Thomas Whatton, John de Hedon, Robert Dalcok and Thomas Belgrave, all of Whatton.

Dated Whatton on Wednesday before Christmas, 8 Henry IV, 1406.

Ibid. To all the faithful of Christ, etc. Margaret, who was the wife of John Whatton, greeting. Know ye that I, in pure widowhood, have remised and quitclaimed to John Whatton, my son, now holding all my right and claim in a messuage with croft and meadow in le Croft medewes to the said messuage adjoining in Whatton, the messuage lies between John Aleyn's messuage on the west and the messuage of John de Downeham, also 6d. of rent issuing yearly out of the messuage of John Downeham in Whatton. Witnesses, John Aleyn, Robert Jouce, John Hedon, William Smyth, all of Whatton, and others. Dated Whatton on Tuesday after Christmas, 8 Henry IV, 1406.

Ibid. Quitclaim by John, son and heir of John de Whatton, to John Dunham, his heirs and assigns, of 6d. rent issuing out of a messuage of John Dunham in Whatton called "Ranton place." Witnesses, John Aleyn, Robert Jouce, John de Hedon, Robert Dalcok and Thomas Belgrave, all of Whatton. Dated Whatton on 5 June, 8 Henry IV, 1407.

Coram Rege Roll 588. Easter, 9 Henry IV, 1408, m. 50, Leyc. John de Whatton, in his own person, v. William atte Tounesend, of Hathern, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 591. Hilary, 10 Henry IV, 1409, m. 47, Leyc. Roger Dunham, of Whatton v. Thomas Belgrave, of Whatton, in a plea of trespass.

Coram Rege Roll 595. Hilary, 11 Henry 1V, 1410, m. 54 d. Leyc. William Malherbe, of Whatton, who sues for the king, v. Ralph Dalcok, of Whatton, in a plea of breaking the Statute respecting withdrawing a servant from another person's employment.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which John de Hedon, of Whatton, granted to Robert Jouce, of Whatton, Ralph Johnson, of Whatton, Sir John Tomelynson, chaplain, and Sir John Salumby, chaplain, a messuage, croft and virgate of land in Whatton, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords by the right service. Witnesses, John de Whatton, Robert Dalkoc, Thomas de Belgrave, William Smyth, William Bolt and others. Dated Whatton on Thursday before Easter, 13 Henry IV, 1412.

De Banco Roll 611. Mich., 1 Henry V, 1413, m. 79, Leyc. William Sallowe, who sues for the king, v. Richard, the son of Thomas Belgrave, of Whatton, in a suit wherefore he withdrew his service before the time agreed upon.

De Banco Roll 615. Mich., 2 Henry V, 1414, m. 367 d. Leyc. John Whatton v. Robert Bertram, of Ibestock, husbandman, Thomas Smythe, of Shepshed, yeoman, and others in pleas of 20 marks each.

De Banco Roll 616. Hilary, 2 Henry V, 1415, m. 473, Leyc. John Whatton v. Walter Roskyn, of Melton Mowbray, husbandman, in a plea of £12.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. m. 26 d. Leyc. Thomas Hutte, of Loughteburgh, v. Roger Dunham, of Whatton, husbandman, John de Lodelowe, of Loughteburgh, chapman, and Ralph Dalcok, of Whatton, husbandman, in pleas of debt.

De Banco Roll 622. Trinity, 4 Henry V, 1416, m. 376, Leyc. John Whatton v. William Purfrey, of Shirford, co. Warwick, gent., in a plea of 40s.

Patent Roll. 13 April, 1417. Pardon to Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, co. Leicester, gent., for the death of his brother George Whatton in Long Whatton.

British Museum. Add. Charters No. 21186. Indenture witnessing the delivery by John de Seton, esq., and James Bellers, esq., to John Whatton, of a quitclaim from the said John de Seyton to the said James, of all title to the manor of Martinsthorp, co. Rutland, and the advowson of the church there. Dated Thursday, St. Thomas the Apostle, 7 Henry V, 1419.

De Banco Roll 634. Trinity, 7 Henry V, 1419, m. 85, Leyc. Thomas Assheby, of Louseby, v. Roger Dunham, husbandman, Robert Dunham, husbandman, and Robert Dalkoc, all of Long Whatton, in pleas of £10 each.

De Banco Roll 639. Mich., 8 Henry V, 1420, m. 421, Leyc. Thomas Whatton, the younger, v. Ralph Blackwell of Dyseworth, husbandman, in a plea of 10 marks; and v. Roger Dounham, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 640. Hilary, 8 Henry V, 1421, m. 296 d. Leyc. Thomas Whatton v. John Bocher, bocher, John Bill and John Grage, all of Barrow on Sore, husbandmen, in pleas of 40s. each.

De Banco Roll 642. Trinity, 9 Henry V, 1421, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Whatton v. Reginald May, of Donyngton on le heth, husbandman, in a plea of 5 marks; and v. John Smyth, of Hathern, smith, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 644. Hilary, 9 Henry V, 1422, m. 292, Leyc. Thomas Whatton, in his own person, v. William Hoke, of Eyton, husbandman, in a plea of £6.

De Banco Roll 647. Mich., 1 Henry VI, 1422, m. 166, Leyc. Thomas Whatton, the younger, v. Henry Boureley, of Ashby magna, John Ball of Alton, Henry White of Assheby de la Zouche, and John Taillour, of Raveneston, husbandmen, in pleas of 50s. each.

Inquisition p.m. Matilda, who was the wife of John Lovell, chivaler. Taken at Leicester on Saturday before Holy Trinity, 1 Henry VI, 1422. Before John Burgh, the escheator, and on the oath of John Nauntell, of Hathern, Ralph Dalcok, and others, jurors, who say that Matilda died seised, *inter alia*, of a fourth part of a knight's fee in Whatton, which Thomas Assheby holds, worth 25s. Matilda died on Friday 7 May last. William Lovell is her kinsman and next heir, namely, son of John Lovell, chivaler, deceased, son of the said Matilda, and William is aged 23 years and more.

De Banco Roll 648. Hilary, 1 Henry VI, 1423, m. 356, d. Leyc. Thomas Assheby v. Ralph Dalcok, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in a plea of fishing

Digitized by Google

in Thomas' separate fishing at Long Whatton, and taking away fish to the value of 100s.

De Banco Roll 652. Hilary, 2 Henry VI, 1424, m. 104 d. Leyc. William Belgrave v. Walter Fouler, clerk, John Raven, clerk, Richard Knotte, chaplain, Thomas Eme of Whatton, John del Hull, of Swanyngton, John Wilde, William Milburn and William Jonson in a plea of a messuage and virgate of land in Whatton, which William Belgrave claims as his right against them. On roll 654, m. 322 d. William Belgrave recovers his seisin.

De Banco Roll 653. Easter, 2 Henry VI, 1424, m. 218, Leyc. Thomas Pegge, John Wydmerpole, Thomas Wydmerpole, and Robert Godebowe v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in a plea that he render them a certain charter which he unjustly detains.

De Banco Roll 654. Trinity, 2 Henry VI, 1424, m. 164 d. Leyc. William, the abbot of St. Mary in the meadows of Leicester, and Thomas Whatton, canon of the same monastery, are in mercy after many defaults.

Ibid. m. 252. Leyc. Thomas de Whatton, the younger, v. Roger Donham, of Whatton, yeoman, in a plea of £4.

Hastings' MSS. Robert Jouce, of Whatton, and Ralph Jonson,, have quitclaimed for them and their heirs for ever to John Thornton, clerk, one messuage, a croft and virgate of land with meadow in Whatton, which they, with John Tomlynson,, then chaplain, and John Salmunby, chaplain, had of the enfeoffment of John de Hedon, of Whatton. Dated Whatton on 27 April, 2 Henry VI, 1424.

De Banco Roll 679. Mich., 9 Henry VI, 1430, m. 239, Leyc. Thomas Whatton v. John Baddesley, of Belton, husbandman, Roger Dunham, of Long Whatton, yeoman, John Adnam, of Kegworth, husbandman, in pleas of 40s. each.

Hastings' MSS. Ralph Dalcok, of Long Whatton, has granted to Thomas Watton, Roger Dunham, of Whatton, and others, all his lands and tenements in Whatton, to hold for ever of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, John Watton, William Taylor, John Tomlynson and John Jacson, all of Whatton. Dated Watton Wednesday before St. Hilary, 9 Henry VI, 1431.

De Banco Roll 687. Mich., 11 Henry VI, 1432, m. 482, Leyc. Geoffrey Poutrell v. Roger Whatton, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in a plea of 20 marks.

De Banco Roll 684. Hilary, 10 Henry VI, 1432, m. 263 d. Leyc. The abbot of Leicester v. John Grenelowe, parson of Whatton church, in a plea that he render him 40s. which are in arrear of a rent of 20s. yearly.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which John Thorneton, clerk, quitclaims for him and his heirs to William Donham, son and heir of John Donham, all his right and claim in a messuage and virgate of land in Whatton. Witnesses, John Kent, William Proctour, Richard Sewell and Richard Percy.

Dated Groby, 1 November, 16 Henry VI, 1437.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 721. Easter, 19 Henry VI, 1441, m. 257 d. Leyc. Thomas Whatton v. John Sherman, of Sutton, yeoman, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 722. Trinity, 19 Henry VI, 1441, m. 356 d. Leyc. Thomas Whatton, of Mountsorrell, v. William Walker, of Leicester, fuller, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 728. Hilary, 21 Henry VI, 1443, m. 255, Leyc. Thomas Whatton, of Maxstoke, v. John Colton, of Long Whatton, husbandman, alias John Abden, of Long Whatton, in a plea of 6 marks. (Roll 729, m. 175, calls him Colton of Loughborough).

De Banco Roll 729. Easter, 21 Henry VI, 1443, m. 223 d. Leyc. John Aubrey v. John Whatton, of Whatton, gent., in a plea of 46s.

De Banco Roll 732. Hilary, 22 Henry VI, 1444, m. 193, Leyc. Thomas Lougheburgh, clerk, v. Henry Dawkins, parson of Long Whatton church, in a plea of taking away his servant at Long Whatton.

Hastings' MSS. Know all men that I, John Anden, otherwise called John Colton, of Whatton, have granted to William Donham all the lands and tenements of which the said William appealed me lately in an assize of novel disseisin, to hold to William Donham, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, John Kendale, of Shepshed, John Nauntel of Shepshed, Reginald Gromondeley of Dyseworth and others. Dated Whatton 20 July, 23 Henry VI, 1445.

De Banco Roll 759. Mich., 29 Henry VI, 1450, m. 244, Leyc. John Hyklyng v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in a plea of 10 marks.

De Banco Roll 768. Hilary, 31 Henry VI, 1453, m. 144, Warr. Thomas Whatton, of Coleshill, v. John Shepey, of Nether Whitacre, wever, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 769. Easter, 31 Henry VI, 1453, m. 75, Derby. Thomas Blunt, esq., v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, co. Leic., gent., in a plea of debt of 10 marks.

De Banco Roll 786. Trinity, 35 Henry VI, 1457, m. 277 d. Leyc. Edward Grey, knight, v. John Whatton, of Mountsorrell, yeoman, in a plea of 4 marks.

Quorn House MSS. 31 Dec., 1457. Know all men that we, Edward Langefort, Walter Blount, esqrs., and Thomas Blount have enfeoffed and by this our charter have confirmed to Ralph Shirley, esq., our manor of Whatton, co. Leicester, with appurtenances, also all our lands and tenements, rents, services, etc., in Whatton, which we lately had, together with Thomas Blount, knight, now deceased, of the gift of the said Ralph Shirley. To hold the said manor, etc., to the said Ralph Shirley, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right service, rendering therefore yearly to us, the said Edward, Walter and Thomas, our heirs and assigns or our certain attorney £8 13s. 4d. at Easter and Michaelmas by even portions, for finding Ralph, Elisabeth, Alice, Anne, Sanchia and Margaret, the son and daughters of the said Ralph Shirley (whom the said Ralph had by Elisabeth, late his wife,

Digitized by Google

daughter of the said Thomas Blount, knight) victuals, clothing and other necessaries in any way pertaining to them, until it happen that each of them be married. With a clause of distraint if the payment of £8 13s. 4d. yearly falls into arrear, provided always, that whensoever anyone, the said son or daughters, happens to be married or to die, that then immediately 28s. 10d. of the said £8 13s. 4d. shall altogether cease and be not levied. In witness of which, etc. Dated 31 December, 36 Henry VI, 1457.

De Banco Roll 790. Trinity, 36 Henry VI, 1458, m. 223 d. Leyc. John, viscount Beaumont, v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, the younger, gent., William Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., William Colton, of Long Whatton, yeoman, and John Colton, of Long Whatton, yeoman, in pleas of 5 marks each.

Ibid. m. 516. Warr. Thomas Whatton v. William Martyn, of Colleshill, husbandman, in a plea of 40s.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Leukenore. File 150. Taken at Leicester on Monday after Easter, 37 Henry VI, 1459. The jury say that Thomas Leukenore was seised in his demesne as of fee of 200 acres of land, 6 of pasture and a watermill in Long Whatton, and 26s. rent issuing from various lands in Thorp Hanker, held of Elisabeth, the prioress of Gracedieu, by service of 20s. Thomas Leuknore died on 20 May, 30 Henry VI, 1452. Roger Leuknore, of Tratton, Sussex, is his heir, and aged 31 years and more.

De Banco Roll 795. Mich., 38 Henry VI, 1459, m. 30, Leyc. John Whatton, esquire v. John Baron, of Melton Mowbray, husbandman, in a plea of 5 marks.

Ibid. 78 d. Warr. Thomas Whatton v. Edmund de la Mare, of Maxstoke, esq., and John Spencer, of Maxstoke, yeoman, in pleas of 100s. each.

De Banco Roll 797. Easter, 38 Henry VI, 1460, m. 226, Leyc. William Hande v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., and John Awden, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in pleas of debt of £10 each.

De Banco Roll 802. Mich., 1 Edward IV, 1461, m. 281, Leyc. Thomas Staunton, esq., v. John Colton, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in a plea of £10.

Ibid. m. 332. Leyc. William Dunham v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, esq., in a plea of damage at Long Whatton.

Hastings' MSS. I, John Colton, of Ratby, alias John Auden, late of Whatton, have granted to William Dunham, of Anstey, his heirs and assigns for ever, all my right and claim in a toft in Whatton, which toft I had of the gift of John Whatton, the elder. Witnesses, John Whatton, of Whatton, William Whatton, of Whatton, Thomas Mallory, of Whatton, Richard Chetell, of Whatton, John Joos, of Whatton, Walter Stanford, of Whatton, John the perpetual vicar of Ratby, William Wymedam and John Jenison, both of Ratby. Dated Ratby on Michaelmas day, 3 Edward IV, 1463.

De Banco Roll 808. Easter, 3 Edward IV, 1463, m. 250 d. Leyc. William Hastings, knight, v. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in a plea of 55s.

De Banco Roll 811. Hilary, 3 Edward IV, 1464, m. 300, Leyc. Thomas Staunton v. William Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in a plea of 40s.

Digitized by Google

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which William, son and heir of Ralph Dalcok, late of Whatton, granted to Thomas Burton, of Loughborough, merchant, a tenement and 4½ acres of land and meadow in Whatton, the tenement being between that of John Bothe on the north and the field called Okeley field on the south. Half an acre lies in the same field on a wong called Kyrkhyll, between the land of John Whatton on the north and the land of Ralph Shirley on the south. One rood lies under Okeley next land of John Whatton. One rood lies in a wong called Gorebrodes between John Whatton and William Donham's lands. One rood lies in a field called Rysefelde at Belton Cross between John Whatton and William Donham. One rood lies there between lez Styes between John Whatton on the north and William Donham on the south. One rood abuts on le Fulsycke between John Whatton on the south and Thomas Staunton on the north. Half an acre lies in le Ashedale between William Donham and Ralph Shirley. One rood lies in the North field at le Wodgate, between John Jorce and Thomas Staunton. One rood abuts on le Smethehyllmarlepitte between William Donham and Robert Alen. Half an acres lies at les Thisterlandes. One rood lies at les Fyrres abutting on Hatherne mere between John Whatton and Ralph Shirley. One rood lies at Kyrklane buskes between the lands of the same, etc. To hold to Thomas Burton, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords. Witnesses, Walter Nauntell of Hathern, Richard Nauntell of Shepshed, John Jorce of Whatton, Robert Laurence and Henry Chaumbleyn, both of Hathern. Dated Whatton on Monday after the Annunciation, 4 Edward IV, 1464.

Ibid. Thomas Whatton, of Whatton, has given and confirmed to William Donham, of Ansty, and William Nele, of Garendon, a toft between the tenement formerly of Roger Donham and a toft of John Kyrkeby in Whatton, to hold to William and William, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords, for ever. Witnesses, William Canner, John Clerk, Thomas Chetell, Walter Stanford and George Chetell, all of Whatton, and others. Dated Whatton 20 July, 7 Edward IV, 1467.

De Banco Roll 830. Hilary, 8 Edward IV, 1469, m. 81, Leyc. William Hastynges, kt., v. Richard Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., John Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., and Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in pleas of debt of £6 each.

De Banco Roll 835. Easter, 10 Edward IV, 1470, m. 7 d. Leyc. William Wyldy, prior of Shene, v. John Whatton, prior of Ulvescroft, in a plea of debt of £7 6s. 8d. On roll 838, m. 131, the plea is said to be for £15 which are in arrear from a yearly rent of 36s. which the prior of Ulvescroft owes to the prior of Shene. The sheriff was ordered to attach the prior of Ulvescroft.

De Banco Roll 882. Mich., 22 Edward IV, 1482. Deed enrolled. John Whatton, the elder, came here in court on 25 November, and acknowledged this writing to be his deed, and asks for it to be enrolled :

Know all men that I, John Whatton, the elder, have given, granted and by this my present charter have confirmed to William Whatton, my son, 4 tofts lying together in Whatton, between a lane called Potterslane and the high way which leads to Whatton, and 5 acres, 2 roods of land and 2 acres of meadow. And I and my heirs will warrant the same to the said William. Witnesses, The Rev. in Christ John London, abbot of Garadon, William Peg of Lought-

Digitized by Google

burgh, Thomas Brygh of Kegworth, John Jowce of Whatton, John Colton of Whatton, and others.

Dated at Whatton on Wednesday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 28 Henry VI, 1450.

N.B.—John Whatton took a long time to enroll a deed dated 1450.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. To all the faithful of Christ, etc. John Whatton, of Long Whatton, the elder, and John Whatton, of Long Whatton, the younger, his son, greeting. Know ye that we have remised and for us and our heirs have altogether quitclaimed for ever to William Hande, of Loughborough, his heirs and assigns, all our right and claim in a messuage and 2 virgates of land called "Frenche thinge" in Whatton, and the messuage lies between the tenement of John Whatton on the west, and that of William Dunham on the east. Witnesses, John Shirley, Robert Staunton, esq., Ralph Hyntt of Whitewyk, Walter Nauntell of Hathern, Robert Jouce of Whatton. Dated Whatton on Thursday after St. Valentine, 15 Edward IV, 1476.

Ibid. William Donham, of Ansty, granted to William Hande, of Loughborough, all his lands and tenements, meadows and pastures in Long Whatton, to hold to William Hande, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords, for ever. Witnesses, John Whatton, of Whatton, Robert Jouce of Whatton, Richard Nauntell of Hathern, John Chapeleyn and Thomas Lambert, both of Shepshed.

Dated Whatton on Saturday after the Annunciation, 17 Edward IV, 1477.

Ibid. Know all men that I, William Hande, of Loughborough, have given and by this my charter have confirmed to William Staunton, Libaeus Digby, Thomas Pegge, William Marshall, Reginald Pegge, Thomas Burton, Charles Villers, Hugh Ansley, John Chamberleyn, Ralph Lemyngton, Thomas Burton the younger, Robert Crosseby, Thomas Palmere, John Potyam, John Mason, William Colyns, John Hortop and Robert Hande all my lands and tenements, meadows and pastures in Long Whatton, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever. Witnesses, Ralph Shirley, kt., William Bothe, William Assheby, esqrs., Bartholomew Kendale of Shepshed, John Chapeleyn and many others.

Dated Long Whatton on Monday before Pentecost, 3 Henry VII, 1488.

N.B.—Some names of the grantees are omitted.

De Banco Roll 953. Trinity, 15 Henry VII, 1500, m. 7 d. Leyc. Robert Shyrley, knight, v. Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., Roger Parson, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in a plea of damage to his herbage at Long Whatton, to the value of 100s.

Inquisition p.m. William Assheby, esquire. Series ii, Exchequer file 1115. Part v, 2, vol. 11, p. 215. Taken on 10 May, 15 Henry VII. 1500. The jury say that William was seised of a messuage and 5 virgates of land in Long Whatton, worth 73s., held of the lord Beaumont, service not known.

William Assheby died on 14 January last. William Assheby, aged 30 and more, is his son and heir. William Assheby was also seised of the manors of Lowesby, Cosby and Litelthorp, etc.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 997. Mich., 1 Henry VIII, 1511, m. 188, Leyc. Thomas Calcroft v. Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., and others in a plea of 40s.

Digitized by Google

Common Pleas Plea Roll. Hilary, 5 Henry VIII, 1514, m. 554, Leyc. Thomas Bysshopp v. Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., and John Parsons, of Long Whatton, husbandman, in pleas of 5 marks each.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1033. Trinity, 13 Henry VIII, 1521, m. 193 d. Leyc. Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., was summoned to answer Thomas Barton and Alice, his wife, and John Barwell, executors of the will of Robert Shakespyre, of Hathern, husbandman, in a plea of £4 due on a bond dated 10 March, 7 Henry VIII, 1516, given at Hathern.

Fine. Hilary, 17 Henry VIII. 1526. Between James Hadley, Thomas Fitzhugh, and John Bolter, plaintiffs, and Roger Leukenore, knight, defendant of the manor of Long Whatton and 6 messuages, 3 tofts, a mill, 60 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 2 of wood and 5s. rent and the rent of a lb. of pepper in Long Whatton. The manor and lands are declared to be the right of James Hadley.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1069. Easter, 23 Henry VIII, 1531, m. 250, Leyc. Ralph Hedworthe, clerk, v. Thomas Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., in a plea of 4 marks.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1094. Trinity, 29 Henry VIII, 1537, m. 234, Derby. Nicholas Borowey v. Robert Whatton, of Long Whatton, co. Leices., gent., in a plea of 40s.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Thomas Whatton, dated 22 Sept., 1539. My body to be buried before the image of Our Lady in the church of Long Whatton. To my daughter Alice a qr. of barley and a house rent free during her life. To Whatton church 3s. 4d. To Lincoln church 2d. The residue of my goods to my wife and to my son Robert, whom I make executors. Thomas Irelaunde to be overseer, to whom a strike of malt. Witnesses, Hugh Lowe, John Clarke with others. Inventory £17 3s. 4d. No probate.

State Papers Folio S. Nos. 54-56. 17 March, 30 Henry VIII. 1539. Musters.

Archers—Roger Chedyll and Thomas Ryse.

Bylmen—John Bowyer, constable, Thomas Jackson, William Soore, Thomas Mason, John Kyghley, Robert Parsons, junior, Robert Lorde, Thurstan Hall, Robert Middylton, John Cowper, Olyver Fowler and Joh Wylson.

This towne hath harnes for a bowman and a bylman.

Quorn House MSS. 27 June, 1539. Whereas there has been variance, suit and strife before this time between Sir Ralph Shirley, kt., deceased, on one part, and Thomas Whatton, of Whatton, co. Leices., gent., on the other part, concerning a messuage and bovate of land and one yard land in Whatton, which Sir Ralph claimed as part of his inheritance, and Thomas Whatton says that they descended to him Thomas from his ancestors. Sir Ralph Shirley, before his death, and Francis Shirley, his son and heir, now under age and in the custody of Sir John Gyfford, kt., agreed to refer the matter to the arbitration and award of John Beaumont and John Sacheverell, esquires. The arbitrators award to Francis Shirley the said messuage, bovate and yard land (2 half roods of the latter lying in the Church wong or Church furlong, within a close of the said Thomas Whatton in Whatton only excepted) in return for which Thomas

Digitized by Google

Whatton will give to Francis Shirley two half roods in the same Church wong outside the close of the said Thomas Whatton, and furthermore Francis Shirley shall give to Thomas Whatton at the sealing of these presents £20 of lawful money of England.

N.B.—This deed, which is here condensed, mentions Robert Whatton, the son and heir of Thomas Whatton.

Hastings' MSS. Indenture made 14 July, 1540. Henry Bothe, of Eslecton, co. Derby, esq., has to farm let to John Kyghley, of Long Whatton, co. Leices., husbandman, for 15s. paid down by John Kyghley, one messuage or tenement with the lands, etc., belonging in Whatton, for a term of 51 years, at a yearly rent of 25s. to hold to John Kyghley, his heirs and assigns for that term.

Loughborough Endowed Schools' MSS. Know all men that I, Agnes Hubbarde, widow, daughter and heir of Robert Hande, late of Loughtburgh, deceased, have given and by this my charter have confirmed to John Sutton and Thomas Hebbe, of Loughteburgh, all that messuage and 2 virgates of land in Long Whatton, which William Hande, my grandfather, formerly bought for him and his heirs from William Asshebie, esq., William Bothe, gent., John Whatton, the elder, and Ellen, his wife, and John Whatton, the younger, to hold to John Sutton and Thomas Hebbe, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever. Dated 6 April, 1 Edward VI, 1547.

Fine. Mich., 1 Mary, 1553. Between Hugh Lowe, plaintiff, and John Assheby, esq., and Thomas Assheby, gent., defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 3 barns, a toft, 100 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 4 of wood, 30 of furze and heath, 60 of waste and 12d. rent in Long Whatton.

The plaintiff gave the defendants £80.

N.B.—This sale is enrolled on Common Pleas Plea Roll 1156, the yearly value of the property is therein stated to be £3 13s. 4d. and Thomas Assheby is the son and heir of John Assheby.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Robert Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., dated 26 October, 1554. My body to be buried in the parish church of Long Whatton. To the repairs of the same church 3s. 4d. To my five children Henry Whatton, George Whatton, Colletta Whatton, Elisabeth Whatton and Margaret Whatton, £10 apiece. My wife Philippa Whatton and my son Robert Whatton to be executors. To my sister Alice Whatton the house that she dwelleth in for her life and 6s. 8d. a year. To Mary Elton, her daughter, an ewe and a lamb. To the repairs of the high ways in Long Whatton 6s. 8d. The residue of my goods, etc., to my wife Philippa and my son Robert. Edward Nedham and George Jeyns to be supervisors and overseers.

Witnesses, Sir Edward Buxon, parson of the same town, Edward Nedam, George Jeyns and Thomas Mason.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth, 1571.

From Thomas Laurence	in goods	£5	tax	8s. 4d.
Robert Whatton	in lands	£4	,,	10s. 8d.
Robert Aynsworth	in goods	£3	,,	5s.
Roger Chetyll	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Robert Laurance	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	37s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Hastings' MSS. Indenture made 14 July, 1572. Henry, earl of Huntingdon, has to farm let to William Lyllie, of Long Whatton a piece of ground and 3 acres of arable land in Whatton for a term of 21 years at a rent yearly of 3s. 4d.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Robert Whatton, of Long Whatton, gent., dated 1 Sept., 1577. My body to be buried in the church of Long Whatton. To the poor of Long Whatton 5s. To my wife Margaret as a third part of my goods, an annuity of 40s. for life. To my son Robert Whatton an annuity of £3 6s. 8d. for life. My brother in law James Abney, gent., to have the education and bringing up of my said son Robert. To my daughter Helen Whatton £20 payable within 3 years of my decease or at her marriage. To my daughters Anne, Mary, Katherine and Philippa £20 apiece in like manner as Helen. To my sister Collett a frieze gown of 10s. value and to her husband a frieze coat. To my brother and sister in Norfolk 20s. apiece. Other bequests. The residue of my goods to my eldest son and heir George Whatton, whom I make full executor. James Abney, of Osgathorpe, my brother in law, and Hugh Lowe to be overseers. Witnesses, Robert Laurence, William Lyllie, John Porter and Thomas Boylton, clerks.

Proved 29 September, 1577.

George Whatton married Mary Stanley on 21 Jan., 1578 (Sutton Bonington Parish Register).

Fine. Easter, 20 Elisabeth, 1578. Between Richard Stanley and Hugh Lowe, plaintiffs, and George Whatton, defendant of the manor of Long Whatton, and 2 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 4 of wood, 40 of furze and heath and 12d. rent in Whatton.

Fine. Mich., 22 Elisabeth, 1580. Between Thomas Webbe and Edmund Hooper, plaintiffs, and Roger Chetell and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, cottage, 2 tofts, a garden, an orchard, 16 acres of land, 3 of meadow, 20 of pasture, half an acre of wood and 40 of furze and heath in Long Whatton.

Fine. Trinity, 31 Elisabeth, 1589. Between Dorothy Aynesworth, widow, plaintiff, and George Hastynges, kt., defendant of a messuage, 48 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 6 of pasture in Long Whatton.

Fine. The same date. Between William Lyllye, plaintiff, and George Hastynges, kt., defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 52 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 8 of pasture in Long Whatton.

Inquisition p.m. George Whatton. Series ii, 225/62. Taken at Leicester on 22 December, 32 Elisabeth, 1589. The jury say that George Whatton was seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital messuage or mansion called "Whatton Hall" in Whatton, and a garden and orchard thereto belonging, and 6 cottages in Whatton, and 9 virgates of land, meadow and pasture, part of which was formerly the inheritance of Ralph Bredon, and afterwards of Thomas Assheby and his heirs. The premises were held of John Savage, knight, as of his manor of Shepeshed by a fourth part of a knight's fee and a yearly rent of a lb. of cummin at Michaelmas, and are to-day held of Henry Duport, gent., as of his manor of Shepeshed, by the above recited service, and worth £3. George Whatton died at Whatton on 29 April, 32 Elisabeth, 1589. Elisabeth and Anne are his daughters and next heirs and under 14 years of age.

N.B.—Elisabeth, daughter and co-heir of George Whatton married William Eyre.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 39 Elisabeth, 1597. Between Philip Vyncent, gent., and Humphrey Woolfreston, gent., plaintiffs, and William Eyre, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Long Whatton and 2 messuages, 6 cottages, 9 tofts, 9 gardens, 6 orchards, 160 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 20 of furze and heath and 12d. rent in Long Whatton.

Fine. Easter, 40 Elisabeth, 1598. Between Henry Beaumont, esq., and John Harpur, esq., plaintiffs, and Hugh Lowe, defendant of a messuage, 2 cottages, 3 gardens, 90 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 50 of pasture and 100 of furze and heath in Long Whatton.

Fine. Trinity, 3 James 1. 1605. Between William Eyre, gent., plaintiff, and Thomas Leighe, gent., and Anne, his wife, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Whatton alias Long Whatton, and of 2 messuages, 6 cottages, 4 orchards, 130 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 30 of pasture, 4 of wood, 20 of furze and heath, 12d. rent and common of pasture in Long Whatton and Charnwood forest. Right of William Eyre, who gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 4 James 1, 1606. Between William Anysworth, plaintiff, and John Boylson and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 8 of pasture and common of pasture in Whatton. William gave the defendants £50.

Fine. Easter, 6 James I. 1608. Between John Lane, plaintiff, and William Eyre, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a cottage, 2 tofts, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 3 acres of land, 1 of pasture and common of pasture in Whatton. John gave the defendants £41.

Fine. Mich., 6 James I. 1608. Between John Smythe, plaintiff, and William Eyre, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 17 acres of land, 4 of meadow, 10 of pasture, 1 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Whatton. Right of John Smythe with warranty against the heirs of Elisabeth and against the heirs of George Whatton the father of Elisabeth, and the heirs of Robert Whatton the father of George. Consideration £41.

N.B.—In this term are many sales of lands in Whatton in small parcels by William Eyre, who was evidently selling his Whatton property.

Fine. Easter, 8 James I, 1610. Between Michael Chettle, plaintiff, and William Eyre, defendant of 2 cottages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 8 acres of land, half an acree of meadow, 6 acres of pasture and common of pasture in Whatton and Charnwood forest. Michael gave William £41.

Fine. Trinity, 9 James I. 1611. Between John Lockington, plaintiff, and William Joyce and Anne, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 33 acres of land, 5 of meadow, 6 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Whatton. John gave the defendants £60.

Fine. Easter, 11 James I. 1613. Between William Laurence, plaintiff, and William Eyre, gent., defendant of 4 acres of land, and 2 of meadow in Whatton. The plaintiff gave the defendant £40.

Fine. Trinity, 1 Charles I. 1625. Between Thomas Mansfield, esq., and Richard Spicke, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Shirley, bart., defendant of the manor of Whatton alias Long Whatton and 11 messuages, 2 cottages, 13 gardens,

Digitized by Google

13 orchards, 400 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 400 of pasture and common of pasture in Whatton and Charnwood forest. The plaintiffs gave the defendant £500.

Fine. Hilary, 8 Charles I. 1633. Between Thomas Boothbye, esq., and William Aynesworth, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Smythe, gent., and John Smythe, gent., defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 watermills, a windmill, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 90 acres of land, 14 of meadow, 75 of pasture, 7 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Long Whatton. Right of Thomas and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £200.

Lay Subsidy 134/306. 17 Charles I. 1641.

From Henry Smith	in goods
William Wild	,,
Thomas Heynesworth	,,
Samuel Moore	,,
Robert Parsons	,,
Thomas Lilley	in lands

The figures have perished.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 1664. Hearth Tax.

Henry Bigland, esq.	6	hearths	John Morris	1	hearth
Henry Smith	7	,,	Thomas Steevenson	1	,,
Thomas Kist	1	,,	John Steevenson	1	,,
John Powdrill	0	,,	Elisabeth Shaw	1	,,
(not chargeable)			Robert Parsons	2	,,
Elisabeth Parson	1	,,	John Upton	1	,,
Thomas Barker	1	,,	John Balser	1	,,
Laurence Hatherne	1	,,	Ellen Pounton	1	,,
John Watson	1	,,	Julyan Parson	1	,,
Isaac Bennett	1	,,	Thomas Leareworth	3	,,
Edward Lilley	2	,,	Ann Leareworth	2	,,
Christopher Patience	1	,,	William Wilde	6	,,
Isabell Groves	1	,,	Thomas Bowly	1	,,
William Borrowes	1	,,	Michael Chettle	1	,,
Richard Hartshorne	1	,,	Hugh Hatherne	1	,,
Hugh Dust	1	,,	John Lester	1	,,
Robert Hutchinson	1	,,	Thomas Powdrill	1	,,
Thomas Garner	0	,,	John Hatherne	1	,,
(not chargeable)			Richard Plowritt	1	,,
Andrew Bulter	5	,,	Anthony Plowritt	1	,,
John Shilcocke	2	,,	Robert Steevenson	1	,,
Robert Launder	1	,,	John Groves	1	,,
Edward Dawson	2	,,	James Lane	1	,,
William Middleton	1	,,	John King	1	,,
Henry Parson	1	,,	Joseph Gadd	1	,,
William Pratt	1	,,	John Freeman	1	,,

Digitized by Google

WYMONDHAM.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Wymondham is in the Hundred of Framland, 7 miles east from Melton; it contains 2700 acres, 624 inhabitants and 117 houses. The principal landed proprietors are the earl of Harborough, who is lord of the manor, lord Huntingtower, and John Day, esquire. The king is patron of the rectory, which has a glebe of 60 acres. In 1635 Henry Berkeley sold the manor to Sir John Sedley, bart., by a fine levied in Trinity term, 11 Charles I.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that Wymondham is a large village on the river Eye, 1½ miles north-east from Whissendine station and 6½ east from Melton Mowbray. The area is 2922 acres of land and 6 of water, and the population in 1911 was 626. The principal landowners are Colonel John Gretton, who is lord of the manor, the earl of Dysart, George W. Pochin, esq., and Mrs. George.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 325. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Robert de Buci. Ansfrid holds of Robert 3½ carucates of land in Wimundesham. In king Edward's time 3 ploughs were there. In demesne there is 1 plough, and 5 villeins and 4 sochmen with 2 bordars have 3 ploughs. There are 30 acres of meadow. It was worth 2s., now it is worth 30s.

Ibid. p. 319. The land of Henry de Ferieres. The same Henry holds Edmerestorp and Witmeham. There are 27½ carucates of land. In king Edward's time 16 ploughs were there. Of this land 2 carucates are in demesne and there are 7 ploughs and 4 serfs; and 28 villeins with a priest and 4 bordars have 14 ploughs. There are 300 acres of meadow. It was worth 4 pounds, now it is worth 13 pounds.

Ibid. p. 354. The Leicestershire Survey of 1124-1129. Hundred of Stapleford. In Wimundeham and in Thorpe 27½ carucates of land belonging to the fee of Robert de Ferrers. Richard Basset (has) 3½ carucates.

Fine. 1 John. 1200. On Saturday next after the Conversion of St. Paul. Between Emma, daughter of Achard, plaintiff, by William, son of Hamelin, put in her place, and Hugh, son of Reginald, tenant of a messuage in Wimundeham. Hugh acknowledged it to be the right of Emma, and for this Emma gave him half a mark of silver.

Fine. 1 John. On Thursday next before the feast of St. Denis. Between Matilda, niece of Liolf, plaintiff, and Reginald de Thorp, tenant of a virgate of land in Wimundeham. Matilda quitclaimed all right in the said land to Reginald and his heirs for ever. And for this Reginald gave her 14s. sterling.

Fine. 1 John. The same day and year. Between Henry de Purneleio, plaintiff, and William de Ferreres, tenant of 72 acres of meadow in Wimundeham. Henry quitclaimed all his right to William and his heirs. And for this William gave to the said Henry 25 acres of the same meadow in Westmore pertaining to the knight's fees which he holds of him. To hold to Henry and his heirs for

Digitized by Google

ever. And the said Henry de Purneleio will warrant the residue of the said meadow in Westmore to the said William de Ferreres and his heirs against all men.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Jordan Boie and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and William Boie, defendant of half a bovate of land in Wimundham, and a bovate of land which Henry de Tibetoft held of the said William Boie in Wimundham, and a moiety of a toft which Robert, son of Fulk, held in the same vill. William Boie granted to Jordan and Emma 3 acres of the said bovate, half an acre on Katerinedal, and half a selion on Fordules, and half an acre in Littelclif.

Curia Regis Roll 82 A. Hilary, 8 Henry III, 1223/4, m. 2, Leyc. Richard le Monier demands against the prior of Winchecumbe (co. Gloucester) 6 bovates of land in Wimundeham as his right. The prior asks for a view. Adjourned till one month after Easter day.

Fine. Mich., 10 Henry III. 1226. Between William Ankervill, plaintiff, and Ralph Hamelin, defendant of a capital messuage and 9 virgates of land in Wymundham. Whence an assize of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them in the said court, that is to say, that Ralph acknowledged and granted to William 3 virgates of the 9 virgates of land, viz., one virgate which Godric de Wymundeham held, one virgate which Robert son of Suani held and one virgate which Richard Makedent held. To hold to William for the life of Ralph, doing therefor foreign service for all service. And after the death of William the said 3 virgates with 3 tofts and other appurtenances will remain to the heirs of William for ever, to hold of Ralph and his heirs, doing therefore foreign service and by a rent of 8s. yearly. And for this acknowledgment William remised and quitclaimed to Ralph and his heirs all his claim to the capital messuage and the residue of the said lands for ever.

Fine. Easter, 11 Henry III. 1227. Between Geoffrey, the Master of St. Mary of Stikeswald, plaintiff, and Ralph le Moine, defendant of pasturage for 500 sheep in Wimundeham.

Fine. Trinity, 16 Henry III. 1232. Between Henry, son of William, plaintiff, and Geoffrey, the parson of Wymundham, defendant of 3 bovates of land in Wymundham.

Curia Regis Roll 113. Mich., 17/18 Henry III, 1233, m. 10, Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of William of Wymundeham, demands v. Robert, the parson of Wymundeham, a third part of a virgate and a half of land in Wymundeham, as dower. Robert came and said he had nothing in the said land, but that William the vicar of the said vill holds it, who is present, and acknowledges it. Therefore Robert is without a day, and Alice is in mercy.

N.B.—Robert Drobrigge, sub-deacon, was presented by the prior and convent of Tutbury to the church of Wymondham, instituted in or soon after December, 1232. (Rot. Hug. Wells. Cant. and York. Soc. ii, p. 321).

Book of Fees. Part 1, p. 519. 1235/6. On the aid then granted to the king on marrying his sister Isabel to Frederick, the emperor of the Romans.

Of the fee of William de Ferrers. From one fee which William de Ferrers holds in Stapleford and in Wymundeham and in Torp—2 marks.

Digitized by Google

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 947. 1242/3. Fees of the earl Ferrers. In Wymundeham and Torp half a fee which Robert de Tibetoft holds of the said earl. In the same places, half a fee which the heir of William de Charnel holds of the earl; a tenth part of a fee which the heir of Reginald de Torp holds of the earl; half a fee which Ralph Hamelin holds of the earl; a fifth part of a fee which Hugh de Purle holds of the earl; a tenth part of a fee which William de Charnel holds of the said earl.

Fees of Ralph Basset of Weledon. In Wymundeham, a fourth part of a fee which Richard le More holds of the said Ralph Basset of Weledon.

Close Roll. 1247/1251, p. 35, 13 June, 1247. The sheriff of co. Leicester is ordered to elect a coroner in the place of Ralph Hamelin, formerly coroner in the said county, who is dead.

Fine. Easter, 46 Henry III. 1262. Between Beda de Crek, chaplain, plaintiff, and Richard Griffin and Mabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 6 acres of land, etc., in Wymundham. Right of Beda, who gave Richard and Mabel 5 silver marks.

Assize Roll 954. Trinity, 46 Henry III, 1262, m. 44 d. Derby, Leyc. Agnes de Vescy v. Robert de Ferrers in a plea that he warrant her common of pasture in Wymondeham, co. Leices., which William Hamelin claims as his in severalty.

Curia Regis Roll 195. Mich., 52 Henry III, 1268, m. 14 d. Leyc. William, the parson of the church of Scaldeford, v. William Hamelyn, of Wymondham, in a plea wherefore, together with Master Hugh, his brother, they took and carried away William's goods and chattels at Scaldeford to the value of 60s.

Curia Regis Roll 208 A. Trinity, 56 Henry III, 1272, m. 14, Leyc. William Hamelyn demands v. Alexander Pantulf a messuage and a bovate of land in Burton St. Lazars as his right, and of which a certain Hamelin, his ancestor, was seised in the time of peace and of Richard, king of England, the uncle of the now king. And from Hamelin the right descended to a certain William as son and heir, and from William to Ralph as son and heir, and from Ralph to Nicholas, as son and heir, and from Nicholas, who died without issue, the right came to William who now demands as brother and heir. Alexander came and called to warrant Robert de Tateshale, the elder, who came and warranted to him, and denied the seisin of Hamelin, etc., and put himself on the country.

De Banco Roll 3. Trinity, 1 Edward I, 1273, m. 26 d. Leyc. A day is given to William Hamelyn, plaintiff, and Robert de Tateshale, the elder, whom Alexander Pantulf called to warrant, on the morrow of All Souls.

Coram Rege Roll 12. Mich., 2/3 Edward I, 1274, m. 24 d. Leyc. John, son of Ralph Durant, of Wymundham, did not prosecute William Hamelyn and others concerning tenements in Wymundham.

De Banco Roll 7. Hilary, 3 Edward I, 1275, m. 13, Leyc. William Hamelyn demands v. Alexander Pantolf, whom Hugh de Burton and Mary, his wife, called to warrant, a messuage and 8 bovates of land in Burton St. Lazars. Alexander came and called to warrant Robert son of Robert de Tateshale. Let him be summoned in the octaves of Holy Trinity.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 17. Mich., 4/5 Edward I, 1276, m. 94 d. Leyc. William Hamelyn and Joan, his wife, v. William Murdack in a plea that he warrant them 2 acres of land in Querendon, which they hold and of which they have a charter.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 9, Leyc. William Hamelyn demands v. Alexander Pantolf, whom Isabel de Mortimer called to warrant, and who warranted to her 3 messuages and 4 bovates of land in Burton St. Lazars and Little Dalby; and v. the said Alexander Pantolf in a plea of a messuage and 8 bovates of land in the same vills, of which a certain Hamelin, his ancestor, was seised in his demesne as of fee in the reign of king Richard I. And from Hamelin the right descended to William as son and heir, and from William to Ralph as son and heir, and from Ralph to Nicholas as son and heir, and from Nicholas, who died without issue, the right came to William who now demands as brother and heir.

Alexander came and called to warrant Robert de Tateshale, who came and warranted to him and denies William's right. Afterwards they are agreed, and William acknowledges the premises to be the right of Robert. And for this acknowledgment Robert granted the premises to William and his heirs, to hold of Robert and his heirs by homage and service of a sixth part of a knight's fee. Therefore let William have his seisin, and let Isabel have of the land of Alexander, and Alexander of the land of Robert, to the value in a suitable place.

Inquisition ad quod damnum. File 14/13. Taken at Stapleford on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 18 Edward I, 1290. The jury say that it will not be to the damage or prejudice of the king or of others if the king gives leave to William Hamelyn to give and assign 2 messuages and 8 bovates of land in Saxeby, Wymondham and Thorp Edmer, to a chaplain to celebrate divine offices in the chapel of St. Mary on the south side of the church of Wymondham, to hold the above property to the said chaplain and his successors, chaplains, there celebrating, in pure and perpetual alms. The said William Hamelyn holds the said two messuages and 7 bovates of the land in the vills aforesaid of the lord Edmund, the king's brother, earl of Lancaster, at a yearly rent of 6d. only, and the remaining bovate of land is held of Robert le Moyne by a rent of 6d. yearly for all service and the messuages and lands are worth yearly in all issues 60s. And there will remain, after the proposed gift and alienation, sufficient to the said William Hamelyn for the proper discharge of his duties to his country.

Coram Rege Roll 158. Easter, 27 Edward I, 1299, m. 13 d. Leyc. John de Sadington, parson of the church of Thorp Edmer, v. Master Robert de Kamacher and Master Hugh Hamelyn, parson of the church of Wymondham, in a plea of trespass.

Assize Roll 1316. 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 8 d. Leyc. William Purle, of Wymondham, v. Simon le Bonde.

De Banco Roll 174. Hilary, 2 Edward II, 1309, m. 322, Leyc. Pagan de Tybetot v. John Hamelyn in a plea that he permit him to have common of pasture in Wymundham juxta Garthorp, of which William Hamelyn, the father of the said John, whose heir he is, unjustly disseised Robert de Tybetot, the father of the said Pagan, whose heir he is.

Digitized by Google

Coram Rege Roll 198. Mich., 3 Edward II, 1309, m. 82, Leyc. Herbert Pouger was summoned to answer John Hamelyn in a plea of breaking John's wall at Wymondham and taking away £40 of his goods on Saturday before the feast of St. John outside the Latin gate, 1 Edward II. Herbert comes and defends force and injury and says that he has done nothing against the king's peace, because on the said day and year he was the bailiff of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, who is the chief lord of Wymondham, and by reason of his lordship the whole waste of the said vill belongs to him, and because the said John built a certain wall on the waste of the said earl, Herbert, as the earl's bailiff, threw it down without doing any trespass, and he took no goods of the said John. John says that the wall was built on his soil and not on the waste of the earl. Both parties appeal to the country. Therefore let a jury come at Hilary to enquire.

Fine. Trinity, 4 Edward II. 1311. Between Hugh, son of Emma, plaintiff, and Emma Herberd, of Wymundham, defendant of a messuage and land in Wymundham and Thorp.

Fine. Mich., 7 Edward II. 1313. Between William Abbot and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Abbot and Matilda, his wife, defendants of a messuage and land in Wymundham.

Fine. The same date. Between Robert Cobert, of Wymundham, plaintiff, and Hugh Cobert, defendant of a messuage and land in Wymundham.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 7 Edward II. 1313. co. Northants. Between Simon de Purle, of Wymundham, plaintiff, and Hugh de Purle and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 4 of meadow, etc., in Wakerle. The premises are granted to Hugh and Margaret.

N.B.—Wakerly is a parish in the Hundred of Corby, co. Northants., 7½ miles south-west of Stamford.

De Banco Roll 229. Easter, 12 Edward II, 1319, 167 d. Leyc. Richard Hilary, parson of Wymundham church, v. John Hamelyn and others in a plea of damage to his herbage at Wymundham.

De Banco Roll 230. Trinity, 12 Edward II, 1319, m. 107, Leyc. Nicholas de Wydmerpol v. John Hamelyn, of Wymundham, and the prior of Lenton in pleas that John render him £10, and the prior £35.

Ibid. m. 155, Leyc. John Hamelyn, William Aumereys, John Durant, Hugh de Purle and John Charneles, of Wymundham, were attached to answer to Richard Hilary, parson of Wymundham church, in a plea wherefore they, together with others (named), reaped and carried away his corn growing at Wymundham to the value of £20 on Monday after 1 August, 12 Edward II.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward II. 1318. Between Thomas de Berkele, plaintiff, and John de Charneles, of Wymundham, defendant of a messuage and a carucate of land in Wymundham and Thorp. The premises are settled on John for life at a yearly rent of one rose flower, and the reversion to Thomas de Berkele.

De Banco Roll 235. Trinity, 13 Edward II, 1320, m. 145, Leyc. Beatrice, who was the wife of Robert Papilloun, of Wymundham, demands v. William Papilloun, the elder, a third part of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 7 of meadow

Digitized by Google

and 3s. rent in Wymondham; and v. Robert Papilloun, of Thorp Edmer, a third part of 9 acres of land and 13s. 4d. rent in the same vill.

De Banco Roll 255. Hilary, 18 Edward II, 1325, m. 194, Leyc. Thomas, son of Thomas de Berkelee, v. John Hamelyn in a plea of 60 marks.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327. Wymondham and Thorp Edmer.

From Thomas de Veer	6s. 8d.
Roger miller	10s.
William Knyth	12d.
Henry Marioth	15d.
Walter Miller	15d.
Roger Carpenter	15d.
John Brabazon	6s.
Adam Pipennay	12d.
Hugh de Purley	5s.
William Papiloun	3s.
William Arachel	2s. 6d.
William Albot	4s.
Robert le Cartere	15d.
Beatrice Coberd	6s.
William de Langham	10s.
Richard de Norton	18d.
John de Holand	2s. 6d.
Richard Hubt'	2s. 6d.
John Duraunt	18d.
Nicholas atte Hegge	12d.
Richard de Casterton	6s. 8d.
William Boket	7s.
Robert Papiloun	4s.
Robert Spens'	2s.
Adam Schort	4s. 6d.
John Maidyngod	18d.
Thomas de Coston	2s. 6d.
John Hamelyn	8s.
Adam de Charneles	12d.
Adam, chaplain	11s. 8d.
William Arreby	13d.
William Ambroys	13d.
Roger de Sutton	10s.
Thomas Albot	7s. 6d.
John de Purleye	6s. 8d.
Geoffrey Adam	4s.
Robert Hannyll	2s. 6d.
Ralph de Stoke	12d.
Robert Schot	18d.
	Sum £7 13s. 4d.

Fine. Hilary, 3 Edward III. 1329. Between John Hamelyn, chivaler, plaintiff, and Master John de Lunderthorp, parson of the church of Cottesmor, defendant of the manor of Wimundeham and of one messuage and one carucate of land in Burton St. Lazars. John Hamelyn acknowledged that the premises

Digitized by Google

are the right of Master John. And for this acknowledgment Master John granted them to the said John Hamelyn for term of his life, with remainder to Isabel, the daughter of John Hamelyn, for her life, and then to her son John in tail male, in default to her son Laurence in tail male, in default to her son Thomas in tail male, and in default to the right heirs of John Hamelyn for ever.

Coram Rege Roll 282. Mich., 4 Edward III, 1330, m. 41, Leyc. Elena, Charnel v. William Aumbraye, Matthew le Mareschal and William Jamm, all of Wymondham, in a plea of reaping her grass to the value of 40s. at Wymondham.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From John Hamelyn	12s.
John Duraunt	4s. 6d.
Thomas de Coston	3s. 6d.
Reginald Boget	15d.
Henry Purle	7s.
William Brakyl	5s.
Agnes relict of William	3s. 6d.
Hugh Ambroys	4s.
Robert Dragil	2s. 6d.
William de Langham	8s.
Ralph Dragil	12d.
William Papiloun	5s.
Geoffrey Acle	7s.
Roger Miller	8s.
William Bonde	12d.
William Rogger	2s.
John Brabazoun	6s. 6d.
William Benet	18d.
Adam Pyperac	2s.
William Makedaunce	2s.
Roger de Sutton	7s.
William Cobard	5s.
Robert Abbot	5s.
Robert Cartere	2s. 6d.
John Cobard	6s.
John de Purlee	6s. 9d.
William Colle	5s.
John Jouet	4s. 6d.
William Fot	2s.
Thomas Boket	2s. 6d.
William in the Wro	2s.
Adam Taverner	3s.
Gilbert Chaplain	2s.
Richard de Casterton	10s. 8d.
Adam Stert	6s. 8d.
Henry Mariot	3s.
Robert Scot	2s.
The Bishop of Lincoln	9s. 8d.
John Maydyngod	3s.

Digitized by Google

From Robert Papilon	5s.
Nicholas de la Hegh	2s. 6d.
	Sum £9 4s. 0d.

De Banco Roll 292. Mich., 6 Edward III, 1332, m. 303, Leyc. Mary, who was the wife of William de Lindrich, of Leicester, demands v. John Hamelyn, of Wymondham, a third part of 13s. 4d. rent in Barewe, as dower. John Hamelyn came and called to warrant Simon, son of William de Lindrich. Let him have him here in the octaves of St. Hilary.

Patent Roll. 25 March. 1332. Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John Hamelyn of a messuage and virgate of land in Wymondham to a chaplain celebrating for the soul of the grantor in the church of St. Peter, Burghkirke. By a fine of 20s. Leicester.

Assize Roll 1411 B. 6 Edward III. 1332, Leyc. Eustace de Folevile, Richard, Walter, Robert and Laurence, brothers of Eustace, 1 Edward III, came to Wymundham, to the manor of John Hamelyn, and thence feloniously took and carried off 9 sheep and other goods worth £30.

De Banco Roll 298. Easter, 8 Edward III, 1334, m. 126, Leyc. William, son of Agnes de Langham, v. Henry de Boterwyk in a plea of taking his chattels worth £20 at Wymundham.

De Banco Roll 307. Trinity, 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 156, Leyc. John, the parson of the church of Cotesmor, executor of the will of John Hamelyn, and Thomas de Barkele and Isabel, his wife, co-executrix of the said will, v. William la Zouche, of Esseby, in a plea of debt of £46.

De Banco Roll 308. Mich., 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 121 d. Leyc. John de Belgrave, clerk, v. John de Stretton, parson of the church of Wymondham, in a plea of 42s.

De Banco Roll 317. Hilary, 13 Edward III, 1339, m. 301, Leyc. The jury came to recognise whether 32 acres of land in Wymondham are free alms belonging to the church of Wymundham, of which Nicholas de Hulm is parson, or a lay fee of John de Thistleton, chaplain. Nicholas says that John de Stretton, formerly parson, his predecessor, was seised of the said land as in right of his church of St. Peter of Wymundham in the time of peace and the now king. John did not come, so the suit was put in respite.

Nichols' History ii, p. 400. Roll of Aids. In 1346, John Tiptoft, Geoffrey de Casterton and John de Berkley were assessed 30s. for three parts of one knight's fee; John de Berkley 3s. 4d. for a twelfth part of a fee; William Fott 20d. for a twentieth part of a fee; the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England 2s. for a twentieth part of a fee; and the prior of Stikeswold 5s. for half a quarter of a fee, all in Wymundham and Thorp, parcel of the fee of Tutbury, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son.

Ibid. In 1347, king Edward III granted to John de Berkeley, son of Thomas, and his heirs, liberty of free warren in all their demesne lands in Wymondham and Coston.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 359. Mich., 23 Edward III, 1349, m. 88, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to imprison William Langham, of Wymondham, if he is a layman, until he pays £40 to Richard de Wilughby, the elder, chivaler. The sheriff returned that William Langham is dead.

Ibid. m. 108, Leyc. John de Ryhale, of Wymondham, v. Thomas de Langham, of Wymundham, in a plea wherefore he beat, wounded and ill treated the said John at Wymundham.

De Banco Roll 387. Trinity, 30 Edward III, 1356, m. 83, Leyc. John, son of John de Berkele, chivaler, v. Gervase de Clifton, chivaler, in a plea of having made waste and destruction of lands, houses, etc., which he holds in custody of the inheritance of the said John son of John in Wymondham to the disinheritance of the said John. On roll 391 m. 180 d. Gervase had made waste by digging in 6 acres of land and taking away thence and selling marl to the value of 60s., etc. Gervase defends and says that Henry, duke of Lancaster, was seised of the custody of the said John, by reason of his minority, and demised the custody to Richard Bertevill, who sold the same to Gervase, who sold the same to William Julian, of Broghton, chaplain, therefore he Gervase is not responsible for any damage.

De Banco Roll 392. Mich., 31 Edward III, 1357, m. 149 d. Leyc. William Deyncourt v. William de Purley, of Wymondham, and Roger, son of Beatrice Orm, of Wymondham, in a plea of damage at Edmondthorpe.

De Banco Roll 407. Mich., 35 Edward III, 1361, m. 68, Leyc. William Palmer, of Frisby, v. Thomas de Langham, of Wymundham, brother and heir of William de Langham, of Wymundham, in a plea of £12.

Fine. Easter, 42 Edward III. 1368. Between Robert de Langham, of Wymondham, plaintiff, and Thomas Cobard and Alice, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 3 bovates of land, 8 acres, 1 rood of meadow and 2 acres of pasture in Wymondham and Thorpe Edmer.

De Banco Roll 438. Easter, 44 Edward III, 1370, m. 147 d. Leyc. John de Berkele, chivaler, by John Purley, his attorney, v. John Sibbe, of Coston, in a plea of 40s.

Fine. Easter, 45 Edward III. 1371. Between Robert de Lyndeyn, plaintiff, and Roger Huntyngfield and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 3 messuages, a toft, 5 virgates of land, etc., in Wymundham.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Tibetot. File 230. Taken at Melton Mowbray on Wednesday after Holy Trinity, 46 Edward III, 1372. The jury say that Robert Tibetoft, chivaler, was seised on the day he died of the manor of Edmerthorp. He also held in Wymondham 3 cottages and 3 virgates of land of John, duke of Lancaster, by knight service, rents of 3s. and 5s. issuing from a cottage which Roger Greycupe holds for term of his life, which said cottage is in Stapelford. Robert Tibetot died on 13 April last. And Margaret, aged 6, Milicent, aged 4, and Elisabeth aged 1, are his daughters and next heirs.

Assize Roll 1486. 50 Edward III. 1376. On Thursday in the 3rd week in Lent. The assize came to recognise whether Hugh Peek and William Purle disseised John ——— of his free tenement in Wymondham, namely, of a

Digitized by Google

messuage and 10 acres of land. Hugh says that he was lately seised of the said tenements placed in the view in his demesne as of fee, and, so seised, by his charter gave them to a certain William Pamplyon, to hold to William and his heirs for ever, by virtue of which charter William Pamplyon was seised, and therein enfeoffed the said Hugh and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of Hugh, which Hugh held the tenements conjointly with Beatrice, his wife, on the day of issue of the writ, viz., 17 Feb., 50 Edward III, which Beatrice is not mentioned in the writ. John said that he ought not to be excluded by the said allegation from his suit, because the said William Purle, on the day of issuing the writ, was sole tenant of the tenements placed in the view. Result. John recovered his seisin.

De Banco Roll 486. Trinity, 6 Richard II, 1382, m. 97, Leyc. Thomas de Erdyngton, chivaler, v. Elisabeth, who was the wife of John de Berkele, chivaler, in a plea that she render to him the wardship of the land and heir of John de Berkele, chivaler, which belongs to him because the said John held his land of him by knight service.

N.B.—This land was probably in Barrow on Soar.

Ibid. m. 104. Leyc. William Purley, of Wimundham, v. John Abbot, of Edmertorp, in a plea of a messuage in Wymundham.

De Banco Roll 503. Mich., 10 Richard II, 1386, m. 88 d. Leyc. John Purley, of Wymundham, v. Geoffrey Reynold, of co. Cambridge, in a plea of 46 marks.

De Banco Roll 515. Mich., 13 Richard II, 1389, m. 97, Leyc. William More, parson of Wymondham church, was summoned to answer John Prest, chaplain, in a plea of 40s. John says that on Monday next after St. Michael, 9 Richard II, at Wymundham, he was retained to serve with William in the office of the parish church from the said Monday until St. Michael's day next following for a payment of 40s. William More denies that he is bound to pay John anything.

De Banco Roll 557. Easter, 1 Henry IV, 1400, m. 222, Leyc. John Berkeley, chivaler, v. Thomas Oundell in a plea of taking 4 cows worth 40s. at Wymondham.

De Banco Roll 564. Hilary, 3 Henry IV, 1402, m. 307 d. Leyc. John Berkeley, chivaler, v. John Bailly, of Thorp Edmer, in a plea of damage to the amount of £10 to his crops at Thorp Edmer.

Ibid. m. 459. Elisabeth, who was the wife of John Berkeley, knight, v. William Penkeston, of Basyngfield, in a plea of breaking her close and houses at Gouteby and abducting her servant Bertram Bonde.

Inquisition p.m. Roger le Scrop, chivaler. File 43. Taken at Melton Mowbray on 1 July, 5 Henry IV, 1403. Before Peter Prilly, the escheator, and a jury, who say that Roger held in his demesne as of fee, conjointly with Margaret, his wife, who survives, the manors of Edmerthorp and Wymondham, and a messuage and carucate of land in Barston, of the gift of John de Gunwardby and Benedict de Goteham, clerk, to hold to Roger and Margaret and their lawful issue, by a fine levied in the court of king Richard II, late king of England, with remainder in default to the right heirs of Margaret, for ever.

Digitized by Google

The manor of Edmerthorp is held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, by knight service. The manor of Wymondham is held of the king, as of the same honor, by knight service, and worth £4.

Roger also held of the king 9s. 3d. rent and the advowson of the church of Medburn, by service of 2d. to the king's exchequer at Easter by the hands of the sheriff of co. Leicester, the said church being worth 20 marks in all issues. Roger le Scrop died on Monday after St. Andrew last. Richard le Scrop is son and heir of Roger, and aged 10 years on the feast of St. Petronilla last.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 5 Henry IV. 1404. Between Laurence, the son of John de Berkeleye, knight, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, anl John de Berkelee, knight, the son of John de Berkele, knight, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of 10 messuages, 2 tofts, 4 carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow and 24s. 4d. rent and a fourth part of a mill in Barugh on Sore, Quernedon and Burton Lazars.

De Banco Roll 580. Hilary, 7 Henry IV, 1406, m. 408, Leyc. John Berkeley, knight, v. John Alabaster and John Whytehed in a plea of breaking John's free warren at Wymondham, hunting therein without his leave and taking away thence hares, pheasants, rabbits and partridges.

De Banco Roll 592. Hilary, 10 Henry IV, 1409, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Purley and Alice his wife, and William Purley, the younger, v. William Pamplion in a plea of a messuage and acre of land in Wymundham.

Coram Rege Roll 618. Mich., 3 Henry V, 1415, m. 61 d. Leyc. William Purley v. John Araby, of Whissendine, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 637. Easter, 8 Henry V, 1420, m. 342 d. Leyc. Laurence Berkeley, chivaler, v. William Chauntre, of Leicester, tailor, in a plea of breaking his close at Wymondham and taking away his chattels to the value of 40s.

De Banco Roll 701. Easter, 14 Henry VI, 1436, m. 378, Leyc. Joan Assheby, executrix of the will of Thomas Assheby, late of Lubbesthorp, v. Richard Dyngdale, of Wymondham, clerk, and others administrators of the goods and chattels of Isabel Berkeley, late the wife of John Berkeley, knight, who died intestate, in a plea of 50 marks.

De Banco Roll 722. Trinity, 19 Henry VI, 1441, m. 323, Leyc. Robert, son and heir of John Orger, of Melton, was seised of a messuage, 35 tofts, a carucate and half a virgate of land, half of 2 acres of meadow and a pasture called la Ladymede in Melton Mowbray, Oleby and Scalford, and died so seised; after whose death these tenements descended to John Orger, the son and heir of the said Robert, which John gave them to Thomas Beaumont, knight, Laurence Berkeley, kt., Laurence Sherard, esq., Henry Fenton, clerk, and Richard Dyngdale, clerk, to hold to them and their heirs, by virtue of which gift they, thus seised, gave them to Laurence Berkeley, etc.

Fine. Easter, 35 Henry VI. 1457. Between John Dafte, clerk, and Thomas Sutton, plaintiffs, and Laurence Huntyndon and Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of John Areby, defendants of a messuage and 50 acres of land, in Wymondham.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. William Purley. File 17. Taken at Leicester on 3 Nov., 6 Edward IV. 1466. Before William Stephens, esq., the escheator, and a jury, who say that William died seised in his demesne as of fee tail for himself and his heirs of a cottage, 2 messuages and 4 virgates of land in Wymundham, worth 26s. 8d. held of the king by a fortieth part of a knight's fee. Also of 3 messuages and 6 virgates of land in Wymundham, worth 40s., and held of the king as of the honor of Tutbury and Tickhill, service not known to the jury. William Purley died on 6 May, 5 Edward IV. 1465. William Purley is his son and heir and 30 years old and more.

De Banco Roll 829. Mich., 8 Edward IV, 1468, m. 307, Leyc. William Purley of Wymondham, was attached to answer Thomas Berkeley, knight, in a plea of entering his free warren at Wymondham, and hunting therein and carrying away thence hares, rabbits, pheasants and partridges on 6 May, 6 Edward IV, 1466, to wit, 20 hares, 200 rabbits, 12 pheasants and 20 partridges taken with swords, bows and arrows.

Coram Rege Roll 833. Trinity, 9 Edward IV, 1469, m. 160 d. Leyc. The suit between the king and William Purley, son of William Purley, deceased, to recognise whether the said William Purley, the father, on the day he died, held in his demesne as of fee for himself and his heirs a cottage in Wymondham, as by an inquisition taken before William Stephens, the escheator.

Inquisition p.m. John Scrope, of Bolton, knight, series ii, vol. ii, p. 139. Taken on 10 October, 1498. The jury say that long before his death John was seised in fee of the manors of Edmerthorp and Wymundham, 6 messuages, 4 cottages, 10 tofts, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow and a watermill in Edmerthorp, Wymondham and Saxby, worth 5 marks, and held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, by service of finding a tithingman at his court at Stapleford, for all service. By his charter, dated 15 October, 8 Henry VII, 1492, he enfeoffed Henry Haydon, kt., James Hoberd, king's attorney, William Birdwell, the elder, esq., and others to hold the manors, etc., to the use of the said John and his heirs.

John Scrope died on 17 August last. And Henry Scrope, knight, aged 30 and more, is his son and heir.

De Banco Roll 954. Mich., 16 Henry VII, 1500, m. 72, Leyc. William Purley, esq., v. Martin Rowe, of Wymondham, husbandman, in a plea of accounts.

De Banco Roll 977. Trinity, 21 Henry VII, 1506, m. 37, Leyc. Nicholas Purley, of Wymondham, gent., Joyce Purley, of Wymondham, widow, and William Reddysch, of Wymondham, were attached to answer William Radford in a plea of breaking his close at Wymondham, and taking away 2 horses and a cow, worth 4 marks, on 12 March, 21 Henry VII. The defendants say that the said close was part of 24 acres in Wymondham called Pabelynglond held by William Radford of the said Nicholas by homage, fealty and rent of 5s. 4d. at the feast of St. Botolph yearly. The said rent is in arrear from St. Botolph's day, 20 Henry VII, hence they took the horses.

De Banco Roll 979. Hilary, 22 Henry VII, 1507, m. 330, Leyc. Maurice Berkeley, knight, demands v. Joyce Purley and Nicholas Purley a moiety of 2 messuages, 2 virgates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Wymondham and Edmon-

Digitized by Google

thorpe. Maurice Berkeley was son of Thomas, son of Laurence, son of John, son of John Berkeley and Elisabeth, his wife, Recovery.

Inquisition p.m. Exchequer file 1116. William Purley. Taken at Leicester on 18 June, 22 Henry VII, 1507. The jury say that William Purley was seised of 5 messuages, a cottage and 14 acres of land in Wymondham, worth £4. William Purley died on 10 October, 20 Henry VII. 1504. Nicholas Purley is his son and heir and aged 30 and more.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1014. Easter, 8 Henry VIII, 1516, Att., Leyc. Joyce Purley, widow, v. Laurence Berkeley, of Wysenden, gent., William Berkeley, of Wymondham, gent., Richard Chesylden, of Wymondham, gent., Robert Foljambe, of Skyllyngton, co. Lincoln, barber, and others in a plea of trespass.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1019. Trinity, 9 Henry VIII, 1517, m. 126, Leyc. Thomas Purley, of Wymondham, gent., was attached to answer Maurice Berkeley, knight, in a plea of breaking his close at Wymondham on 12 Sept., 6 Henry VIII, 1514.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Sir Maurice Barkley, knight, of Wymondham. Dated 19 March, 1521. I will that a stone of marble be laid on my grave with a superscription in copper or in latyn specifying the day and year of my death with pictures of me, my wife, and of our children over our bodies. (Very long funeral directions.) To Laurence Barkeley, my son, and to William Barkeley son to Thomas Barkeley, my son, deceased, and to my bastard sons John Barkeley, the elder, Arthur Barkeley and John Barkeley, the younger, legacies. My executors to have a third part at their disposition for the weal of my soul and all Christian souls. I will that Laurence Barkeley, my youngest son, have to him and his lawful issue my manor of Whissendine with the lands and tenements which some time were of Robert Wyttylbury, esq. I will that William Barkeley, son of Thomas Barkeley, my eldest son, deceased, have my manor of Coston and all my lands, etc., in Coston to him and his lawful male heirs, in default to my right heirs. I will that Thomas Brokysby, my kinsman, have the messuage, lands, etc., in Little Dalby for life. To my 3 bastard sons John, Arthur and John all my lands in Stonesby which I purchased of John Dorant and Katherine his wife. Dame Jane de la Land, my daughter, and now wife to Thomas Bagott, to have the rule of my bastard son John Barkeley, the younger, till he be 21. Jone Burton and her husband to have the rule of Arthur, my bastard son, till he be 21. Master Richard Astall to have the rule of John, the elder, my bastard son, till he be 21. Executors Sir John Villiers, kt., William Brokysby and Thomas Brokysby, gents.; and Sir Thomas Norton, kt., master of Burton Lazarus, to be overseer, to each of them £3 6s. 8d. Witnesses, John Blakewell, Nicholas Damport, John Lee and John Pudsey.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1033. Trinity, 13 Henry VIII, 1521, m. 432, Leyc. Joyce Purley, widow, and Thomas Purley were summoned to answer Henry Magdaunce in a plea of taking his goods and chattels on 20 January, 12 Henry VIII, 1521, at Wymondham in a certain place called Magdaunce house. The defence is that Joyce had let the premises to Henry Magdaunce and that the rent agreed upon was in arrear. Result. Joyce and Thomas lose the suit and are in mercy.

Digitized by Google

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1035. Easter, 14 Henry VIII, 1522, m. 224 d. Leyc. William Barkeley, esq., v. John Villers, of Brokesby, kt., William Brokesby, of Siwoldeby, esq., and Thomas Brokesby, of Furtho, co. Northants., esq., executors of the will of Maurice Barkeley, of Wymondham, knight, in a plea of a chest with charters in it.

Inquisition p.m. Maurice Berkeley. Series ii, 40/87. Taken at Lutterworth on 30 October, 1523. Before John Huband, the escheator, and a jury, who say that Maurice Berkeley granted his manor of Wymondham, and lands in Wymondham, Thorp Edmer and Sproxton to trustees (named) for the use and behoof of the said Maurice and his lawful heirs. Also 4 cottages, 20 acres of land and 20 of pasture in Melton Mowbray, and a cottage, 2 tenements, 60 acres of land and 10 of pasture in Barrow on Soar, and 9 acres of land and 20 of pasture in Querndon. Maurice Berkeley died on 30 Nov., 1522. John Berkeley is his son and heir, aged 2 years and more, and now in the wardship of John Hossey, knight.

Lay Subsidy 133/108. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Joyys Purley	in goods	£15	tax 7s. 6d.
Thomas Chanter	,,	£8	,, 4s.
John Porter	,,	£24	,, 24s.
Thomas Bolton	,,	£50	,, 50s.
Robert Godman	,,	£7	,, 3s. 6d.
John Rog'	,,	£6 13s. 4d.	tax 3s. 4d.
Thomas Lyer	,,	40s.	tax 12d.
Roger Grene	,,	£4	,, 2s.
John Lyer	,,	£5	,, 2s. 6d.
Hugh Lyer	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
Thomas Halley	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
John Makdans	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
John Sleye	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
John Trewastell	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Robert Dalby	,,	£7	,, 3s. 6d.
Thomas Gylbert	,,	£4	,, 2s.
William Stanley	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Robert Burgh	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
Alice Hopkyn	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
John a Grene	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Ralph a Glen	,,	£7	,, 3s. 6d.
John Stopper	,,	£3	,, 18d.
William Redforth	,,	£3	,, 18d.
William Gunby	,,	£4	,, 2s.
William Baker	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
John Bradsall	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
Thomas Redforthe	,,	£8	,, 4s.
William Perter	,,	£8	,, 4s.
Robert Fyscher	,,	£10	,, 5s.
Richard Hasthby	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Robert Rog'	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
William Grofurthe	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
Richard Jakley	,,	40s.	,, 12d.

Digitized by Google

From Richard Maxsey	in goods	40s.	tax 12d.
Richard Marham	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
John Weyff	in wages	20s.	,, 4d.
Robert Fyscher	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Martyn Hopkyn	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Thomas Byrd	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
Thomas Monke	,,	20s.	,, 4d.
John Basse	in goods	£6 13s. 4d.	tax 3s. 4d.
Isabell Brewster, widow,	,,	£3	tax 18d.
			Sum £7 10s. 2d.

Fine. Easter, 19 Henry VIII. 1527. Between William Wigston, the younger, merchant, plaintiff, and Richard Dyxson and Agnes, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 6 of wood in Wymondham and Edmonthorpe. William gave the defendants £30.

Early Chancery Proceedings 477/28. To Thomas, lord legate and late cardinal archbishop of York. Orator. Moryce Barkeley, esquire. That whereas Sir Moryce Barkeley, knight, grandfather to your orator, was seised of the manors of Wymondham and Coston in co. Leicester in his demesne as of fee, and, so seised, died. After whose death, the aforesaid manors descended of right to your said orator as kinsman and heir, namely, as son of Thomas, son of the said Sir Moryce. The evidences concerning the aforesaid manors have come into the hands of William Brokysby, Thomas Brokysby and William Barkeley, who, though often requested, refuse to hand them over. Prays for subpoenas to be served on them to compel them to appear and do what is right.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Joyce Purley of Wymundham, widow, dated 17 Oct., 1529. Proved 4 May, 1530. To be buried in the church of Wymundham. All my goods to John Wakerley, whom I appoint sole executor.

Sir Richard Annis is mentioned as parson of Wymundham.

Fine. Mich., 6 Elisabeth, 1564. Between Gilbert Burye, gent., plaintiff, and Francis Purleye, gent., and Dorothy, his wife, and Mary Meres, widow, defendants of the manor of Wymondham called "Purleyes manor" and 6 messuages, 3 cottages, 10 gardens, 12 tofts, 3 dovehouses, 400 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 4 of wood, 200 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and the rent of one red rose in Wymondham and Thorp Edmer.

Chancery Proceedings. Series ii, 18/86. Plaintiff, Maurice Berkeley, esq. He is lawfully seised of the manor of Wymondham in his demesne as of fee, which manor and lands he and his ancestors time out of mind have held without let or contradiction of anyone, but so it is, that divers court rolls, muniments, etc., have come into the hands of one John Sharpe, as executor of William Sharpe, his father, executor of William Sharpe, his grandfather, sometime bailiff unto Sir Maurice Berkeley, great grandfather of your orator, at that time the owner of the said manor and lands. He prays therefore for a subpoena to be directed to John Sharpe, commanding him to appear in Chancery and answer the charge.

John Sharpe says that the suit is a mere piece of malice against him as servant unto Gilbert Burie, gent., and he utterly denies having any deeds relating to the plaintiff's manors of Wymondham and Thorp Edmer, except one

Digitized by Google

roll of parchment, which, being unlearned, he will deliver to the complainant or to such person as it may belong to.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Golston. Court of Wards 19/71. Taken at Hynckley on 18 Oct., 20 Elisabeth, 1578. The jury say that Thomas was seised in fee of a messuage, a cottage and 10½ virgates of land in Wymondham and Thorp Edmer, formerly the possession of the late dissolved monastery of Stixwolde. Thomas Golston made his last will and gave to Elisabeth, his wife, the house in which he lived for her life, and a third part of all his lands and tenements in Wymondham and Thorp Edmer, the other two parts to his sons Henry Goldston and Humphrey Golston during his wife's life, equally divided, and his wife's share at her death to Henry Golston, his son, and his heirs for ever. Thomas Golston died on 24 January last. William Golston, clerk, is his son and heir and aged 30 years and more. The lands in Wymondham and Thorp Edmer were held of the queen in chief by knight service, viz., by a hundredth part of a knight's fee, and worth £4 19s. 0d.

Inquisition p.m. Maurice Berkeley. Series ii, 263/71. Taken at Melton Mowbray on 20 December, 43 Elisabeth, 1600. The jury say that Maurice Berkeley died seised of the manor of Wymondham and 15 messuages, 30 cottages, 20 gardens, a horse mill, a windmill, 800 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 60 of wood, 600 of furze and heath and 13s. 4d. rent in Wymondham and Edmonthorpe, held of the queen as of the honor of Tutbury, and of the yearly value of £29. Also of premises in Wymondham amounting to 45s. yearly rent, late in the tenure of John Hurst, esq., late belonging to the dissolved chantry of Wymondham and worth 59s. yearly.

Also a barn, 3 closes of land and pasture and one virgate of land in Wymondham, formerly belonging to the dissolved monastery of Croxton, and worth 20s. yearly. Also of the manors of Coston and Edmonthorpe (q.v.).

So seised, Maurice Berkeley made his will on 20 April last devising his manors of Wymondham and Edmonthorpe to his eldest son Henry Berkeley in tail male, in default to Nicholas Berkeley, his second son, in tail male, in default to John Berkeley, his third son, in tail male, and in default to his right heirs for ever. Maurice Berkeley died on 22 April last.

Henry Berkeley is his son and heir and aged ? 32 years and more.

Fine. Hilary, 3 James 1, 1606. Between Simon Hall, gent., and John Webbe, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Goullson, gent., and Frances, his wife, and Thomas Feild, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 150 acres of land, 40 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Wymondham and Edmondthorpe. Right of Simon and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £160.

Fine. Easter, 9 James 1, 1611. Between Henry Berkeley, esq., plaintiff, and Thomas Feilde, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 30 acres of meadow in Wymondham. The plaintiff gave the defendants £60.

Fine. Mich., 9 James 1, 1611. Between Henry Berkeley, bart., plaintiff, and Philip Sherard, knight, and Isabel, his wife, defendants of a messuage, toft, garden, 40 acres of meadow, 12 of pasture, and 30s. rent in Wymundham, Thorp Edmer and Coson. The plaintiff gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Mich., 10 James I, 1612. Between Christopher Sotherton, gent., and Nathaniel Gulson, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Gulson and Frances, his

Digitized by Google

wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 40 acres of land and 50 of pasture in Wymondham. Right of Christopher and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 10 James I, 1612. Between John Woodward, esq., and Henry Cotton, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Berkeley, bart., defendant of the manors of Berkley, Purley, Scropes and Coviles and 30 messuages, 30 cottages, 30 gardens, 30 orchards, 800 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 60 of wood, 2500 of furze and heath, 40s. rent and view of frankpledge in Wymondham and Thorpe Edmer. Right of John Woodward and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £600.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 16 James I, 1618. Between John Peck, gent., and Thomas Phillips, gent., plaintiffs, and Henry Berkeley, bart., and William Sedley, kt., and bart., defendants of the manors of Berkley, Purley, Scropes and Coviles and 30 messuages, 30 cottages, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 1600 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 1600 of pasture, 20 of wood, 500 of furze and heath, 40s. rent and view of frankpledge in Wymondham and Edmonthorp. Right of John Peck and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £1100.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Hill. Series ii, 403/28. Taken at Leicester on 12 April, 22 James I, 1624. The jury say that Robert was seised in his demesne as of fee of 27 acres of pasture in Wymundham, held of the king in chief by a fortieth part of a knight's fee and worth 20s. Robert Hill died on 11 January last in the parish of St. Giles in the fields. Henry Hill is his son and heir and aged 15 years, 7 months and 25 days.

Inquisition p.m. Henry Gulson, yeoman. Series ii, 473. Taken at Billesdon on 21 September, 5 Charles I, 1629. The jury say that Henry died seised of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 20 of meadow, and 100 of pasture in Wymondham, held of the king in chief, by knight service and worth £5. Henry Gulson died on 21 July, 16 James I, 1618. Elisabeth, now the wife of Randol Foster, is his daughter and next heir, and aged 20 years and more.

Fine. Trinity, 11 Charles I, 1635. Between John Sedley, bart., plaintiff, and Henry Berkeley, bart., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manors of Wymondham and Purley and 30 messuages, 30 cottages, 30 barns, 30 stables, 20 tofts, 3 dovehouses, 1400 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 20 of wood, 400 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and view of frankpledge in Wymundham, Edmundthorpe and Coson. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £1700.

Lay Subsidy 134/307. 18 Charles I. June, 1642.

From the lady Elisabeth Sedley, baronettess, for her lands and rents there, £5.

Mr. Doctor Gulson	13s. 4d.
Benjamin Cooke	6s.
William Taylor	4s.
Thomas Browne	4s.
Laurence Wyer	3s.
The rest of the inhabitants there	19s. 8d.

Sum £7 10s.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Oct. of the Purification, 13 Charles II, 1661. Between George Savill, bart., and John Savage, esq., plaintiffs, and Charles Sedley, bart., and George Pitt, esq., and Jane, his wife, defendants of the manor of Wymondham and 30 messuages, 30 cottages, 3 tofts, 2 dovehouses, 30 gardens, 30 orchards, 200 acres of land, 500 of meadow, 1600 of pasture, 6 of wood and 12 of furze and heath in Wymundham. Right of George Savill and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £2000.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 1664. Hearth Tax.

Thomas Rudkin	2	hearths	The manor house	19	hearths
William Browne	1	,,	Jacob Fowler	1	,,
Thomas Bee	1	,,	Henry Peason	1	,,
William Hollingworth	3	,,	William Body	1	,,
Henry Wormell	1	,,	Henry Noble	1	,,
Samuel Croson	1	,,	William Gumley	1	,,
Peter Wilbourne	2	,,	Sarah Holland	1	,,
William Drinkwater	1	,,	Hugh Harrys	2	,,
Francis Robinson	3	,,	Robert Greaves	1	,,
William Palmer	1	,,	Edward Baker	1	,,
Richard Leeson	1	,,	Isaac Fowler	1	,,
Robert Holland	3	,,	Robert Cooke	4	,,
John Baker	2	,,	Thomas Sutton	1	,,
Thomas Ingloc	1	,,	Richard Wallet	1	,,
William Samson, jun.	1	,,	Jane Gulston	4	,,
John Sursell	1	,,	John Sisson	1	,,
Henry Turner	1	,,	William Dickman	1	,,
——— Alderman	5	,,	Worrall Norman	2	,,
William Bromley	1	,,	John Palmer	1	,,
John Gaswicke	2	,,	Morrice Derry	1	,,
William Fancote	1	,,	Richard Sutton	2	,,
——— Ellis	2	,,	William Newman	1	,,
Francis Mann	1	,,	Cuthbert Person	4	,,
William Samson, sen.	2	,,	William Holwell	1	,,
John Palmer	1	,,	Zachary Henson	1	,,
Nicholas Milnehouse	1	,,	Eleanor Cooke	4	,,
Robert Thurleby	3	,,	Robert Russell	4	,,
Richard Clarke	2	,,	Henry Thorne	1	,,

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

PICKWELL.

Curtis' History of Leicestershire. 1830. Pickwell is in a detached portion of the Hundred of Gartree, 5 miles south by east from Melton; including Leesthorpe it contains 1900 acres, 167 inhabitants and 27 houses. The principal landed proprietors are Sir Gerard Noel Noel, baronet, who is lord of the manor, Ayscough Smith, esq., and John Wingfield, esq. Sir Gerard Noel is patron of the rectory, which has a glebe of 60 acres. In 1520, Thomas Curzon held the manor, which he sold in 1521 (? Fine of 1532) to Richard Cave, and in 1638 William Cave sold it to Elisabeth, lady Campden, who gave it, with the advowson to her grandson Henry Noel.

Kelly, in his 1922 directory, says that the area of Pickwell, including Leesthorpe, is 2378 acres, and the population in 1911 of both was 217. Leesthorpe is a hamlet in the parish of Pickwell 1¼ miles north. Leesthorpe hall is the seat of John W. Burns, esq. The principal landed proprietors are Brig. General H. M. Grenfell, C.M.G., Robert McLean and John W. Burns, esqrs., and Miss Ann Pacey. The earl of Gainsborough is lord of the manor. The living is a rectory, net yearly value £600, with residence and 58 acres of glebe, in the gift of the trustees of the earl of Gainsborough.

V.C.H. Leicestershire, 1, p. 330. Domesday Survey. About 1086. The land of Geoffrey de Wirce. Buterus holds of Geoffrey 14 carucates of land in Pickwelle and Luvestorp. Ten ploughs were there. In demesne there are 4 ploughs and 14 serfs; and 7 villeins with a priest and 26 sochmen and 9 bordars have 13 ploughs. There is a mill rendering 4 pence and 50 acres of meadow. It was worth 40s. now it is worth £4. Ordmar held it freely in king Edward's time.

Curia Regis Roll 58. Trinity, 15 John, m. 4 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise what patron in the time of peace presented the last parson, who is dead, to the church of Pikewell, which is void. The advowson of which Roger de Caunvill claims against Hugh de Morwic and John de Sproxton. Hugh comes and says that the assize ought not to be made therein for the advowson pertains to two knight's fees which remained to him by a fine made in the court of king Henry II, between Walter de Caumpvill, the father of the said Roger, and the said Hugh, which he proffered in this form. This is the final agreement between Walter de Caumpvill and Hugh de Morewik concerning two knight's fee in Picwell and in the appurtenances of Liuestorp and Burgh, which Hugh claimed to have in his demesne of the gift of the said Walter's ancestors; and of the service of one knight's fee which Lewis de Picwell holds, which Hugh claims in the king's court as his right and inheritance, that is to say, that the said Walter rendered to the said Hugh all the said tenement. To hold of him and his heirs to himself and his heirs by the service of three knights,

Digitized by Google

etc. And he also proffers the said Walter's charter which he made to the said Hugh of the said two knight's fees in Picwell and in the appurtenances of Liuestorp and Burgh, which witnesseth that the said Walter rendered to the said Hugh all the said tenement. Roger comes and acknowledges the fine, etc., but in that fine it is not contained that any things ought to be appurtenant to the said two fees in Picwell, but in the appurtenances of Liuestorp and Burgh, and this advowson is in Picwell, and therefore it does not pertain nor ought it to pertain to the said two knight's fees. And moreover no mention is made in the fine of the advowson which is the head of his inheritance. Therefore he asks for his assize, etc. Adjourned till Sunday next before the feast of St. John. And Hugh appoints as his attorney John Mautalent. The same day is given to John de Sproxton. And be it known that John made a certain default, whereby he could say nothing against the assize. But he called to warrant Thomas de Hotham.

m. 20. John de Sproxton appoints Ogger de Sproxton or Simon de Grendon as his attorney in the above suit. In roll 59, Mich., 1213, m. 17 d. The parties did not appear in court, and they were re-summoned to be here in three weeks from Easter-day.

Curia Regis Roll 70 A. 2 Henry III, 1218, m. 2, Leyc. The assize came to recognise what patron in the time of peace presented the last parson to the church of Pickwell, which is void. The advowson of which Roger de Caunvill claims against Hugh de Morewic. Who comes and well grants the assize. The jurors say that Isabella de Caunvill gave it to Geoffrey, son of Roger, her son, in the time of peace, who held it all his life. But they know not whether he was presented to the bishop or not, but they well know that Hugh de Morewic nor his ancestors ever presented.

Ibid. m. 3. Roger de Cainvill gives half a mark for licence to agree with John de Sproxton of a plea of the assize of last presentation. John de Sproxton gives half a mark for the same.

N.B.—See Rot. Hug. Welles. Cant. and York. Soc. 1, 262, by which it appears that c. 1228 Roger de Camvil and John de Sproxton presented alternately.

Fine. Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Henry III. 1221. Between Hugh, son of Hugh de Morewic, plaintiff, and Roger, son of Oger, defendant of a knight's fee in Picwell.

Fine. The same date. Between Theobald, parson of the church of Picwelle, plaintiff, and Elyas Faber, defendant of a messuage in Picwelle.

Curia Regis Roll 94. Hilary quindene, 10 Henry III, 1225/6, m. 5 d. Leyc. Robert de Harecurt offered himself against Hugh de Morewic in a plea that Hugh warrant to him the third part of 22¼ bovates of land and a messuage in Pikewell, which third part William de Garthorp and Alice, his wife, claim as the dower of the same Alice. Robert says that he has nothing therein except custody, until the age of the heir of John de Sproxton, formerly the husband of the same Alice, and he acknowledges that John, her husband, died seised thereof, and that Hugh is chief lord of that fee, and that he ought to warrant that custody to him until the age of the heir. And because Robert has nothing but custody, it is adjudged that William and Alice have their dower, and let

Digitized by Google

Robert sue against Hugh if he wish. And let Hugh be summoned to be here in one month from Easter-day.

Fine. Mich., 16 Henry III. 1232. Between Richard de Ardern, plaintiff, and John de Gnipton, defendant of 3 virgates of land and a mill in Livestorp.

Curia Regis Roll 113. Mich., 17/18 Henry III, 1233, m. 24, Leyc. Matilda, who was the wife of Hugh Chauvin, demands v. Hugh de Morwic the third part of 2 virgates of land and a messuage in Morewic (Northumberland) as her dower. Hugh comes and says that she ought not to have dower, because Hugh Chauvin did not hold that land on the day he married her, nor did he ever after hold that land. Because, forty years and more before she was married, a certain Lewis, his grandfather, held it, and his heir, and so it descended from heir to heir to this Hugh. Matilda says that a certain Lewis de Pikewell held that land as his right and sold it to Robert Chauvin, Hugh's father, formerly Matilda's husband, and Robert died seised thereof, and after Robert, Hugh held that land, and held it on the day he married her and ever until Hugh de Morwic ejected him therefrom. Being asked when her husband died, she says ten years ago, and she was married thirty years ago and more. And she says that her husband, after he was disseised, went away from the country long before the war, and she acknowledges that the said Hugh de Morwic, who disseised her husband, died in the time of king Henry II. And because she is not able to gainsay that the said Hugh disseised her husband before she was married, and because she produces no suit that he was in seisin when she was married, it is adjudged that Hugh may go without a day, and Matilda is in mercy. She is poor.

Book of Fees. Part 1, p. 519. 1235/6. On the Aid granted to the king on marrying his sister Isabel to Frederick, emperor of the Romans. Of the fee of Moubray. From two fees which John de Sproxton holds in Picwell—2 marks; and from one fee which Hugh de Morewic holds in Picwell—24s. 4d.

Fine. Hilary, 24 Henry III. 1240. Between Henry, son of Roger, plaintiff, and John de Ardern, defendant of 70 acres of land in Livesthorp.

Book of Fees. Part ii, p. 951. 1242/3. Fees of Roger de Moubray. In Picwell and Livestorp three fees which Hugh de Morewic, John de Sproxton and the heir of Henry de Setgrave hold of the aforesaid Roger.

Fine. Easter, 31 Henry III. 1247. Between Sarra, who was the wife of John de Gnipton, plaintiff, and Thomas, the son of John de Gnipton, whom Godefry the abbot of Valle Dei called to warrant, and who warranted to him a third part of 3 virgates of land and a mill in Livestorp, which Sarra claims as a reasonable part of her dower.

Fine. Trinity, 36 Henry III. 1252. Between Emma, the daughter of Hugh Chauvin, and Gunnolda, her sister, plaintiffs, and Hugh de Morewic, defendant of two virgates of land in Livestorp. The land is declared to be the right of Hugh de Morewic, who gave the plaintiffs 15 silver marks.

Inquisition p.m. Hugh de Morewic. File 39—12. Vol. i, p. 246. Taken on the morrow of All Saints, 55 Henry III. 1270. The jury say that Hugh held of the king in chief a messuage, 8 virgates of land and 53s. 20d. rent in Pickewell, co. Leicester. His heirs are his three daughters, Sibyl, the wife of Roger

Digitized by Google

de Momeley; Theophania the wife of John de Bulmere, both of full age; and Beatrice the wife of John de Rossell, aged 15 at Hock day last.

Fine. Trinity, 1 Edward I. 1273. Between Roger de Lyvesthorp, plaintiff, and John de Rosell and Beatrice, his wife, defendants of land in Pickwell.

De Banco Roll 22. Hilary, 6 Edward I, 1278, m. 6, Leyc. Alice, who was the wife of John de Sproxton, v. William de Keleby and Beatrice, his wife, and Walter Bek and Constance, his wife, in a plea of a third part of the manors of Sproxton, Saxeby and Pykewell, as dower.

De Banco Roll 29. Easter, 7 Edward I, 1279, m. 67, Leyc. Susan, who was the wife of Ralph Malure, demands v. John Malesoures a third part of a bovate of land and a rood of meadow in Pykeleye (? Pickwell) and v. John, son of John le Parker, a third part of 4 messuages, 3 acres of land in Lyvesthorp, as dower. John Malesoures came and called to warrant John, son and heir of Ralph Malure, who is under age, and his body and lands are in the custody of Thomas Malure, by a charter of Ralph, father of John, whose heir John is, which witnesses that the said Ralph gave him the said tenements.

Assize Roll 457. 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 28, Leyc. William le Latymer v. Laurence de St. Maur and Sibil, his wife, daughter of Hugh de Morwyck, one of whose heirs she is, concerning £10 rents in Picwell.

Assize Roll 956. Hilary, 13 Edward I, 1285, m. 28, Leyc. William le Latymer v. Laurence de St. Maur and Sibil, his wife, and John de Bulmer and Theophania, his wife, and John de Roseles and Beatrice, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between William le Latymer, father of the said William, whose heir William is, and Hugh de Morewick, father of Sybil, Theophania and Beatrice, whose heirs they are, of £10 of land in Pykewell. On Roll 82, m. 63. Laurence and the other defendants are without a day.

Inquisition p.m. Andrew de Astele. File 98/32. Vol. iii, p. 507. Taken on 15 Kal. Feb. 29 Edward I. 1301. The jury say that Andrew died seised of 3 knight's fees in Picwell, co. Leic., held of the heir of Roger de Mowbray by homage and scutage for 3 fees when it happens. Nicholas, his son, aged 23 and more, is his heir.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas de Nevill. File 107/27. Vol. iv, p. 96. Taken at Melton Mowbray on Saturday after Holy Trinity, 31 Edward I, 1303. The jury say that Thomas died seised of a messuage, 80 acres of land, 5 of meadow, 3 free tenants rendering 17s. yearly, and a customer holding a messuage and virgate of land in villeinage and rendering 20s. yearly in Pickewell, held of Nicholas de Esteleye by service of a fourth part of a knight's fee and rendering 8s. 10d. yearly to the ladies of Sempryngham. Thomas died on St. Matthew's day, 31 Edward I. John, son of Stephen de Nevill, his kinsman, aged 40 and more, is his heir.

De Banco Roll 150. Hilary, 32 Edward I, 1304, m. 159, Leyc. Roger le Brabazon v. John de Multon and Isabel, his wife, and John de Caltoft and Agnes, his wife, in a plea that they hold to the agreement made between them of the manor of Pykewell and a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Lyvesthorp.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Roger Beler. File 98/6. Vol. vi, p. 444. Taken on Saturday before St. Valentine, 19 Edward II. 1326. The jury say that Roger died seised of the manor of Leesthorpe, held conjointly with Alice, his wife, and Roger, their son, for lives only, by the grant of the abbot and convent of Vaudey, rendering 4 marks yearly to the abbot and convent after the end of 12 years from Michaelmas, 14 Edward II, and held of the abbot of Osolveston, as chief lord, by service of 10s. yearly. His son, Roger, aged 7 years, is his heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332. Pickwell and Leesthorpe.

From Thomas Cursoun	8s.
Walter Carpentar	12d.
Alice Beler	8s.
Hugh de Bokland	12d.
Philip le Ken	12d.
John de Saxeby	6s.
Thomas Tours	6s.
William le Palmere	6s.
Thomas de Medburn	4s.
	Sum 41s.

Nichols' History ii, p. 768. Roll of Aids. In 1346, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, William Curson was assessed 40s. for one knight's fee in Pickwell and Leesthorpe, parcel of the fee of Mowbray.

De Banco Roll 363, Mich., 24 Edward III, 1350, m. 159 d. Leyc. Hugh de Bokland, executor of the will of John de Saxeby, late parson of Pickwell church.

De Banco Roll 425. Mich., 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 111, Leyc. Margaret, who was the wife of Thomas Curson, chivaler, v. William, the son of William Curson, chivaler, in a plea of 5 marks, and lands in Pykwell and Leisthorp, which she demands as dower.

De Banco Roll 426. Hilary, 41 Edward III, 1367, m. 394 d. Leyc. William, son of William Curson, chivaler, v. William Curson, chivaler, in a plea that he be here on this day to warrant him a third part of 2 messuages, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow and 100s. rent in Picwell, Leesthorp and Burgh, which Margaret, who was the wife of Thomas Curson, chivaler, demands in court as dower.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax. Pykwell.

From Henry Attebroke and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John de Hovingham and Beatrice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Brydd and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert Sharp and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Martin and Emma his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s. 3d.
Richard Sharp and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 18d.
Ralph Smyth and Isabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John de Lesthorp and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Bower and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Geoffrey Wryth and Joan his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Pykwell and Emma his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.

Digitized by Google

John Haryngton and Cecily his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John atte Well and Amice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Hamound and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
William Hamound, senior, and Agnes his wife, tenant of land at will, 20d.
Thomas Planys and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will,2s.
Hugh de Saxby and Katherine his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Sharp and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Smyth and Isabel his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Robert de Ocham and Clemencia his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Simon Metherd and Alice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Walter de Rothele and Beatrice his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Richard Weme, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John Neel and Emma his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Hugh son of Geoffrey, servant, 12d.
Thomas Martin, servant, 12d.
Henry de Grene, servant, 12d.
Thomas de Urpyngham, servant, 12d.
John Scharp, servant, 12d.
John atte Well, servant, 12d. ...
Reginald atte persons, servant, 12d.
Roger ———, servant, 12d.
Walter atte Abbotes, servant, 12d.
John Well, servant, 12d.
Beatrice Marten, servant, 12d.
Sum of persons 58. Sum of Tax 58s.

Fine. Hilary, 9 Richard II. 1386. Between William Cheselden, clerk, William Wynceby, clerk, John Penfax and Thomas Radclyf, plaintiffs, and John Wynchestre and Alice, his wife, defendants of 6 messuages and 3 virgates of land in Picwell.

De Banco Roll 546. Trinity, 21 Richard II, 1397, m. 199, Leyc. Robert Langham v. William Walsshe, of Pykwell, and Richard Taillour, of Pickwell, in a plea of cutting down and carrying away his trees and underwood at Little Dalby to the value of 40s.

De Banco Roll 946. Mich., 14 Henry VII, 1498, m. 261, Leyc. Thomas Sherard, of Stapulford, esq., was summoned to answer John Curson, esq., in a plea of damage to John's crops at Leysthorp on 1 October, 11 Henry VI, 1495.

Exchequer inq. p.m. Roger Flower, gent. File 1136. Taken at Lutterworth on 29 October, 24 Henry VIII, 1532. The jury say that Roger Flower was seised in fee of 2 messuages and 3 virgates of land in Pykwell, held of the honor of Leicester, of the king by a rent of 18d. yearly, also of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Pykwell, held of lord Berkeley, by rent of 12d., and worth 60s. Roger Flower died on 15 Sept., 23 Henry VIII, 1531. Richard Flower is kinsman and heir and aged 19 years and more, and he is in the wardship of John Haryngton, esq., who has taken all the profits from the death of the said Roger Flower until 20 Sept., last.

Fine. Mich., 24 Henry VIII. 1532. Between Richard Cave, esq., William Saunden, John Saxby, Thomas Wylson, clerk, and John Sennewes, chaplain,

Digitized by Google

plaintiffs, and Thomas Curson, esq., defendant of the manors of Pykewell and Leesthorpe and 26 messuages, 2 mills, 4 dovehouses, 1000 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 100 of wood, 40 of furze and heath and £4 rent in Pykewell, Leesthorpe and Burgh, and the advowson of the church of Pykewell. Right of Richard Cave, who gave the defendants £400.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Circa 1540. Pickewell.

Archers—Henry Gulston, William Grene and Thomas Whitmore.

Billmen—John Preston, Thomas Preston, Thomas Palmer, Robert Andrew, Richard Whitmore, Thomas Gulson and Thomas Parson.

This towne is appointed to finde horse and harnes for 2 men, an archer and a billman.

Fine. Easter, 4 Elisabeth, 1562. Between Robert Duddeley, K.G., master of the horse to the lady the queen, plaintiff, and Thomas Farnham, esq., and Eleanor, his wife, defendants of 100 acres of land, 90 of meadow, 180 of pasture and 20 of wood in Leysthorpe, Pyckwell and Burton Lazarus. Right of Robert, who gave the defendants £80.

N.B.—Thomas Farnham, of the Nether Hall in Quorndon, had acquired this estate in 1557 from Francis Challoner and William Butler, gents., late parcel of the possessions of John, late duke of Northumberland, of High Treason attainted and convicted, and before him, parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved monastery of Vaudey in co. Lincoln.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth, 1572. Pickwell.

From William Cave, gent.,	in lands	£10	tax	26s. 8d.
William Atkyns	in goods	£6	,,	10s.
Henry Gulson	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Henry Crofts	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Henry Smythe	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	55s.

Fine. Mich., 24 Elisabeth, 1582. Between William Cave, esq., plaintiff, and John Flower, esq., defendant of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 5 barns, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 120 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 50 of pasture and 6 of wood in Pykwell.

Fine. Mich., 27 Elisabeth. 1585. Between John Grey, esq., Thomas Cave, esq., and William Fyldynge, esq., plaintiffs, and William Cave, esq., defendant of the manors of Pickwell and Leysthorpe and 16 messuages, 9 cottages, 20 barns, a mill, 24 gardens, 24 orchards, 1300 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 600 of pasture and 100 of furze and heath and 5s. rent in Pickwell, Leysthorpe, Borough and Losebye, and the advowson of Pickwell church.

Inquisition p.m. William Cave, esq. Series ii, 677/11. Taken at Leicester on 6 June, 13 James I, 1615. The jury say that William Cave, long before his death, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manors of Pickwell and Leysthorpe and 20 messuages, 2 mills, 4 dovehouses, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 10 of wood and 50 of furze and heath and £4 rent in Pickwell, Leysthorpe, and Burgh alias Erdeborough, and the advowson of Pickwell church. Also of a messuage, 30 acres of meadow and 100 of pasture in Loseby. On 20 Oct., 32 Elisabeth, 1590, William Cave settled his properties

Digitized by Google

to trustees for uses, Bartholomew Armyn, John Grey, Thomas Cave, William Fielding and William Armyn being the trustees, to hold the manors, etc., to them and their heirs to the use of William Cave until a marriage be had between John Cave, son and heir of the said William, and Magdalen Armyn, daughter of the said Bartholomew, and then certain closes in Pickwell called Brickhill, Robynholme, two leys lying in le Mores in Greaves field and the holmes to the same belonging, another wong in a field called Rosgalls and the holmes belonging, a wong in North Brook field called le Save acres, another wong called Longland leys, another wong in Langhill field and another in a piece of land called Thornborowe, and the manor of Leysthorp with appurtenances in the parish of Pickwell and all the holmes, meadows and closes pertaining thereto, to the use of the said John Cave and Magdalen, and their assigns, in tail male, in default to Francis Cave, the 3rd son, Edward Cave, the 4th son, and Thomas Cave, the 5th son of the said William, in tail male successively. William Cave died on 21 December last. John Cave entered on the property settled on him. Richard Cave is the son and heir of William Cave and 54 years old and more. (He was disinherited by his own wish).

The manors of Pickwell and Leesthorpe were held of George, lord de Berkeley, in free socage, by fealty only, and worth £5.

The premises in Loseby were held of the king, as of the honor of Huntingdon, in free socage, by fealty only, and worth £3 6s. 8d.

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 13 James I. 1615. Between William Sherman and William Peek, plaintiffs, and John Cave, esq., and William Cave, gent., defendants of the manor of Pickwell and 16 messuages, 13 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 700 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 800 of pasture, 5 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture and free warren in Pickwell and the advowson of Pickwell church. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £900.

Fine. Hilary, 21 James I. 1624. Between Richard Picke, gent., and Peter Bingley, gent., plaintiffs, and William Cave, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 200 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 600 of pasture and 100 of furze and heath in Pickwell. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 5 August, 1628.

From John Cave, esq.,	in lands	£5	tax	40s.
William Cave, esq.,	,,	£5	,,	40s.
Laurence Kirke	in goods	£3	,,	16s.
William Willies	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Roland Patrick, gent.,	,,	£4	,,	21s. 4d.
			Sum of tax	£6 13s. 4d.

Inquisition p.m. John Cave, esq. Series ii, 711/87. Taken at Billesdon on 1 April, 6 Charles I. 1630. The jury say that John was seised for the term of his life of the manors of Pickwell and Leesthorpe and 27 messuages, 27 gardens, 27 orchards, a windmill and a close of pasture called the Hall close containing 8 acres in Pickwell, another close in Pickwell called the Hounden containing 12 acres, a close called Mill field containing 59 acres, New meadow 6 acres, Stenhill 38 acres, Brooman hill 4 acres, Brockhill 152 acres, Robbenholme 7

Digitized by Google

acres, Langhill field and Leigh's close containing 200 acres, Tolyegate field containing 140 acres, Sandholmes 71 acres, Cow field 136 acres and Crolles high meadow 16 acres. High meadow close containing 57 acres, Little Robbinholme 1 acre, Ashe close 31 acres, Buckwood's close 5 acres, Grives' close 60 acres, Grives' hole 1 acre, Townsend close 1 acre, Manclose 6 acres, Dinghill close 12 acres, Brewin's close 9 acres, Springwell close 15 acres, Sharpe's close 6 acres, the Moores 74 acres, Steele's close 6 acres, Kite hill or Great Stonneclose 32 acres, Cant's close 16 acres and Hobeck's or Cothers close 32 acres.

And the advowson of the parish church of Pickwell, 4s. rent in Burrow, and a messuage, 30 acres of meadow and 140 of pasture in Lowesby called the Upper and Nether Woldes. John Cave died on 17 April, 1629.

William Cave is his son and heir and 35 years old.

The manors, etc., were held of George, lord Berkeley, as of his manor of Melton Mowbray, in free and common socage, by fealty only, and worth £5. The premises in Lowesby were held of the king, as of the honor of Huntingdon, in free and common socage.

Fine. Easter, 6 Charles I, 1630. Between Thomas Cave, gent., and Thomas Saunders, gent., plaintiffs, and William Cave, esq., defendants of the manors of Pickwell and Leesthorpe and 11 messuages, 10 cottages, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 11 gardens, 11 orchards, 20 acres of meadow, 430 of pasture, 10 of wood, 50 of furze and heath and 20s. rent in Pickwell, Leesthorpe, Borough and Lowesby and the advowson of Pickwell church. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Fine. Hilary, 12 Charles I. 1637. Between John Savage, gent., and John Lax, gent., plaintiffs, and Grace Manners, widow, and William Cave, esq., defendants of the manors of Pickwell and Leesthorpe and 15 messuages, 10 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 200 acres of land, 120 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 5 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture and free warren in Pickwell and Leesthorpe. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £1000.

Fine. Hilary, 13 Charles I. 1638. Between Elisabeth, viscountess Campden, widow, plaintiff, and William Cave, esq., defendant of the manors of Pickwell and Leesthorpe and 16 messuages, 10 cottages, 20 tofts, 2 mills, 2 dovehouses, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 200 acres of land, 120 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 5 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, 80s. rent, common of pasture and free warren in Pickwell and Leesthorpe and the advowson of Pickwell church. The plaintiff gave the defendant £1000.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Mr. Borrow	9	hearths	James Reeve	1	hearth
Hannah Crofts	2	,,	Henry Kant	1	,,
Thomas Smith, jun.,	1	,,	Christopher Hussey	1	,,
Thomas Smith, sen.,	1	,,	Gabriell Taylor	1	,,
Widow Wilsford	1	,,	John Newell	1	,,
Thomas Cheshire	1	,,	Robert Clay	1	,,
Widow Holliday	2	,,	John Bull	1	,,
Mr. Thomas Frere	6	,,	Symon Buttrice	1	,,
John Cross	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REARSBY.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Philip de Foleville	2s. 6d.
William Nevill	4s. 6d.
Bertram de Marnham	8s.
Alice Chamberleyn	2s. 6d.
Ralph Nevill	3s. 6d.
Robert Chamberleyn	2s. 6d.
John de Trumpington	2s. 6d.
William Sharp	2s.
Roger Faber	3s

Sum 31s.

Inquisition p.m. Ralph Basset of Drayton. File 70/8. Vol. viii, p. 330. Taken at Leicester on Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude, 17 Edward III, 1343. The jury say that Ralph Basset died seised of a third part of a knight's fee held under him by Ralph Chamberleyn in Reresby, Outhorp and Ilveston.

Assize Roll 1428. 15/17 Edward III, 1343, m. 18 d. Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Agnes, who was the wife of Robert de Overton, of Gaddesby, John Hyne, of Sharnford, and Emma, the wife of William Edward, of Sharnford, disseised Ralph de Nevill, of Reresby, and Matilda, his wife, and Ralph Bret, of Rotherby, and Mabel, his wife, of their free tenement in Sharnford, viz., one messuage, a virgate of land and 14s. rent.

Result. Ralph and Matilda and Ralph and Mabel take nothing by the assize, but are in mercy.

De Banco Roll 358. Easter, 23 Edward III. 1349, m. 21 d. Leyc. Robert de Foleville, parson of Rearsby church, v. Richard de Holewell, of Melton, in a plea of a reasonable account while he was Robert's bailiff in Rearsby.

De Banco Roll 374. Trinity, 27 Edward III, 1353, m. 94, Leyc. John de Marnham, of Rerisby, v. Ralph Chaumberleyn, of Rerisby, in a plea of having made waste and destruction in Rerisby.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 27 Edward III. 1353. Between John atte Well and Richard Motyn, of Drayton, plaintiffs, and William Nevill, of Rerisby, and Juliana, his wife, defendants of a messuage and virgate of land in Drayton. The property is declared to be the right of the plaintiffs, with warranty against the heirs of Juliana.

De Banco Roll 388. Mich., 30 Edward III, 1356, m. 92, Leyc. Nicholas Nevill, of Rerisby, v. Thomas Halyday, of Wymeswold, and John Hauberk, servant of John de Hikelyng, in a plea of assault at Wymeswold.

Coram Rege Roll 393. Mich., 32 Edward III, 1358, m. 29, Leyc. John Payn, of Reresby, was attached to answer John Folvill, of Reresby, in a plea of taking John Folvill's goods at Reresby to the value of 40s. on Monday after 2 Feb., 31 Edward III, by which John Folvill is damaged £20.

De Banco Roll 398. Easter, 33 Edward III, 1359, m. 136, Leyc. Robert de Thurmaston of Leicester, and Isabel, his wife, v. Ralph Chaumberleyn, of Reresby, in a plea of accounts while he was the bailiff of Isabel in Leicester.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 404. Mich., 34 Edward III, 1360, m. 263, Leyc. John Charnels v. Geoffrey Vilers and John Foleville, of Reresby, in a plea of £62.

Coram Rege Roll 408. Mich., 36 Edward III, 1362, m. 18, Leyc. John Folvill v. Richard de Sprotteburgh, of Reresby, and Agnes, his wife, and Agnes, who was the wife of Hugh le Hayward, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 424. Trinity, 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 350 d. Leyc. John of Weldon, parson of Reresby church, v. Thomas, the abbot of Gerondon, in a plea of having withdrawn his servant from John's service before the end of the term agreed upon.

De Banco Roll 428. Trinity, 41 Edward III, 1367, m. 363, Leyc. John de Ellencote v. Ralph Nevill, of Reresby, in a plea of wounding his servant William Farmel at Thrussington.

De Banco Roll 429. Mich., 41 Edward III, 1367, m. 598, Leyc. John Foleville, of Reresby, v. William Payn, of Dalby on the wolds, in a plea of rescuing cattle from the pound at Reresby.

De Banco Roll 452. Mich., 47 Edward III, 1373, m. 189 d. Leyc. Simon Hauberk v. Thomas Nevill, of Reresby, in a plea of assault on Simon at Wymeswold.

De Banco Roll 461. Hilary, 50 Edward III, 1376, m. 182, Leyc. John de Grey of Codnor v. John Folville and Agnes, who was the wife of Richard Hotoft, in a plea wherefore they took away Richard, son and heir of Richard Hotoft, from Humberston contrary to the wish of John de Grey, who has the marriage of the heir.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From Nicholas Faber, constable, 12.

John Folvile, esquire, 6s. 8d.
Thomas Nevill, esquire, 3s. 4d.
Juliana Nevill, breuster, 12d.
Katerine Nevill, 8d.
Elysabet Nevill, 4d.
Roger Payn and wife
Henry Watebury and wife
John Semill and wife
Ralph Nevill
William de Waleis and wife
Alice, servant of John Folvile
Alice Alcok
Margery Milner
Alexandria Pocock
Anges Hastiler
Alice and Roger Payn
John Dyot and wife
Amice daughter of John
Richard, servant of the rector
Simon, servant of Ralph Nevill
John, servant of the said Ralph
Thomas Shepherd

From John son of Ralph

Richard Hubard and wife
Ralph Gaddesby and wife
Robert Carter and wife
Richard Rotour and wife
John Bothele and wife
Thomas Latimer and wife
Richard Sprotberwe and wife
Simon Swayn and wife
John Bayllif and wife
Richard Carter
William son of Ralph
John, servant of Henry
Roger Norissone
William Shepherd
Agnes Boneye
Emma Jankyn
John son of Ralph
William Writ
Alice Frevill
William Strak
John Frencheman
Amice Swaen
Alice, servant of Thomas

Digitized by Google

From John, living with Amice Swaen
Agnes, daughter of Nicholas
William Carter and wife
Robert servant of Thomas
Elias, servant of William son of Ralph
John Taylur and wife
Agnes servant of John
John, her son
William son of Richard
Alice daughter of Richard
Sum 20s. 4d.

De Banco Roll 477. Hilary, 3 Richard II, 1380, m. 134 d. Leyc. John, vicar of Hungerton, John Lutton of Grymeston and Thomas of Atherston, parson of Howeby church, v. William Wytherdele, parson of Reresby church, in a plea of debt of £20.

De Banco Roll 486. Trinity, 6 Richard II, 1382, m. 75, Leyc. John Veysey, executor of the will of John Folvyll, v. William Preket, chaplain, in a plea of accounts while he was John Folvyll's receiver of monies.

De Banco Roll 529. Easter, 16 Richard II, 1393, m. 146, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to cause to come here on this day John de Brokesby and Agnes, his wife, to recognise what right they have in a third part of the manors of Sywoldeby and Reresby, 3 tofts, 5 acres and 21s. 3d. rent in Reresby, Saxilby, etc., and also to recognise what right the said John claims in a third part of a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Reresby, which John de Petrisburgh, of Leicester, and John de Burgh granted in the king's court to John Folvyle, of Reresby, the elder, by a fine.

De Banco Roll 626. Trinity, 5 Henry V, 1417, m. 25, Leyc. Ralph Friday and Agnes, his wife, executrix of the will of John London, of Leicester, v. Joan, who was the wife of Ralph Nevill, of Reresby, widow, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 666. Trinity, 5 Henry VI, 1427, m. 350 d. Leyc. William Mercer, parson of the church of Reresby.

Fine. Easter, 22 Henry VI. 1444. Between Thomas Everdon, John Draycote, and John Proketon, plaintiffs, and Christopher Draycote, defendant of 66s. 8d. rent in Reresby. Right of Thomas Everdon.

De Banco Roll 743. Mich., 25 Henry VI, 1446, m. 277, Leyc. Walter Kebyll, of Reresby, esq., v. Henry Gyllowe, of Leicester, bocher, in a plea of 100s.

De Banco Roll 850. Easter, 14 Edward IV, 1474, m. 162, Leyc. John Kebell, executor of the will of Walter Kebell, v. John Lewyn, parson of the church of Rerysby, in a plea of taking away from Rerysby the goods and chattels late the property of the said Walter Kebell, deceased.

De Banco Roll 882. Mich., 22 Edward IV, 1482, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Kebell and Thomas Coton v. Robert Bryan, of Little Dalby, husbandman, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 891. Hilary, 2 Richard III, 1485, m. 212, Rotel. Thomas Kebeel and Agnes, his wife, who was the wife of Thomas Floure, v. John Fyneley, of Whitewell, husbandman, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 903. Hilary, 3 Henry VII, 1488, m. 377, Leyc. Robert Stonesby, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, executrix of the will of John Kebeel, v. Bartholomew Perfy, of Leicester, yeoman, in a plea of 5 marks.

Digitized by Google

P.C.C. Wills. Thomas Kebell, king's serjeant at law. 3 Moone. Dated 25 June, 1500, at Humberston. No probate. To be buried at Humberston in the chapel where both Margery and Anne, my wives, and my kind cousin Richard Hotoft, and my son Edward lie buried. To the parson of Rerisby for tithes forgotten 20s. To the relief of Rerisby church 20s. To my son Walter Kebell a chain of gold and all my plate and jewels. To my godson and cousin Thomas Cotton 10 marks. To my godson and cousin, the son of my cousin Thomas Lacy 10 marks. To my niece Motton my last wife's best bonnet of velvet, her best frontlet and a gown of hers. £10 of land to my cousin Thomas Cotton and his issue, in default of such then to Thomas Cotton's father and his issue. Margaret, my wife, to have all such things as the law will that she should have. Executors Mary, lady Hastings and Hungerford, Margaret, my wife, Master Robert Moure, canon of Lincoln, and Thomas Cotton, esq.

Inquisition p.m. George Kebell. Taken at Leicester on 21 Oct., 22 Henry VII, 1506. The jury say that he was seised in fee of a certain yearly rent of 17s. 3d. issuing from the manor of Reresby called Chamberleyns manor, and 2 messuages, a toft, 6 virgates of land, 20 acres of meadow and 20 of pasture in Thrussington, lands, etc., in Sileby, Saxilby, Retherby and Queniburgh, etc. George Kebell died on 6 June, 1499. Thomas Kebell is his brother and next heir and 28 years old and more.

Inq. p.m. Thomas Cotton. Series ii, 19/123. Taken at Stilton, co. Hunts., on 19 July, 21 Henry VII, 1506. The jury say that Thomas was seised of the manor of Conyngton, co. Hunts., etc. And of the manor of Rearsby, called Coton's manor, co. Leicester, and 2 parts of Rearsby church in 3 parts, and 7 messuages, 2 cottages, 3 tofts, 26½ virgates of land and 4 acres of meadow in Rearsby, held of the king as of the honor of Chester, by a tenth part of a knight's fee, and worth £20 2s. 0d. Also of a moiety of 10 messuages, 4 cottages, 2 tofts, 16 virgates of land and 16 acres of meadow in Humberston, etc. Thomas Cotton died on 2 Oct., 1505. And Thomas Cotton is his son and heir and aged 25 years and more. He also held lands in Leicester, Thurmaston, Ashby parva, Saxilby, Rotherby and Queniburgh.

Lay Subsidy 133/117. 26 May, 16 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Francis Kebell,	in goods	100 marks	tax	5 marks
Thomas Kebell	,,	£40	,,	40s.
John Mychell	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Robert Watts	,,	£30	,,	30s.
John Gymsone	,,	20 marks	,,	6s. 8d.
Robert Martyn	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Chaundeler	,,	£12	,,	6s.
Richard Arlande	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Kyng	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Robert Baswell	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Smarte	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
William Watts	,,	£30	,,	30s.
Richard Watts	,,	£13	,,	6s. 6d.
John Watts	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Richard Copyn	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Beyonet	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Capyn	,,	40s.	,,	12d.

Digitized by Google

From Robert Glover	in goods	40s.	tax 12d.
Oliver Lye	,,	40s.	,, 12d.
Thomas Flower	,,	40s.	,, 12d.

Lucy Kebell and Anne Kebell, in lands £27, tax 27s.

Richard Peyrte, Robert Wylkyns, John Howson, Robert Storer, Robert Hawkyn, John Fleychey and Henry Mylner, every of them, in wages 20s., tax 4d.

William Shaw in goods 40s. tax 12d.

Sum £12 1s. 2d.

Star Chamber Proceedings 27/95. Temp. Henry VIII. Plaintiff, Leonard Villers. Whereas Thomas Kebell was seised of a manor in Rearsby called Chambleyn's manor, and divers messuages, lands, etc., in Reasrby, Thrussington, Burton, Sileby, Saxelby, Rotherby, Ratcliffe, etc., in co. Leicester, and took to wife Elisabeth, now the wife of your plaintiff, and by his deed granted unto Joyce, his sister, an annuity of 4 marks out of the manor of Rearsby, and gave the above lands, etc., to one William Reynold to perform his last will, which will was made at Rearsby on 17 July, 1525, and further willed that each of his three daughters named Elisabeth, Margery, and Joyce should have £40 for their marriage. Elisabeth, the wife, was made his executrix. John Kebell, son of the said Thomas Kebell, has entered on the manor. This action is to recover the dower of the said Elisabeth.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1050. Easter, 17 Henry VIII, 1526, m. 557, Leyc. The sheriff was ordered to deliver seisin to Leonard Villers and Elisabeth, his wife, (who have recovered seisin against William Reynold) of a third part of the manor of Rearsby called Chamberleyn's manor, etc., as dower of Elisabeth, of the gift of Thomas Kebell, formerly her husband.

Fine. Trinity, 5/6 Philip and Mary, 1558. Between Thomas Thorp, plaintiff, and John Kebell, esq., and Anne, his wife, defendants of a messuage, dovehouse, garden, orchard, 50 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture and 2 of furze and heath in Syleby.

Fine. Easter, 3 Elisabeth. 1561. Between Thomas Cotton, esq., plaintiff, and Robert Brokesbye, of Shoby, and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of 53s. 4d. rent in Reresby.

Fine. Hilary, 6 Elisabeth, 1564. Between Kenelm Digby and William Skeffyngton, esqrs., John Hunt, Francis Saunders, Thomas Nicolles, Ralph Sacheverell, Robert Watson and George Trigge, gents., and Henry Bankes, clerk, plaintiffs, and George Cleymond, gent., kinsman and one of the heirs of John Kebell, esq., deceased, viz., son and heir of Joyce Cleymond, deceased, one of the sisters and heirs of John Kebell, defendant of a moiety of the manor of Reresby and a moiety of the advowson of Reresby church, and a moiety of 30 messuages, 30 tofts, 30 gardens, 40 orchards, a windmill, watermill, horse mill, 1300 acres of land, 600 of meadow, 1500 of pasture, 500 of furze and heath, separate fishing, 30s. rent and rent of 2 red roses, and view of frankpledge in Reresby, Thrussington, Sileby, Burton on the wolds, Thurmaston, Queniburgh and Humberston. Right of John Hunt.

L.T.R. Memoranda Roll No. 360. Easter, 7 Elisabeth, 1565, m. 51, Leyc. Thomas Cotton, esq., son and heir of Thomas Cotton, esq., deceased, summoned to show the lady the queen in what way and by what title he has entered on and holds the manor of Reresby, and certain tenements in Reresby.

Digitized by Google

Mem. that the sheriff of co. Leicester was ordered by a writ of Exchequer of the queen that now is dated 12 June, 6 Elisabeth, 1564, not to omit to distrain Thomas Lynn and Joan, his wife, late the wife of Thomas Cotton, esq., deceased, to do fealty in the octaves of St. Michael, 6 Elisabeth, to the said queen for the manor of Reresby, which is held of the queen in chief, as of her castle of Chester, by service of a tenth part of a fee, which manor John Mulso and Eleanor, his wife, held for term of life of the said Eleanor, now dead, then to Joan, the wife of the said Thomas Cotton, esq., also dead, for the life of Joan, and after Joan's death the reversion to Thomas Cotton, esq., and to his heirs for ever, of the gift and feoffment of John Mordaunt and others, etc.

And now on the morrow of the close of Easter in this term comes here Thomas Cotton, esq., son and heir of the aforesaid Thomas Cotton, esq., deceased, and holder of the manor of Reresby, by his attorney, and asks for a hearing of the premises and they are read to him. To which the said Thomas Cotton complains that the sheriff of the said county, by colour of the writ aforesaid, has grievously distrained, vexed and disquieted him in his goods and chattels for doing his homage for the said manor of Rearsby to the queen, and unjustly, for he says that long before the process, the said Eleanor Mulsho, widow, late the wife of the said John Mulsho, was seised of the manor of Rearsby in her demesne as of a free tenement for term of her life, the reversion after her death pertaining to Joan, late the wife of Thomas Cotton, esq., deceased, and afterwards wife of the said Thomas Lynn, also deceased, for term of life of the said Joan, the remainder, after Joan's death, to the said Thomas Cotton, esq., father of the said Thomas Cotton, now appearing, and to the heirs of the said Thomas Cotton the father for ever, according to the form of the gift. And the said Eleanor, so seised being, and the reversion of the manor of Rearsby belonging to the said Thomas Cotton, the father of the said Thomas, as aforesaid, the same Thomas Cotton, the father, on 13 August, 9 Henry VIII, 1517, died seised of divers lands and tenements in the county of Huntingdon held of the late king in chief, the said Thomas Cotton, now appearing, being his son and heir and aged 2 years and more. After the death of the said Thomas Cotton, the father, the said late king Henry VIII was possessed of the wardship of the body of the said Thomas Cotton, the son, now appearing, as well as of all the lands and tenements of which Thomas Cotton was seised at the time of his death, by reason of the minority of age of the said heir. And Eleanor Mulsho afterwards died on 12 March, 1529, seised of the manor of Rearsby, as aforesaid, the said Thomas Cotton being still in the wardship of the king, by reason of his minority of age. After the death of which Eleanor, the said Joan, late the wife of Thomas Lynn, entered on the manor of Rearsby, and was thereof seised for term of her life, the reversion of the manor belonging to the said Thomas Cotton, then under age, and his heirs for ever. Afterwards the said Thomas Cotton, the son, came of age, viz., on 21 Sept., 1535, and sought livery out of the king's hand for the lands and tenements in co. Huntingdon, as well as the reversion of the manor of Rearsby after the death of Joan Lynne, then living.

Afterwards the said Joan, late the wife of Thomas Cotton, the father, and afterwards the wife of Thomas Lynne, died at Bassingborne, co. Hunts., on 10 Dec., 1546, seised of the manor of Rearsby, after whose death Thomas Cotton, the son, entered, and for all and singular the manors, lands, etc., on the octaves of St. Hilary last past, Thomas came before the Barons here, by his attorney, and made a fine with the queen for his homage therefor, for one whole

Digitized by Google

year's respite as is contained in the memoranda among the records of the said term and year.

Thomas Cotton says that the tenements in Rearsby are of the yearly value of £20 7s. 0d. for which he asks livery out of the hands of the queen

The barons adjudge that as to the homage he may go without a day at present, saving always the right of the said queen if, etc.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth, 1572.

From Elisabeth Noble, widow,	in lands	£4	tax	10s. 8d.
Henry Sacheverell, gent.	,,	£6	,,	16s.
Robert Watts	in goods	£3	,,	5s.
William Watts	,,	£6	,,	10s.
Jasper Hastell	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	46s. 8d.

Fine. Hilary, 17 Elisabeth. 1575. Between John Broke, esq., and Thomas Slade, esq., plaintiffs, and Thomas Cotton, esq., defendant of the manor of Reresby and 20 messuages, 20 tofts, a watermill, 4 dovehouses, 20 gardens, 1500 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 20 of wood, 60 of furze and heath and £3 rent in Reresby, Humberston, Queniborough, Gaddesby, Sileby, Saxelby and Ashby parva and the advowson of Reresby church.

Fine. Easter, 27 Elisabeth. 1585. Between Everard Dygby, esq., Henry Tamworth, gent., and Christopher Tamworth, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Cotton, esq., defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 170 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 30 of pasture in Rearsby.

Inquisition p.m. Henry Sacheverell. Series ii, 208/235. Taken at Leicester on 20 August, 27 Elisabeth, 1585. Before Brian Cave, esq., and a jury who say that Henry died seised of the manor or capital messuage in Rearsby called Chamberlain's manor, and 10½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Rearsby, parcel of the possessions late of John Kebell, esq., deceased, and afterwards of George Cleymond, kinsman and one of the heirs of John Kebell. And of divers messuages, lands, etc., in Rearsby, Thrussington, Sileby, Burton, Thurmaston, Queniburgh, and Humberston, formerly belonging to the said John Kebell. Henry Sacheverell married Gertrude, one of the daughters of John Hunt, of Lindon, co. Rutland, and had issue Francis Sacheverell. Henry Sacheverell died on 2 June, 1581.

Fine. Trinity, 3 James 1, 1605. Between Francis Sacheverell, gent., plaintiff, and Robert Cotton, knight, George Noble, gent., and Thomas Noble, gent., defendants of the advowson of Rearsby church. Consideration £40.

Fine. The same date. Between John Cotton, gent., plaintiff, and Robert Cotton, knight, Thomas Rawlins, doctor in medicine, and Dorothy, his wife, and Henry Cotton, gent., defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, 170 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 30 of pasture in Rearsby. The plaintiff gave the defendants £120.

Fine. Easter, 2 James I. 1604. Between Thomas Cave, knight, and Robert Heyricke, gent., plaintiffs, and George Noble, gent., defendant of 8 messuages, 8 cottages, 10 tofts, a windmill, 2 dovehouses, 16 gardens, 200 acres

Digitized by Google

of land, 50 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath and 40s. rent in Rearsby, Scalford and Humberston, and free fishing in the water of Wreake and a moiety of the manor of Rearsby. Right of Thomas Cave, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £400.

Inq. p.m. George Noble. Series ii, 301/61. Taken at Leicester on 24 Aug., 6 James 1. 1608. The jury say that George Noble was seised for his life of a fourth part of the manor called Chamberlin's manor in Rearsby, and a moiety of 5½ virgates of land and a moiety of 2 closes of pasture called Norman's closes, and a moiety of another close called Ratclif's close in Rearsby, in the tenure of William Bret, gent. And a moiety of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Rearsby, in the tenure of William Phippes. And a moiety of 4 cottages in Rearsby in the separate tenures of Anthony Hulcocke, Thomas Paunton, Margery Dracot and George Scampton. And of a moiety of a windmill in Rearsby, and a moiety of a yearly rent of 29s. 3½d. out of the other moiety of the manor called Chamberlin's manor. And of a moiety of a messuage and 2 virgates in Scalford in the tenure of Thomas Harby, and a moiety of another messuage and virgate in Scalford in the tenure of William Berry, and a moiety of a messuage and half virgate of land and 3 cottages in Scalford. The manor and premises in Rearsby were held of the king as of the honor of Chester and Huntingdon by knight service, viz., by a twentieth part of a knight's fee and worth £3 clear. The premises in Scalford were held of the king as of his honor of Huntingdon by knight service, and worth 20s. George Noble died on 27 February last. Thomas Noble is his son and heir and aged 30 and more.

Inq. p.m. Thomas Noble. Series ii, 420/87. Taken at Leicester on 23 Jan., 1 Charles I, 1626. The jury say that long before the death of Thomas Noble, his father George Noble was seised of Chamberlayne's manor in Rearsby and a capital messuage, 7 virgates in Rearsby in the occupation of Frances Noble, widow, late wife of the said Thomas, etc.

By a deed dated 20 Oct., 1 James I, 1603, between George Noble, of Rearsby, gent., and Katherine, his wife, of one part, Robert Heiricke, of Leicester, ironmonger, and one of the aldermen of the said borough, of the 2nd part, and the said Thomas Noble, son and heir apparent of the said George and Katherine, of the 3rd part, and in consideration of marriages had between the said George and Katherine and Thomas and Frances Heiricke, one of the daughters of the said Robert Heiricke, and in consideration of £175 6s. 8d. paid by Robert to the said George Noble, he the said George settled his property, among other items, as to a moiety of the manor and 2½ virgates in the occupation of Anne Brett, widow, late the wife of Thomas Brett, deceased, etc. Thomas Noble died on 17 July last. George Noble is his son and heir, and aged 20 on 6 June last. The manor was held of the king as of the honor of Chester and Huntingdon.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 4 Aug, 1628.

From Thomas Astill	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
William Moulesworth	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Thomas Watts	,,	£3	,,	16s.
John Richardson, clerk	in lands	20s.	,,	8s.
William Whittaphe	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
George Noble	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
		Sum of tax		£4.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Trinity, 8 Charles I. 1632. Between William Blithe and William Wattes, the elder, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Wattes, gent., and Mary his wife, William Wattes, the younger, gent., and Alice, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, a cottage, 3 tofts, 5 barns, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 2 orchards, 160 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 90 of pasture, 1 of wood and 12 of furze and heath in Rearsby and Gaddesby. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £300.

Inq. p.m. John Richardson. Series ii, 504/84. Taken at Leicester on 18 April, 10 Charles 1. 1634. The jury say that long before his death, John was seised in fee of a messuage, garden, orchard and 3¾ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Rearsby. On 3 February last he made his will and left to his wife two thirds of all his property in Rearsby until his son William should attain 22 years and then his said wife to have only one third. John Richardson died on 4 March last. William Richardson is his son and heir and aged 10 years, 1 month and 7 days. The premises were held of the king as of the honor of Chester and Huntingdon by knight service and worth 20s.

Fine. Trinity, 10 Charles I. 1634. Between Samuel Orton, plaintiff, and Francis Sacheverell, the elder, esq., Francis Sacheverell, gent., son and heir apparent of the said Francis, and Cleare Sacheverell, clerk, defendant of 8 messuages, 10 cottages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 14 barns, 10 stables, 12 gardens, 12 orchards, 300 acres of land, 120 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 30s. rent and a rent of 2 red roses and view of frankpledge and common of pasture in Reresby, Gaddesby and Queniborough and a moiety of the manor of Reresby alias Chamberlein's manor. The plaintiff gave the defendants £600.

Fine. Trinity, 11 Charles I. 1635. Between Samuel Orton, plaintiff, and Francis Sacheverell, the elder, esq., Francis Sacheverell, son and heir apparent of the said Francis, and Dorothy, his wife, and William Sacheverell, gent., defendants of 8 messuages, etc., as in preceding fine. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £300.

Inq. p.m. Thomas Watts. Series ii, 703/69. Taken at Leicester on 20 Sept., 17 Charles I. 1641. The jury say that he died seised of a capital messuage, a cottage and 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Nether Broughton called Greengate closes, and a close there called Cold morning close, and a close called Flaxland close. On 12 May, 1640, he demised the above to John Brokesby and Richard Brokesby, gents., their executors and assigns, from Lady-day then next ensuing for 3 years at a yearly rent of £27 10s. Thomas Watts also demised to Thomas Brokesby and Joan, his wife, a cottage for lives and the longer liver. Thomas Watts made his will on 26 June, 1640. I, Thomas Watts, of Rearsby and late of Thrussington. To the poor of Rearsby 20s. To my beloved sister Annie Johnson an annuity of £5 for life. To my nephew William Watts, son of my brother Samuel Watts, deceased, 5s. To my niece and goddaughter Hanna Fish £200. To my cousin Thomas Watts of Reresby, the elder, £5. To Thomas Watts, son of my cousin William Watts of Reresby £5. (Many legacies to his relations). The residue to my said cousin William Watts of Reresby. Thomas Watts died at Reresby on 11 Sept., 16 Charles I, 1640. Francis Watts, his nephew, son of his deceased brother William Watts, is his kinsman and heir.

Fine. Easter, 18 Charles I. 1642. Between Thomas Widnell, gent., and Richard Middlemore, gent., plaintiffs, and William Watts, gent., defendant of

Digitized by Google

3 messuages, a cottage, 3 tofts, 5 barns, a dovehouse, 3 gardens, 2 orchards, 160 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 90 of pasture, 1 of wood, 12 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Reresby and Gaddesby. The plaintiffs gave the defendant £240.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 1658. Between John Barwell, gent., plaintiff, and Thomas Noble, gent., and Elisabeth Noble, defendants of 4 messuages, 10 cottages, 14 barns, 5 stables, a dovehouse, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 150 acres of land, 50 of meadow and 50 of pasture in Rearsby. The plaintiff gave the defendants £200.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Mr. Needham	6	hearths	Martin Newbury	1	,,
Mr. Jones	6	,,	John Browne	2	,,
Mr. Sacheverell	2	,,	Richard Wright	2	,,
Thomas Ascell	1	,,	Richard Spencer	1	,,
William Chamberlin	1	,,	Thomas Scamton	1	,,
Thomas Hubhard	1	,,	Mr. Noble	6	,,
Francis Kinge	1	,,	Mr. Musson	6	,,
Robert Wright	1	,,	Mr. Falkner	3	,,
George Stableford	1	,,	Mr. Cooke	2	,,
Mrs. Elisabeth Newbold	1	,,	Thomas Bennet	1	,,
Francis Page	1	,,	Thomas Wright	1	,,
Mr. Orton	8	,,	John Jesson	1	,,
Captain Wattes	5	,,	William Warenge	1	,,
Mr. Eyton	3	,,	George Ellyott	1	,,
William Mouldsworth	2	,,	William Willowes	1	,,
Widow Mowldsworth	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

SHACKERSTONE.

Fine. Trinity, 42 Henry III. 1258. Between Matthew de Charneles, plaintiff, and John de Shepeye and Amiria, his wife, (probably Amice) defendants of a toft in Shakerston and the advowson of a moiety of the church there. Grant to Matthew and his heirs, to hold the above of John de Shepeye and Amiria and the heirs of Amiria for ever, at a yearly rent of 2s. at Michaelmas. And Matthew gave John and Amiria 12 silver marks.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1284. Between Elyas de Oddeston, plaintiff, and John de Shepeye and Amice, his wife, defendants of half a mill in Shakerston which is called "Helleputte milne." Elyas granted to John and Amice another mill called "le Erles milne."

De Banco Roll 102. Mich., 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 52, Leyc. Adam, son of John de Whelesberwe, v. William de Flamvyll and John de Shepeye in a plea that they, together with John de Pereres and Nichola, his wife, Ralph Beler and Sibil, his wife, render him 3 messuages and 2 virgates, 3½ acres of land in Shakerston, of which Adam de Whelesberwe, the grandfather of the said Adam, whose heir he is, was seised in fee on the day he died. The defendants say that William de Flamvill holds the said tenements for life by a demise of John de Pereres and Nichola, Ralph and Sibil, and that the said Adam, the grandfather, gave the tenements to the said John de Pereres, Nichola and Sibil, to hold to them and the lawful issue of Sibil, by a charter which they proffer, which witnesses the same; wherefore they say that Adam did not die so seised. Result. Adam recovered his seisin and John de Shepeye and the others are in mercy.

Fine. Mich., 11 Edward II. 1317. Between Matthew Danvers and Elisabeth, his wife, plaintiffs, and Master John de Thresk, defendant of 2 messuages, 6 acres of meadow, etc., in Sakerston. Grant by John to Matthew Danvers and Elisabeth and their issue, in default to the heirs of Matthew.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William de Shepeye	8s.
Henry Danvers	4s.
Matthew Sarsyn	2s.
Alan de Alstre	3s.
Henry Sarasin	2s.
Henry le Fisshere	12d.
Henry le Mareshal	3s.
Richard Michel	2s.
	Sum 25s.

Nichols' History iv, p. 907. Roll of Aids. In 1346, Henry Danvers and the heir of William Wastell and William Maunsell, on the aid then granted to the king for knighting Edward, his eldest son, were assessed 13s. 4d. for a third part of a knight's fee in Oddeston and Shakerston, parcel of the fee of Hastings.

Fine. Trinity, 48 Edward III. 1374. Between Thomas Tanner, clerk, John Jones, chaplain, and Roger Coleman, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey

Digitized by Google

Machen and Felicia, his wife, William Barfote and Christine, his wife, and Robert Cartere and Katherine, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, a mill, 5 virgates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 8 of pasture and 20s. rent and 6 arrows rent in Shakerston. Right of Thomas Tanner.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From John Morton and wife
William Fylde and wife
John Blakfordeby and wife
William Walsale and wife
Robert Midelton and wife
John Godfray and wife
William Dawner
Moris Gryffyn
Roger and William Taylor
Richard Swift and wife
William Spar and wife
John the Halleman
John, *socius ejus.*
Philip Heynson
Joan, maid of John Norton
Richard Saryson
Isabel daughter of William Fyle
Agnes daughter of Robert Dawners

From Mariota, his daughter
John Blakfordeby atte Brig and wife
Robert Ston and wife
Robert Clerk and wife
John Schepey and wife
Henry Warde and wife
William Milner and wife
John Frauncis and wife
William Grendon
William Goldinton
Robert Dawvers and wife
William Taylor and wife
John Danvers and wife
William Walsale
Emma Kyng
Philip Shepherd
Robert Spar
Robert Richardson

All taxed 4d., husband and wife were reckoned as one person. Dawners is no doubt Danvers.

Sum 12s.

Coram Rege Roll 591. Hilary, 10 Henry IV, 1409, m. 16, Leyc. John More, parson of Shakerston church, v. William Choyse, of Shakerston, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 626. Trinity, 5 Henry V, 1417, m. 308 d. Leyc. Simon Blackfordby v. John Haryngton, kinsman and heir of John Tuchet, in a plea that he be here on the octaves of Holy Trinity to warrant him a moiety of the manor of Shakerston, which William Shepeye, the younger, claims in court as his right.

Cal. Patent Rolls 1416-1422. p. 354. 17 Nov., 1421. Pardon to Henry Hampe, of Walton on Trent, co. Derby, husbandman, for not appearing to answer Robert Hulcok, vicar of Shakerston church, touching a debt of £4.

Exchequer inq. p.m. William Foster. File 1117. Taken at Leicester on 9 November, 2 Henry VIII. 1510. The jury say that William Foster died seised of 6 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 cottages, 9 virgates of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 of pasture and a watermill in Shakerston, held of the lord of Barwell, by a rent of 5d. service not known, and worth £4. (See Orton on the hill.)

Digitized by Google

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1085. Trinity, 27 Henry VIII, 1535, m. 152, Leyc. Thomas Barford, of Haroden, co. Northt., gent., alias of Shakyxton, co. Leicester, gent., was summoned to answer William Cockyn, the executor of the will of William Barewell, of Coventry, in a plea of £4 due on a bond dated 26 June, 19 Henry VIII.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1110. Trinity, 33 Henry VIII, 1541, m. 510 d. Leyc. John and Edmund Danvers, executors of the will of John Danvers, esq., otherwise called " my sons and executors " v. Robert Barfote, of Shaxton, gent., in a plea of £16 which he unjustly detains. Order to the sheriff to compel him to appear.

Lay Subsidy 134/205. 13 Elisabeth, 1571.

From William Barfforde	in lands	£10	tax	26s. 8d.
William Sarson	,,	20s.	,,	2s. 8d.
			Sum	29s. 4d.

Fine. Mich., 39 Elisabeth, 1597. Between Richard Slate, gent., and Richard Worley, gent., plaintiffs, and Arthur Barford, defendant of the manor of Shakerston and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 60 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 40 of pasture in Odson and all tithes of grain and hay annually arising in Odson. Right of Richard Slate.

Fine. Easter, 44 Elisabeth, 1602. Between Thomas Astley, esq., and John Astley, gent., plaintiffs, and Arthur Barford, gent., defendant of the manor of Shakerston and 7 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 dovehouses, 600 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture and 10s. rent in Shakerston, Nayleston and Congeston and the view of frankpledge in Shakerston and the rectory of Shakerston and all tithes in Shakerston and the vicarage of Shakerston. Right of Thomas Astley, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £480.

Lay Subsidy 134/284. 9 James 1. 1611.

From Mr. Arthur Barford	in lands	£3	tax	4s.
William Sarson	in goods	£3	,,	3s.
Mr. More	in lands	20s.	,,	16d.
Richard Bulter	in goods	£3	,,	3s.
John Plant	,,	£3	,,	3s.
			Sum	14s. 4d.

Inquisition p.m. Arthur Barford. Series ii, 333/75. Taken at Hinckley on 26 August, 11 James I. 1613. The jury say that Arthur died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Nailston, held of Henry, earl of Kent, by service unknown to the jury, and worth £3 6s. 8d.

Also of a moiety of the manor of Shakerston, held of Samuel Culverwell, esq., as of his manor of Barwell by a yearly rent of 10d., and worth £3. Also of the rectory of Shakerston, held of the king by service unknown to the jury and worth 40s. Arthur Barford died on 20 October last.

Robert Barford, aged 32 years, is his heir, (relationship not given).

Fine. Mich., 13 James I. 1615. Between John Moore, clerk, and John Downe, plaintiffs, and Robert Barford, gent., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants

Digitized by Google

of 2 messuages, a cottage, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 60 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 20 of pasture and common of pasture in Shakerston. Right of John Moore, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £100.

Fine. Mich., 17 James I. 1619. Between Walter Astley, esq., and William Danvers, plaintiffs, and Robert Barford and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shakerston and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 5 tofts, a watermill, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 60 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shakerston and the rectory and tithes of Shakerston. Right of Walter, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £240.

Fine. Trinity, 21 James I. 1623. Between Wolstan Dixie, knight, and Francis Danvers, esq., plaintiffs, and Robert Barford, esq., defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 110 of pasture, 4 of wood, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Nayleston.

Fine. Hilary, 21 James 1. 1624. Between John Onebye and Humphrey Onebye, plaintiffs, and Robert Barford, defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 60 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 4 of wood, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Nayleston. Right of John, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £240.

Fine. Morrow of the Purification, 2 Charles I. 1627. Between William Wilkinson, plaintiff, and Robert Barford, esq., and Katherine, his wife, John Onebye, esq., Humphrey Onebie, Francis Kyng and Mary, his wife, defendants of the manor of Shakerston and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 3 barns, a watermill, a dovehouse, 5 gardens, 5 orchards, 200 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 350 of pasture, 4 of wood, 50 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shakerston and Nayleston, and the view of frankpledge in Shakerston, the rectory of Shakerston, the tithes of grain and hay and the advowson of the vicarage of the church of Shakerston. Right of the plaintiff, who gave the defendants £600.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 4 Charles I. 1628. Between William Hall and Thomas Pendleburye, plaintiffs, and John Barford, gent., William Wilkinson and Rhoda, his wife, John Onebie, esq., Humphrey Onebie and Robert Neave, defendants of the manor of Shakerston and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, etc., (the same as in the preceding fine). Right of William Hall, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £400.

Fine. Easter, 7 Charles I, 1631. Between George Noble, gent., and Joseph Sacheverell, gent., plaintiffs, and John Danvers, gent., and William Danvers, gent., defendants of 5 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 mills, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 240 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 70 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath, 5s. rent and common of pasture in Shakerston and Oddeston, the tithes of Oddeston and a moiety of the manor of Shakerston. Right of George Noble, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Inquisition p.m. John Moore, clerk, of Shakerston. Series ii, 583/29. Taken at Leicester on 13 Sept., 15 Charles I. 1639. The jury say that long before his death, John Moore was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 2

Digitized by Google

virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Shakerston, in the occupation of Arthur Moore or his assigns, also of 2 cottages and half a close called le Six acre close and another virgate of land called " le Parsonage yard land," now or late in the tenure of William Dutton, and of a parcel of meadow in Shakerston called " le Faure field " between the land of William Hall, gent., on one side, and a pasture called "Norton Channells" on the other side, in Shakerston. And of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Ibstocke. On 20 Oct., 1628, John Moore made his will, and left to Arthur Moore, his eldest son, all the said messuage and 2 virgates in Shakerston, and to Samuel Moore " le Parsonage yard land." To Susan Moore, his relict, a cottage in Shakerston adjoining to the vicarage, and his lands in Ibstock, the reversion to the said Samuel. John Moore died on 20 November, 1628. Arthur Moore is his son and heir and aged 31 years and more. The lands in Shakerston were held of the king, as of his manor of East Greenwich. The lands in Ibstock were held of Walter Astley, esq., as of his manor of Nayleston, by fealty, suit of court and a yearly rent of 2d.

Lay Subsidy 134/306. 16 Charles I. 15 April, 1641.

From John Danvers, gent.,	in lands	£3	tax ——
William Hall, gent.,	,,	£2	
Arthur Moore	in goods	£3	
Thomas Jebbitt	in lands	£1	
—— Greene	in goods	£3	

Fine. Oct. St. Martin, 13 Charles II. 1661. Between Thomas Lewyn, gent., Ralph Woodcock, gent., and Thomas Charnells, gent., plaintiffs, and William Hall, gent., and Anne, his wife, and John Hall, gent., defendants of the manor of Shakerston and 5 messuages, 2 cottages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 220 acres of land, 16 of meadow, 140 of pasture, 4 of wood, 80 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Shakerston, Billeston, Earl Shilton and Leicester forest, and the view of frankpledge in Shakerston, the rectory, the tithes of grain and hay and the advowson of the vicarage of Shakerston church. Right of Thomas Lewyn, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Robert Ensor	2 hearths	Thomas Jesson	3 hearths
Thomas Toone	1 ,,	Arthur Moore	2 ,,
Arthur Throne	1 ,,	Edward Throne	1 ,,
John Burgul	2 ,,	The parsonage house	2 ,,
Thomas Darker	1 ,,	Mr. John Danvers	9 ,,
Thomas Siddons	1 ,,	William Dutton	1 ,,
Michael Allen	1 ,,	Richard Grene	2 ,,
John Howett	1 ,,	Mr. John Hall	5 ,,
John Browne	1 ,,	Burton Humphrey	1 ,,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STOCKERSTON.

De Banco Roll 138. Easter, 29 Edward I, 1301, m. 123, Leyc. Thomas de Boyvill v. Ralph de Sutton and Gunnora, his wife, in a plea that since the marriage of John, son and heir of William, son of William de Malesoures, belongs to him Thomas, because William held his land of William de Boyvill, father of the said Thomas, whose heir Thomas is, by knight service. Ralph and Gunnora made a marriage for the aforesaid heir contrary to the wish of Thomas, and to his damage of 100 marks.

Fine. Easter, 33 Edward I. 1305. Between Thomas de Boyvill and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Sauvage and Alice, his wife, defendants of 30 acres of land in Crawenho.

Assize Roll 1347. 3 Edward II. 1309. John, the prior of Bradley, does not prosecute his writ of assize of novel disseisin against Alice who was the wife of Thomas de Boyvill.

De Banco Roll 216. Mich., 10 Edward II, 1316, m. 359, Leyc. John Malesoures, of Lubenham, v. John de Boyvill in a plea that he acquit him of the service which John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, guardian of the land and heir of William de Middleton, exacts of him for the free tenement he holds of John de Boyvill in Lubenham, of which John is the intermediary and ought to acquit John Malesoures.

De Banco Roll 223. Trinity, 11 Edward II, 1318, m. 163 d. Leyc. Ralph de Folville v. John, the brother and heir of William de Boyvill, in a plea wherefore, since the marriage of the same John belongs to Ralph by reason of a demise which Ralph Basset of Drayton, of whom the said William held his land by knight service, made to Ralph de Folville, and the same Ralph offered to the said John a competent marriage which John refused, and then married himself without Ralph's consent, to the damage of Ralph of £200.

De Banco Roll 230. Trinity, 12 Edward II, 1319, m. 135 d. Leyc. The prior of Launde v. John de Boyvill in a plea that he acquit the prior of the service which Henry de Erdington, Hugh le Despencer, the elder, and Philip de Burle exact of him for the free tenement the prior holds of John in Frisby on Wrethek, of which John is the intermediary and ought to acquit the prior.

N.B.—Certain tenements in Frisby were in the manor of Barrow on Soar, Philip de Burle held on lease the Sully portion of the manor.

De Banco Roll 263. Trinity, 19 Edward II, 1326, m. 85 d. Leyc. John de Boyvill v. John Clarel in a plea that he render him the custody of a messuage and carucate of land in Crawenho, which belongs to him because Walter de Gyllyng held that messuage and land of him by knight service.

Cal. Close Rolls 1330-1333, p. 362. 10 Nov., 1331. The prior of Launde has shown the king, by petition before him and his council in parliament, that he proved by consideration of the late king's court before the king against

Digitized by Google

John de Boyvill, kinsman and heir of Hugh de Murdak, that John should acquit him of the service of making suit at the court of Barrow on Soar every three weeks, which service the lords of that court then exacted from the prior for 2 messuages and 3 bovates of land in Friseby, which he holds of John in frank-almoin, and the king afterwards ordered the sheriff of Rutland, by divers writs of judgment, to distrain John to acquit the prior of doing the said service, and John, scheming to exclude the prior from the acquittance, divested himself of the lands that he held on the day of the said consideration and about that time, by reason whereof the prior has been hindered from execution of the judgment aforesaid, because John had nothing whereby he could be distrained to make such suit, wherefore the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justices to see the record and process aforesaid, and to order distraint to be made in the lands that John had on the day when the prior recovered the acquittance aforesaid, to acquit the prior of the said service.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From	John de Boyvill	12d.
	Richard de Renham	18d.
	Thomas son of Walter	18d.
	Thomas Wade	18d.
	William Wade	3s.
	John Wade	2s.
	Robert Wade	18d.

Sum 23s.

De Banco Roll 308. Mich., 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 468, Leyc. John Clarel v. Ralph Basset of Drayton in a plea that he warrant him a moiety of a messuage and land in Crawenho which John Boyvill claims in court.

Cal. Close Rolls 1343-1346, p. 211. 13 Jan., 1344. Order to John Waleys, the escheator in co. Leicester, to deliver to Joan, late the wife of Ralph Basset of Drayton, tenant in chief, *inter alia*, a sixth part of a fee which John de Boyvill and John de Twycros hold in Friseby, co. Leic., extended at 2d. yearly and three parts of a fee which John de Boyvill holds in Stokfaston and Crawenho in the same county, extended at 9d. yearly, etc.

Coram Rege Roll 385. Mich., 30 Edward III, 1356, m. 52, Leyc. Beatrice, who was the wife of John de Boyvill, chivaler, v. Thomas le Forester of Braundeston and others (named) in a plea of trespass.

Cal. Close Rolls 1360-1364, p. 252. 18 Feb., 1361. Order to the sheriff of Rutland to cause Roland Daneys and William Wade, of Stokefaston, knights of the shire for Rutland, to have £12 16s. 0d. of the commons of the county for their expenses in coming to the parliament, abiding and returning thence, viz., 32 days, each taking 4s. a day.

De Banco Roll 412. Hilary, 37 Edward III, 1363, m. 234, Leyc. Edward, prince of Wales, was summoned to answer John Boyvill, chivaler, in a plea wherefore, since the custody of the manor of Lubbenham belongs to John until the lawful age of the heir of Thomas de Mallesoures, because Thomas

Digitized by Google

held the said manor of the same John by knight service, the said prince with force and arms ejected John from the said custody. The prince came by attorney, and said that the manor of Lubbenham is held of him and not of John Boyvill.

De Banco Roll 434. Easter, 43 Edward III, 1369, m. 13, Leyc. John Boyvill, chivaler, v. Katherine, who was the wife of Theobald Trussell, chivaler, in a plea that she render him the custody of the land and heir of the said Theobald which belongs to him, because Theobald held his land of John by knight service.

Ibid. m. 350 d. Leyc. John, son of John de Boyvill, demands v. John, son of John de Berkelee, 5 messuages, 5 tofts, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 20s. rent in Barrow on Soar as his right, by the form of the gift. The defendant asks to see the title. The land is stated on Roll 437, m. 349 to be that which Henry Murdak gave to William Murdak and Isolda, his wife, and Alice, their daughter and heir, and John (Boyvill) son of Alice, and which ought to descend to John Boyvill, son of John, son of the said Alice by the form of the gift. William and Isolda were seised temp. Edward I. John, son of John de Berkelee, says that John, son of John Boyvill, can have no claim in the said land, because the said William Murdak, great-grandfather of the said John, son of John Boyvill, whose heir John is, gave the said messuage and lands to certain William Hamelyn and Joan, his wife, their heirs, etc., which state John, son of John de Berkelee, now has, and he proffers the charter of William Murdak, which witnesses the same. Result. John, son of John de Berkelee, wins the suit.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Stokfaston.

From Nicholas Beufo,
franklyn, 3s. 4d.
Peter Hykadon and wife
John son of Juliana and wife
Hugh Hycadon and wife
William Outhorp and wife
William son of Robert and wife
Gilbert Radethclyve and wife
Thomas Bedforde and wife
Thomas son of Robert
John Wade
William Mylner, his servant
John Mylner
John Mylner
Elisabeth Boyvill, widow, 12d.
John Portoos
Margaret Man
Henry servant of the rector
Alice, his servant
Agnes, his servant

From Joan maid of Nicholas Beufo
Emma, servant of Nicholas Beufo
John Mylner and wife
John Wardeley
John Hykadon and wife
Robert Hykadon and wife
John de Wyldsheyr and wife
William Barton and wife
Nicholas Wade and wife
John son of Robert
John Grenam
William Schepherd
John Kyng
Robert, his servant
John atte Well
Elisabeth Cooke
John of ye Ston
Robert, servant
Emma Wade
Margery, her servant
Katherine Cokeram

Sum 17s.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax. Stocaston.

From Margery Huswyf and Richard her son, tenant of land at will, 2s.
Nicholas Jonson and Margery, his wife, tenant of land at will, 2s.
John, his son, servant, 6d.
Robert Hicdown and Emma, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Richard Wade and Alice, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s. 6d.
William de Thorp and Katherine, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s. 6d.
William, their servant, and Alice, his wife, 12d.
William Wardley and Alice, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Barton and Juliana, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Robert Radklyff and Margery, his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Villisyr and Emma, his wife, labourer, 2s.
John Attecrosse and Margery, his wife, servant, 6d.
Thomas Oudeby and Joan, his wife, esquire, 5s.
Nicholas Bewfo, esquire, 5s.
Joan, servant of Thomas Oudeby, 6d.
William Dawkyn, servant, 12d.
Robert Oudeby, servant, 6d.
John Milner and Agnes, his wife, cottager, 2s.
Peter Hicdon and Alice, his wife, holder of land at will, 12d.
Isabell Boyvill, servant, 12d.
William Tok, servant, 6d.
William Barker, servant, 12d.
William Schepherd, servant, 12d.
John Abbotson, servant, 6d.
Richard Wardley, servant, 6d.
John Greneham, servant, 12d.
John Huppingham, servant, 9d.
Robert atte parsons, servant, 9d.
Joan atte parsons, servant, 6d.
Joan Swynherd, servant, 6d.
John Johnson, servant, 6d.
Isabell, servant, 6d.
Alice atte parsons, 6d.
Sum of persons 47. Sum of Tax 47s.

Cal. Close Rolls 1392-6, p. 65. 11 May, 1393. Order to Edward Metteley, the escheator in co. Leicester, to give Thomas, son and heir of John Boyvill, knight, seisin of his father's lands, as he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage and fealty.

De Banco Roll 541. Easter, 19 Richard II, 1396, m. 363, Leyc. Thomas Boyvill, of Stokfaston, v. Robert in the Hall and others in a plea of cutting down and carrying away his trees and underwood growing at Stokfaston worth 100s.

De Banco Roll 566. Trinity, 3 Henry IV, 1402, m. 192, Leyc. Elisabeth who was the wife of Thomas Boyvill, of Stokeston, chivaler, in a plea that two of her villeins have been abducted from Stokeston.

Digitized by Google

Coram Rege Roll 622. Mich., 4 Henry V, 1416, m. 45, Leyc. Elisabeth Boyvill, in her own person, v. Thomas Clerk, of Medburn, yeoman, in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 707. Mich., 16 Henry VI, 1437, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Boyvyle, esq., v. John Smyth, of Eston, clerk, in a plea of taking away from John Boyvyle's service at Stokfaston his servant William Pace.

De Banco Roll 779. Mich., 34 Henry VI, 1455, m. 151, Leyc. John Boyvyle, esq., and Joan, who was the wife of Richard Walssh, esq., executors of the will of Richard Walssh, v. John Saunson, of Leicester, smith, in a plea of 40s.

De Banco Roll 789. Easter, 36 Henry VI, 1458, m. 345, Leyc. John Boyvyle, esq., v. Thomas Seyvyle, of Blaby, yeoman, in a plea of £10.

Cat. Pat. Rolls 1466-1476, p. 113. 9 July, 1468. Whereas the king by letters patent on 22 Jan., 5 Edward IV, 1466, gave licence to John Boyvile, esq., to found a perpetual almshouse at Stokefaston; but the latter died before founding it and the letters are accordingly invalid; the king, at the supplication of Henry Sotehill, the king's attorney, William Hopkyns, parson of South Luffenham, and John Boyvile, executors of the aforesaid John Boyvile, esq., grants licence to the said executors and their assigns to found a perpetual almshouse for 3 poor persons at Stokefaston by the church, and a perpetual chantry of one chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in the church for the good estate of the king and queen, for their souls after death, and for the souls of John Boyvile, his relations, etc., according to the ordinance of the said Henry Sothill and Anne, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of the said John, to be called the chantry of the Virgin Mary in Stokefaston church, commonly called Boyvile's chantry, and for the chaplain to acquire in mortmain lands and rents not held in chief to the value of £12 yearly for his sustenance and that of the said poor persons.

De Banco Roll 831. Easter, 9 Edward IV, 1469, m. 300, Leyc. John Berkeley v. Eleanor Boyvyle, of Stokfaston, widow, in a plea concerning a box with charters and other muniments in it.

De Banco Roll 864. Mich., 17 Edward IV, 1477, m. 112, Leyc. John Boyvyle was seised of the manors of Wardeley, Medburne and Stokfaston and 4 messuages, 3 cottages, 100 acres of land and 6 of meadow in Welham, Bisbroke, Preston, Ilston and Norton; also of the manor of Aston, Rutland, and 4 messuages, 60 acres of land and 4 of meadow in Uppingham, and the manors of Cranowe and Slauston. Eleanor, his wife, survived John Boyvyle and held the manors of Cranowe and Slauston, the reversion belonging to Margaret, Anne and Edmund, viz., to Margaret and Anne as daughters of John Boyvyle, and to Edmund (Cockayn) as kinsman of the same John, viz., as son of Elisabeth, the daughter and co-heir of John Boyvyle. Partition was made on 17 May, 1468.

P.C.C. Wills. 15 Vox. Will of John Sotehyll, proved 7 Oct., 1494. The honest man John Sotehyll, of the parish of Stokfaston, Lincoln diocese, esquire,

Digitized by Google

22 June, 1493, made his will. His body to be buried in the chapel of St. Botolph in Stokfaston near his father's grave. To the fabric of the church of Stokefaston 20d. To the parish church of Eston 20d. The residue of his goods to Elisabeth, his wife, dame Anne, mother of the same John, Robert Sotehyll, Gerard Sotehyll and Henry Sotehyll, his brothers, John Harryngton and William Babthorp, esqrs., whom he constituted executors, to dispose for the salvation of his soul. Witnesses, Sir William Taylour, rector of Aston church, Sir Richard Burche, rector of the parish church of Stokefaston, and Thomas Beveryge, chaplain.

Exchequer inq. p.m. Henry Sotehill, esq. File 1115. Taken at Haloughton on 4 May, 21 Henry VII. 1506. The jury say that Richard Burgh and Robert Richardson, chaplain, were seised of the manor of Stokfaston, and of 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture and 400 of wood in Stokfaston in their demesne as of fee, and, so seised, by their charter dated 7 April, 1502, granted the above to the said Henry Sotehill and Joan, his wife, to hold to them and their lawful issue. Joan survived Henry and is still solely seised. The manor of Stokfaston was held of the king, as of the duchy of Lancaster, by fealty and a rent of 5s. yearly, payable at Michaelmas for all service, and worth £20. Henry Sotehill died on 26 November last. Joan Sotehill and Elisabeth Sotehill, aged 1 year and more, are his daughters and next heirs.

N.B.—Joan married Sir John Constable, kt., and Elisabeth married Sir William Drury, kt.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1003. Easter, 5 Henry VIII, 1513, m. 262 d. Leyc. Edward Watson of Lyddyngton, v. John Mane, rector of Stokfaston, in a plea of 20 marks.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters, temp. Henry VIII.

Billmen—John Bulter, Richard Chapman, Thomas Newton, William Smythe, Henry Swane, Henry Prudmey, Richard Prudmey, John Broughton.

This town is appointed to find horse and harnes for one man, also my lady Purpointe is appointed to find horse and harnes for 6 men, that is to say 3 bowe men and 3 bill men.

Fine. Easter, 3/4 Philip and Mary. 1557. Between Robert Drury, esq., plaintiff, and Jane Constable, widow, late the wife of John Constable, knight, one of the daughters and heirs of Henry Soutehyll, esq., defendant of a moiety of 6 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 60 of pasture and 10 of wood in Estnorton, Medburn, Slawston and Horningholde.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth, 1572. Stockerson.

From Anthonie Cromwell	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
Henry Nycoles	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
Mary Smith, widow	,,	£8	,,	13s. 4d.
			Sum	25s.

Inq. p.m. John Burton, of Stokefaston, esq. Series ii, 684/6. Taken at Leicester on 7 Oct., 7 James I, 1609. The jury say that John died seised of the manor of Stokefaston and 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow,

Digitized by Google

200 of pasture and 400 of wood in Stokefaston. And of 2 messuages and 200 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Blaston. On 23 Nov., 5 James I, 1607, he enfeoffed John Brooke, of London, kt., gentleman of the privy chamber of the king, James Harington, of Ridlington, kt., and John Flower, of Glaston, Rutland, esq., in all his close called Church field alias le Lowndefeld, the close called Butcher's close, the close called le Breaches, a pasture called le South field and another close of pasture in Southfield, parcel of the manor of Stokefaston, to hold to the use of Thomas Burton, kt., son and heir of the said John Burton, and of lady Philippa, the wife of the said Thomas, sister of the said John Broke, and the male issue of Thomas. By another charter dated 4 Nov., 5 James I, he enfeoffed the aforesaid trustees in his manor or manor place called le manor house of Stokefaston and the advowson of the church of Stokefaston, and a close called le Parke, and a close called le manor close and le Hall close, and his two woods called Bolt wood and Locco wood, and all the lands, etc., which John Burton occupied with his capital messuage.

Fine. Oct. of the Purification. 15 James I. 1618. Between Robert Reynolds and William Allen, esq., plaintiffs, and Thomas Burton, knight, defendant of the manor of Stokefaston and 15 messuages, 15 cottages, 8 tofts, 20 gardens, 10 orchards, 300 acres of land, 150 of meadow, 150 of pasture, 200 of wood and 40 of furze and heath in Stockerston. Right of Robert, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £500.

Fine. Hilary, 1 Charles I. 1626. Between Thomas Burton, kt., and bart., plaintiff, and Kenelm Digby, kt., defendant of 2 messuages, 3 cottages, 40 acres of pasture, 16 of wood and common of pasture in Stokerston. The plaintiff gave the defendant £100.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 1628.

From Sir Thomas Burton, kt. and bart., in lands £30, tax £12.
John Goodridge, in goods £3, tax 16s.
Sum £12 16s. 0d.

Fine. Trinity, 14 Charles I. 1638. Between William Ward, esq., Andrew Burton, esq., and Theodore Grene, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Burton, kt., and bart., defendant of the manor of Stockerston and 10 messuages, 5 cottages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 5 orchards, 150 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 500 of pasture, 200 of wood, 10 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture in Stockerston and the advowson of the church of Stockerston. Right of William, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 20 Charles I. 1644. Between Thomas Austin, esq., and Robert Child, plaintiffs, and Thomas Burton, kt., and bart., John Burton, esq., Andrew Burton, esq., and William Ward, esq., defendants of the manor of Stockerston and 10 messuages, 5 cottages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 20 gardens, 5 orchards, 150 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 900 of pasture, 200 of wood, 10 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture in Stockerston and Frisby juxta Galby. Right of Thomas Austin, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £1000.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Mr. Thomas Woodcock	20	hearths	Michael Dixon	1	hearth
Mr. John Walcote	4	,,	Edward Browne	1	,,
Nicholas Pridmore	1	,,	Mr. John Abraham	5	,,
Robert Williamson	1	,,	John Rollins	1	,,
Thomas Davies	1	,,	Albon Pridmore	1	,,
Mr. Richard Munne	5	,,	Thomas Fisher	2	,,
Robert Johnson	2	,,	Edward Smith	1	,,
Christopher Hart	2	,,			

Digitized by Google

THORPE LANGTON.

Fine. Easter, 31 Edward III. 1357. Between Joan, who was the wife of Ralph Basset of Weldon, and Ralph, the son of Ralph Basset of Weldon, plaintiffs, and William, the son of Richard de la Pole, and Margaret, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thorpe Langton and 2 messuages, 20 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Thorpe Langton and Langton. Joan and Ralph gave to William and Margaret 200 marks.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II, 1381. Poll Tax.

From Thomas Dare and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Thomesson and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Thomas Bermyngham and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Ayer and Ellen his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Payn and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Wateson and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Scherman and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Aleyn and Clemence his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Smyth and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
William Dauson and Alice his wife, servant, 2s.
Agnes Ayer, free tenant, 12d.
Alice Schyner, free tenant, 18d.
John Hawkyn and Emma his wife, free tenant, 2s.
John Molet and Amice his wife, free tenant, 2s.
John West and Emma his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Ralph Freman and Cecily his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Richard Long and Emma his wife, free tenant, 2s.
Henry Ram and Alice his wife, free tenant, 2s.
John Polyn, servant, 6d.
William Wilymot and Emma, his wife, servant, 2s.
Richard Poley and Emma, his wife, servant, 2s.
Alice Weston, holder at will, 12d.
Thomas Basset and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
John Kyttson and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 2s.
Sum of persons 44. Sum 44s.

De Banco Roll 495. Mich., 8 Richard II, 1384, m. 505, Leyc. William Riston and Margaret, his wife, demand v. Thomas Moreur, chivaler, Henry Grene, chivaler, Hugh Foster, clerk, and Robert Rokyngham, clerk, the manor of Thorpe Langton which Edward, late prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, etc., father of the now king, gave to Walter de Thorp, chivaler, and his issue, so that if Walter died without issue, the manor should remain to John Thorp and issue, and in default, to Margaret, the daughter of Thomas de Thorp, and her issue, and which, after the deaths of Walter and John, should revert to Margaret, because Walter and John died without issue. William and Margaret lose the suit.

De Banco Roll 511. Mich., 12 Richard II, 1388, m. 465, Leyc. Henry Grene, chivaler, and Hugh Forester, clerk, v. Edmund Noon, chivaler, and Isabel, his wife, in a plea that they be here on this day, viz., the morrow of St. Martin, to

Digitized by Google

warrant them the manor of Thorp Langton, which William Riston and Margaret, his wife, claim in court as the right of Margaret.

Fine. Hilary, 12 Richard II. 1389. Between Edmund Noon, chivaler, and Isabel, his wife, plaintiffs, and William Riston and Margaret, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thorp Langton.

De Banco Roll 966. Mich., 19 Henry VII, 1503, m. 456, Leyc. London. Robert Palmer, of Thorp Langton, esq., was summoned to answer John Shaa, knight, citizen and alderman of London, in a plea of £24 6s. 8d. due on a bond dated at London, 28 May, 14 Henry VII, 1499.

Inquisition p.m. William Gerves. Series ii, 26/54. Taken at Hinckley on 24 Oct., 3 Henry VIII, 1511. The jury say that William Gerves was not seised of any lands in the county of Leicester, held of the king in chief, on the day he died; but they say that William Gerves in his lifetime was seised of 10 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 closes, 12 virgates of land, 46 acres of meadow and 2s. 6d. rent in Thorp Langton. Also of a messuage and 4 acres in Welham, and 3 messuages, 100 acres of land, 33 of meadow and 2 closes in Slawston. And by his charter dated 8 April, 1511, gave them to John, abbot of St. Mary of Grace by the Tower of London, William Kyrk, clerk, John Lathbury, their heirs and assigns, to the use of the said William Gerves and for performing his last will. After his death he willed that John Gerves should have certain lands in Welham and Thorp Langton, to hold to John and his heirs for ever, and he gave other lands in Thorp Langton and Slawston to William Merston, his heirs and assigns, for ever. The premises in Thorp Langton were held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in socage, while a portion was held of the heirs of Nicholas Gryffyn, knight, and of John Brokton, respectively, in socage, and worth 5 marks. The premises in Welham and Slawston were held of Edwin Kokyn in socage. William Gerves died on Monday after Holy Trinity last. John Gerves is kinsman and heir of William Gerves and aged 23 years and more.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 14/15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From John Gerves	in goods	£40	tax	40s.
Thomas Smyth	,,	£40	,,	40s.
Robert Mattocke	,,	£16	,,	8s.
Edward Gregson	,,	£16	,,	8s.
William Sumpter	,,	£12	,,	6s.
John Payn	,,	£3	,,	18d.
William Baylie	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Typler	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Simon Odby	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
John Cowper	,,	£3	,,	18d.
William Grocok	,,	£4	,,	2s.
William Bonham	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Matthew Granby	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Tympson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Thomas Ilger	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Henry Grococke	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Payn	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
John Colman	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
			Sum	£5 16s. 10d.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Richard Payne	in goods	£6	tax	10s.
Robert Jerves	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
John Jerves	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Laurence Smythe	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	26s. 8d.

Fine. Trinity, 15 Elisabeth, 1573. Between John Savyle, gent., plaintiff, and William Poulet, knight, lord St. John, and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thorp Langton and 4 messuages, 5 tofts, 4 barns, 5 gardens, 4 orchards, 160 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 30 of furze and heath and 50s. rent in Thorp Langton, Church Langton, Tur Langton, East and West Langton.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Payne. Series ii, 410/86. Taken at Leicester on 3 October, 7 James I. 1609. The jury say that Thomas died seised in fee of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thorpe Langton, held of queen Elisabeth in chief by knight service, the part of a fee not known, and worth 5s. Thomas Payne died on 20 March, 45 Elisabeth, 1603. William Payne is his son and heir and aged 22 years and more.

Fine. Hilary, 20 James 1. 1623. Between William Mill, the elder, gent., and George Wadland, gent., plaintiffs, and Richard Roberts, knight, Thomas Roberts, gent., George Jervys, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, and William Jervys, gent., defendants of the manor of Thorpe Langton and 6 messuages, 6 cottages, 12 gardens, 10 orchards, 240 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath, 20s. rent and common of pasture in Thorpe Langton, Church Langton, East and West Langton and Tur Langton, Slawston, Welham and Staunton Wyvell. Right of William Mill, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £320.

Inquisition p.m. Walter Martcocke, yeoman. Series ii, 668/264. Taken at Leicester on 27 Sept., 22 James I, 1624. The jury say that Walter was seised in fee of a messuage and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thorp Langton, worth 6s. 8d. held of the king in chief by knight service, by a hundredth part of a knight's fee. Walter Martcocke died on 26 December, 1617. Richard Martcocke is his son and heir and aged 28 years and more. Anne, the relict of Walter survives at Thorpe Langton, and is dotable.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 5 Aug., 1628.

From Thomas Jervis	in lands	40s.	tax	16s.
William Smithe	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Richard Mattocke	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
Martyne Payne	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
William Smithe, sen.,	in goods	£3	,,	16s.
William Payne, sen.,	,,	£3	,,	16s.
		Sum of tax		£4 16s. 0d.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Roberts. Series ii, 494/42. Taken at Leicester on 18 April, 9 Charles I. 1633. The jury say that Thomas died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thorp Langton with its rights and members, formerly Beaumont's, containing a messuage, 5 cottages, and 5½ virgates of

Digitized by Google

land, meadow and pasture in Thorp Langton, East Langton, West Langton, Church Langton, Staunton Wivill, Slauston and Welham, in the occupation of Robert Sumpter, Richard Mattock, Susanna Roberts, late the wife of the said Thomas Roberts, and others (other details of tenants given), which said manor and premises the said Thomas Roberts bought for himself and his heirs from George Jervis, gent., and William Jervis, son and heir apparent of the said George. Thomas Roberts died on 9 February last. Richard Roberts is his son and heir and aged 8 years, 4 months and 28 days. Susanna who was the wife of Thomas Roberts survives at Thorp Langton.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Jervis. Series ii, 754/25. Taken at Leicester on 19 Sept., 14 Charles I, 1638. The jury say that long before his death Thomas was seised in fee of a capital messuage in Thorpe Langton, in his own occupation, and of 3 cottages and 3½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thorpe Langton, East Langton, West Langton and Church Langton. On 21 April, 5 Charles I, 1629, he assured the same to William Halford, esq., and Augustin Fish, gent., as trustees, to the use of himself for life, and then to the use of Katherine, his wife, for her life, and then to the use of their issue. Thomas Jervis died on 23 Feb., 1636, at Thorpe Langton. Katherine, his wife, survives. William Jervis is his son and heir and aged 19 years, 11 months and 16 days. The lands were held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, in free and common socage, by fealty and suit of court, and worth 20s.

Lay Subsidy 251/4. Mich., 1664. Hearth Tax.

Mrs. Roberts	11	hearths	Anthony Mattocks	1	hearth
In the house late William Manns, now William Fowler	1	,,	Laurence Paine Anthony Clowe Laurence Smith		
Thomas Skynner	1	,,	William Smith		
John Palmer	1	,,	Widow Guttridge	1	,,
Thomas Goward	1	,,	Paul Harding	1	,,
Andrew Moore	1	,,	Katherine Smyth	1	,,
Susanne Mattocke			Thomas Fox	2	,,
William Swanson			John Green	1	,,
John Sheem			Richard Carter	2	,,
Bartholomew Heckstall			Thomas Collet	1	,,
John Godard	1	,,	John Smyth	1	,,
William Mattocke	1	,,	John Sumpter		
Thomas Smyth	1	,,	Richard Smith		
Robert Sumpter	1	,,	John Fox		
In the Nether Hall	3	,,	Walter Mattocke		
Robert Gustridge	1	,,	John Goward	1	,,
Symon Martin	1	,,	William Clarke	1	,,
Thomas Sumpter	1	,,	Jane Mervin	1	,,
			Thomas Coleman	2	,,

Digitized by Google

THRINGSTONE.

Coram Rege Roll. Easter, 4 Edward I, 1276, m. 4, Leyc. William de Wasteneys sued Alan de Threngeston, Robert, his brother, and John, son of Robert de Threngeston, and 16 others (named in Cal. Close Rolls 1272-1279, p. 335) for coming with force and arms to Osgathorp and carrying away his goods and chattels to the value of 100s.

Fine. Mich., 12 Edward I. 1284. Between William de Leghes, plaintiff, and Alan de Threngeston, defendant of land in Threngeston.

Assize Roll 457. Mich., 12 Edward I, 1284, m. 2, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Richard, son of Robert de Threngeston, brother of William, son of Robert de Threngeston, was seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and virgate of land in Threngeston, which Simon, son of Osbert, and Juliana, his wife, hold, who come and say that he did not die so seised, because the said Richard bought the said tenement of a certain Alan de Threngeston for himself and Juliana, formerly his wife, for term of their lives, and they proffer the charter which witnesses the same. William says that Richard bought the premises for lives, and afterwards by giving 6½ marks to Alan, the feoffator, Alan by his charter gave the same to Richard and his heirs. Result. William loses the suit by the decision of the jury.

Coram Rege Roll 103. Hilary, 15 Edward I. 1287. The assize came to recognise whether Alan de Trengeston disseised the prioress of Gracedieu of her common of pasture in Threngeston pertaining to her free tenement in Belton, of which she complains that Alan disseised her of 40 acres of wood where she was wont to common the whole year. Alan says that the said place does not contain 40 acres of wood, and further that he is lord of Threngeston, and that the king granted a Statute that lords might approve their wastes, saving the rights of the free tenants and villeins to have sufficient pasture for their tenements with free ingress and egress to the same; the said Alan approved from the waste as much as was lawful for him to do by Statute (the Statute of Merton passed in 1236). The prioress denies that Alan is lord of the manor in such a way that he could approve all his waste, or that he has left sufficient pasture according to the Statute. The jury say that Alan did disseise the prioress of her common of pasture in 40 acres of wood which he enclosed with a fence. Therefore the prioress recovered her seisin, and Alan is in mercy.

Assize Roll 464. 2 August, 22 Edward I, 1294, m. 18 d. The assize came to recognise whether Alan de Threngeston, Alan, son of Alan de Threngeston, Gerard de Camvill and others disseised William le Engleys, of Leicester, of his free tenement, viz., 3 messuages, 90 acres of land, 6 of meadow and 20 of wood in Threngeston. The jury say that the said Alan enfeoffed therein the said William le Engleys by charter, and put him in seisin until he was disseised by the defendants. Therefore it is adjudged that William recovered his seisin. And let Alan and Robert de Threngeston be committed to goal.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 132. Hilary, 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 70 d. Leyc. John de Houghton and Agnes, his wife, demand v. Adam Tebbe a third part of 3 acres in Threngeston, and v. Robert, son of Adam Tebbe, a third part of 12 acres, as dower of Agnes. Robert says that he is enfeoffed therein conjointly with Eleanor, his wife, who is not named in the writ, and without whom he cannot answer. John and Agnes cannot gainsay this and ask leave to recede from their writ. And they have leave.

Fine. Easter, 29 Edward I. 1301. Between Robert Tebbe, of Threngeston, plaintiff, and Thomas Pomel, of Threngeston, defendant of a messuage and land in Threngeston.

Fine. Hilary, 33 Edward I. 1305. Between John de Beaureper, plaintiff, and Adam Tebbe, of Threngeston, defendant of 3 messuages, 2 virgates of land, etc., in Threngeston. Alan, son of William de Threngeston, appends his claim.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Richard Geryn, the younger, burgess of Leicester, granted to William de Bredon and Agnes, his wife, his waste which is called "Great Storden" in Threngeston. Witnesses, Sirs William de Staunton and William de Wasteneys, knights, William de Wodecote of Osgathorp, Alan Talbot of Swanyngton, William Saucheverell of Worthyngton, Adam de Hedon of Worthyngton, and Richard Aras of Threngeston. Dated Threngeston on Wednesday after Pentecost, 2 Edward II, 1309.

De Banco Roll 214. Easter, 9 Edward II, 1316, m. 56 d. Leyc. Alan, son of Alan de Threngeston, demands v. Richard Rede of Sheynton a messuage and virgate of land in Threngeston as his right. Richard came and called to warrant Richard Geryn, the younger.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

Fom Robert Tebbe	6s.
William de Wodecote	4s.
John le clerk	4s. 1d.
Hugh Jordan	3s. 1d.
Thomas Herbet	2s. 7d.
John Asty	4s.
John le Sumpter	6s. 3½d.
John Page	3s. 1d.
William Broun	5s. 2d.
Reginald Anketill	2s. 7d.
	Sum 41s.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Robert Tebbe	7s.
John Austyn	6s.
Hugh Jordan	3s.
Adam son of Gilbert	5s.
John Page	4s.
William de Wodecote	4s.
Thomas Wasteneys	4s.
Robert de Wodecote	4s.
Reginald Angetil	5s.
John le clerk	3s.
Thomas Herbet	5s.
	Sum 50s.

Digitized by Google

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which Nicholas de Ingwardeby granted to William de Bredon and Agnes, his wife, all his claim in all the lands, etc., that the said William held of Nicholas in Threnkeston. To hold to William and Agnes and the heirs of William for ever. Witnesses, Sirs William de Staunton and Alan Talbot, knights, William Pakeman, William, son of William de Wodecote, and others.

Dated Threngeston on Wednesday before Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III, 1332.

De Banco Roll 295. Trinity, 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 128, Leyc. Richard de Newenham, of Pakynton, v. William, son of Nicholas Ingwardeby, and John Tebbe in a plea of assault on Richard at Berdon.

Coram Rege Roll 294. Mich., 7 Edward III, 1333, m. 46 d. rex. Leyc. The jury to recognise whether Richard, son of Robert Tebbe, of Threngeston, is guilty of the murder of John le Parker, of Whitwick, on Thursday after St. Leonard, 3 Edward III, is put in respite to Hilary, because no one came.

Hastings' MSS. Charter by which John Page, of Threngeston, granted to Robert, son of Roger de Wodecote, of Threngeston, and Matilda, his wife, a plot of land in Threngeston. Witnesses, William de Bredon, Robert Tebbe, of Threngeston, William Pakeman of Worthyngton, William de Wodecote, Ivo de Prestwold of Swanyngton, John le clerk of Threngeston and others.

Dated Threngeston on Sunday after February 2, 8 Edward III, 1334.

Assize Roll 1400. 10 Edward III, 1336, m. 169. John Jurdan, of Neubolt, v. Adam,son of Robert de Threngeston, in a plea of assize of novel disseisin.

De Banco Roll 358. Easter, 23 Edward III, 1349, m. 116, Leyc. Eleanor, who was the wife of Robert Tebbe, and Alice the sister of the said Eleanor, demand v. Roger de Blacfordby and James, his brother, a messuage and bovate of land in Swannington as their right.

De Banco Roll 367. Mich., 25 Edward III, 1351, m. 203, Leyc. William Flamvill, chivaler, v. John Tebbe, of Threngeston, in a plea of damage at Wodecote.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From Robert Crowf and wife
servant
Christiana, maid
John Edward and wife
son of the same
Robert Milner and wife
John Baddusley and wife
Geoffrey de Walsome and wife
Desta, mother of Henry Jurdon
John in the lane and wife
Margota Rond and Hugh, her son
Agnes Kyllonell and John, her son
William de Eyton and wife

From Elena Tebbe, breuster, 12d.
Henry Hanabulsone and wife
John Baudyrn and wife
John Kynt and wife
Richard de Carles and wife
John Spensure and wife
John Hardwin and wife
Henry Jurdon and wife
William de Cateby and wife
William Broune and wife
Robert Groub and wife
Robert Sybyson and wife
John Kynt and wife
Agnes Lassy
John Deken and wife

Digitized by Google

From Agnes, his servant
Richard Rowdoland and wife
Roger de Ryemundele and wife
William, his groom
Joan, Mariota and Joan, servants

From John de Trusley and wife
Gilbert Sarsun and wife
Robert Tyler and wife
John de Boney and wife
Robert Rows

Sum 16s. 4d.

Inquisition ad quod damnum. File 412/32. Taken before Thomas Ralegh, the escheator in co. Leic., at Bosworth on Friday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1392. The jury say that it will not be to the damage of the king or of others if the king gives leave to Ivo Jeke to assign 3 messuages, 60 acres of land and 6 of meadow in Threngeston to the prioress and convent of Gracedieu, to hold to them and their successors according to the purpose of Ivo. The messuages and lands are held of Henry Tebbe, of Threngeston, by knight service, suit of court every three weeks and a rent of 2s. 6d. yearly. And the said Henry holds them immediately of the prior of Repyndon, but by what service they know not. And the prior of Repyndon holds them of the king, as of the honor of Chester, service unknown, and they are worth 10s. yearly and no more because they are uncultivated. And the jury say that there will remain to the said Ivo beyond the proposed gift, certain lands and tenements in Prestwold, worth 40s. yearly, but of whom they are held the jury is unaware. And the said lands are sufficient to satisfy the service and customs incumbent on Ivo, and for his serving on juries and at assizes as Ivo was liable to do before the proposed alienation.

Hastings' MSS. Grant by Henry Tebbe, of Thringstone, to Ivo Jeke, of licence to give to the prioress and convent of Gracedieu, 3 messuages and 63 acres of land there, to be held by them and their successors for ever, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding, of the said Henry and his heirs for a yearly payment of 33d. and suit of court twice yearly at his two great courts in Thringstone. Dated Monday, St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Richard II, 1394.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1015. Trinity, 8 Henry VIII, 1516, m. 335, Leyc. Richard Sacheverell, kt., John Haryngton, the younger, esq., Edward Beaumont, John Fowler, William Lolle, William Reynold and Robert Jakes demand v. Thomas Beaumont, esq., the manor of Thringston and 8 messuages, 2 tofts, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 20 of wood and 6s. 8d. rent in Thringston.

Inquisition p.m. John Beaumont, bart. Series ii, 432/129. Taken at Hinckley on 16 May, 3 Charles I, 1627. The jury say that long before the death of Sir John, a certain Henry Beaumont was seised in his demesne as of fee of all the house and site of the dissolved monastery of Gracedieu in the parish of Belton, and of 2 acres in Belton and of divers closes in Belton called Fenny Close, le Care, le Newclose, le Poolehead, le Barnfield, le Leyes, le Little Flatt, le Stony Flatt, le Laund close, le Park field, and le Broad meadow, and 2 fields of arable land in Belton called le Black Care and le Fallowe and of divers meadows in Belton called le Poole head, Abbey meadow and le Broad meadow, and a grange called Merriall grange with a house and appurtenances

Digitized by Google

in Belton, called Merriall grange, all of which formerly were parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved monastery of Gracedieu. Also of a messuage and 20 acres of land, meadow and pasture in Thringston in the tenure of William Shaw, a messuage and 50 acres in the tenure of Thomas Clarke and a messuage and 28 acres in the tenure of Thomas Hardye, all in Thringston, and 2 cottages in Thringston in the tenure of Robert Graffet and Isabel Heere, all formerly the possessions of the late dissolved monastery. And of a grange and farm called Swanington grange in Swanington, etc. And of 50 acres of woody ground in Belton, and 30 acres of woody ground in Thringstone and the tithes of Belton. Also of a messuage, a cottage and 50 acres in Osgathorp, bought by Francis Beaumont, father of the said John Beaumont, for himself and his heirs from James Abney, esq., and a messuage, cottage, and 60 acres in Osgathorp bought by the same Francis from Charles Alsop.

Inquisition p.m. William Mitchell. Series ii, 706/23. Taken at Hinckley on 17 April, 4 Charles I, 1628. The jury say that William was seised in fee of a messuage in Thringston, and a close, the little hall, one other close called the Lount, another close in a meadow there called Towud meadows, another close there called the Flaxyard, and a close called the Pingle, a close called Snarpe meadow, and 5 parcels of pasture called Leyes abutting on a close called Snarpe meadow, and 9 acres of arable land and meadow in Thringston, now or late in the occupation of Joseph Salisburie or his assigns. William Mitchell made his will on 22 Sept., 1625, " I will that my daughter Elisabeth shall have all my lands after the death of her mother, at the age of 21 she is to enter on half of them with her mother. William Mitchell died at Thringston on 24 Sept., 1625. Elisabeth, his wife, died at Thringston on 20 April, 1626. Elisabeth Mitchell and Frances Mitchell are the daughters and heirs of William. Elisabeth was 11 on 2 Feb., last and Frances was 9 on 9 May last.

The Pingle, Snarpe meadow and 5 parcels of pasture were held of Henry, earl of Huntingdon, as of his manor of Thringston, in free and common socage, by fealty and suit of court every three weeks. The rest was held of the king as of his manor of East Grennwich, co. Kent., in free and common socage.

Fine. Mich., 1658. Between William Rawlins, plaintiff, and Henry Hastings, esq., defendant of the manor of Thringston and a messuage, 3 cottages, 5 barns, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 20 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 100 of wood, 13s. 4d. rent and common of pasture in Thringston, Swannington, Whitwick, Belton, Normanton, Wartnaby, Knightthorpe, Donington, Coleorton, Loughborough and Sapcote. The plaintiff gave Henry £240.

Fine. Morrow of the Ascension, 12 Charles II. 1660. Between William Rawlins, plaintiff, and Henry Hastings, esq., defendant of the manor of Thringston and of the park commonly called Burleigh park, and 3 messuages, 64 cottages, 4 barns, 64 gardens, 64 orchards, 40 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 100 of wood, 13s. 4d. rent and common of pasture in Thringston, Swannington, Whitwick, Osgathorpe, Belton, Normanton, Wartnaby, Knightthorpe, Coleorton alias Overton Saucy, Donington, Loughborough, and Sapcote. The plaintiff gave Henry £460.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/4.			Mich., 1664. Hearth Tax.		
William Exson	2	hearths	Matthew Crispe	2	hearths
John Litherland	6	,,	Thomas Ragg	1	,,
Edward Holmes	1	,,	William Avarne	2	,,
George Chapman	1	,,	William Ford	1	,,
Edward Hinde	1	,,	John Attenborough	1	,,
William Tomlinson	1	,,	Griffin Dawson	1	,,
John Pickering	2	,,	Anthony Burton	1	,,
William Walker	1	,,	Elisabeth Walker	1	,,
John Satchwell	2	,,	William Shawe	2	,,
John Rowell	1	,,	George Dixe	1	,,
William Dixe	2	,,	James Mason	1	,,
William Berry	1	,,	Thomas Houghton	1	,,
George Walker	1	,,	William Franklyn	4	,,
Thomas Joskard	1	,,	William Toone	1	,,
Thomas Gray	6	,,	John Robins	3	,,

Digitized by Google

THRUSSINGTON.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From Thomas de Sutthorp	3s. 6d.
Thomas de Radeclif	4s. 6d.
Alexander de Notyngham	2s.
Robert Taubecheyr	18d.
Simon de Nothing'	14d.
John son of Thomas	14d.
Richard Carpentar'	18d.
Alan de Cayham	11d.
Matilda le Reve	2s.
Richard Freman	21d.
	Sum 20s.

N.B.—Thomas de Suththorp, for a fine of 100s., had a grant of the wardship of two parts of the lands late of Henry de Notingham in Thrussington, tenant by knight service of the heir of Roger Beler, a minor in the king's ward, in the king's hand by reason of the minority of the heir of the aforesaid Henry, to hold from last Easter until the lawful age of the heir, with his marriage, rendering 60s. yearly in two moieties at the exchequer. (Cal. Fine Rolls, iv, p. 50, 20 June, 1327.)

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From lady Katherine, widow, 3s. 4d.	From Thomas, his servant
Thomas Humberston and wife	Henry Scheperd and wife
Geoffrey, his son	William Freman and wife
John, son of the same	John Lovet and wife
Juliana, daughter of the same	William Scheperd and wife
Robert, his servant	Hugh Swynherd
Amice Goo	Jene, widow
Richard Attebrok and wife	Emma, her daughter
Alexander Carter and wife	John Ketulby and wife
Roger Carter and wife	Geoffrey London and wife
Henry Bred and wife	Adam Waytestathe
John Baxter and wife	Emma Broun
Cecily, servant of the vicar	Roger Koo and wife
Thomas Carter and wife	Peter Smyth and wife
Alan, his son	Thomas Dene and wife
John de Groby and wife	Roger, his son
Ralph, his servant	Alan Horbling and wife
Roger, son of William, and wife	Robert Borne and wife
	William Torkesey and wife
Margaret, his daughter	Matilda Alkoc
Thomas Carter and wife	Simon, servant of the vicar
——— Bron and wife	William Milner and wife
John Coup and wife	John Baille and wife
William Burbage and wife	Peter, servant of the lady
John Wryth and wife	Thomas Couper
William Ketulby and wife	John Copyn and wife

Digitized by Google

From Adam Freeman and wife	From Philip Hold and wife
Nicholas Burbage and wife	Alice Wake
Roger Carter and wife	Agnes Baret
Alan Freman and wife	Margota at the town's end

Assize Roll 1488. 3 Richard II, 1379, m. 52, Leyc. The assize came to recognise whether Robert Burbache, vicar of the church of Radeclif on Wreke, William Burbache of Thurstynton and John, his son, disseised John Segrave of his free tenement in Thurstynton, namely, a messuage, 2½ virgates of land, 4s. 6d. rent and a rent of a lb. of cummin. Robert and John son of William say that a certain William Aunger was long seised of the said tenements, and died so seised. The tenements came to one John as son and heir of the said William, who died thereof seised, the tenements descended to one Amice as daughter and heir of John. Amice died without issue, and the tenements went to a certain Isabella, the aunt of Amice, namely, daughter of William, father of John, father of Amice. Isabella, so seised, enfeoffed Laurence Hauberk and William Purley, who were thereof seised, and they enfeoffed Robert Burbache and John, son of William Burbache. John Segrave came, declaring himself to be the kinsman and heir of the said Amice, namely, son of Willot, son of Alice, daughter of William Aunger, father of John, father of the said Amice, and he entered on the tenements. The defendants ejected John de Segrave. John Segrave quotes a charter of Robert, who gave to John Segrave by the name of John Willotson of Segrave, all his lands in Thurstynton which he had of the gift and grant of Joan, the wife of William, his brother, before matrimony was celebrated between them, to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords by the right service. Dated at Thurstynton on Friday the feast of St. Martin in winter, 36 Edward III, 1362, and Robert afterwards released to John Segrave, by the name of John Segrave, late dwelling in Assheby la Zouch, all his right and claim which he had. Dated Rerysby on Saturday the feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 48 Edward III, 1374. And John was seised of the tenements until Robert and the others disseised him. Robert says that the writing ought not to harm him, because John Segrave took him, Robert, at Leicester, and imprisoned him until he made the aforesaid writing against his will for fear of his death. John Segrave denies this, and states that Robert was at large when he made the said writing. Order to the sheriff to summon a jury of 24 to enquire.

Loughborough Endowed Schools MSS. Charter by which John de Wadeby, rector of Blaby church, and William Osberne, chaplain, granted to Margery, daughter of Roger Williamsone, of Thurstanton, all the lands and tenements which they had of the feoffment of the said Roger in Thurstanton, to hold to Margery for her life at a yearly rent to the grantors of 10s. and by doing the right service to the chief lords of the fee, so that, after Margery's death, the premises will remain to her son John Freman, the elder, and his issue, in default to William Freman, Thomas Freman and John Freman, junior, in tail successively, paying 10s. yearly, and in default of issue to all, the premises will remain to William Osberne, the grantor, and John Osberne, citizen and stockfishmonger of London, their heirs and assigns for ever. With warranty. Witnesses, Alexander Meryng, lord of Thurstanton, John Villers of Brokesby, Thomas Nevyll of Reresby, William Bailly of Thurstanton, William Burbage of the same, William Sweyn of Brokesby, Robert Yonge of Howby and others. Dated Thurstanton on the feast of Holy Trinity, 21 Richard II, 1398.

Digitized by Google

Cal. Close Rolls 1381-1385, p. 174. 11 Nov., 1382. Order to George de Castell, the escheator in co. Leicester, to deliver in dower to John St. Clair and Mary, his wife, one knight's fee in Thrussington and the advowson of a third part of Kirkeby priory which the king has assigned to them among other knight's fees and advowsons of Roger Beler.

N.B.—Mary the wife of John St. Clair was the fourth wife of Roger Beler who died in 1381. (See Kirby Bellars).

Coram Rege Roll 571. Hilary, 5 Henry IV, 1404, m. 14, Leyc. The suit between William Whatele, in his own person, plaintiff, and John Vylers, of Brokesby, William Meryng of Thursyngton, Thomas Meryng of Thursyngton, John Bykerstaf of Kyrkeby Bellers, Richard Baret of Houby and Henry Smyth of Brokesby in a plea of trespass is put in respite to the quindene of Easter.

Fine. Oct of the Purification, 14 Henry IV. 1413. Mixed Counties. Between Robert White, plaintiff, and Alexander Meryng and Agnes, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thursyngton, co. Leic. The manor is declared to be the right of Robert, and Robert granted certain lands and the manor to Alexander and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes by John Burdet, formerly her husband, and if Agnes die without issue by John Burdett, then the manor will remain to William Meryng, the son of the said Alexander and Agnes.

N.B.—There is also a long entail, but the fine is badly mutilated.

De Banco Roll 761. Easter, 29 Henry VI, 1451, m. 204 d. Leyc. Ralph Cromwell, knight, v. John Trussell, of Reresby, in a plea of breaking his free warren at Thrussington, hunting therein and carrying away his hares, rabbits, pheasants and partridges.

Inquisition p.m. Agnes Holand. Series ii, 13/18. Taken on 23 October, 14 Henry VII. 1498. The jury say that Agnes, late the wife of George Holand, one of the daughters and heirs of John Burdett, was seised in fee, by right of inheritance, after the death of John Burdett, her father, of a moiety of 50s. rent in Thrussington, held of the duchy of Norfolk, by fealty only, for all service. Agnes died on 9 Sept., 1496. Thomas Holand is her son and heir, aged 30 and more.

N.B.—Agnes had a sister and co-heir of their father John Burdett by name Elisabeth, who married Edward Asteley, by whom she had a son William Asteley.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Kebell, of Humberston, serjeant at law. Series ii, 15/5. 1502. The jury say that John Babington, knight, was seised of the manor of Thrussington, 6 messuages, a cottage, 2 tofts, 16 virgates, 4 bovates of land and meadow and 27s. 6d. rent in Thrussington, and by charter demised the manor, etc., to Thomas Kebell and others, to the use of Thomas Kebell, his heirs and assigns, and the performance of his last will.

N.B.—In Early Chancery Proceedings 243/31, it is stated that William Meryng, knight, was seised of the manor of Thrussington, co. Leic., and so seised, enfeoffed therein a certain John Babington, to the use of William Meryng, his son and heir. Babington, thus enfeoffed, refuses to make a state of the manor as requested.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 10 Henry VIII. 1518. Between Robert Brudenell, knight, justice of the Common Pleas, and Richard Sacheverell, kt., plaintiffs, and John Gonston and Margaret, his wife, defendants of the manor of Thrussington and 8 messuages, 3 tofts, a mill, 500 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 1000 of pasture and 27s. 6d. rent in Thrussington and Ratcliff on Wrethek. Right of Richard and his heirs, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £400.

N.B.—In 1519, John Gonston and Margaret were defendants in a fine of 3 messuages, a toft, 2 gardens and 5 acres of meadow in Leicester, Burstal and Belgrave.

Lay Subsidy 133/116. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From John Storrer	in goods	£20	tax	20s.
Bartholomew Storer	,,	£6	,,	3s.
William Aleyn	,,	£15	,,	7s. 6d.
Thomas Trentam	,,	£15	,,	7s. 6d.
Thomas Storer	,,	£13	,,	6s. 6d.
Robert Heyn	,,	£13	,,	6s. 6d.
Henry Laser	,,	£11	,,	5s. 6d.
John Tycnalle	,,	£10	,,	5s.
William Segrave	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Margery Trentam	,,	£11	,,	5s. 6d.
John Freman	,,	£7	,,	3s. 6d.
Richard Frankeleyne	,,	£4	,,	2s.
John Aleyn	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Robert Beston	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Tatnaylle	,,	£4	,,	2s.
John Trentam	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Pakeman	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Heyn	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Gyles Forthe	,,	£2	,,	12d.
Richard Wroo, the bailiff	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Richard Wroo, the shepherd	,,	£3	,,	18d.
			Sum	£4 8s. 0d.

K.R. Accounts, 549/15. Musters. Henry VIII. About 1540.

Archers—Leonard Vyllers, William Nobull, John Wytley, John Beke, Thomas Lee, John Freman, John Clarke, Trollius Haryatt.

Byllmen—Thomas Storer, John Alyn, Thomas Trentam, Thomas Conande, Thomas Smythe, Henry Furnes, Richard Sclatre, Thomas Pyllyng, Robert Anderson, Arthur West, Thomas Storer, John Storer, Robert Beston, Richard Freman.

This town hath harnes for one archer and one byllman besyde Leonard Vyllers and Thomas which hath harnes for themselves.

Lay Subsidy 133/147. 36 Henry VIII. 1544. Benevolence.

From Leonard Villers	20s.
John Taylor, vicar	6s. 8d.
Robert Hene	16s.
Thomas Storer	30s.
William Nobull	6s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572.

From Richard Allen	in goods	£3	tax	5s.
William Webster	,,	£8	,,	13s. 4d.
Thomas Storer	,,	£8	,,	13s. 4d.
John Smyth	,,	£3	,,	5s.
John Rotheley	,,	£5	,,	8s. 4d.
Robert Wast	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
William Wells	,,	£3	,,	5s.
John Freeman	,,	£3	,,	5s.
John Besson	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	66s. 8d.

Fine. Trinity, 28 Elisabeth. 1586. Between John Heyne, plaintiff, and George Noble, gent., William Cave and Margaret, his wife, defendants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 tofts, 2 gardens, 50 acres of land, 4 of meadow, and 8 of pasture in Ratcliffe on the Wreake and Thrussington.

Fine. Hilary, 33 Elisabeth. 1591. Between William Allen, plaintiff, and Anthony Collye, esq.,and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, a toft, 2 gardens, 120 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 2 of wood and 60 of furze and heath in Thrussington.

Inquisition p.m. Edward Allen, gent. Series ii, 310/50. Taken at Leicester on 7 June, 7 James I, 1609. The jury say that Edward, long before his death, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thrussington and of a capital messuage and 8 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thrussington, in the occupation of the same Edward; and also of 12 acres of pasture in two closes called " the Pale close and the Round close " in Thrussington; and also of another messuage and 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture to the said messuage belonging in Thrussington, now in the occupation of George Beston or his assigns; and also of a watermill and messuage called " le Mill house " late in the occupation of Hugh Boylson or his assigns; also of common of pasture in the fields of Thrussington for 4 cows to the said messuage called le Mill house belonging, together with 11s. 9d. chief rent payable by the hands of William Watts, John Storer, John Jordan and Robert Heane for divers lands and tenements in Thrussington, which they held of the said Edward Allen at the time of his death. Also of a messuage in Thrussington now or late in the occupation of William Marriatt or his assigns. The manor of Thrussington and the premises except Marriatts, were held of Henry, lord Berkeley, as of his manor of Melton Mowbray, by a fourth part of a knight's fee. Marriatt's house was held of lord Berkeley, as of his manor of Segrave by a rent of 18d. yearly. Edward Allen died on 19 January, 5 James I, 1608. Elisabeth Allen is his daughter and next heir and aged 3 at this date.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Allen, yeoman. Series ii, 685/83. Taken at Leicester on 2 August, 13 James I. 1615. The jury say that Richard, long before his death, was seised in fee of a moiety of the site of the manor of Thrussington and of a capital messuage in Thrussington in which Richard lived, and a cottage in Thrussington, and 8 virgates of land, meadow and pasture and all the tenements, etc., which he bought from Edward Heron, serjeant at law, Edward Butler and Roger Slacke, then or late in the tenure of William Noble or his assigns. Also of a messuage and 1¼ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thrussington called Freeman's land.

Digitized by Google

And 3 other acres in Thrussington called Brokesby's land, late in the tenure of William Bosse or his assigns. Richard Allen made his will and left the above property to Edward Allen, his nephew, and his heirs for ever, and died, by whose death Edward Allen entered and was seised in fee. Richard Allen died at Thrussington on 17 March, 1600. John Allen was nephew and heir and aged 40 years at the death of Richard. John Allen entered on a third part of the above, and, so seised, by his writing dated 11 Dec., 1602, at Thrussington, in part settlement of an arbitration and award made by John Evington, citizen and merchant tailor of London, between John Allen and Edward Allen, granted and confirmed to Edward Allen, his heirs and assigns, all his lands, etc., in Thrussington, late in the occupation of the said Richard Allen, which descended to him hereditarily as the heir of Richard. Freeman's lands and Brokesby's lands were held at Richard's death of Thomas Cunesbye, knight, as of his manor of Oxdale in Thrussington by fealty and suit of court of the manor and a rent of 1d. yearly at Michaelmas. The moiety of the manor and the other premises were held of lord Berkeley, as of his manor of Melton Mowbray, by an eighth part of a knight's fee, and worth 10s.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Welles, of Thurmaston, yeoman. Series ii, 683/206. Taken at Leicester on 3 Oct., 13 James 1, 1615. The jury say that Thomas died seised in fee of a moiety or half part of the manor of Thrussington, and 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 3 closes of pasture called the Holmes and 8½ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thrussington, and of 2 messuages, 2 cottages and 6 virgates of land in Thurmaston. He demised, to his son William Welles and his issue, in default to Thomas Welles, another son, in default to Ralph Welles, and in default to John Welles and their respective issue, his property in Thrussington. Thomas Welles made his will and left to Thomas, his son, and his male issue, his property in Thurmaston.

Thomas Welles died on 8 July, 41 Elisabeth, 1599, at Thurmaston.

William Welles is his son and next heir and aged 23 at the death of his father. The moiety of the manor of Thrussington is worth 40s., and was held of Henry Berkeley, as of his manor of Melton Mowbray, by a fourth part of a knight's fee. The premises in Thurmaston are worth 30s.

Fine. Trinity, 14 James I, 1616. Between Ralph Welles and Ralph Weldon, plaintiffs, and William Welles and Thomas Welles, defendants of 7 messuages, 5 cottages, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 300 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 120 of pasture, 50 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Thrussington and Thurmaston and a moiety of the manor of Thrussington. Right of Ralph Welles and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £240.

Fine. Easter, 17 James I, 1619. Between Thomas Cornewaile, knight, and Richard Hopton, knight, plaintiffs, and Thomas Coningesby, knight, and Fitzwilliam Coningesby, esq., his son and heir apparent, defendants of the manor of Oxdale and 7 messuages, 6 cottages, 500 acres of land, 70 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 10 of wood, 200 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Thrussington, Oxdale, Reresby, Willowes, Dalby on the wolds, Willoughby, Burton on the wold, Ratcliffe and Dalby Chacombe and the rectories of Thrussington and Dalby Chacombe and the tithes of grain and hay in Thrussington and the other places and the advowson of the churches of Thrussington and Dalby Chacombe. Right of Thomas Cornewaile, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £1400.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I, 4 August, 1628.

From Thomas Fernelaw	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
George Heyne	,,	£3	,,	16s.
William Gilbert	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Agnes Stacie	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Roger Wells	in lands	20s.	,,	8s.
John Danvers, gent.	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
William Wells	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
John Storer	,,	40s.	,,	16s.
			Sum	£6

Inquisition p.m. Elisabeth Danvers. Series ii, 559/138. Taken at Leicester on 6 Sept., 13 Charles I, 1637. On the oath of Thomas Tooley, Thomas Cooper, Clement Clarke, William Tilley, William Wykes, Robert Greene, George Waldram, William Plummer, William Clarke and others, jurors, who say that Edward Allen, late of Thrussington, was seised of a moiety of the manor of Thrussington and 13s. 4d. rents and services issuing from divers lands and tenements in Thrussington. Also of a capital messuage and 8 virgates of land, meadow and pasture, and 12 acres of pasture in 3 closes, in Thrussington called Peale close, Round close and Water close. Also of another messuage called ——— and a watermill in Thrussington, and another messuage and 2 other virgates of land and pasture in the tenure of George Beeson, another messuage in the tenure of William Marriott, and 5 cottages in the tenure of —— Gamble, widow, Richard Sheldon, Ralph Ward, John Hardy and Robert Harrison, all in Thrussington. After the death of Edward Allen the premises of right descended to the said Elisabeth, who married John Danvers, gent., and had issue a daughter Elisabeth aged 13 years on 14 January last. Elisabeth Danvers died on 31 May, 13 Charles I. John Danvers is still living at Thrussington.

Inquisition p.m. John Storer, yeoman. Series ii, 639/32. Taken at Leicester on 9 August, 15 Charles I, 1639. The jury say that long before his death John Storer was seised in fee of 2 messuages, a toft, a close called Angell close and 4 virgates of land, meadow and pasture and certain parcels of land commonly called le Broken lands to the said messuage belonging in Thrussington, also of a piece of meadow in Ratcliff on le Wreake, also of a virgate of land, meadow and pasture lately bought from George Tatam in Thrussington, and a cottage called le Libbarts' head in Thrussington. John Storer died on 18 March last. Anthony Storer is his son and heir and aged 35 years. The lands bought from Tatam were held of the king as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by fealty only and worth 5s. Other lands were held of George, lord Berkeley, by fealty and rent of 2s. and worth 20s.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Edward Fernilow	2	hearths	Jordon Castledine	2	hearths
Mr. William Wells, sen.	3	,,	George Harrison	1	,,
Mr. Welles, jun.	4	,,	Richard Waringe	1	,,
William Orson	1	,,	Ralph Picke	2	,,
John Skellington	1	,,	George Besson	2	,,
John Heyne	4	,,	William Hollyn	1	,,
John Hubhard	1	,,	John Smith	1	,,
John Elliott	1	,,	William Heynes	2	,,

Digitized by Google

Mr. Matthew Wells	5	hearths	William Sharples	1	hearth
Robert Harryson	2	,,	Thomas Hubhard	2	,,
George Walker	2	,,	John Besson	1	,,
William Beeson	2	,,	Robert Greene	1	,,
Thomas Storer	2	,,	Richard Pachett	1	,,
Mr. Webster	3	,,	Thomas Toone	2	,,
George Ferinlowe	2	,,	Thomas Heyne	2	,,
Mark Baresby	1	,,			

Digitized by Google

THURCASTON.

De Banco Roll 82. Easter, 18 Edward I, 1290, m. 74 d. Leyc. Philip de Burleye v. William, son of Robert le Fauconer, William, son of Roger Knotte, and Robert Hervy in a plea wherefore, together with John le Fauconer, Ralph le Fauconer and Roger le Fauconer, they took away from Barewe 100s. worth of his goods and chattels.

De Banco Roll 90. Trinity, 19 Edward I, 1291, m. 56 d. Leyc. The sheriff was ordered not to omit throughout the liberty of the honor of Leicester to take 13 marks, 6s. 4d. from the goods and chattels of John le Faukeuer in his bailiwick, and have them here on this day to render to Reymund de Sulley, being part of a debt of 20 marks which the said John acknowledged in court that he owed to Reymund, and which he ought to have paid on the feast of St. John the Baptist, 16 Edward I. The sheriff sent the writ too late.

De Banco Roll 100. Easter, 21 Edward I, 1293, m. 52 d. Leyc. John le Fauconer, of Thurkeston, v. Robert Merlyn, of Shilton, in a plea wherefore he abducted William, son and heir of Edmund Trussell, under age being, whose wardship belongs to John at Thurcaston.

De Banco Roll 132. Hilary, 28 Edward I, 1300, m. 110, Leyc. The prior of Coventry v. Ralph, son of John le Fauconer, Thomas, son of John le Fauconer, and Thomas the brother of the same Ralph, in a plea of breaking the prior's warren at Scraptoft, hunting therein and taking away therefrom hares to the value of 40s.

Assize Roll 1320. 29 Edward I, 1301, m. 22, Staff. William le Fauconer, of Thurcaston, and Milisent, his wife, concerning tenements in Falde, co. Staff.

De Banco Roll 155. Easter, 33 Edward I, 1305, m. 229 d. Leyc. The essoiner of William le Fauconer v. William de Ferrers and Ralph de Stanlowe in a plea of taking away the greyhounds of William le Fauconer and detaining them against the gage and pledge.

De Banco Roll 174. Hilary, 2 Edward II, 1309, m. 198, Leyc. Alexander Pigot v. William, son and heir of John le Fauconer, of Thurcaston, in a plea of 50s.

De Banco Roll 220. Mich., 11 Edward II, 1317, m. 143, Leyc. Simon Senevill, of Lokinton, v. William, son of John le Fauconer, and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of 4 virgates of land in Thurcaston.

Fine. Mich., 14 Edward II. 1320. Between Nicholas, son of John Onewyne, plaintiff, and Goda, who was the wife of John Onewyne, defendant of a messuage and land in Cropston and Thurcaston.

De Banco Roll 252. Trinity, 17 Edward II, 1324, m. 20, Leyc. William le Fauconer, of Thurcaston, was summoned to answer Thomas le Fauconer and Agnes, his wife, in a plea that he hold to the agreement made between them concerning 12 virgates of land, 60 acres of pasture and 43s. rent in Thurcaston.

Digitized by Google

They come and are agreed as to all except 30 acres of pasture. And William gave 20s. for licence to agree.

Lay Subsidy 133-1. 1 Edward III. 1327.

From William le Fauconer	6s. 2d.
Robert Hardyng	1s. 2d.
William on le hul	12d.
Richard le Southirne	16d.
William Chese	15d.
William son of Robert	21d.
Thomas le Fauconer	1s. 8d.
Henry de Shepeye	2s. 6d.
William Chese	16d.
Nicholas le Gardyner	17d.
Geoffrey o' the grene	16d.
	Sum 21s.

Lay Subsidy 133-2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From William Fauconer	8s.
Robert Hardyng	2s.
Geoffrey son of the parson	18d.
Henry de Shepeye	12d.
Geoffrey o' the grene	12d.
Thomas le Fauconer	3s.
Hugh Sparwe	18d.
John de Lousby	2s.
Richard Swary	2s.
William son of Robert	2s.
	Sum 24s.

De Banco Roll 356. Mich., 22 Edward III, 1348, m. 409, Leyc. Brother Roger de Shepesheved, prior of the church of St. Mary of Ulverscroft, v. William, son of Ralph le Fauconer, in a plea of 20 acres of pasture in Barewe which he claims as the right of his church.

De Banco Roll 371. Mich., 26 Edward III, 1352, m. 54, Leyc. John Bygge, of Cropston, v. William Fauconer, of Thurcaston, in a plea of imprisoning John at Thurcaston until John had paid him 40s.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From Sir John Fauconer, knight, 20s.	From John and Robert, servants of the rector, 8d.
William son of Amice and wife	Robert de Normanton and wife
William son of Richard and wife	William Fauconer and wife
John and Agnes, his children	Robert de Lowesby and wife
John S———m	Robert Smyth and wife
John, William and Agnes, his children, 12d.	William Newbold and wife
Roger Pytele and wife	John Fayry and wife
Amice and Agnes, his daughters, 8d.	Richard de Burstal and wife
	John Heyne, his servant
	John de Langton and wife

Digitized by Google

From Thomas, servant of Richard Burstal
Richard son of Richard and wife
Robert, his servant
Robert Sowon and wife
Thomas Kegworth and wife
John Bigge and wife
Roger Bigge and wife
John and Richard, his sons, 8d.
William Wytacre
Robert Bron and wife
Alice Alblaster
Amice Brome, widow
John Longe, servant of the rector
Robert, servant of the rector
Thomas Carter, servant of the rector

From Amice and Agnes, his daughters
Robert Bigge and wife
Margaret, his servant
Roger Ward and wife
Margaret, his daughter
John de Mapowelle and wife
Thomas, his son
William March and wife
Alice Ward, widow
William Bigge and wife
Richard Fayry and wife
John Hayward and wife
William Person and wife
Alice, his daughter
Richard son of Alice Wryth
John Netherd and wife

Sum 38s. 8d.

De Banco Roll 470. Easter, 1 Richard II, 1378, m. 7, Leyc. Thomas Newynton, parson of Thurcaston church, v. John of Melton, chaplain, and Thomas Day, chaplain, in a plea of forcibly taking 2 horses of Thomas Newynton, found at Thurcaston, and impounding them without reasonable cause until Thomas Newynton had made a fine of 40s. with the said John and Thomas Day for the delivery of the two horses.

De Banco Roll 503. Mich., 10 Richard II, 1386, m. 307, Leyc. William Bate, clerk, was summoned to answer the king in a plea that he permit the king to present a suitable parson to the church of Thurcaston, which is void, and the presentation belongs to the king. Whence William de Houby, who sues for the king, says that a certain John, late prior of Ware, was seised of the advowson of the said church in right of his priory in the time of king Edward III, and presented a certain Nicholas Durant, clerk. And the said king, on occasion of the war with France, took into his hand all the temporalities of the alien priories, and this was a cell of the abbey of St. Evroult in Normandy, and in the power of France, and the priors were in obedience to the said abbey, and afterwards, the temporalities being in the said king's hand, on the death of Nicholas, the king presented a certain William de Walton, clerk, and afterwards, on the resignation of the said William, the now king has the right to present to the said church, but William Bate impedes him, by which he is damaged £1000.

De Banco Roll 527. Mich., 16 Richard II, 1392, m. 143, Leyc. William Bate, chaplain, and John Shirwode, executors of the will of William de Walton, late parson of the church of Thurcaston.

De Banco Roll 663. Mich., 5 Henry VI, 1426, m. 277, Leyc. Thomas Delves, of Leicester, in his own person, v. William Fauconer, of Thurcaston, in a plea of goods and chattels worth 40s.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 687. Mich., 11 Henry VI, 1432, m. 44, Leyc. The executors of John Mersden, late parson of Thurcaston church, v. Henry Melburn, of Melburn, co. Derby, esq., and Joan, his wife, who was the wife of William Fauconer, of Thurcaston, in a plea of £12.

Inquisition p.m. John Coton. File 66/34. Taken at Leicester on 30 Oct., 18 Edward IV, 1478. The jury say that John Coton, esq., held nothing of the king in chief in the county of Leicester on the day he died, but they say that long before his death John Coton was seised in fee of the manors of Thurcaston and Keyham, which he had inherited by female descent from the family of Falconer; and, so seised, by his charter dated 12 July, 1465, granted the said manors to William Moton, esq., Ralph Fitzherbert, John Fitzherbert, Robert Fitzherbert, William Fitzherbert and John Rollesley and others, now dead, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of the fee by the right service, and for fulfilling the last will of John Coton; by virtue of which gift the aforesaid trustees are now in seisin. The manors were held of the king, as of his duchy of Lancaster, service not known, and worth £10 beyond outgoings. John Coton died on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last. Richard Coton is kinsman and next heir of John and aged 19 years and more.

Fine. Mich., 23 Henry VII. 1507. Between Robert Vyncent, Walter Lysle and William Bolte, plaintiffs, and Robert Marston and Alice, his wife, and John Turcote and Alice, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 24 acres of land, 4 of meadow and 2 of pasture in Thurcaston.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1019. Trinity, 9 Henry VIII, 1517, m. 7, Leyc. Anthony Babyngton v. Hugh Creche, of Cropston, wever, and others (named) in a plea of breaking Anthony's close at Thurcaston and fishing in his separate fishing and taking away fish to the value of 40s.

Lay Subsidy 133/104. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From John Brychenall	in goods	10 marks	tax	40d.
William Tough	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Richard Kyrke	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Percevale	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Brygg	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Richard Fouck	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Henry Stafford	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Bartholomew Brychenall	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Thomas Cley	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Humphrey Howmys	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.

Inquisition p.m. Katrine Babyngton. Series ii, 60/148. Taken at Leicester on 12 Sept., 30 Henry VIII. 1538. Before George Sherard, esq., the escheator, and on the oath of Thomas Langham, esq., William Pochyn, gent., Robert Whatton, gent., and others, who say that a certain Thomas Cotton, esq., was seised of the manor of Thurcaston and 25 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 300 of wood in Thurcaston, Keyham and Maplewell, which land he settled to trustees Richard Coton, gent., and Roger Ferrers, of Walton, gent., to the use of the said Thomas and Katrine, his wife, for lives and the longer liver of them, the reversion to the right heirs of Thomas Cotton. Thomas Cotton died. Katrine survived him, and held the premises for her life

Digitized by Google

in accordance with the trust aforesaid; after whose death the premises descended to certain Matilda Fitzherbert, Eleanor Venables, wife of William Venables, Katrine Gravenour, wife of Richard Gravenour and Isabel Bradborn, the sisters and heirs of the said Thomas Cotton. A partition was made of Thomas Cotton's estates in the counties of Stafford, Chester and Leicester and Richard Gravenour and Katrine received the premises in Thurcaston, Keyham and Maplewell as Katrine's share of the inheritance. Katrine is aged 50 years and more. Three hundred acres of wood in Maplewell were held of Henry, marquis of Dorset, by fealty and rent of 17s. The manor of Thurcaston was held of the king, as of his honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and worth £24 yearly. Katrine Babington died on 26 October last.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1103. Mich., 31 Henry VIII, 1539, m. 646, Derby. Roland Babyngton v. Anthony Babyngton, of Thurcaston, co. Leic., in a plea of £8.

K.R. Accounts, 549-15. Musters. circa 1540. Thurcaston.

Archers—John Bowar, Thomas Wryght, Richard Bruan and John Holkyns.

Byllmen—William Stafforth, Thomas Blackwall, Robert Carter, William Perselkall, George Anderson and Thomas Haywarde.

This town hath harnes for one archer besyde Robert Generall and Anthony Babyngton which hath harnes for themselves.

Lay Subsidy 133/147. 36 Henry VIII. 1544. Benevolence.

From Thomas Greneholde, 8s.
William Chaundeler, parson, 66s. 8d.
Thomas Gray, esquire, 20s.

Lay Subsidy 133/143. 37 Henry VIII. 1545.

From Thomas Blackwall	in goods	40s.	tax	2d.
Richard Bruarn	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John Bower	,,	£7	,,	14d.
Robert Holkyn	,,	£5	,,	10d.
William Stafford	,,	£4	,,	4d.
William Bagworthe	,,	£3	,,	3d.
John Burchnall	,,	£5	,,	10d.
John Heyn	,,	£3	,,	3d.
Richard Kyrke	,,	£4	,,	4d.
Bartholomew Burchnall	,,	£5	,,	10d.
Matthew Burchnall	,,	£5	,,	10d.

Fine. Easter, 3 Elisabeth. 1561. Between Richard Gravenor, esq., George Sandford, esq., and Roger Puleston, esq., plaintiffs, and John Gravenor, gent., Anthony Gravenor, gent., and Thomas Gravenor, esq., defendants of the manor of Thurcaston and 30 messuages, 10 cottages, 6 tofts, a watermill, 30 gardens, 30 orchards, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 20 of wood, 20 of furze and heath, 10 of turbary, 10 of marsh and 40s. rent in Thurcaston, Keyham and Maplewell. The manor and lands, etc., are declared to be the right of Richard, and for this acknowledgment the plaintiffs granted them to John and Anthony to hold for lives and the longer liver, and after the deaths of John and Anthony, the manor, lands, etc., will entirely remain to the said Thomas Gravenor and his heirs for ever.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 15 Elisabeth, 1574. Between Nicholas Gravenor, plaintiff, and Richard Robson, defendant of the advowson of the parish church of Thurcaston.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1355. Easter, 20 Elisabeth, 1578, m. 25 d. Leyc. William Stafford gives 6s. 8d. to the queen for licence to agree with William Manby and Joan, his wife, in a plea of covenant respecting a messuage, a cottage, 3 tofts, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 36 acres of land, 7 of meadow and 4½ of pasture in Thurcaston.

Fine. Trinity, 16 James I. 1618. Between Edward Moseley, kt., attorney general of the king and the duchy of Lancaster, plaintiff, and Henry Skipwith, kt., and Anne, his wife, and Thomas Skipwith, gent., defendants of 530 acres of pasture in Thurcaston, Anstye, Glenfield, Kirby, Braunston, Belgrave and Great Peatling. The plaintiff gave the defendants £160.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 2 Charles I. 1626. Between Anthony Lewis, esq., Richard Davyes and Samuel Davyes, plaintiffs, and Richard Grosvenor, kt., and bart., defendant of the manor of Thurcaston and 12 messuages, 11 cottages, 23 barns, a watermill, a dovehouse, 23 gardens, 23 orchards, 500 acres of land, 70 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath, 100 of moor, 28s. 1½d. rent and common of pasture in Thurcaston, Cropston, Burstall, Keyham, Maplewell, Rothley playne and Charnwood forest. Right of Anthony, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

N.B.—Richard Grosvenor, kt., and bart., Anthony Lewis, esq., Richard Davis and Samuel Davis, by the appointment of William Palmer, of Wanlip, conveyed and assured to John Clerk, of London, merchant, and to William Palmer, the younger, of London, gent., and the heirs of William Palmer, the younger, the manor of Thurcaston. (ex. Inq. p.m. William Palmer. Series ii, 735/92. Taken at Leicester on 21 April, 1637.)

Fine. Trinity, 4 Charles I. 1628. Between George Clarke and William Palmer, the younger, gent., plaintiffs, and Richard Grosvenor, kt., and bart., defendant of the manor of Thurcaston and 12 messuages, 12 cottages, 23 barns, a mill, a dovehouse, 23 gardens, 23 orchards, 800 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 100 of furze and heath, 100 of moor, 28s. 1½d. rent and common of pasture in Thurcaston, Cropston, Birstall, Keyham, Maplewell, Rothley playne and Charnwood forest. Right of George, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Inq. p.m. William Palmer. Series ii, 735/92. Taken at Leicester castle on 21 April, 13 Charles I, 1637. The jury say that long before his death William Palmer was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Onelipp (Wanlip) held of the king, as of the honor of Tutbury, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in free and common socage, worth £32. William Palmer died on 20 September last. Archdale Palmer, aged 22 and more, is his son.

The jury further say that Richard Grosvenor, kt., and bart., Anthony Levies, esq., Richard Davies and Samuel Davies, by the appointment of William Palmer, conveyed and assured to George Clarke, of London, merchant, and to William Palmer, the younger, of London, gent., and his heirs, the manor of Thurcaston and the mansion house of the said manor, and all buildings, gardens, orchards, etc., to the said mansion house belonging, and 8 virgates of land, meadow and pasture to the same belonging in Thurcaston, a close of

Digitized by Google

pasture and inclosed lands reputed to be parcel of the manor of Thurcaston and common of pasture in Rothlie plain and Charnwood forest, and 4 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thurcaston in the tenure of Nicholas Boyer or his assigns, 1½ virgates of land in the tenure of Harold Shittlewood, 3 virgates of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Richard Burchnall, a messuage and virgate of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Matthew Glover, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Eustace Fielding, a messuage and 2½ virgates of land in the tenure of Simon Lowth, another messuage and 2 virgates of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Edward Davie, a messuage and 2½ virgates of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Edward Needham, a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Thurcaston in the tenure of Richard Mortien, a mill and mill house in Thurcaston in the tenure of Thomas Stafford, etc.

The manor of Thurcaston was held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by fealty only, and worth £20.

On 20 Nov., 11 Charles I, 1635, in consideration of a marriage to be had between Archdale Palmer, gent., son and heir of William Palmer, in this writ named, and a certain Martha, the daughter of Thomas Smyth, of London, William Palmer settled his estates to trustees for certain special uses, amongst others, to provide a joynture out of his lands for Barbara, his wife, if she survived him, etc.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Blackwell, the elder, of Thurcaston, yeoman. Series ii, 702/30. Taken at Leicester on 9 Sept., 16 Charles I. 1640. The jury say that long before his death Thomas was seised of a messuage, a cottage and 2¼ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Thurcaston, and on 30 July, 1622, he enfeoffed William Shittlewood and Edward Davey and their heirs as trustees to uses specified (except as to a close of pasture called Haselinge close in a field called le Parke field in Thurcaston, and half a close called Crowe close and divers parcels containing 3 acres in Thurcaston) to the use of Thomas Blackwell for life, then to the use of Thomas Blackwell, his son and heir apparent, for term of life, then to the use of Mary Hunt for life, and in default of issue, to the right heirs of Thomas Blackwell, the younger, for ever. The excepted parcels to the use of Thomas Blackwell, the younger, and Mary Hunt for lives and the longer liver. Thomas Blackwell, the elder, died at Thurcaston on 18 Oct., 1639. Thomas Blackwell, the younger, is his son and heir and aged 44 years and more. Amy Blackwell the widow of Thomas Blackwell, the elder, survives at Thurcaston. The lands were held of Archdale Palmer, esq., as of his manor of Thurcaston, by fealty, suit of court and rents of 1s. 5d. and a hen yearly, and worth 10s.

Fine. Hilary, 17 Charles 1. 1642. Between Archdale Palmer, esq., plaintiff, and Richard Hayward and Olivetta, his wife, and Anne Northerne, widow, defendants of 2 messuages, 24 acres of land, 4 of meadow, 12 of pasture and common of pasture in Thurcaston, Cropston, Swithland and Charnwood forest. The plaintiff gave the defendants £60.

Fine. Trinity, 1654. Between John Palmer, gent., and Thomas Smyth, the younger, plaintiffs, and Archdale Palmer, esq., defendant of the manor of Thurcaston and 25 messuages, 10 cottages, a watermill, a dovehouse, 25 gardens, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 200 of pasture, 200 of furze and heath, 28s. 1½d. rent and common of pasture in Thurcaston, Cropston, Burstall, Keyham, Charnwood, Maplewell, Rothley, Swithland, and Onelep.

Digitized by Google

Lay Subsidy 251/9.	18 Charles II.		Lady-day, 1666.	Hearth Tax.	
James Andrew	1	hearth	Francis Wilsone	2	hearths
Edward Heggs	5	,,	Daniel Burnbie	2	,,
John Fletcher	2	,,	Mr. Northin	2	,,
Mr. Shittlewood	2	,,	John Fryer	4	,,
Mr. Bursnall	3	,,	William Lakin	1	,,
Alice Burnbie	1	,,	John Rosse	1	,,
Robert Smith	1	,,	Richard Yorke	1	,,
Ralph Allin	2	,,	Edward Twelves	1	,,
Thomas Blackwell	1	,,	Richard Andrew	1	,,
Mr. Write	7	,,	Bartin Large	2	,,
John Crampe	1	,,	John Blackwell	2	,,
Widow Sibson	1	,,	William Dalby	1	,,

Digitized by Google

TILTON.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332. Tilton.

From John de Dyggeby	6s.
Robert de Dyggeby	3s.
William, vicar of Tylton	8s.
Isabel de Mershton	2s.
Agnes atte Brigg	4s.
William son of John	4s.
John Gybelot	2s.
Henry son of William le Taillour	12s.
the prior of Launde	3s.
Richard son of Hugh	5s.
Matilda Horyng	2s.
William Catour	2s.
May o' the hull	3s.
William Crowe	3s.
Richard atte Brigh	12d.
Richard atte Brigh	2s.
	Sum 62s.

Ibid. Halstead.

From Robert atte well	3s.
Hugh son of John	2s.
Robert Aleyn	18d.
Thomas ad aulam	3s.
Robert atte Brigg	2s.
John de Sapcote	12d.
John Marchfield	2s.
John de Louseby	2s. 6d.
Henry le May	5s. 4d.
Thomas Dalle	16d.
Gilbert de Hallestede	3s. 4d.
John Wylde	4s.
	Sum 31s.

Ibid. Whatborough.

From Walter Prest	2s.
Simon Matthew	12d.
John de Hameldon	12d.
John son of Roger	12d.
	Sum 5s.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax. Tilton.

From Robert de Dygbi, esquier, 6s. 8d.	From Magota Cotswoman
William Dalby, merchant, 40d.	John Coke, merchant
John Souter and wife	John Smyth and wife
William Ryngdale and wife	Robert Fakous and wife
John, his son	Robert Marnam and wife
William Blake and wife	Thomas Lyngham and wife
	William Wygham and wife

Digitized by Google

From Richard Souter and wife
William Mey and wife
William Baylleman
Evan Dalbyman
Agnes Normanton
Ralph Piper
Henry, servant of the vicar
William Dunmowe and wife
John Dunmowe
John son of Richard
Alice de la Launde
William Carlton and wife
John de Schittelwode and wife
Magota, his maid
Emma de Schittelwode
Agnes Grome
Thomas de Marnam and wife
Hugh Attewelle
John son of William
William Carter and wife
John, son of the lord (*filius domini*).

From Agnes Souter
John Byngham and wife
John Dalby
John son of Dalby
William son of Richard
Janyn (sic)
William Harward and wife
Emma ad pontem
Cecily, her maid
Ralph son of Richard and wife
Thomas son of Ralph and wife
Thomas Mey and wife
John, his son
John Wild and wife
John Brion and wife
Alice Mey
William Coup' and wife
Matilda Herbert
Robert de Hille and wife
William Baille
Reginald, servant of the lord
Sum 29s. 4d.

Ibid. Halstead.

From Robert Mey
Hugh Mardfeld and wife
Richard de Sapcote and wife
Andrew de Langton and wife
Hugh Attewelle and wife
Agnes Carter
John Attecrosse and wife
William Norton and wife
William Wattys and wife
Roger in the moor and wife
William Dexter and wife

From William Cokylday and wife
John Cokylday
Hugh Wylkyns and wife
Henry Husone and wife
John de Langton and wife
Roger Wydmerpol and wife
William de Billesdon and wife
John Roger and wife
Richard Dowe and wife
John Aldewyn and wife
Richard Attehall and wife
Sum 7s. 4d.

Inquisition p.m. Everard Digby. Series ii, 25/84. Taken at Hallaton on Wednesday before All Souds, 2 Henry VIII, 1510. The jury say that long before his death Everard Digby was seised of the manor of Tilton and 10 messuages, 6 cottages, 10 virgates of land, 10 acres of meadow, 30 of pasture and 100 acres of wood in Tilton. The manor of Tilton was held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, as of his manor of Rothley, in socage, by a rent of 18d. and worth 25 marks.

Ten messuages, 6 cottages and 10 virgates of land in Tilton were held of the heirs of lord Beauchamp, as of his manor of Kibworth Beauchamp, by knight service, and are worth £10. Also 200 acres of pasture in Whitwick, held of the heirs of lord Beaumont, as of his lordship of Whitwick, of the honor of Wynton, in socage, and worth £5. Also of 3 messuages, 8 virgates of land, 12 acres of meadow and 10 of pasture in Donyngton le heth, held of the prior of Ulvescroft, as of his cell of Charley, in socage, by rent of 1d. and worth 4 marks. Also of a virgate of land, 6 acres of meadow and 20 of pasture in

Digitized by Google

Newton Burdet, held of lord Beauchamp, as of his manor of Kibworth Beauchamp, in socage, and worth 40s.

Also of a messuage, 3 virgates of land, 12 acres of meadow and 10 of pasture in Haliok, held of John Wakerley in socage, and worth 25s.

Also of 2 messuages and 16 cottages in Leicester, held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, service not known, and worth £12.

Also of a messuage, 2 virgates of land and 10 acres of meadow in South Marfield, held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem, as of his manor of Rothley, in socage, and worth £3. And, so seised, by his charter at Tilton dated 6 July, 1506, Everard Digby granted the above to John Digby, Thomas Digby, knights, Simon Digby, Lebbaeus Digby, Benjamin Sedale and others to hold to the use of him Everard and his heirs. Everard Digby died on 22 Jan., 1509. Everard Digby is his son and heir and aged 40.

Lay Subsidy 133/104. 15 Henry VIII. 1524. Tilton.

From William Palmer	in goods	10 marks	tax	3s. 4d.
Thomas Fancourt	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Paumer, sen.	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Roger Fox	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Fyssher	,,	£6	,,	3s.
Henry Sharp	,,	£3	,,	18d.
John Mode	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
William Gaylard	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Richard Hogg	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
John Symmys	,,	40s.	,,	12d.
Edward Boteram	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.

Lay Subsidy 133/110. 14/16 Henry VIII. Halstead.

From John Roberts	in goods	£14	tax	7s.
Richard Heyly	,,	£16	,,	8s.
Robert Cokk	,,	£16	,,	8s.
John Clerk	,,	£10	,,	5s.
Roger Wurthington	,,	£16	,,	8s.

K.R. Accounts. 549/15. Musters. circa 1540. Tilton.

Archers—John Wyne and William Smyth.

Byllmen—John Steyne, Robert Frysbe, Robert Burdett, William Muncke, Thomas Frysby, Roger Watts, William Kymberley and Henry Craft.

This town shall find horse and harnes for a bowe man.

Fine. Morrow of All Souls, 3 Elisabeth, 1561. Between William Skeffyngton, esq., and Thomas Dygby, gent., plaintiffs, and Kenelm Dygby, esq., defendant of 3 messuages, 160 acres of meadow, 720 of pasture and 20 of wood in Halyock. Right of William.

Lay Subsidy 134/204. 14 Elisabeth. 1572. Tilton.

From William Coxon	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
William Frysbye, jun.	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
William Frysbye, sen.	,,	£3	,,	5s.
John Craftes	,,	£3	,,	5s.
			Sum	23s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. Halstead.

From William Bringest	in goods	£4	tax	6s. 8d.
Thomas Heseldyne	,,	£3	,,	5s.
Henry Hellye	,,	£4	,,	6s. 8d.
			Sum	18s. 4d.

Inquisition p.m. Christopher Tamworth. Series ii, 161/98. Taken at Melton Mowbray on 8 April, 14 Elisabeth, 1572. The jury say that Christopher was seised of the manor of Halsted and the rectory and church of Halsted and Tilton, late parcel of the possessions of the priory of Laund, and of the advowson of the same parish church. Also of 15 messuages, 7 tofts, a windmill, a horse mill, 500 acres of land, 100 of meadow, and 500 of pasture in Halsted. By his charter dated 19 Dec., 1568, he gave an annuity of £10 out of the said manor to Henry Tamworth, his second son. By another charter dated 19 Dec., 1569, he gave to his younger son Christopher Tamworth an annuity of £13 6s. 8d. out of the said manor. By his last will he gave £40 yearly to Eleanor his wife for her life. Christopher Tamworth died on 12 December last. John Tamworth is his son and heir and 21 years old and more.

Fine. Easter, 19 Elisabeth, 1577. A long fine entailing the manor of Tilton and 27 messuages, 10 cottages, 40 tofts, 40 gardens, 40 orchards, 700 acres of land, 300 of meadow, 600 of pasture, 160 of wood, and 2s. 4d. rent in Tilton, South Marefield, Carlton Curlewe and Ilston on Everard Dygbye and Mary, his wife, for their lives, then on Kenelm Dygbye and Anne, his wife, remainder to John Dygbye, the son of Kenelm.

Fine. Mich., 44 Elisabeth, 1602. Between Everard Digby, esq., plaintiff, and Sampson Eardeswicke, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of the manor of Tilton and 27 messuages, 10 cottages, 40 tofts, etc. (the same as in the preceding fine). Grant of the manor, held by Mary for her life, to Everard, who gave the defendants £700.

Inquisition p.m. Colbie Tamworth. Series ii, 283/108. Taken at Harborough on 6 June, 2 James I, 1604. The jury say that long before the death of Colbie, a certain John Tamworth, now dead, father of Colbie, whose heir Colbie is, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Halstede and 8 messuages, 6 cottages, 4 tofts, a windmill, 10 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 1000 of pasture, 100 of meadow, 20 of wood and 100 of furze and heath in Halstede, Tilton and Marefield South, free warren in Tilton and Halstede and a view of frankpledge in Halstede, also of the rectory, and all tithes to the rectory belonging in Tilton, Halstede and South Marefield. And, so seised, on 3 Dec., 1590, by his writing indented between John Tamworth, of one part, Thomas Farmer of the Middle Temple, esq., and others, John Tamworth settled his property to the use of himself and Dorothy, his wife, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Colbie, esq., deceased, for lives, and then to the use of Arthur Tamworth, second son of John and Dorothy, in default to the use of Colbie Tamworth, in default to the first born son of Henry Tamworth, brother of the said John, etc. Arthur Tamworth died at Halstede in John's lifetime without issue. John Tamworth afterwards died on 18 Feb., 1594, at Halstede, leaving lawful issue by Dorothy, his wife, the said Colbie, his son and heir, and Brigit, Elisabeth and Katherine, his daughters, and no other son. Dorothy survived him and is still living at Halstede. Henry Tamworth and Christopher Tamworth had neither of them any male issue. Colbie Tamworth died on 16 Oct., 1

Digitized by Google

James I, without lawful issue, and under 21, in the king's wardship. Brigit, Elisabeth and Katherine are Colbie's sisters and heirs, and aged 17, 15, and 12 respectively. The manor of Halstede, worth £30, was held of the king in chief by knight service, viz., by a hundredth part of a knight's fee. Dorothy, the relict of John Tamworth, married lord Wharton.

N.B.—In the original are some very long settlements.

Fine. Trinity, 6 James I. 1608. Between George Speake, kt., John Egerton, kt., Thomas Fayrefax, kt., and Edward Molyneux, esq., plaintiffs, and Philip, lord Wharton, and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of the manor of Halsted and 20 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a windmill, 30 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 40 of wood and 100 of furze and heath in Halsted, Tilton, Marefield and Whatborough, and free warren in Halsted and Tilton and a view of frankpledge in Halsted and the rectory of Halsted and Tilton, the tithes and the advowson. Lease to the plaintiffs for 80 years at a rent of one penny yearly, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Fine. Trinity, 6 James I, 1608. Betwen Thomas Newarke, esq., and Edward Molyneux, esq., plaintiffs, and Philip, lord Wharton, and Dorothy, his wife, defendants of the manor of Halsted and 20 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a windmill, 30 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 40 of wood, 100 of furze and heath, etc., as in the former fine. Right of Thomas, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Fine. Mich., 8 James I. 1610. Between Augustin Niccolls, knight, serjeant at law, plaintiff, and George Reresby, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a third part of the manor of Halstede and of 20 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a windmill, 30 gardens, 1000 acres of land, etc., as in the former fine. The plaintiff gave the defendants £200.

N.B.—Elisabeth Tamworth probably married George Reresby.

Fine. Mich., 14 James I. 1616. Between William Nicolls, esq., plaintiff, and Francis Nicolls, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of 3 messuages, 6 cottages, 6 gardens, 30 acres of land and 20 of pasture in Halsted, Tilton, Marfield South and Whatborough, and two parts of the manor of Halsted and of 20 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a mill, 30 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 40 of wood and 100 of furze and heath in Halsted, Tilton, Marfield South and Whatborough, free warren and view of frankpledge in Halsted and Tilton, and two parts of the rectory and tithes. The plaintiffs gave the defendants £600.

Fine. Easter, 15 James I. 1617. Between William Wortley, esq., and William Downall, esq., plaintiffs, and William Nicholls and Joyce, his wife, defendants of two parts of the manor of Halstede, (as in the former fine.) The plaintiffs gave the defendants £800.

Inquisition p.m. William Niccolls, esq. Series ii, 419/58. Taken at Leicester on 23 Jan., 1 Charles I, 1626. The jury say that long before his death William was seised in fee of two parts of the manor of Halsted, divided into three parts, and of two parts of the rectory of Tilton church, and of three parts of all tithes, oblations, etc., arising in Tilton and Halsted, South Marfield and Whateburgh. He made his will on 15 Sept., 1625, and gave his property to trustees for 6 years to pay the issues of one third to his daughters Mary, Anne,

Digitized by Google

Elisabeth and Jane, for certain years, one third to his eldest son Augustine Niccolls and his male issue and one third to Joyce, his relict, for her joynture. He mentions William, his second son, and Francis, his youngest son.

William Niccolls died on 17 Sept., last. Augustine Niccolls is his son and heir and 15 years old on 22 April last. The property was held of the king in chief by knight service and worth £20.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 15 Charles I. 1639. Between Daniel Harvey, esq., Eliab Harvey, Michael Harvey and Matthew Harvey, plaintiffs, and Kenelm Digby, knight, defendant of the manor of Tilton and 30 messuages, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 30 gardens, 400 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 400 of pasture, 200 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 20s. rent. in Tilton, Stoke Dry, Stokefaston, South Marfield, Carlton Curlieu, Ilson and Halyocke. Right of Daniel, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £700.

Inquisition p.m. Augustin Nicholls, esq. Series ii, 585/96. Taken on 21 August, 15 Charles I. 1639. Recites the seisin of William Niccolls, father of Augustine as in the former inquisition. Augustine Niccolls died on 8 February last. Elisabeth is his daughter and next heir and aged 4 on 10 March last. Joyce, the relict of William Niccolls, father of Augustine is still living, also William Niccolls, the second, and Francis, the third son, of William Niccolls. Alice, the wife of Augustine Niccolls, died on 19 January, 11 Charles I, 1636.

Fine. Mich., 22 Charles I. 1646. Between Peter Curwen, bart., Thomas Sanford, bart.,and William Wheeler, esq., plaintiffs, and George Dalston, kt., and William Dalston, kt. and bart., defendants of a third part of the manor of Halsted and 20 messuages, 12 cottages, 10 tofts, a windmill, 30 gardens, 1000 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 1000 of pasture, 40 of wood and 100 of furze and heath in Halsted, Tilton, Marfield South, and Whatborough, free warren in Halsted and Tilton, view of frankpledge in Halsted, and a third part of the rectory, tithes and advowson. Right of Peter, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £440.

Fine. Easter, 1655. Between Daniel Harvey, esq., plaintiff, and Kenelm Digby, kt., and Eliab Harvey, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of the manor of Tilton and 30 messuages, 2 mills, a dovehouse, 30 gardens, 400 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 800 of pasture, 200 of wood, 100 of furze and heath and 20s. rent in Tilton, South Marfield, Carlton Curlieu and Ilston. The premises are declared to be the right of Daniel Harvey, who gave the defendants £1080.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax. Tilton.

Richard Cox	3	hearths	Richard Frisbie	1	hearth
Mr. John Ros	6	,,	Thomas Tayler	2	,,
Richard Steanes	2	,,	Thomas Palmer	1	,,
Thomas Frisby	3	,,	Richard Bennett	1	,,
John Ponton	1	,,	Mr. Gray	4	,,
Nicholas Sharpe	2	,,	Christopher Beeley	1	,,
Thomas Bull, jun.	1	,,	John Davis	2	,,
Zachery Hill	1	,,	Robert Randle	2	,,
Richard Freeman	4	,,	William Holwell	1	,,
Mr. Francis Chamberlin	5	,,	Thomas Bull, sen.	2	,,
Thomas Burton	1	,,	Widow Hollwell	1	,,
Francis Bolipant	2	,,			

Digitized by Google

TUR LANGTON.

Lay Subsidy 133/35. 4 Richard II. 1381. Poll Tax.

From Nicholas Halioc and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will, 3s.
John de Langton and Joan his wife, holder of land at will, 18d.
Robert Pek and Agnes his wife, holder of land at will,12d.
Robert Thory and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 18d.
John Alwold, holder of land at will, 13d.
John Mower and Amice his wife, holder of land at will, 21d.
Richard Wright and Agnes his wife, holder of land at Will, 21d.
William Alwold and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 12d.
Matthew Wryght and Dionisia his wife, holder of land at will, 2s. 3d.
William atte Brigg and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 3s.
John Seymper and Alice his wife, holder of land at will, 3s.
Robert Smyth and Emma his wife, holder of land at will, 18d.
Robert Nicholson and Margery his wife, holder of land at will, 3s.
John Ernesby and Alice his wife, 3s.
John, servant of Nicholas Halioc, 6d.
William Dadd, servant, 6d.
Richard P——— and Agnes his wife, holder of land, 12d.
John Dawe and Joan his wife, holder of land, 18d.
John Annetson, holder of land, 21d.
Alice, his wife, holder of land, 21d.
John Erund, holder of land,
William Thoray and Agnes his wife, nati, 12d.
John Daw and Joan his wife, cottager, 12d.
John Maunsell, cottager, 18d.
John Thory and Alice his wife, nati, 26d.
Dionisia, widow, 6d.
Roger, her servant, 6d.
Sum of persons 47. Sum 47s.

De Banco Roll 669. Easter, 6 Henry VI, 1428, m. 405 d. Leyc. The suit between William, son of Thomas Langton, of Tirlyngton, plaintiff, and Thomas Wodvile, of Grafton, co. Northt., esq., John Boyvyle, of Stokfaston, esq., John Langton, the parson of Langton, Thomas Palmer, of Rokyngham, co. Northt., gent., Thomas Boyvyle, of Stokfaston, gent., Hugh Boyvyle, of Stokfaston, gent., William Boyvyle, of Tirlyngton, gent., Hugh Dyk, of London, vestment maker, and Thomas Farnham, of Querndon, gent., is put in respite to the quindene of Holy Trinity.

Early Chancery Proceedings, 69/183. Meekly beseecheth Thomas Boyvyle, of Tirlyngton, co., Leic., that whereas he was seised of certain lands and tenements, etc., in Tirlyngton, and enfeoffed therein one John Langham, of Kilby, of great trust which he had in him, on the condition that the said John Langham, when required by the said Thomas, would re-enfeoff him in the said lands and tenements; but so it is, that your suppliant has often required the said John to re-enfeoff him in the said lands, etc., of which the said John, in order to disinherit your suppliant, has enfeoffed one Henry Boyvyle, who, when dying, enfeoffed therein certain William Boyvyle and John Boyvyle. Your suppliant

Digitized by Google

prays therefore for subpoenas to be addressed to John Langham, William and Hugh Boyvyle, commanding them to appear in Chancery.

Inquisition p.m. Richard Boyvyle. Taken on 14 April, 6 Edward IV. 1466. The jury say that John Langton, clerk, John Boyvyle, Thomas Palmer, Thomas Boyvyle, Hugh Boyvyle and Thomas Farnham, esquires, were late seised of three messuages, a croft and 3 virgates of land in Tyrlyngton. Also of 5 messuages and lands in Odeston, in their demesne as of fee, and by certain charters dated at Tyrlyngton on 4 November, 21 Henry VI, 1442, confirmed the same to Richard Boyvyle, son and heir of William Boyvyle, of Tyrlyngton, brother of Thomas Boyvyle, and to Mary, his wife, the daughter of John Pekeryng, to hold to Richard and Mary and their lawful issue. Richard Boyvyle died and Mary outlived him.

The messuages, etc., in Tyrlyngton were held of the archbishop of York, service unknown, and worth 20 marks.

The messuages, etc., in Odeston were held of Reginald Grey, esq., as of his manor of Barwell, service unknown, and worth 7 marks.

Richard Boyvyle died on Saturday the vigil of the Nativity of St. Mary, 5 Edward IV, 1465. And Elisabeth Bawdes, aged 24, the wife of John Bawdes, and Alice Folkesworth, aged 22, the wife of John Folkesworth, are the daughters and next heirs of the said Richard Boyvyle.

Inquisition p.m. Mary, who was the wife of Richard Boyvyle. Taken on 12 June, 20 Edward IV,1480. The jury say that Mary was seised in her demesne as of fee of a moiety of the manor of Outhorpe, held of Edward, prince of Wales, and worth 20s. And Hugh Lynall was seised of a moiety of the manors of Tyrlyngton and Odeston, and by his charter demised the same to the said Mary for life, the reversion to the right heirs of Richard Boyvyle. Mary, who was the wife of Richard Boyvyle, died on 2 March last.

And Elisabeth the wife of John Bawdes, daughter of the said Mary, aged 29 and more, and Richard, the son of John Folkesworth and of Alice, late his wife, daughter of the said Mary, aged 12 years and more, are the next heirs of the said Mary .

De Banco Roll 968. Easter, 19 Henry VII, 1504, m. 396 d. Leyc. Hugh Arnysley v. Thomas Beamount, of Tyrlangton, husbandman, in a plea of 40s.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Bawdes, esq. Series ii, 26/105. Taken at Hynckley on 31 Oct., 3 Henry VIII. 1511. The jury say that Robert Bawdes was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Tyrlyngton and the manor of Oddeston, and of 6 messuages, 16 virgates of land and 10s. rent in Shoby and Saxilby. The manor of Tyrlyngton was held of the archbishop of York, service unknown, and worth 5 marks. The manor of Oddeston was held of Reginald Grey, esq., as of his manor of Barwell, by a fourth part of a knight's fee. The lands in Shoby and Saxilby were held of William Turvill, esq., as of his manor of Normanton Turvill, service unknown.

Thomas Bawdes is son and heir of Robert Bawdes and aged 8 years.

Lay Subsidy 133/109. 14/15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Thomas Smyth	in goods	£18	tax	9s.
William Merell	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Thomas Peche	,,	£3	,,	18d.

Digitized by Google

From John Mapurley	in goods	£2	tax	12d.
Robert Mower	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Richard Peck	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.
Robert Hakett	,,	£20	,,	20s.
Arthur Arnesbey	,,	£10	,,	5s.
John Richmond	,,	£16	,,	8s.
Henry Colman	,,	£10	,,	5s.
William Jaks	,,	£9	,,	4s. 6d.
Robert Frampton	,,	£8	,,	4s.
Thomas Witteley	,,	£3	,,	18d.
Thomas Wales	in wages	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Sproxton	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Johnson	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Alexander Mower	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Batte	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
Richard Mower	,,	20s.	,,	4d.
William Alwod	,,	20s.	,,	4d.

William, servant of Robert Frampton, in wages 20s. tax 4d.

Sum £3 9s. 8d.

Fine. Oct. St. John Baptist. 1532. Between Robert Hakett, plaintiff, and William Staverton and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 20 of pasture in Tyrlyngton and Langton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £40.

Fine. Hilary, 26 Henry VIII. 1535. Between Henry Caldecote and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Clayter, defendant of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 10 of wood in Tyrlyngton. Henry and Joan granted the property to Richard, to hold to Richard for the term of lives of Henry and Joan and the longer liver, and after the deaths of Henry and Joan the property will entirely remain to William Caldecote and his heirs for ever.

Inquisition p.m. John Calcott. Exchequer file 1140. Taken at Loughborough on 3 May, 28 Henry VIII. 1536. The jury say that John Calcott, esq., was seised of 10 messuages, 4 cottages and 10 bovates of land in Turlington in fee, worth £12 beyond outgoings, held of the king as of his Hundred of Gartree, service unknown to the jury. John Calcott died on 20 May, 22 Henry VIII, 1530. William Calcotte is kinsman and next heir of John Calcotte and 19 years old.

Fine. Easter, 1/2 Philip and Mary. 1555. Between John Ward, plaintiff, and Charles Bawdys, defendant of a moiety of the manor of Turlangton and a moiety of 10 messuages, 6 tofts, a windmill, 10 gardens, 500 acres of land, 220 of meadow, 370 of pasture, 6 of wood, 5s. rent and the rent of a lb. of pepper in Tur Langton.

Fine. Hilary, 1 Elisabeth, 1559. Between John Bale, gent., and William Fawnte, gent., plaintiffs, and William Caldecote, esq., and Mary, his wife, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Tur Langton.

Inquisition p.m. William Faunte. Series ii, 171/79. 1575. Taken at Hinckley on 4 Oct., 17 Elisabeth, 1575. The jury say that William Fawnte died

Digitized by Google

seised of the manors of Foston and Newton Burdet, etc. And John Bovile, gent., was seised in his demesne as of fee of a moiety of the manor of Tur Langton and 6 messuages, a cottage, 500 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 6 of wood in Tur Langton. John Bovile sold to William Fawnte, esq., the father of the aforesaid William Fawnte, by a charter dated 18 January, 1 Elisabeth, 1559, the aforesaid moiety, etc.

The manor of Tur Langton was held of the archbishop of York in free socage, by fealty and worth £16. William Fawnte died on 14 April, 16 Elizabeth, 1574. Anthony Fawnte is his brother and next heir and 23 years old.

Fine. Trinity, 31 Elisabeth. 1589. Between Bartrum Burton and John Boler, gents., plaintiffs, and William Brocas, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of a messuage, barn, garden, 210 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 40 of pasture and 60 of furze and heath in Tur Langton.

Inquisition p.m. Andrew Halford, gent. Series ii, 683/176. Taken at Leicester in August, 7 James I. 1609. The jury say that Andrew was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Wistowe, and 10 messuages and 6 cottages. And of the manor or capital messuage in Tur Langton. And so seised Andrew died on 10 Feb., 5 James I, 1608. Richard Halford is kinsman and heir and aged 30 years and more. The messuage in Tur Langton was held of the archbishop of York, as of his manor of Southwell, in free and common socage, and worth £4.

Fine. Trinity, 8 James I. 1610. Between Richard Halford alias Hawford, gent., plaintiff, and Henry Halford, alias Hawford, defendant of the manor of Tur Langton and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 300 acres of land, 20 of meadow and 80 of pasture in Tur Langton. The plaintiff gave the defendant £400.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I, 5 Aug., 1628.

From Mrs. Joan Halforde	in goods	£3	tax	16s.
Thomas Smith	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Leonard Coleman	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Thomas Watts	,,	£3	,,	16s.
Thomas Burgis	,,	£3	,,	16s.
John Talebye	in lands	20s.	,,	8s.
Thomas Coleman	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Henry Coleman	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Robert Imings	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Joice Imings	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
Humphrey Sprogson	,,	20s.	,,	8s.
			Sum of tax	£6 8s. 0d.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Coleman. Series ii, 712/150. Taken at Billesdon on 22 July, 6 Charles I. 1630. The jury say that Thomas died seised in fee of a messuage and 2¼ virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Tur Langton, and died on 10 May, 5 Charles I, 1629. Henry Coleman is his son and heir and aged 31 years. The messuage and land were held of the manor of Southwell, co. Notts. in free and common socage, and worth 5s.

Fine. Quindene of St. Martin, 6 Charles I. 1630. Beween Thomas Chapman, esq., and John Jacombe, gent., plaintiffs, and Thomas Moore alias Smyth,

Digitized by Google

the elder, and Grace, his wife, and Francis Moore alias Smyth, defendants of the manor of Tur Langton and 3 messuages, a windmill, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 84 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 1 of wood, 10 of furze and heath in Tur Langton. Right of Thomas Chapman and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £210.

Fine. Mich., 15 Charles I. 1639. Between Hastings Love, esq., and Thomas Waples, gent., plaintiffs, and Richard Halford, esq., Andrew Halford, esq., and George Halford, gent., defendants of the manor of Tur Langton and a messuage, 5 cottages, a windmill, 5 gardens, 5 orchards, 200 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 200 of pasture, the rent of a lb. of pepper and common of pasture in Tur Langton. Right of Hastings, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £440.

Inquisition p.m. Thomas Smith. Series ii, 704/92. Taken at Leicester on 24 Sept., 17 Charles I. 1641. The jury say that a certain Thomas Moore alias Smith, father of the said Thomas, was seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital messuage in Tur Langton, in which Thomas Moore alias Smith dwelt, and of 3 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Tur Langton bought by Thomas Moore, the elder. Also of 4 closes of pasture called le Greate close, le Yate close, le meadow close and le Alder close, also of 2 cottages, all in Tur Langton. So seised, Thomas Moore, on 30 Nov., 6 Charles I, 1630, by his deed between Thomas Moore alias Smith, the elder, and one Francis Moore alias Smith, of Tur Langton, yeoman, the younger brother of the said Thomas, of one part, and Thomas Chapman, of the the hospital of St. John, Leicester, gent., and John Jacomb, of Burton Lazars, gent., of the other part, in consideration of a marriage between Thomas Moore alias Smith, the younger, son and heir apparent of Thomas Moore, the elder, and Agnes Chapman, daughter of Edward Chapman, late of Foxton, gent., deceased, settled his property to trustees to hold to the use of Thomas Moore alias Smith and Grace, his wife, and then to Thomas Moore alias Smith, the younger, etc. Thomas Moore alias Smith died at Tur Langton on 19 Nov., 1639. Agnes, his relict, and Thomas Moore alias Smith, the elder, and Grace survive at Tur Langton. Thomas Smith, son of the said Thomas in this writ named, is son and heir and 9 years old on 8 Dec., last.

Fine. Easter, 1650. Between James Oliver, the younger, gent., plaintiff, and Henry Coleman and Jane, his wife, defendants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 3 gardens, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 15 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Turlangton, Church Langton, East Langton and Thorpe Langton. James gave Henry and Jane £160.

Fine. Mich., 1652. Between Philip Gery, gent., and Henry ———, plaintiffs, and George Halford, gent., defendant of the manor of Turlangton and 2 messuages, 6 cottages, 6 tofts, a windmill, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 250 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 250 of pasture, a lb. of pepper and common of pasture in Tur Langton. Right of Philip, and the plaintiffs gave the defendant £400.

Fine. Mich. 1655. Between Walter Fawnt, esq., George Fawnt, esq., and Richard Halford, gent., plaintiffs, and George Halford, esq., and Elisabeth, his wife, defendants of the manor of Turlangton and 8 messuages, 6 tofts, a windmill, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 250 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 250 of pasture and common of pasture in Turlangton.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Hilary, 1659. Between Philip Gery, gent., plaintiff, and Richard, Halford, gent., and Frances, his wife, and Elisabeth Halford, widow, defendants of the manor of Tur Langton and 8 messuages, 6 tofts, a windmill, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 250 acres of land, 50 of meadow, 250 of pasture, a rent of a lb. of pepper and common of pasture in Tur Langton. The plaintiff gave the defendants £400.

Lay Subsidy 251/9.	18 Charles II.		1666. Hearth Tax.		
Thomas Caulby	2	hearths	Mr. Richard Halford	15	hearths
William Tayleby	2	,,	Andrew Tayleby	2	,,
John Whithead	1	,,	William White	1	,,
Thomas Brian	1	,,	Thomas Emings	3	,,
Mr. James Olliver	4	,,	Henry Berridge	2	,,
William Burgis, jun.	2	,,	John Frere	1	,,
Richard Lamson	2	,,	William Burgis, sen.	3	,,
Edward Osberne	2	,,	John Clark	1	,,
Robert Coleman	3	,,	Thomas Whitehead	6	,,
George Browne	1	,,	Henry Coleman	4	,,
Mr. Thomas Wattes	6	,,	Richard Sproxen	2	,,
John Bull	1	,,	William Smith	4	,,
Widow Kendrick	1	,,	Samuel Ward	2	,,
Leonard Brian	2	,,	Henry Holydaie	1	,,

Digitized by Google

WALTON ON THE WOLDS.

Lay Subsidy 133/1. I Edward III. 1327.

From John de Craft	10½d.
Hugh Turvill	5s. 7½d.
Reginald atte Welle	18¾d.
William de Osberston	23½d.
Reginald de Leyk	2s. 5¾d.
William le Reve	2s. 3¼d.
Thomas le Hayward	12d.
John Malore	6s. 6d.
Robert Capon	23½d.
Robert Elys	12¾d.
John de Quenygburgh	12d.
Richard Faber	19d.
Richard Mathew	2s. 3¼d.
	Sum 30s. 1¼d.

Lay Subsidy 133/2. 6 Edward III. 1332.

From John Mallore	10s.
William Caproun	12d.
Reginald de Leyk	2s. 6d.
William le Reve	2s.
Hugh Chaplain	2s. 4d.
John de Craft	2s. 5d.
Hugh Turvill	6s. 6d.
Robert Elys	12d.
Richard le Smyth	2s.
Richard Mattheu	2s. 3d.
Nicholas Hayward	2s.
Reginald atte Welle	12d.
	Sum 35s.

De Banco Roll 355. Trinity, 22 Edward III, 1348, m. 188, Leyc. Cecily, who was the wife of Hugh Turvill, v. John, son of William atte Welle, of Walton, in a plea of carrying away her goods and chattels to the value of 40s. at Walton on the wolds and assaulting her servant.

De Banco Roll 357. Hilary, 23 Edward III, 1349, m. 91, Leyc. Cecily, who was the wife of Hugh Turvill, of Normanton, v. Robert de Diggeby, kinsman and heir of John de Diggeby, in a plea that he be here on this day to warrant her a third part of a messuage, a carucate of land and 10 acres of meadow in Walton on the wolds which Elisabeth, who was the wife of John de Diggeby, of Tilton, claims in court as dower.

Coram Rege Roll 381. Mich., 29 Edward III, 1355, m. 16 d. Leyc. John Mallore v. John Elys, of Walton on the wolds and John Hartishorne in a plea of trespass.

De Banco Roll 421. Mich., 39 Edward III, 1365, m. 531 d. Leyc. Ralph de Hastyngs, chivaler, v. Ralph Turvill in a plea that he acquit him of the service

Digitized by Google

which John, duke of Lancaster, and Blanche, his wife, exact of him for the free tenement which he holds of Ralph Turvill in Walton juxta Prestwold, of which Ralph Turvill is the intermediary and ought to acquit him.

De Banco Roll 424. Trinity, 40 Edward III, 1366, m. 333, Warr. John Mallore, of Tachebrook, v. Robert Breuster, of Walton on the wolds, co. Leic., in a plea of damage at Wolvey, co. Warwick.

Lay Subsidy 133/26. 1377. Poll Tax.

From William Malori, squier, 6s. 8d.
John Tachebrok
Thomas Midleton
Henry Malori, servant
William Penson, servant
John Carter and wife
John Boneye and wife
John Heynson and wife
John Thorp and wife
William, his son
Richard Craft and wife
William Aleyn and wife
William, his son
William son of William Smyth
William Heynson and wife
Thomas, his son
John Writh and wife
John Teallor and wife
John Braunfeld and wife
Alice daughter of John de Thorp
John Hayward and wife
John Spiser and wife
Robert son of John and wife
Walter Sheperd and wife
Robert Coke and wife
Robert Hawys and wife
Ralph Smyth and wife
Thomas Mower and wife
John son of Robert and wife
Thomas Haldon
Robert Breuster
Reginald Green and wife
John Walton and wife
William Pensone and wife
Henry Craftwrith and wife
William Smyth and wife
Thomas Swyft and wife
Joan, maid of the rector
Agnes ———

Sum 19s. 4d.

De Banco Roll 486. Trinity, 6 Richard II, 1382, m. 7 d. Leyc. William Malory, of Walton on the wolds, and Richard de Sanford, parson of the church of Walton on the wolds, v. Hugh Prymme, of Burton, Thomas Bosse, William de Craft and others in a plea of withdrawing a certain William Swan, the servant of William Malory, from his service at Walton on the wolds.

De Banco Roll 494. Trinity, 7 Richard II, 1384, m. 471 d. Warr. William Mallore, of Walton, v. Richard Gybon, of Whitnash, John Clerk, of Whitnash and others in a plea of damage to his herbage growing at Whitnash to the value of 100s.

De Banco Roll 499. Mich., 9 Richard II, 1385, m. 420 d. Leyc. William Malory, of Walton on the wolds, v. John Hopkinson, of Walton, in a plea of breaking his house at Walton and doing damage to the value of £10.

De Banco Roll 601. Easter, 12 Henry IV, 1411, m. 416, Leyc. William Malory, of Walton on the wolds, v. William Freman, of Barrow, and Thomas Hanbury in pleas of £4 each.

De Banco Roll 626. Trinity, 5 Henry V, 1417, m. 25 d. Leyc. Elisabeth de Beaumont v. John Mallore, of Walton, gent., and others in pleas of 40s. each.

Digitized by Google

De Banco Roll 629. Easter, 6 Henry V, 1418, m. 72, Leyc. William Malory v. John, who was William Malory's servant, in a plea of accounts while he was William's receiver of monies at Walton on the wolds.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 12 Henry VII. 1496. Between Benedict Medley, plaintiff, and John Mallory, of Walton, esq., and Joyce, his wife, defendants of a moiety of the manor of Tachebroke Mallory, and 5 messuages, 600 acres of land and 100 of meadow in Tachebroke Mallory. Benedict gave John and Joyce £200.

De Banco Roll 955. Hilary, 16 Henry VII, 1501, m. 7 d. Leyc. John Malory, esq., v. Richard Gylson, of Barysby, husbandman, and others (named) in pleas of damage to his herbage to the value of 40s. at South Croxton.

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of John Mallory, of Walton on the wolds. Register Book of 1515-1526. John Malory is stated to have died on 20 August, 1512, in an inquisition p.m. Exchequer File 1161.

I ordain and make my daughters Anne, Elinor, Elisabeth and Katherine, and with them three executors, that is to say, Hugh St. Andrewe, clerk, William Ashby of Houghton and John Ashby of Quenby.

Supervisors, my lord Richard Grey, John Aston, kt., Thomas Sherrard, esquire, William St. Andrew, esq., John Mason, clerk, commissary of Leicester, John Davers.

My body to be buried in my chapel of St. John the Baptist within the church of Walton, or where it shall please God upon this voyage in the king's wars through Spayne into France in the retinue of my lord marquis Dorset. To the church of South Croson 6s. 8d. For obits and requiem in Walton church 10s. out of the lands given to my daughters. I will that my eldest daughter Anne have my manor place of Walton with all suitors, suits and customs to the said manor belonging except 26s. 8d. yearly rent to be paid to Elinor, my third daughter, and her lawful issue. I will that the said Elinor and her lawful issue enjoy my manors of Croxton, Baresby, Baggrave, Berrycliffe and Newbold, with all my lands, etc., lying in the said towns and courts leet, escheats, wards and marriages thereto belonging. Also I will the residue of all my lands in Walton and Burton to Elisabeth,my fourth daughter, and Katherine, my fifth daughter, and their lawful issue. The part of any daughter who may die without issue to be parted among my other daughters in tail, and so from daughter to daughter and from heir to heir, the reversion in default to my brother Thomas Malory and his male issue, the remainder to my right heirs for ever.

N.B.—The will is in bad condition and torn.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1024. Easter, 11 Henry VIII, 1519, m. 221 d. Leyc. John Boyes, of Mountsorrell, gent., was summoned to answer Godfrey Somersall in a plea of detention of cattle at Walton on the wolds.

Lay Subsidy 133/116. 15 Henry VIII. 1524.

From Godfrey Somersall	in goods	£8	tax	4s.
John Boterfyld	,,	£2	,,	12d.
William Langton	,,	£8	,,	4s.
John Rychemond	,,	£8	,,	4s.
William Shakespere	,,	£4	,,	2s.
Robert Barton	,,	£4	,,	2s.
William Bromescyld	,,	£4	,,	2s.

Digitized by Google

From Roger Noke	in goods	£8	tax	4s.
William Blont	,,	£40	,,	40s.
Raulyn Bakyn	,,	£2	,,	12d.
John Shytylwood	,,	£5	,,	2s. 6d.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1047. Easter, 17 Henry VIII, 1525, m. 391 d. Villa Not. John Willyamson, one of the aldermen of the town of Nottingham, v. Godfrey Somersall, of Walton on the wolds, co. Leyc., gent., in a plea of 40s.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1062. 21 Henry VIII, 1529, m. 206, Leyc. John Bowyer v. Humphrey Mistelden and Eleanor, his wife, and Robert Colson and Katherine, his wife, together with Godfrey Somersale and Anne, his wife, and Thomas Stokys and Margaret, his wife, in a plea wherefore, since the same John, as tenant by the law of England, after the death of Elisabeth, his wife, of the purparty of the said Elisabeth in 12 messuages, 1000 acres of land and 300 of pasture in Walton, Burton and South Croxton, which were John Malory's, the father of the said Elisabeth, one of whose heirs she was, it happens that the said Humphrey and Eleanor, as in right of Eleanor, one other of the daughters and heirs of John Malory, and Robert and Katherine, as in right of Katherine, one other of the daughters and heirs of John Malory, also Godfrey and Anne, as in right of Anne, one other of the daughters and heirs of John Malory, and Thomas Stokys and Margaret, as in right of Margaret, one other of the daughters and heirs of John Malory, refuse to make partition of the lands according to law and custom.

K.R. Accounts 549/15. Musters. Circa 1540. Walton on the wolds.
Archer—William Blount.
Byllmen—Godfrey Somersall, John Wodworthe, Peter Lawe, William Shakspere, Edward Hoghton, Thomas Langton and Thomas Brounfeld.
This town hath harness for one byllman, besyde Godfrey Somersall, which hath harnes for himself.

Fine. Morrow of Trinity, 38 Henry VIII. 1546. Between Everard Darby, gent., plaintiff, and Anthony Dewyke, yeoman, and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a moiety of 12 messuages, 6 cottages, 200 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 100 of pasture and 6 of wood in Walton on the wolds and Burton on the wolds. The moiety is declared to be the right of Everard with a warranty against the heirs of Katherine.

Common Pleas Plea Roll 1145. Mich., 4 Edward VI, 1550, m. 390, Leyc. Edward Boyer v. Everard Darby, gent., in a plea wherefore, since the same Edward and Everard together and undivided hold 4 messuages, 3 cottages, 200 acres of land, 30 of meadow and 140 of pasture in Walton on the wolds, Everard does not permit partition to be made according to law and custom.

Fine. Easter, 7 Edward VI. 1553. Between Nicholas Tycheborne, plaintiff, and Anne Somershall, widow, defendant of the manor of Walton on the wolds and 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, a dovehouse, a windmill, 140 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and 12d. rent and rents of 9 peppercorns and a pair of gloves in Walton. The manor, lands, etc., are declared to be the right of Nicholas, who, for this acknowledgment, granted the whole to Anne for her life, and after Anne's death, the manor, etc., will entirely remain to William Seyston and Ursula, his wife, the daughter of the said Anne, and the heirs of Ursula.

Digitized by Google

Inquisition p.m. Henry Marmion and John Malory. Exchequer file 1161, taken at Lutterworth on 16 August, 6 Elisabeth, 1564. The jury say that John Malory was seised in his demesne as of fee of a bovate and a half of land in South Croxton, and of 4 messuages and 16¼ virgates in Walton on the wolds, now in the several tenures of John Smyth, John Blount, and Richard Johnson. And, so seised, John Malory, on 19 Sept., 1 Henry VIII, 1509, by an indenture made between John Malory and John Marmyon, esq., John Malory did enfeoff certain Henry Willoughby, Ralph Shirley and John Digby, knights, John Willoughby, Anthony Fitzherbert and William Wymeswold, esqrs., and Robert Perytt, chaplain, in the above premises, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns to the use of Henry Marmion, son and heir of the said John Marmion, and Margaret, his wife, the daughter of the said John Malory and the issue of the said Henry and the said Margaret lawfully procreated, in default to the right heirs of the said John Malory for ever. The said Margaret died without issue. And Henry Marmion died at Woollerton, co. Notts., on 4 Jan., 1555, without issue. John Mallory had in his lifetime 5 daughters, namely Anne, Eleanor, Elisabeth, the said Margaret and Katherine. John Malory died on 20 August, 1512. And his daughters were his next heirs. The lands in Walton were held, at the death of the said Henry Marmion, of Bartin Hasylrygge, as of his manor of Noseley, by service not known. The premises in South Croxton were held of George Pochin, gent., as of his manor of Barkby, service not known, and together they are worth £10 yearly. And Ursula Seyston, wife of William Seyston, gent., is kinswoman and one of the heirs of the said John Malory, viz., one of the daughters and co-heirs of Anne Somershall, deceased, daughter and one co-heir of the said John Malory. Ursula is 50. And William Stokes and the said Anne Somershall have taken the premises since the death of Henry Marmion.

N.B.—It is so far impossible to reconcile the statement about Margaret, the daughter of John Malory in this inquisition, with the pleadings in the Common Pleas of Trinity, 1529, which describe Margaret as the wife of Thomas Stokys.

Fine. Mich., 14/15 Elisabeth, 1572. Between Nicholas Savyle and Thomas Barlowe, gents., plaintiffs, and Everard Assheby, gent., and Margaret, his wife, and Henry Turvile, esq., defendants of the manor of Walton on the wolds and 2 messuages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 22 of pasture, 10 of wood and common of pasture in Walton on the wolds and Normanton Turvyle. Right of Nicholas Savyle.

Fine. Easter, 16 Elisabeth. 1574. Between George Noone, plaintiff, and William Stokes, esq., defendant of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 tofts, a dovehouse, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 140 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 10 of wood, 20 of furze and heath, 10 of marsh, 10 of moor and common of pasture in Walton on the wolds. Right of George Noone.

Fine. Easter, 19 Elisabeth, 1577. Between George Noon, plaintiff, and William Syson, gent., and Ursula, his wife, defendants of 3 acres of land and 10 of pasture in Walton on the wolds.

Fine. Easter, 20 Elisabeth. 1578. Between Edward Morres, plaintiff, and Francis Darby, gent., and Katherine, his wife, defendants of a cottage, garden, orchard, 24 acres of land, 5 of meadow and 6 of pasture in Walton on the wolds.

Digitized by Google

Fine. Easter, 22 Elisabeth. 1580. Between Michael Blunt, plaintiff, and George Noone and Jane, his wife, defendants of a messuage, garden, orchard, and 56 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 6 of pasture and 30 of furze and heath in Walton on the wolds.

Fine. Hilary, 26 Elisabeth. 1584. Between Richard Wheatley and George Noone, plaintiffs, and Michael Blunt, defendant of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 6 of meadow, and 10 of furze and heath in Walton on the wolds. The property is entailed on Michael Blunt and his issue, in default on Charles, brother of Michael, and his issue, in default on Richard, Thomas, William, John and Robert Blunt successively in tail, the remainder to the right heirs of John Blunt for ever.

Fine. Easter, 32 Elisabeth. 1590. Between George Noone, plaintiff, and William Barrett and Judith, his wife, defendants of 4 messuages, 3 cottages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 200 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 20 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and common of pasture in Walton on the wolds. Right of George Noone.

Inquisition p.m. Michael Blunt. Series ii, 233/105. Taken at Leicester on 8 April, 24 Elisabeth, 1592. The jury say that Michael Blunt was seised in fee tail of a messuage, garden, orchard, 20 acres of land, 6 of meadow, 10 of furze and heath in Walton on the wolds, with remainders to his brothers, sons of John Blunt, father of Michael, in tail successively. Also of a messuage, garden, orchard and 2 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Walton, bought by Michael from Christopher Aldreman and Cecily his wife; and also of a messuage, garden, orchard and 3 virgates in Walton, bought from George Noone. Michael Blunt made his will and left Agnes his wife the third part of some of the above for her life. The lands bought from Noone were held of the queen, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, worth 30s. Michael Blunt died at Walton on 6 March last. Robert Blunt is his son and heir and aged 17 on 22 May last.

Fine. Hilary, 37 Elisabeth. 1595. Between George Hastinges, kt., George Villers, esq., and John Danvers, esq., plaintiffs, and Ursula Seyston, widow, defendant of the manor of Walton on the wolds, 3 messuages, a mill, a dove-house, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 140 acres of land, 60 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 20 of furze and heath and 12d. rent and rents of 9 peppercorns and a pair of gloves in Walton on the wolds. Right of George Hastinges.

Fine. Mich, 40 Elisabeth. 1598. Between Robert Noone, gent., and John Wale, gent., plaintiffs, and Francis Darby, gent., and Katherine, his wife, and Libeus Darby, defendants of 2 messuages, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 90 acres of land, 12 of meadow, 30 of pasture and common of pasture in Walton on the wolds. Right of Robert Noone.

Inquisition p.m. George Savage. Series ii, 273/86. Taken at Hinckley on 7 Dec., 45 Elisabeth, 1602. The jury say that long before George Savage's death, a certain Henry Shipward was seised of a messuage and 4 virgates of land in Melton Mowbray, and levied a fine of the premises between him and Mary, his wife, defendants, and George Savage, clerk, and George Savage, plaintiffs, in Hilary term, 1602. The Savages accordingly entered on the property. George Savage was also seised of 3 messuages and 10 virgates of land

Digitized by Google

in Walton on the wolds, in which, on 27 Sept., 1593, he enfeoffed Richard Easton, esq., and Humphrey Cave, gent., to hold to the use of George Savage, clerk, for life, then to the use of Anne, his wife, for life, then to the use of George Savage, junior, and his heirs. Anne, the wife of George Savage, clerk, died at Segrave on 9 July, 1598. George Savage, clerk, died on 6 July, 1602. George Savage is his son and heir and aged 14 years and a month. The premises in Walton were held of the queen by knight service, as of the honor of Leicester, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and worth 40s.

Fine. Morrow of St. Martin, 1 James I. 1603. Between James Aldridge, plaintiff, and Godfrey Siston, gent., and John Siston, gent., defendants of 15 acres of land, 1 of meadow, 1 of pasture and 4 of furze and heath in Walton on the wolds. Right of James who gave £40 to Godfrey and John.

Inquisition p.m. Lybbaeus Darby. Series ii, 344/38. Taken at Leicester on 19 April, 12 James I. 1614. The jury say that a certain Francis Darby, father of Lybbaeus, long before the death of Lybbaeus, was seised in fee of a messuage, cottage, 5 closes of pasture and 5 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Walton on the wolds, half an acre on Oakelands and 1½ roods of arable in le Nether field on Myddle furlong in Walton, which lands, etc., Francis Darby, father of Lybbaeus, bought for himself and his heirs from one Michael Blunt, now deceased. And Francis Darby, so seised, by indenture dated 29 Sept., 1598, granted the premises to Robert Noone and John Wale, gents., to the use of Lybbaeus Darby, son and heir of Francis, and Mary, wife of Lybbaeus, for lives, and to their issue male. Lybbaeus Darby died on 11 March last. Henry Darby is his son and heir and aged 14 years and 26 weeks at his father's death. Mary, the wife of Lybbaeus, died on 10 April, 1604, at Walton. The lands were held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester, in free socage, and worth 50s.

Fine. Easter 16 James I. 1618. Between George Savage, esq., plaintiff, and John Siston, gent., and Anne, his wife, defendants of the manor of Walton on the wolds and 2 messuages, 8 cottages, a mill, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, 20 of meadow, 70 of pasture, 200 of furze and heath and 12d. rent in Walton on the wolds. The plaintiff gave the defendants £160.

Inquisition p.m. Robert Blunt. Series ii, 367/52. Taken at Leicester on 31 March, 16 James I. 1618. The jury say that Robert was seised in fee tail of a messuage and virgate in Walton on the wolds, and of another messuage and 3 virgates in Walton, formerly bought from George Noone, deceased, and of 3½ acres in Barrow on Soar formerly bought from Robert Grove. On 26 Jan., last he made his will, leaving his land in Barrow to Margaret, his wife, for life, then to Michael Blunt, one of his sons. Robert Blunt died on 1 Feb., last. Robert Blunt is his son and heir and aged 19 years and 11 days. The lands in Walton were held of the king by knight service.

Inquisition p.m. William Shittlewood. Series ii, 416/81. Taken at Leicester on 12 April, 22 James I. 1624. The jury say that he died seised of a messuage and 4 virgates of land, meadow and pasture in Walton on the wolds formerly bought from William Stokes, esq., deceased; also of another cottage, croft and virgate of land in Walton. William Shittlewood died on April ——, 1619. Harold Shittlewood is his son and heir and aged 50 years and more. The premises were held of the king, as of the honor of Leicester.

Digitized by Google

Leicester Probate Registry. Will of Francis Noone, of Walton, gent., dated 30 April, 1623. Proved 23 June, 1627. Legacies of 40s. to my father in law, i.e., step-father, George Lacock, gent., and to my mother Margaret, his wife, for rings. To my brother William Noone £10. To my brother Robert Noone £40. To my uncle Thomas Noone £20. To my uncle George Noone £10. I give to my worthy lady Amy Skipwith, my lady of Huntingdon's picture, and to my beloved mother my own picture.

N.B.—Francis Noone was son and heir of Robert Noone. Robert Noone died on 23 April, 1617, seised of a view of frankpledge in Walton on the wolds, and 2 messuages, 3 cottages, 9 virgates of land, meadow and pasture and 13 acres of land in Walton, besides lands in Barrow on Soar.

Lay Subsidy 134/302. 4 Charles I. 4 August, 1628.

From George Savage, gent.	in lands	£4	tax	32s.
Godfry Morrice	,,	£2	,,	16s.
Daniel Shittlewood	in goods	£3	,,	16s.
Richard Brough	,,	£3	,,	16s.
William Blunt	in lands	20s.	,,	8s.
			Sum of Tax	£4 8s. 0d.

Fine. Trinity, 18 Charles I. 1642. Between John Roe, esq., and Thomas Reade, gent., plaintiffs, and George Savage, the elder, gent., and Mary his wife, and George Savage, the younger, gent., defendants of the manor of Walton on the wolds and 3 messuages, 7 cottages, a windmill a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 3 orchards, 200 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 100 of pasture, 300 of furze and heath and 12d. rent in Walton. Right of John Roe, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £300.

Fine. Trinity. 1655. Between Henry Sacheverell, esq., and Robert Peach, plaintiffs, and Henry Peach, gent., and Mary, his wife, and Robert Blunt, gent., and Joyce, his wife, defendants of 2 messuages, 5 cottages, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 160 acres of land, 30 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 50 of furze and heath and common of pasture and court leet and view of frankpledge in Walton on the wolds. Right of Henry Sacheverell, and the plaintiffs gave the defendants £160.

Lay Subsidy 251/9. 18 Charles II. Lady-day, 1666. Hearth Tax.

Bartholomew Stapleton	2	hearths	William Savage	5	hearths
Mr. Berridge	3	,,	Robert Moncke	2	,,
Luke Steward	5	,,	Francis Cleyton	1	,,
Thomas Jemson	2	,,	Henry Plant	1	,,
Jervice Hardy	1	,,	Mr. Hemsley	4	,,
John Langley	1	,,	George Miller	2	,,
Thomas Steele	1	,,	Anthony Storer	2	,,
Mr. Harley	5	,,	Henry Gudridge	2	,,
Widow Hulse	3	,,	George Cooke	1	,,
Richard Langley	2	,,	Robert Stevens	1	,,

W. Thornley & Son, Printers, Bowling Green Street, Leicester.

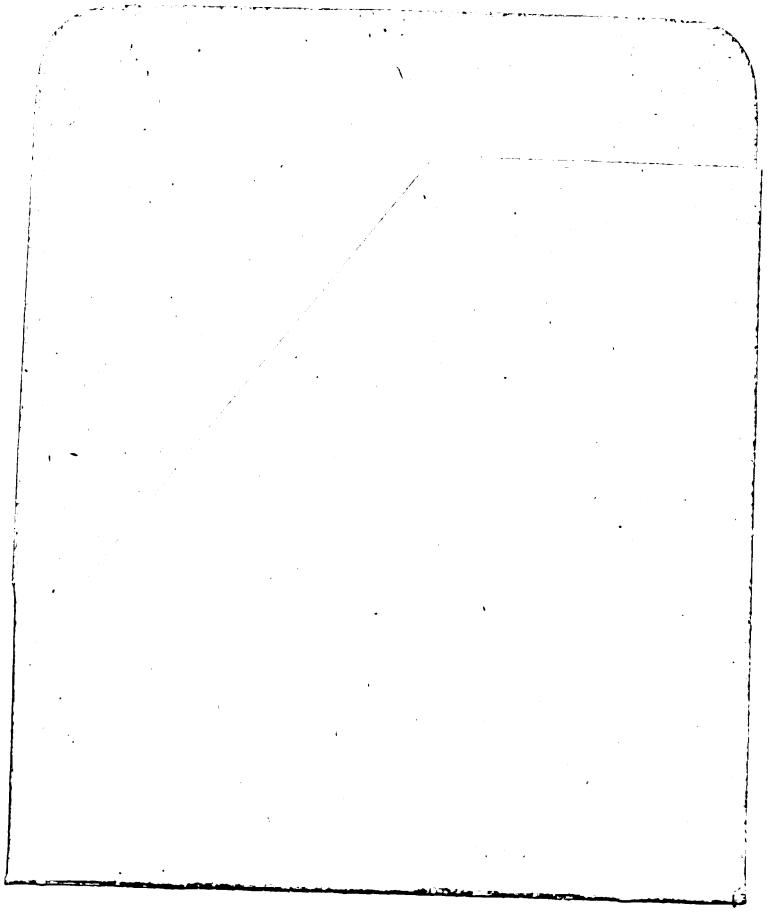
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
wils v.4
942.1L53 F234
Farnham, George Francis, 1859-
Leicestershire medieval village notes /
3 1951 002 380 121 G